PHRASEOLOGIA

Anglo-Latina;

Diu in SCHOLIS *desiderata*

& nunc primùm in lucem edita.

In Usum SCHOLÆ

BRISTOLIENSIS.

A

Anglicisms Latinized.

OR,

English Proprieties rendered Into Proper *LATINE*,

For the use and benefit of Grammar Scholars, in *Making*, *Writing*, and *Talking* Latine.

Willis, T.

PROTEUS VINCTUS.

SIVE

Æquivoca Sermonis *Anglicani*, ordine *Alphabetico* digesta, & *Latinè* reddita.

In usum *Juventutis Scholasticæ*, cùm in *Dictatis* vertendis, tum in instituendis Familiaribus *Colloquiis*.

Authore *T. W.* utriusq; *Academiæ* olim in *Artibus M^r*.

Hic tibi, nate, priùs vinclis capiendus, ut omnem
Expediat linguæ *causam, eventúsq; secundet.*
Virg. Geor. l. 4.

London, Printhed by E. *Cotes* for *R. Royston*, at the *Angel* in *Ivie-Lane*, 1655.

Reip. Literariæ Moderatoribus, Ingeniorum Artificibus, Pubis Anglicanæ Institutoribus, Scholarchis & Ludimagistris,

Εὐπραγίαν καὶ Εὐδαιμονίαν.

Venerandi Fratres,

IAm olim, primæva literarum sæculo, librorum quotidie prodeuntium tædium eruditos ceperat, ut hoc scribendi cacoethes, inter vanitates vanitatum, concionator *quasi pro rostris notaret*, (Eccles. 12. 12.) עשות מפרים הרבה אין קץ faciendi plures libros nullus est finis. *Verùm non est aliubi prorsus justior hæc querela quàm in re scholasticâ; ubi totidem penè reperiuntur* Grammaticæ, *quot* Grammatici, & Novellæ Institutiones, *abortientis prœli offæ, hebdomadatim protruduntur. Quæ res me profectò in hanc cogitationem induxit, ut diu apud mè deliberarem, de mittendis in* ignem *potiùs, quàm in* lucem *edendis hisce meis Lucubrationibus. Sed, cùm ad* praxin Latinitatis & styli *puerilis* Exercitationem (*quam ego hoc senectutis meæ pignore, quà potui, juvare volui*) *quatuor omnino viderentur necessaria, Vocabula sc. Latina, ut Latinè; Proprietates, ut propriè; ut copiosè, phrases; Elegantiæ demum, ut ornatè dicatur* [*quod Oratoris esse officium statuit* oratorum eloquentissimus,] *& in reliquis sanè quam plurima subsidia ad manum essent*, Dictionaria, Vocabularia, Onomastica; Phraseologiæ, Cornu-copiæ, Sylvæ; Elegan-

tiæ, Thesauri, Flores; *in unâ hâc ratione explicandi* Idiomata *seu* propietates *defecisse hactenus* Literaria *nostra* Institutio *visa est*; *quod tamen erat perquam necessarium*; *cùm oratio, utut verbis &* phrasibus Ciceronianis *vestita, utut conquisitissimis* Elegantiis *ornata, vix aut ne vix quidem* Latina *habenda sit, nisi accurata* propietatis *ratio habeatur. Atq; ex hac nimirum vel* Idiomatum *ignoratione vel Scriptorum incuriâ, irrepit indies in Linguam* Latinam *locutionum vernacularum ingens farrago*; *dum* v.g. Angli *Anglicè*, Galli *Gallicè* Galli, *omnes indolem patriæ linguæ secuti, Latinâ perinde ac suâ utantur: adeò non mirum est pueros, cùm sint non minùs, τῶν ὀνομάτων ἢ συνάψεως, quàm τῶν κατὰ τὸν βίον πράξεων, ἄπειρους,* (Eth. Nic. l. 1. c. 3.) *sæpiùs hac in re* παραλογίζεσθαι, *unámq; ex omnibus* figuris Rhetoricis *excolere maximè* Ἀμφιβολίαν. *Cujus erroris causa non alia est, quàm* ὁμωνυμία, *quam affirmat summus philosophus fraudis sophisticæ locum* ἀφυέστατον καὶ δημοσιώτατον. (Soph. Elench. l. 1. c. 1.) *Cùm sc. oratio aut vox aliqua propriè & principali significatu denotet plura in unâ Linguâ, non item in alterâ*; *unde fit ut illi, cùm non probè calleant distinguere vim verborum, vocem Latinam tam latè extendant, ut* ὁμωνυμίαν *Anglicæ, cui respondet, acceptiones omnes in se comprehendat, vati id apud Latinos itidem licere, quod apud populares fit. Porrò* æquivocationem *hanc, quæ tam variâ sensuum specie illudat puerilibus ingeniis, Alphabeticâ serie constrictam, unà cum Latinis explicationibus,*

cationibus, exhibet his Libellus, cui titulum fieri, Proteus (*Neq; enim, quod ægrè ferendum erat, huic de* proprietate *tractatui nomen aliquod* proprium, *quo vocaretur, reperire potui; nam* Ἰδιωματικὸν *vel aliquid ejusmodi non ausus sum dicere, nec libuit* Κυκλολογίαν.) Proteus *igitur dicatur, multiformis ille vates, qui*

Omnia transformat sese in miracula rerum,
Ignémq; horribilémq; feram, fluviúmq; liquentem.
Georg. l. 4.

sed Vinctus *manicis ex antiquitatis officina coemptis, & funiculis ex multifariâ lectione & observatione diutinâ contortis & conduplicatis; adjectis etiam filis aliquot ex meopte ingenio, ubi alius non suppetebat author, accersitis deniq; ex* Plauto & Terentio *Lorariis, qui quadrupedem constringerent. Ad vos postremùm,* Viri Literatissimi, *venio, vestróq; judicio & me & Protëa hunc meum permitto. Et in hunc quidem ne quid durius statuatis; quin tradite discipulis in manus vinctum, uti est, quæstioni assiduæ subjiciendum, deterendúmq;. De me autem, vos oro, obtestórq; sicubi exravero, vitio id ætatis date, mihiq; eam veniam concedite, ut, post tricennalem operam in trivialibus hujuscemodi studiis locatam, grandævo vitâq; pariter ac docendi munere penè jam defuncto, ultimas istas* tabulas *meas in usum* Juventutis Scholasticæ *consignare per vos fas sit. Valete fœliciter.*

Vester & Arte & Affectu Frater
T. Willis.

In ingenuum Authorem Phraseologiæ Anglo-Latinæ.

Cùm tulit invictis Cæsar *secum agmina telis*
Vagans per orbem, venit, *&* vicit videns.
Sed tandem à Gallis Britonum *dilapsus ad oras*,
Patitur repulsam, *sæpius cedens retrò*.
Sic licèt egregias ducas, Romane, *phalanges*
Verborum, *acuto haud* Anglia *stylo cesserit*.
En ut utrinque acies *disponitur*; *utraque pugnat*
Pars, *neutra vincit*; *ambo* victores *tamen*.
Quippe nec hostis *adest*; *sed cùm pugnare putetis*,
Auxilia succenturiati *sibi ferunt*.

Tho. Stephens.

è Schola Regiâ
St. Edm.-Burg.

In PRAISE OF THE AUTHOR.

MEn call't a world of *Action*, but you (shew
A world of *Speaking*, and of *Reading* too.
English and *Latine* here doe pitch the field;
Both in *Battalia* ſtand, yet neither yeeld.
For though they *front* each other, yet i'th cloſe,
They prove *Auxiliaries*, and no foes.
Thus the bold *Britons*, gave a check to *Rome*,
Which us'd to *come*, and *ſee*, and *overcome*.
And now, though *Italy* put on the Grace
Of Language, *England* ſcorns to give her place.

In laudem Operis.

Applaude pubes Anglica *huic* Operi *manu*
Non jam rubente, ut antea;
Cùm caderêre, Pædagogo ſuaviter
Ridente & irato ſimul;
Quòd verba verbis redderes cautus malè,
Interpres (*ah!*) fidus *nimis.*
Apagite linguam barbarè vernaculam,
Dunſarum *& inſicetias!*
Anglo-Latinum Lexicon *jam ponite,*
Quod vos in hanc fraudem inſcios
Induxit. En! Cooperus *inverſus datur,*
Fœlicior Noſtratibus,
Sermone puro qui faciet, Vulgaria
Nè Veſtra ſint Vulgaria.
Voces, phraſéſq; tutus hinc hauri, Puer,
Errare in iſto non potes
Libro: modò Anglicè ſapias quidquam, probè
Dictata *nôris vertere.*
Quâ voce propria? *quâ* phraſi *te nominem,*
Quæ ſic Juventæ *conſulis?*
Qui Dictitas utrinq;, Dictator *clues*
Latinitatis Anglicus.

Ad. Littleton,
è Scholâ Regiâ Weſtm.

Ad amicum ſuum Dom. Thomam Volentium,
optimè de Repub. literaria meritum, ludimagiſtrum emeritum;
Sponte ſuâ jam ad Muſas, ut ſit à libellis evocatum.

ERgóne Autumnos quater, undecim qui
Poſt tricenos videris, & peracta
Strenuus tot qui tuleris brabia,
Gymnaſiarches;
Cúrnq; donatus rude jam ſenili;
Cúr ſ; ſit nec mens eadem, nec ætas,
Gnavus antiquo repetis, Volenti,
Præmia ludo?
Alterâ donante rudem, evocatus
Alterâ virtute reſumis arma?
Vera nimirum hæc aquilæ ſenecta; hæc
Vivida virtus.
Junior quondam juvenes docebas;
Grandior grandes; & ad altiora
Nixus in ſummo poſitos doces nunc
Doctior ipſe.
Perge: nam gratum hoc facies Camœnis
Omnium ætatum; redeat viciſſim
Par tibi ſi gratia. Sed volenti in-
juria non ſit.
Sin minores pro meritis nequimus
Gratiam, quæ par, dare; nempe major
Tanto es, & majore potes triumpho
Ducere victor.
Macte ſis virtute tuâ celebris,
Et Magiſtrorum emeritus Magiſter:
Macte, ſe totus tibi literarum ut
Debeat orbis.

Tho. Carter.

Ad elegantioris Latinitatis ſtudioſos.

ENtibi, volve frequens multum complexa Latini
Sermonis genii ſcrinia pauca, puer :
Vnde tibi varios liceat dignoſcere cultus,
E quibus egregio lingua lepore nitet :
Ne ſemper verbo impingas ridendus eodem,
Quod poteris variis vertere ſæpe modis.
Ille parens patrii ſermonis nomine Saxo,
Linguæ pauper erat, rebus & oris inops :
Atq; unum verbum varios extendit in uſus,
Quod variâ profert lingua Latina phraſi.
Hinc neq; vox faciem, formam nec ſervat eandem,
Nec color aut ſenſus, qui prior, ille manet.
Error ut incertus, ſinuátq; ænigma Mæandrum,
Nunc mare, nunc fontem qui petit, atq; fugit.
Qualis & hoſtis erat dubiis Achelous in armis,
Dum loquitur, mugit, ſibilat arte potens ;
Sic in diverſas migrat vox lubrica formas,
Errat & inſtabili ſic levis illa pede.
Quæ formæ penitus ſedeant ſi ſenſibus, undis
Proteus, in ſcopulis Polypus alter eris.
Altera nunc viſa, & mox altera, & altera vox eſt :
Senſus, & hoc ſenſum luxuriare facit.
Non tot imaginibus curvat ſe Delia, regna
Quæ rotat inſtabili noctis opaca face.
Non Cuculum referes qui voce laborat in una,
Nec levat ingratos auribus arte ſonos.
Mille modis, & mille viis ſed verte latinum,
Neglige quid neget hoc, dilige quicquid amet.
Sic tibi dum nullæ poterunt imponere formæ,
Ambiguam capias callidus ipſe Thetin.

Veſtri ſtudioſiſſimus. T.W.

Ad peritissimum Moderatorem Scholæ Isleworthiensis **Thomam Volentium** *quaternarium Septuagenarium.*

Scazon.

TVum tueris nomen, & nihil dicis
Fieri à volente non potesse perfectum.
Quid usus & labor queant puer disce
Discendo librum hunc naviter, perimpletum
Puris locutionibus notâ dignis:
Quibus magister eloquentiæ, Princeps
Et Cæsar (Imperator ab stylo utroq;)
Usi fuere. Pone formulistarum
Jam (cujus ætas nostra tam ferax) turbam.
Si metior rectè Herculem ex pede, leonem
Ex ungue (pleni namq; copiam cornu
Percurrere datum non fuit) dabunt istæ
Ut perpolitè sensa proferas chartæ,
Assuetus illis barbarum fugies verbum,
Vitabis Ossum, nec teres respuet auris.
Penuriam & nostram hoc penu locuples supplet,
Reddendo verbis Anglicam variis vocem.
Tu mi Volenti *cujus hæc juventuti*
Dedere cani, Virbius *eris in libro.*

Ro. Bulkly.

Ad reverendum authorem de hac Phraſiologiâ novâ carmen Iambicum.

Prodíſne ſeriò in patrum faſtis ſite
Olim, vel in lucem redis?
Non hæc ſenectæ terſa olent inertiam:
Non arguunt delirium.
Ciceronis adfers barbaris modulum togæ,
Formáſq; linguas aſperas:
Oculíſq; multis & vagis verbum tuens
Caſtis Latinis Anglicum
Dum reddis, Argum vincis, & linguæ potens
Hermetis artes refricas.
Quaſcunq; formas dictio ambigua induit
Scrutaris, & variam capis.
Tabulis fugaces Protei vultus refert
Quis Artibus melior tuis.
Cæcum retexens Sphinga ſub canis doces
Vulpem latentem criviibus.
Cujus labores qui boni non conſulit,
Ingratus eſt, aut Invidus.

H. W.

To the Grammar *Scholars.*

Scholars,

IF you desire to be so, this *Book*, is no improper Subject for you to cast your eyes on, The design of it being to help you where you are weakest, that is, in your first endeavors after the *Latine* Tongue, and furnish you with fit dresses of all sorts for any of your *English* thoughts: An assistance as necessary as the contrary errors and *Solecisms* frequent in yourordinary *Latines*, which though they make your Master *laugh*, yet because unhappily they may make you *cry*, I have out of charity provided

vided you a *Truchman*, who for an eaſie hire will be your convoy through the *Latine* Provinces. And let me adviſe you this civility, that if any of you are already ſo well acquainted with the *Language* that you need not this guide, you doe not diſdain him for offering his company, and when you that have preſent uſe of him ſhall think fit to throw him off, you would at leaſt thank him for his courteſie, and bid him (as I muſt you)

Farewell.

Edward Clark Esqr

Anno domini

1772

Phraseologia Anglicana:

OR,

Anglicisms Latinized.

Uni æquissimo Virtuti atque ejus amicis

on Mansfield Stake Coach

To Virtue only Just and Virtue's friends

Only Just to Virtue and her friends

True Triumvirates

Anglicisms

Abide.

1 I Shall be ſcarce able to *Abide* his envie.
2 I fear how the ſtranger will *abide* and ſtand to it.
3 He *abides* or endures labour.
4 Tarry, or *abide* a little.
5 Virtue *abides* and hath taken root.
6 Stay or *abide* for me here with the Aſſe.
7 They *abode* ſtill at Rome to receive Catiline.
8 He *abides* not to hear.
9 To *abide* long upon, or ſpeak much.
10 *Abiding* for Cæſars coming.
11 To *abide* or ſtay in ſome place.
12 That cannot *abide* labour.
13 That can *abide* hunger.
14 To *abide* reproach, and cold.
15 The Army *abode* in the field. (ie.
16 Thou braggeſt ſo of thy riches that no man can *abide*
17 But God did regard the pains and the miſeries which I
18 It is hard to be *abiden* & ſuffered. (*abode* & endured.
19 To *abide* ſtill in his purpoſe.
20 He cannot *abide* the ſmell of cheeſe.

Ability. Able.

1 A man of *Ability* may do what he liſt.
2 He is of the *ability* of a Gentleman.
3 His *ability*, and what means he hath.
4 To appoint burials according to their *ability*.
5 Of what *ability* is he, or what may he ſpend yearly?
6 Every one to do according to his *ability*.

7 I will do what I am *Able*.

8 Art thou *able* to tell the truth?

9 He

Latinized.

1 *Vix molem hujus invidiæ sustinebo.*
2 *Metuo ut subsiet hospes.*
3 *Laborem toleret.*
4 *Morare paulisper.*
5 *Virtus altissimis defixa radicibus.*
6 *Vos hîc opperimini una cum asino.*
7 *Ad Catilinam recipiendum Romæ restiterunt.*
8 *Respuunt ejus aures audire.*
9 *Commorari verbis plurimis in re.*
10 *Cæsaris adventum præstolans.*
11 *Subsistere in aliquo loco.*
12 *Mollis & impatiens laboris.*
13 *Tolerantissimus penuriæ.*
14 *Contumelias perpeti: perferre frigus.*
15 *Acies resedit in campo.*
16 *De tuis divitiis intolerantissimè gloriaris.*
17 *Sed Deus respexit labores & miserias quibus sum per-*
18 *Perpessu asperum & difficile.* *functus*
19 *Perstare in incepto.*
20 *Ne olfactum casei fert.*

1 *Quum dives quis existit, facilè quod vult agit.*
2 *Implet facultates equestris ordinis.*
3 *Annuus reditus & quicquid fortunæ quis habet.*
4 *Præfinire sumptum funerum ex censibus.*
5 *Quantum valet annuo censu?*
6 *Metiri se quemq; suo modulo & pede.*

7 *Faciam quantum in me situm est.*
Vel, faciam pro viribus.
8 *Potin' es mihi verum dicere?*

9 He is *able* or fit for a wife, she for a husband.
10 Un-*able* to the feats of the body.
11 I am not *able* to dispute with two.
12 I hope I shall be *able* to do it.
13 To be better and more *able*.
14 We are not *able* to resist them.
15 Wisdome is able to do more then strength.
16 If you shall seem *able* to keep Alexandria.
17 To be *able* to do much with one.
18 While I shall be *able*.
19 Not to be *able* to pay.
20 That you be *able* to bear pains.

Abolish.

1 To *abolish* or repeal Lawes.
2 To *abolish* or raise out his name.
3 To *abolish* or reverse acts.
4 To *abolish* or make null what is done.
5 To *abolish* a custome.
6 All signs and tokens of a city *abolished*.
7 An *abolishment*.

Above.

1 I come from *Above*.
2 *Above* 700 years old.
3 He is *above* 10 years old.
4 No man was much *above* another.
5 It is a foot and a half *above* the ground.
6 I have stood here *above* half an hour.
7 *Above* a quarter of an hour since.

About.

1 *About* two legions.
2,3 *About* noon. *About* 3000.
4,5 *About* that time. Round *about*.
6 *About* a hundred Spaniards slain.
7 A place hedged in round about.
8 He is *about* the age of 50.

9 *Hic ſponſæ maturus, illa marito.*
10 *Ad munera corporis invalidus.*
11 *Duorum certamen ſuſtinere non valeo.*
Solus nequeo diſputare cum duobus.
12 *Fiduciam hujus rei faciendæ habeo.*
13 *Plus pollere, & potiorem eſſe.*
14 *Nec nos obniti contrà ſufficimus.*
15 *Prudentia potior acri dextra.*
16 *Si res facultatem habitura videatur ut Alexandriam tenere*
17 *Poſſe vel valere plurimum apud aliquem.* (poſſis.
18 *Dum vires mihi ſuppetant.*
19 *Non eſſe ſolvendo.*
20 *Ut ſuppetas doloribus.*

1 *Leges evertere, extinguere, peſſundare.*
Reſcindere, abdicare leges.
2 *Nomen ejus excindere.*
3 *Convellere acta. Antiquare.*
4 *Suſtollere atq; irrita facere quæ geſſit.*
5 *Conſuetudinem tollere.*
6 *Extincta urbis veſtigia.*
7 *Antiquatio, abrogatio, abolitio.*

1 *Venio ſuperné.*
2 *Septingentos jam annos amplius.*
3 *Exceſſit annos decem.*
4 *Nemo magnopere eminebat.*
5 *Extat è terra ſeſquipede.*
6 *Hic amplius dimidiatam horam ſteti.*
7 *Poſt horæ quadratam.*

1 *Duarum inſtar legionum.*
2,3 *Circiter meridiem. Ad tria millia.*
4,5 *Sub id tempus. Circum undiq;*
6 *Hiſpani paulo minus mille occiſi.*
7 *Locus undiq; ſeptus.*
8 *Annos ad quinquaginta natus.*

9 Was I deceived that they were *about* that?
10 Women while they goe *about* to dresse themselves it is (a year.
11 The vine-branch *about* four fingers long.
12 How long after came you? *about* an hour since.
13 I brought it almost, or to *about* 15 talents.
14 It is *about* seven of the clock.
15 We were *about* two hundred men.
16 A multitude is round *about* him.

Abroad.

1 To goe forth *Abroad*.
2 The matrons went *abroad*.
3 This cannot come *abroad* and be commonly talked of.
4 To bring it *abroad* or into sight.
5 Many talked it commonly *abroad*. (entreated.
6 The souldiers weeping, and with hands spread *abroad*
7 After this came *abroad* to the knowledge of many, and one told another.
8 He shewes himself or his parts *abroad*.
9 He stayes *abroad* in the aire.
10 They often sup *abroad*.
11 The report runs *abroad*.
12 He comes *abroad* in the sight of all.
13 This opinion went commonly *abroad*.
14 He makes it known *abroad*.
15 Open walks *abroad*.
16 His hair is spread *abroad*.
17 There goes so many tales and lies *abroad*, that no man can tell what to beleeve.
18 The Peacock spreads her tail *abroad*.
19 To bring it forth *abroad*.

Abstain.

1 To *Abstain* from wine one day.
2 Desiring they would *abstain* from murder and fire.
3 To *abstain* from pleasant things.

Abound.

1 To *Abound* in all ornaments.

2 When

9 *Num me fefellit hoſce id ſtruere?*
10 *Mulieres dum moliuntur, dum comuntur, annus eſt.*

11 *Pampinus inſtar quatuor digitorum longitudine.*
12 *Quamdudum huc veniſti? modò, ante horam circiter unam.*
13 *Quaſi talenta ad quindecim coegi.*
14 *Eſt hora quaſi ſeptima.*
15 *Frequentes fuimus ad ducentos.*
16 *Multitudo illi circumfunditur.*

1 *Egredi vel prodire in publicum.*
2 *Matronæ in publicum proceſſerunt.*
3 *Hoc exire atq; in vulgus emanare non poterit.*
4 *In aſpectum lucémq; proferre.*
5 *Nonnullorum ſermo jam increbuit.*
6 *Milites paſſis manibus flentes implorabant.*
7 *Hoc ubi ad plures permanaverat atq; alius alii tradiderat.*
8 *In ſcena ſe oſtentat & ſpecimen ſui facit.*
9 *Sub dio moratur.*
10 *Foris ſæpe cœnant.*
11 *Ea fama vagatur; indicatur in vulgus.*
12 *Venit, procedit in medium.*
13 *Perſuaſit opinio animos hominum.*
14 *Vulgo notum facit. Divulgat.*
15 *Subdiales inambulationes.*
16 *Sparſus eſt per humeros crinis.*
17 *Tot circumferuntur mendacia, ut neſcias quid credendum ſit.*
18 *Pavo pandit caudam ad ſolem.*
19 *Proferre aliquid in apertum; in apricum.*

1 *Vino in unum diem temperare.*
Continere ſe à vino. Vino abſtinere.
2 *Precantes ut cædibus & incendiis parcerent.*
3 *Defraudare genium. Placitis abſtinere bonis.*

1 *Omnibus ornamentis abundare.*

2 When I saw men *abounding* in these.
3 The fruits of the earth yeeld *abundantly*.
4 *Abundance* of fruit this year.
5,6 *Abundance* of leaves. He *abounds* in riches.
7 *Abundance* of straw and fodder.
8 When choler *abounds* diseases grow.
9 Corn having *abundance* of ears.
10 I think I have *abundantly* satisfied him.
11 He was *abundantly* thankfull.

Accept.

1 He *Accepts* my requests or petitions.
2 It will be very *acceptable* or pleasant to me.

Accesse.

1 An easie *accesse* to him.
2 That I may have an easie *accesse* to your Library as if your self were there.
3 No man can have *accesse* to him.

Accompanies.

1 He *Accompanies*, or goes with him.
2 Many *accompanyed* him home.
3 He is more *accompanied* then usuall.
4 Pride *accompanies* or followes promotion.

Accomplish.

1 To *Accomplish* or fulfill a thing begun.
2 To *accomplish* or fulfill ones commandements.
3 To *accomplish* his vow.
4 I will *accomplish* what you command.
5 Let the office of friendship be *accomplished*.

Accompt.

1 To *Accompt*, to reckon, or make *Accompt*.
2 He *accounts* not of, or disdaines learning.
3 *Accompts*, or tels over syllables.
4 He made *accompt* to come to his answer.
5 I must not neglect or make small *accompt* of this matter.

According.

1 *According* as every mans pleasure is.
2 The cause is weighed *accord.* to their power & not *acc.* to truth.
3 He doth *according* to the times.

4 Which

Latinized.

2 *Cum viderem homines his rebus circumfluentes.*
3 *Terræ fœtus profunduntur nobis.*
4 *Annus exuberat pomis.*
5,6 *Luxuria foliorum. Affluit divitiis.*
7 *Straminis & pabuli affatim.*
8 *Redundante bile morbi nascuntur.*
9 *Uberibus spicis & crebris seges.*
10 *Puto me affatim satisfeciſſe.*
11 *Cumulatiſſimè mihi gratiam eddidit.*

1 *Poſtulata & petitiones meas ſuſcipit.*
Petitioni vel rogatus indulget.
2 *Id mihi pergratum perq; jucundum erit.*

1 *Aditus ad eum facilis.*
2 *Ut mihi tui libri pateant, non ſecus ac ſi ipſe adeſſes.*
3 *Nemo aſpirare poteſt ad eum.*

1 *Comitem ſe dat vel exhibet illi.*
2 *Frequentes eum deduxerunt domum.*
3 *Solito comitatior eſt.*
4 *Superbia comitatur honores.*

1 *Inchoatæ rei finem imponere.*
2 *Mandata alicujus conficere: juſſa peragere: præcepta facere.*
3 *Vota perſolvere.*
4 *Quicquid præceperis, protinus exequar.*
5 *Amicitiæ munus expletum ſit.*

1 *Rationem inire: ſupputare digitis: calculos vel rationes ſubducere.*
2 *Faſtidioſus Latinarum literarum.*
3 *Demetitur & dinumerat ſyllabas.*
4 *Cauſam ſibi dicendam eſſe ſtatuit.*
5 *Neutiquam hæc res mihi neglectui eſt.*

1 *Prout cuiq; libido eſt.*
2 *Ex opibus, non ex veritate cauſa penditur.*
3 *Tempori, vel ſcenæ ſervit.*

4 Which is most *according* to nature.
5 *According* as men think of every ones condition or behaviour, so they judge of what's done or not done.

Accuse.

1 To *Accuse* one.
2 He *accuseth* him to another.
3 He might *accuse* another of bribery.
4 He *accuses* him of treason.
5 He *accuses* him of a deadly offence.
6 He *accuses* him of things unlawfully taken.
7 I do not *accuse* you.
8 A false and forged *accusation*.
9 He thought Verres might be *accused* for this.
10 To set up against himself a corrupt *accuser* on pur-
11 He *accused* my friend of bribery. pose.
12 To confute the *Accusations* alledged.

Accustome.

1 To *Accustome*, use, wont.
2 It is much to *accustome* to it in youth.
3 This kinde of punishment is *accustomed* to vile persons
4 He renews words *unaccustomed*.
5 Not *accustomed* to receive truths.
6 This thing our Ancestors have long used & *accustomed*
7 He *accustomed* to obey the Roman Empire.
8 'Tis *accustomed* in many things.
9 Of which I am ignorant and *unaccustomed*.

Achieve.

1 To *Achieve*, or make an end.
2 To *achieve*, or finish what is begun.
3 He hath *achieved*, or done his labours.
4 He *achieves* or finishes his charge undertaken.
5 I could not *achieve* or undergoe it.
6 The victory is *achieved* or gotten.
7 We have *achieved* what is begun.
8 An *achiever* or dispatcher of busines.

Ac-

4 *Quod est è natura maximé.*
5 *Perinde ut opinio est de cujusq; moribus, ita quid ab eo factum aut non factum sit, existimari putant.*

1 *Accusare; arcessere, facessere alicui negotium, Vel periculum. Aliquem reum agere, facere, postulare.*
2 *Criminatur illum alteri.*
3 *Ipse alterum ambitus crimine arcesseret.*
4 *Majestatis accersit. Prodi[illegible]onis insimulat. Actionem perduellionis intendit illi.*
5 *Judicio capitis illum arcessit.*
6 *Postulat illum de repetundis.*
7 *Te fecisse non arguo.*
8 *Malitiosa & mendax infamatio.*
9 *Ille hoc putabat Verri criminosum fore.*
10 *Prævaricatorem sibi apponere. apponere calumniatorem.*
11 *Nomen amico mei de ambitu detulit.*
12 *Allatas criminationes repellere.*

1 *Consuescere, in consuetudinem adducere.*
2 *Adeo in teneris consuescere multum est.*
3 *Hoc genus pœnæ in improbos usurpatum est.*
4 *Verba desueta retractat.*
5 *Insolens vera accipiendi.*
6 *Est hoc in more positum institutoq; majorum.*
7 *Imperio populi Romani parere assuescit.*
8 *Usitatum est in multis rebus.*
9 *Quorum sum ignarus atq; insolens.*

1 *Absolvere, concludere, colophonem addere. Supremam manum imponere.*
2 *Absolvere, complere quod inceptum est.*
3 *Perfunctus est laboribus.*
4 *Munus susceptum conficit. Opus propositum perficit.*
5 *Id obire non potui.*
6 *Victoria confecta est. Compos victoriæ.*
7 *Ultima manus imposita est cœpto.*
8 *Negotiorum confector.*

Acknowledge.

1 To *Acknowledge* some fault, and to confesse the deed.
2 To *acknowledge* he hath his life by ones benefit.
3 I *acknowledge* what thou sayest of me.

Acquaintance.

1 To get *Acquaintance* with one.
2 There is old *acquaintance* and familiarity betwixt us.
3 He is of my great acquaintance, and my very familiar friend.
4 We have been *acquainted* together from children, which hath encreased till now.
5 I am well *acquainted* with Appius Claudius.
6 We were well *acquainted*.
7 Bashfulnes and meannes kept of my *acqu.* with you.
8 I am well *acquainted* with him.

Acquittance.

1 An *Acquittance* is a schedule by which we confesse a debt satisfied.
2 I *acquit* you. I am paid.
3 I am *acquitted* and discharged of all that I owe.

Act.

1 An *Act* of the Senate.
2 A wicked and cursed *act*.
3 An ill and mischievous *act*.
4 A noble *act*.

Action.

1 An *Action* personall.
2 To bring an *action* or processe against one.
3 An *action* of Covenant.
4 An *action* of trespasse.
5 To sue one on such an *action*.
6 To enter an *action* against a debtor.
7 To leese his *action*; be cast.
8 Didst ever hear an *action* brought in against me?

1 *Suscipere in se culpam & crimen, & agnoscere quod actū (est*
2 *Acceptam referre salutem suam benevolentiæ alicujus.*
3 *Agnosco quod mihi tribuis.*

1 *Conciliare conjunctionem cum aliquo.*
Usu cum aliqui conjungi.
2 *Inter nos metipsos vetus usus intercedit.*
3 *Est ex meis domesticis atq; intimis familiaribus.*
Summa familiaritate conjunctus.
4 *Amicitia nostra & notitia incepta à parvis, cum ætate acrevit simul.*
5 *Cum Appio Claudio summa est mihi necessitudo.*
6 *Conjunctissimè versati sumus.*
7 *Clausit mihi consuetudinem pudor vel tenuitas.*
8 *Multa mihi cum illo intercedit familiaritas.*
Utor eo familiarissimè.

1 *Apocha vel acceptilatio est schedula qua fatemur nobis de pecunia satisfactum.*
2 *Acceptam pecuniam tibi refero.*
3 *Solutus sum omni debito. Omni ære alieno sum liberatus. Jam nemini obæratus sum. Jam nulli quicquam debeo.*

1 *Senatus consultum. Senatus sententia.*
2 *Impium facinus & execrabile.*
3 *Facinus scelestum. Maleficium, flagitium.*
4 *Genè res gestæ.*

1 *Actio in personam. Actio condititia.*
2 *Dicam impingere alicui. Formulam alicui intendere.*
3 *Formula pacti & conventi.*
4 *Injuriarum formula.*
5 *Agere injuriarum cum aliquo.*
6 *Interpellare debitorem. In jus vocare.*
7 *Lite cadere. Perdere intentionem.*
8 *Cedò dum, an unquam audisti mihi injuriarum scriptam di- (cam?*

1. *Ad-*

Adde.

1 To *Adde* to, and put to any thing.
2 To *adde* his judgement.
3 *Addes* something to eat with his bread.
4 To these things we will *adde* that which
5 The *adding* of more years.
6 He *addes* something to this.
7 To *adde* one to the number.

Addict.

1 To *Addict* himself to his friendship.
2 In those Studies to which we both are *addicted*.
3 *Addicted* and given to his studies.
4 To *addict* himself to live uprightly.

Adjoyning.

1 To buy farmes *Adjoyning* to my ground.
2 The houses *adjoyning*.
3 A Theater *adjoyning* to the mount.
4 The air is *adjoyning* or neerest to the Sea.

Admitted.

1,2 To be *Admitted* to orders: Counsell.
3 He desires to be *admitted* a third to your friendship.
4 He *admits* to, or makes him free of the City.

Adoe.

1 Much *Adoe*.
Then there will be much *adoe*. (much *adoe*.
2 If it prove to be my deed, there will be (or, I shal make)

Adorn.

1 To *Adorn*, garnish, trim.
2 The Scipios *adorned* their countrey with spoiles and
3 He is *adorned* with garlands and roses. (triumphs.
4 The Kings houses are *ador.* & furnished with all kinds
5 The banks *adorned* with green grass. (of implements.

Advance.

1 To *Advance* prefer, or promote one.
2 To *Advance* his own stock.

1 *Adjicere, apponere, addere.*
2 *Judicium suum interponere.*
3 *Ad panem aliquid adhibet.*
4 *His subnectemus id quod.*
5 *Accessio annorum, adjectio.*
6 *Connectit huic rei aliquid.*
7 *Aggregare in numerum aliquem.*

1 *Devovere se amicitiæ illius.*
2 *His studiis quibus uterq; nostrum devinctus est.*
3 *Devotus & donatus studiis.*
4 *Sibi legem innocentiæ indicere.*

1 *Continentia fundo atq; adjuncta prædia mercari.*
2 *Contiguæ domus.*
3 *Theatrum Tarpeio monti accubans.*
4 *Mari finitimus est aer.*

1,2 *Initiari sacris. Admisceri ad consilium.*
3 *Petivit ut se ad amicitiam tertium adscriberent.*
4 *Asciscit aut recipit in civitatem, vel civitate recipit.*
Et donat, asscribit vel cooptat in civitatem.

1 *Tumultus & perturbatio.*
2 *Tum illæ turbæ fient.*
3 *Quod si factum deprehendetur, concitavero magnas turbas.*

1 *Excolere, exornare, perpolire.*
2 *Scipiones patriam suam spoliis & triumphis decorarunt.*
3 *Sertis redimitus & rosis.*
4 *Ornata & referta omnibus rebus domicilia regis.*
5 *Riparum vestitus viridissimi.*

1 *Ad dignatē provehere, protollere; ad honores promovere.*
Ornare, vel adornare aliquem.
2 *Efferre genus suum.*

3 *Efferre*

3 To *advance* to higheſt dignity through all degrees of honour.
4 Whom vertue *advanced*, envie pulled down.

Advantage.

1 A benefit requited with great *Advantage*.
2 To do a matter for his own *advantage*.
3 What gain or *advantage* wouldſt thou have to doe all things for thy pleaſure?
4 To get a little gain & *advantage*.

Adventure.

1 I will *adventure* or try to ſeek my fortune.
2 I will *adventure* and try my wits.
3 A childe laid out at *adventure*.
4 To *adventure* his life in danger.
5 To *adventure* the hazzard of war.
6 It hapned not at *adventure*.
7 He fell in great *adventures*.

Adverſary.

1 He is an *adverſary* that goes to law with us.
2 A great *adverſary* to the Empire.

Adverſity.

1 *Adverſity*, ill fortune.
2 To be in *adverſity*.
3 He is in *adverſity*.
4 To help in *adverſity*.
5 In *adverſity* few friends.

Advertiſe.

1 I thought good to *Advertiſe* you, let you underſtand or certifie you.
2 *Advertiſed* all by the Ambaſſadors.
3 You muſt *advertiſe* or tell before-hand.
4 So far paſt that he will not be *advertiſed*.
5 I write ſure *advertiſement*.
6 To leave to his counſell or *advertiſments*.

Advise.

1 I will do after mine own *adviſe*.

3 *Efferre aliquem ad ſummum imperium per omnes honorum gradus.*
4 *Quem virtus extulit, eundem invidia depreſſit.*

1 *Fœneratum beneficium.*
2 *Rem aliquam gerere ſui quæſtus aut commodi cauſa.*
3 *Quid mereris, ut te dicas omnia voluptatis cauſa facturum eſſe?*
4 *Paulum ſui compendii face.*

1 *Fortunam meam experiar, ſubibo, periclitabor fortunâ. Meipſum fortunæ objiciam, committam. Aleam ſubibo.*
2 *Periclitabo ingenii vires.*
3 *Puer expoſitus, projectus.*
4 *Provehere vitam ſuam in periculum.*
5 *Fortunam belli tentare & periclitari.*
6 *Id evenit non temerè nec caſu.*
7 *Magnis tamen excidit auſis.*

1 *Adverſarius eſt qui adverſus nos litigat in judicio.*
2 *Inimiciſſimus eſt huic imperio.*

1 *Res adverſæ. Adverſa ærumna. Fortuna affecta vel afflicta.*
2 *Eſſe in turbidis rebus.*
3 *Eſt afflictus & jacens.*
4 *Arctis in rebus opem ferre. Rebus incommodis aliquem ſublevare.*
5 *Tempora ſi fuerint nubila, ſolus eris.*

1 *Exiſtimavi faciendum eſſe ut hoc te admonerem. Viſum eſt mihi ut de hac re te facerem certiorem. Placuit mihi de hac re te commonefacere.*
2 *Edoctus omnia per legatos.*
3 *Prædicandum & præmonendum eſt tibi.*
4 *Admonitionibus locum non relinquit.*
5 *Ad te explorate ſcribo.*
6 *Conſiliis monitiſq; illius niti.*

1 *Meis auſpiciis illud agam.*

2 He corrects his judgement by anothers *advise*.
3 To write for *advise*.
4 I aske your *advise* whom I shall follow.
5 This is my *advise* or opinion.
6 Words *advisedly* uttered.
7 To speak *advisedly*.
8 Do only my son as I *advise* thee.
9 He requires a night for *advisement*.
10 Letters without *advise*.

Adultery.

1 Taken in *Adultery*.
2 To commit *adultery*.
3 Women accused of *adultery*.

Afraid.

1 I was *Afraid* what would come of it.
2 He said he was once *afraid*.
3 He made me sore *afraid*.
4 See thou affright or make Davus *afraid*.
5 They were *afraid* of stripes.
6 But why art thou so sore *afraid*?
7 He was sore *afraid* of his father.
8 He is *afraid* of his fathers sight.

After.

1 Four daies *After* we departed from the City.
2 *After* a man is once forsworn, believe him no more.
3 *After* or since his death 'tis the 33 year.
4 Within an hour *after* they condemned him.
5 Somewhat *after* his time.
6 The ninth day *after* it was done.
7 *After* a few daies.
8 The next day *after* I came.
9 Not long *after* that.
10 Next *after* my brother I esteem him.
11 *After* this we shall be more wary.
12 Not long *after* he came to me.

2 *Castigat examen in trutina aliena.*
3 *Per literas consulere aliquem.*
4 *Ad vos refero quem sequar.*
5 *Hæc mea sententia est & opinio.*
6 *Consulta satis verba. Evigilata consilia.*
7 *Cogitatè verba facere.*
8 *Tu modò fili gere mihi morem.*
9 *Noctem sibi ad deliberandum postulat.*
10 *Tumultuariæ literæ.*

1 *Compertus stupro.*
2 *Cubile alicujus violare. Contemerare torum alicujus.*
3 *Matronæ probri accusata.*

1 *Quorsum res evaderet verebar.*
2 *Semel ait se in vita pertimuisse.*
3 *Incussit mihi timorem, vel pavorem. Formidinem mihi*
4 *Fac ut perterrefacias Davum.* *injecit.*
5 *Verbera formidavere.*
6 *Sed quid tandem est quod perhorrescas?*
7 *Patrias exhorruit iras.*
8 *Conspectum patris veretur.*

1 *Post diem quartum quàm ab urbe discessimus.*
2 *Ubi semel quis pejeraverit, ei credi postea non oportet.*
3 *Cujus à morte hic est trigesimus tertius annus.*
4 *Hora post illum condemnarunt.*
5 *Paulò ætate posterior.*
6 *Post nonum diem quàm id factum,*
7 *Lapsis paucis pòst diebus.*
8 *Postridiè quàm adveni, vel postridiè adventus mei.*
9 *Intervallum haud magnum.*
10 *Secundum fratrem illi plurimum tribuo.*
11 *Posthac erimus cautiores.*
12 *Pòst haud multò ad me venit.*

Age.

1 Of what *Age*, or how old think you I am?
2 Old *age* dotes for *age*.
3 He is about the *age* of 50 years.
4 Ever since his young *age*.
5 To come to a full perfect *age*.
6 Very old *age*.
7 Every old *aged* decayed man.

Against.

1 I will not be *Against* your will and pleasure.
2 'Tis done *against* his fathers will.
3 To do or speak a thing *against* nature.
4 The gods are *against* the Romans safety.
5 To be *against* ones profit, is to hinder or let ones profit, or one to do what he judgeth fit.
6 Nothing *against* the lawes of friendship.
7 Bucks and Rams run with their horns one *against* another.
8 The lawes are *against* violence.
9 He is much *against* the truth.
10 To do any thing *against* Gods will.
11 To do *against* friendship.

Agoe.

1 About 25 years *Agoe*.
2 You promised I should have money about two moneths *agoe*.

Agree.

1 I wil condescend or *agree* with Cicero in many things.
2 The ends and beginnings *agree*.
3 They *agree* on the deed and price.
4 To *agree* to one, or be of his opinion.

Latinized.

1 *Quid tibi ego ætatis videor?*
2 *Affecta ætas desipit senectute.*
3 *Annos ad quinquaginta natus.*
4 *Inde ab ineunte ætate, ab incunabulis. Jam inde ab adolescentia. A teneris unguiculis.*
5 *Scandere gradus adultæ ætatis.*
6 *Gravis ætate vel annis. Plenus annis. Homo admodum grandis natu. Provecta ætate.*
7 *Defectissimus quisq; annis & viribus.*

1 *Tibi non adversabor. Nil repugnabo. Tuæ morem geram voluptati. Tibi morigerabor. Sinam te facere tuo more, modo, arbitrio, arbitratu.*
2 *Præter sui voluntatem patris factum.*
3 *Invita Minerva aliquid facere aut dicere.*
4 *Aversi dii à salute populi Romani.*
5 *Remorari commodum alicujus est retardare & obstare, aut impedire quo minùs rem agat pro animi sententiâ.*
6 *Salvo jure amicitiæ.*
7 *Adversis frontibus concurrunt damæ, & arietes.* / *Incursant adversis cornibus.*
8 *Jura obsistunt viribus.*
9 *Aversissimus est à vero.*
10 *Adverso Deo vel numine aliquid agere.*
11 *Violare amicitiam.*

1 *Abhinc annis amplius viginti quinq;*
2 *Promiseras mihi te datuum pecuniam jam ante duos menses.*

1 *Accedam in plerisq; Ciceroni.*
2 *Congruunt extrema primis.*
3 *Convenit de facto, convenit de pretio.*
4 *Assentire, astipulari, favere sententiæ alicujus.* / *Conformare se ad voluntatem alicujus; annuere.*

5 The words *agree* well together.
6 His words and deeds *agree* not.
7 His words and your letters *agree*.
8 Authors *agree* not on this point.
9 All things seem fitly to *agree* for her.
10 I do in no wise *agree* with him.
11 They *agree* well together.
12 He that dissents with himself will *agree* with none.
13 Our books of accom..s, receipts, expenses well *agree*.
14 It could not be *agreed* for lesse money.
15 My brother and I *agree* in this.
16 Actions which are *agreeable* to virtue.
17 To whom they all *agreed*.
18 He and his Father are *agreed*.
19 To make *agreement*; to make friends.
20 He made an *agreement* between me and thee.
21 To fall to agreement with one.
22 One woman *agrees* best with another.

Aide.

1 If I *Aide* or help him, I fear the old mans threats.
2 To *aide*, help, or succour any.
3 To *aide* or help one decaying in goods, state, credit.
4 He is sent for an *aide* or rescue.
5 He desires his *aide* and trustinesse.

Ake.

1 The sun makes his head *Ake*.
2 His head and teeth *ake*.

Alienate.

1 To *Alienate*, to estrange, to sell or give away.
2 To *alienate* or put to sale, to deliver to him that offereth more.

5 *Cohærent dicta inter se.*
6 *Discrepant facta cum dictis ejus.*
7 *Congruit ejus sermo cum tuis literis.*
8 *Autores inter se dissident & discordant.*
9 *Omnia in istam aptè quadrare videntur.*
10 *Nullo modo prorsus illi assentior.*
11 *Una mente & voce consentiunt.*
12 *Conveniet nulli qui secum dissidet ipse.*
13 *Bene ratio accepti atq; expensi inter nos convenit.*
14 *Non poterat transigi minore pecunia.*
15 *Convenit hoc fratri mecum.*
16 *Actiones quæ sunt virtuti consentaneæ.*
17 *Cui omnes ad unum assensi sunt.*
18 *Rediit ille in gratiam cum patre.*
19 *Componere lites inter aliquos. Aliquos in gratiam redigere. Ad concordiam adducere. Coagmentare pacem.*
20 *Fœdera pepigit mihi tecum.*
21 *Transigere & decidere cum aliquo. Facere de tota lite pactionem.*
22 *Congruit mulier mulieri magis.*

1 *Si illi opitulor, senis timeo minas.*
2 *Adjumento esse. Ferre auxilium. Præsidium, opem vel suppetias ferre. Subvenire; auxiliari alicui.*
3 *Labantem re, fortuna, fide fulcire & sustinere.*
4 *Subsidio missus est.*
5 *Implorat fidem ejus in negotio.*

1 *Dolet à sole caput ejus.*
2 *Laborat è dolore capitis & dentium.*

1 *Alienum facere; vel, ex nostro dominio in alienum transferre. Quod nostrum fuit alienum facere.*
2 *Bona sua proscribere, & rem venalem ei qui plus cæteris obtulerit, adjudicare.*

3 To receive a thing *alienated*.

All.

1 *All* the whole: every whit.
2 *All* the city besieged us, and every one beset us round.
3 To lose *all* gotten by little and little.
4 Let the profit of every particular man and of *all* in
5 Say *all*; or say on still. (generall be *all* one.
6 Nothing at *all*.
7 I saw him not *all* this day.
8 By *all* means see the man found.

Allayed.

1 The grief was *Allayed*.
2 He *allayeth* wine with water.
3 To *allay* hunger with leaves.
4 The tempest, windes *allayed*.
5 To *allay* hot water with wine.
6 To *allay* his fiercenesse and severity with his courteous behaviour.
7 Wine too much *allayed* with water.
8 Hunger *allayed* by banquets.
9 The heat of youth *allayed*.

Alledge.

1 Falsely to *alledge* a law.
2 They *alledge* nothing that deny old age to be unfit for employment.
3 Canst thou *alledge* any thing why thou art not justly
4 To *alledge* a reason. (condemned?
5 To *alledge* an author; Pretences.

Alliance.

1 *Alliance* is a nearnesse contracted by the marriage of a kinsman.
2 To *allie* by marriage.
3 Nations neerly *allied* together, by lawes, rights, in a firm peace.

3 *Poſtliminiò recipere.*

1 *Totus, integer, univerſus, ſolidus.*
2 *Tota civitas obſidet ædes noſtras, & univerſi circumſident nos.*
3 *Singulatim collecta univerſa perdere.*
4 *Eadem ſit utilitas unjuſcujuſq; & univerſorum.*
5 *Dic integrè. Dic ad finem uſq;*
6 *Nihil omnino. Nihil prorſus.*
7 *Hodiè illum toto non vidi die.*
8 *Quoquo modo hominem inveſtiges velim.*

1 *Deferbuit ſoporatus dolor.*
2 *Lympha temperat merum.*
3 *Levare famem frondibus. Compeſcere famem. Jejunia ventris voracis placare*
4 *Reſedit tempeſtas. Venti ſubſidunt.*
5 *Reſtinguere pocula ardentis Falerni lympha.*
6 *Severitatem acerbam multis condimentis humanitatis mitigare.*
7 *Vinum plus ſatis dilutum.*
8 *Exempta fames epulis.*
9 *Deferbuit fervor adoleſcentiæ.*

1 *Legum vel conſtitutionum autoritatem ementiri.*
2 *Nihil afferunt qui in re gerenda verſari ſenectutem negant.*
3 *Nunquid cauſare, quin ab judicio abeas turpiſſimè victus?*
4 *Subjicere rationem.*
5 *Citare authorem. Nectere cauſas.*

1 *Affinitas eſt propinquitas ex cognati nuptiis contracta; vel, hominum affinium inter ipſos conjunctio.*
2 *Conjungere domum conjugio et ſtirpe.*
3 *Legibus, jure certo, firma pace devinctæ nationes.*

Aloft.

1 The aire is carried high or *Aloft.*
2 Hoise up this fellow *aloft.*
3 They wounded their enemies *aloft* on their head.
4 The boughs grow up *aloft.*

Allured.

1 To be *Allured* with fair words.
2 He had many *allurements* of the city.
3 Excellent wits are *allured* by praise.
4 He counted it not enough to have *allured* his wife to
5 The *allurements* of youth. (adultery
6 He gives himself to the *allurements* of deliciousnesse and sensuall pleasure.

Almost.

1 *Almost*, welnear.
2 They had *almost* done it.
3 The time is *almost* come that I must not live as I
4 I dare *almost* beleeve thee now. (please.
5,6 It is *almost* night. I am *almost* as carefull as he.
7,8 It is *almost* six. It is *almost* 12 a clock.
9 *Almost* 50 years together.

Altered.

1 There was nothing, and therefore not much that I thought fit to be *Altered* in the Lawes.
2 The custome is somewhat *altered.*
3 He *alters* and changes his voice.
4 The great *alteration* of time.
5 An *alteration* of the order.

Amazed.

1 The City is *amazed* with fears.
2 He is *amazed* in body and minde.
3 The horses are *amazed* and frighted.

Amends.

1,2 He *Amends* his losse: his work.
3 A wound uncurable, not to be *amended.*
4 He makes *amends* for the fault.

Latinized.

1 *Extenuatus aer ſublime fertur.*
2 *Sublimem hunc intrò rape.*
3 *Hoſtes ſuos deſuper vulnerabant.*
4 *In excelſum emicant rami.*

1 *Duci phaleratis verbis.*
2 *Multa habebat invitamenta urbis.*
3 *Gloria invitantur præclara ingenia.*
4 *Non ſat habuit conjugem in ſtuprum illexiſſe.*
5 *Illecebræ juventutis.*
6 *Dedit ſe totum vitiorum illecebris, & lenociniis cupiditatum.*

1 *Ferme, prope, pene, propemodum.*
2 *Nec multum abfuit quin feciſſet.*
3 *Propè adeſt tempus cùm alieno more vivendum eſt mihi.*
4 *Propemodum habeo tibi fidem.*
5,6 *Nox appetit. Proximè atq; illam laboro.*
7,8 *Nunc proxima eſt ſexta hora. Duodecima inſtat.*
9 *Annos propè quinquaginta continuos.*

1 *Nihil habui, ſanè non multum quod putaram novandum in legibus.*
2 *Deflexit de via conſuetudo.*
3 *Vocem variat & mutat.*
4 *Mira temporis inclinatio.*
5 *Mutatio ordinis.*

1 *Urbs lymphata horroribus.*
2 *Animo & corpore torpet.*
3 *Conſternantur equi.*

1,2 *Reſarcit damnum. Politius limat opus.*
3 *Immedicabile vulnus.*
4 *Redimit culpam præteritam.*

5 Pen-

5 To make *amends*.

Ancientnesse.

1 *Ancientnesse*, old continuance.
2 *Ancient* men of old time.
3,4 An *ancient* enemy; stock.
5,6 *Ancient*, old. *Ancient* custome.

Anger.

1 Refrain *Anger* and be in thy right minde.
2 I am scarce in my wits, I am so *angry*.
3 He hath *angred* or displeased his master.
4 I will *anger* every vein in thee.
5 He looks on him *angerly*.
6 Be no more *angry* with me.
7 Very *angry* letters.
8 With an *angry* and hatefull minde.
9 That when he would be *angry* he cannot.
10 Be not *angry* I pray you.

Antedate.

1 To *Antedate* and postdate.
2 To *antedate* an obligation.
3 To *antedate* Letters.
4 The obligation hath been *antedated*.
5 *Antedated*.

Any.

1 Is this marriage *Any* thing to him?
2 One would be glad having need to receive *any* benefit at *any* mans hand.
3 Is there *any* man would speak with me?
4 *Any* thing rather then judgement.
5 If thou prove that I made *any* lie, kill me.
6 He is meet for *any* art.
7 Hast thou tryed me in *any* thing?
8 Is there *any* man in the world so very a wretch as I?

Latinized.

5 *Penſare, rependere. Reſarcire damnum.*

1 *Vetuſtas. Antiquitas. Grandævitas.*
2 *Veteres & priſci. Atavis editi regibus.*
3,4 *Veteranus hoſtis. Antiqua ſtirps.*
5,6 *Provectus ætate. Mos vetuſtus.*

1 *Reprime iracundiam, atq; ad te redi.*
2 *Vix ſum compos mentis, ita ardeo iracundia.*
3 *Commovit præceptorem. Iram præceptoris irritavit. Exacerbavit didaſcalum.*
4 *Ego te commotum reddam.*
5 *Iratiùs illum intuetur.*
6 *Deſine mihi ſuccenſere.*
7 *Literæ ſtomachatiores.*
8 *Animo infenſo atq; inimico.*
9 *Ut cum velit tibi jure iraſci non queat.*
10 *Ne iraſcaris quæſo.*

1 *Diem ſurſum verſus ementiri, vel ſurſum & deorſum.*
2 *Interponere cautionem repetita die.*
3 *Diem antiquiorem falſò literis ſubſcribere.*
4 *Repetita die cautio interpoſita eſt.*
5 *Tempus retrorſum ementitum.*

1 *Num illi moleſtæ quidpiam hæ ſunt nuptiæ?*
2 *Abs quivis homine quum eſt opus beneficium accipere gaudeas.*
3 *Ecquis me quæſivit? Nunquis me voluit? i. convenire vel alloqui.*
4 *Quidvis potiùs quàm judicium.*
5 *Si quicquam mentitum inveneris, occidito.*
6 *Cuilibet arti eſt idoneus.*
7 *Num me expertus es uſpiam?*
8 *An quiſquam gentium eſt æquè miſer atq; ego?*

Answer.

1 To have an *Answer* of one, or give an *Answer* to one.
2 To *answer* fiercely to proud fortune.
3 I did in this wise *answer* to what a little before I concluded.
4 To be condemned before he be suffered to *answer* for himself.
5 An *answer* to an action by a gage.

Apace.

1 *Apace* or very fast: roundly, to read *apace* or roundly.
2 He runs *apace*.
3 To speak roundly or *apace*.
4 The ship sailes *apace*.

Apart.

1 *Apart*, or asunder.
2 Laying *apart* all jest and mockery, I friendly advise you this.
3 To speak of ones honesty *apart*.

Apparent.

1 *Apparent* tokens of his wickednesse.
2 It is *apparent*, clear, manifest.
3 To assign one to a day of *appearance*.
4 The other bound for his *appearance* before a judge at a set day.
5 A default of *appearance*.

Apparel.

1 In *Apparell* and face resembling a maid.
2 *Apparelled* in a strange sort.
3 *Apparelled* meanly; or sluttishly.
4 He came in mourning *apparell*.
5 To be richly *apparelled*.
6 This *apparell* becomes thee well.

Appeared.

1 There *appeared* a nobleness of heart in his contempt of riches.
2 To *appear* personally in judgement.
3 A sharp wit *appeared* in him.
4 To *appear* in a multitude of good men.
5 To *appear* in his own person.

Latinized.

1 *Auferre responsum ab aliquo, vel responsa reddere.*
2 *Fortunæ superbæ respondare.*
3 *Rationi illi quam paulò antè conclusi, sic cu-curri.*
4 *Aliquem indicta causa damnari.*
5 *Restipulatio.*

1 *Curriculò, festinanter, properanter, cursim legere.*
2 *Currit gradu incitato, vel curriculò.*
3 *Præcipitare sermonem. Præcipitanter loqui.*
4 *Classis fertur cito gurgite.*

1 *Seorsum, separatim, segregatim, sigillatim.*
2 *Joco remoto, tibi hæc amicissimo animo præcipio.*
3 *Separatim de probitate alicujus dicere.*

1 *Expressa sceleris vestigia.*
2 *Liquidò constat. Manifestum & certum est.*
3 *Vadari aliquem. Vadimonium constituere.*
4 *Sponsio quædam sistendi comparendiq; in judicio ad diem præstitutam.*
5 *Vadimonium desertum. Desertio causæ.*

1 *Virginis os habitúmq; gerens.*
2 *Ornatus in peregrinum modum.*
3 *Mediocriter vestitus. Sordidatus.*
4 *Lugubri habitu venerat.*
5 *Glorioſè amiciri.*
6 *Hic ornatus te condecet.*

1 *Elucebat animi excellentia in despiciendis opibus.*
2 *In judicio sisti.*
3 *Acumen quoddam singulare enituit in illo.*
4 *In multitudine bonorum comparere.*
5 *Vadimonium obire. Sistere se.*

6 The Moon *appeared.*
7 To *appear* above the earth.
8 The sun rose or *appeared.*
9 To have fair causes in *appearance.*
10 The cause fair in *appearance*, but in very deed to be
11 A vision *appeared* to him in sleep. (misliked.
12 The haven *appears* somewhat near.
13 Remorse of conscience *appears* in his looks.
14 So that they *appear* a little above the ground.
15 No man *appeared* to his help.
16 There *appeareth* something between the degrees of honour and fortune.
17 Wit *appears* in him.

Appease.

1 To *appease*, asswage anger, lusts.
2 When their anger was *appeased.*
3 To *appease* one that is angry.
4 His fury is *appeased.*
5 Their angers are un-*appeasable.*
6 A war not to be *appeased.*
7 To *appease* one very angry.
8 To *appease* God with sacrifice.
9 Hatreds not pacified or *appeased.*
10 To *appease* or quiet a stirre.
11 To *appease* or satisfie one.

Apply.

1 He *Applies* his whole courage to get practise.
2 To *apply* his wit to any thing.
3 To *apply* himself to arts and studies.
4 To *apply* his minde to philosophy.
5 The Poet set or *applyed* his minde to writing.
6 To *apply* his studies diligently.
7 To *apply* his taske.
8 To *apply* himself wholly to his friendship.
9 To *apply* his whole endevour of living to his own disposition.

6 *Phœbe vultum exeruit.*
7 *Emergere extra terram.*
8 *Sol emicuit ſuper terras.*
9 *Habere juſtas & ſpecioſas cauſas.*
10 *Specie quidem blanda, ſed reipſa multis locis repudianda.*
11 *Obverſabatur ſpecies in ſomniis.*
12 *Portus pateſcit jam propior.*
13 *Conſcientia eminet in vultu.*
14 *Ita ut ſupra terram paululum extent.*
15 *Nemo unquam extitit qui illi ſuccurreret.*
16 *Inter gradus dignitatis fortunaq; aliquid interlucet.*
17 *Elucet ingenium in eo.*

1 *Iracundias reſtinguere, & cupiditates.*
2 *Quum iræ conſediſſent.*
3 *Tranquillum facere ex irato.*
4 *Conſedit ejus furor.*
5 *Illorum iracundiæ ſunt implacabiles.*
6 *Inexpiabile bellum.*
7 *Ira furentem mollire.*
8 *Placare aras odoratis ignibus.*
9 *Odia impacata, vel implacata.*
10 *Tumultum componere.*
11 *Mitem & placidum facere. Tranquilliorem reddere.*

1 *Incumbit toto pectore ad laudem.*
2 *Ingenium ad rem aliquam conferre.*
3 *Artibus & literis ſtudere.*
4 *Appellere mentem ad philoſophiam.*
5 *Poeta animum ad ſcribendum appulit, vel intendit.*
6 *Studiis ſuo nixu inſiſtere.*
7 *Accurare penſum.*
8 *Conferre ſe totum ad amicitiam ejus.*
9 *Conſilium vivendi omne ad naturam ſuam accommodare.*

Appoint.

1 You shall see all things done by the *Appointment* and rule of the lawes.
2 To *appoint* the people to pay tax.
3 To *appoint* or make lawes.
4 To *appoint* the rents of farmes.
5 He *appoints* a Law for himself.
6 To *appoint* a short time for work.
7 A place *appointed* for one.
8 To *appoint* a day for appearance.
9 Set or *appointed* rewards for vertue.
10 It is *appointed* by law and duty to beleeve witnesses.
11 A certain end of life *appointed*.
12 To *appoint* time and place.
13 To *appoint* one time how long to speak.
14 *Appoint* what judge you will.
15 To *appoint* one to dispatch the business.
16 As the lawes and ordinances of our ancestors do *ap-*
17 To bring the matter to *a point*. *(point*
18 A day set and *appointed* with the enemy.
19 An *appointing*.
20 To *appoint* or choose one to be King.
21 Later than he had *appointed*.
22 To *appoint* an overseer to any.
23 Nature hath *appointed* us a short time to live.
24 To *appoint* money for playes.
25 To *appoint* a Tutor for his children.
26 To fulfill the time *appointed*.
27 Well *appointed* in arts.
28 It is *appointed* by nature.
29 Well *appointed* to mischief.
30 This day *appointed* for the money.

Approve.

1 To *approve* or confirm a thing.
2 An *approved* author.
3 A man of *approved* integrity.

Latinized.

1 *Omnia legum imperio & præscripto fieri videbitis.*
2 *Tributum indicere populo.*
3 *Irrogare leges.*
4 *Mercedulas prædiorum constituere.*
5 *Legem sibi statuit.*
6 *Exiguum diem operi præfinire.*
7 *Locus alicui destinatus.*
8 *Diem dicere juris. Vadimonium constituere.*
9 *Decreta virtutis præmia.*
10 *Lege & officio præscriptum est testibus credere.*
11 *Depactus vitæ terminus.*
12 *Locum & tempus condicere.*
13 *Tempus quamdiu aliquis dicat præstituere.*
14 *Cedo quemvis arbitrum.*
15 *Delegare aliquem negotio.*
16 *Ut majorum jura moresq; præscribunt.*
17 *Decidere de aliquo negotio.*
18 *Status, conditus dies cum hoste.*
19 *Præfinitio, assignatio, præscriptio.*
20 *Accire aliquem in regnum.*
21 *Serius quàm constituerat.*
22 *Curatorem alicui præficere.*
23 *In curriculum vitæ circumscripsit nobis natura.*
24 *Pecuniam ad ludos decernere.*
25 *Ascribere aliquem tutorem liberis suis.*
26 *Assignatum tempus implere.*
27 *Instructissimus in artibus.*
28 *A natura ita comparatum est.*
29 *Instructus ad perniciem.*
30 *Argento hæc dies præstituta est.*

1 *Calculum album alicui rei adjicere. In acceptum referre.*
2 *Classicus author.* *Ratum habere.*
3 *Spectatæ integritatis vir.*

Array.

1 A battail more fierce in assault then fought in order or good *Aray*.
2 A battell set in *aray*.
3 To set an army in *aray*.
4 Enemies out of *aray*.
5 Go in order or keep *aray*.
6 To *aray* or make foul.

Arme.

1 To *arme* himself.
2 To hold a thing in his *armes*.
3 To *arme* himself with his own vertue.
4 To carry books under his *armes*.
5 To be *armed* or addressed for wars.
6 We are *armed* with mens good wils.
7 Souldiers *armed* on all parts.
8 His *armes* being feeble hang down.
9 To pull the son out of the Mothers *armes*.
10 An *army*; *armies* harnessed.
11 To convey over his *army*.

As. (Father.

1 To whom thou art *As* dearly beloved as to thine own
2 I account thee my son so long *as* thou doest *as* it becometh thee.
3 *As* riot and luxury is base in any age, so is it most filthy in old age.
4 *As* I ought I will do for him.
5 *As* they say. *As* they report.
6 *As* if these things were not told thee would come to
7 *As* wise a man *as* any is lightly in our city. (passe.
8 Even *as* much *as* if Manlius his colleague were devoted.
9 It was rough *as* it had been the sea.
10 Look back *as* if thou hadst not seen him before.
11 He maintained him *as* he had been my own brother.

Latinized.

1 *Acrior impetu atq; animis, quàm compositior ullo ordine, pugna fuit.*
2 *Composita acies ad pugnam.*
3 *Dirigere, vel exornare aciem.*
4 *Inordinati & incomposiii hostes.*
5 *Incede ordine. In seriem te coge. Insere te cæterorum or-*
6 *Sordidare, conspurcare, fœdare.* (*dine.*

1 *Induere sibi arma.*
1 *Complexu suo aliquid tenere.*
3 *Involvere se sua virtute.*
4 *Fasciculum librorum portare sub ala.*
5 *Accingi armis.*
6 *Benevolentia hominum firmissima muniti sumus.*
7 *Cataphracti milites.*
8 *Fluidi pendent lacerti.*
9 *E complexu matris avellere atq; abstrahere filium.*
10 *Mulitum copiæ. Agmina ferrata.*
11 *Transferre exercitum.*

1 *Cui charus æquè sis & jucundus ac fuisti patri.*
2 *Te meum dici tantisper volo, dum quod te dignum est facis.*
3 *Luxuria, cùm omni ætati turpis, tum senectuti fœdissima est.*
4 *Efficiam hoc pro eo ac debui.*
5 *Ut perhibent. ut ferunt.*
6 *Quasi non tibi renuntiata sint hæc fore.*
7 *Sapiens cum primis nostræ civitatis homo.*
8 *Æquè ac si Titius Manlius collega ejus devoveretur.*
9 *Exhorruit æquoris instar.*
10 *Quasi de improviso respice ad eum.*
11 *Juxta ac si meus frater esset sustentavit.*

Ashamed.

1 I will not now be *ashamed* to speak it.
2 Art thou not *ashamed* of these things?
3 I am *ashamed* of that thing.
4 To be *ashamed* to come into ones sight.
5 Thou wast nothing *ashamed* to do it.

Aside.

1 He looks *Aside* proudly.
2 To call *aside* before the doors.
3 Come *aside* hither Sosia.

Aske.

1 He *Asketh* but right and reason.
2 Let us go *aske* our master, or know our masters opinion.
3 When every ones opinion was *asked*.
4 *Askest* thou not to whom he spake it?
5 They that *aske* opinions in assemblies.
6 To *aske* one his opinion.
7 I *ask'd* this also by what reason.
8 I *asked* of one of those present, a matter to reason on.
9 Commend me to all that *aske* of me.
10 To *aske* the price of a thing.

Assay.

1 To *assay* to corrupt the court.
2 It is no hard matter to *assay*.
3 To *assay* what he can do.

Assaile.

1 To *Assaile* the enemies with darts.
2 That we might *assaile* thee by this way.
3 With bill and talons the Eagle *assailes* him.
4 The horsemen of the enemy *assailed* the Roman footmen without danger.
5 To *assaile* any.
6 I am *assailed* or beset on every side.

Assault.

1 An *Assault*. At the first *Assault*.

Latinized.

1 *Non me hoc jam dicere pudebit.*
2 *Non te hæc pudent?*
3 *Suppudet me illius rei.*
4 *Erubescere ora alicujus.*
5 *Te illud nullo modo facere piguit.*

1 *Visus superbos obliquavit. Contorsit aspectum.*
2 *Ante ædes servare.*
3 *Secede huc tu Sosia.*

1 *Æquum postulat.*
2 *Consulamus præceptorem, referamus ad didascalum de hac controversia.*
3 *Quum sententiæ perrogarentur.*
4 *Non perquiris cui dixerit?*
5 *Rogatores sententiarum.*
6 *Rogare aliquem sententiam.*
7 *Illud quoq; requisivi qua ratione.*
8 *Paposci eorum aliquem qui aderant causam differendi.*
9 *Saluta omnes qui de me percontabuntur.*
10 *Precium alicujus rei exquirere.*

1 *Judicium tentare pecunia.*
2 *Difficile non est periclitari.*
3 *Vires suas prætentare.*

1 *Incessere hostes jaculis & pilis.*
2 *Ut in te hac via grassarentur.*
3 *Rostro & unguibus illum aquila appetit.*
4 *Agmen Romanum impunè incursatum ab equitibus hostium fuerat.*
5 *Invadere aliquem. Adoriri.*
6 *Undiq; circumvallor, circundor, implicitus sum arctissimis angustiis.*
1 *Incursus militum. Primo impetu.*

2 To *assault* a city.
3 He began straightly to besiege and *assault* them.
4 He *assaults* the city with high bulwarks.
5 To *assault* one at his back.

Assembled.

1 The Senators *Assembled* in great number.
2,3 To *assemble* or call the Senate. A lawful *assembly*.
4 A great number *assembled* to him.
5 To make *assemblies* of men.
6 To *assemble* many people.
7 It is uttered in a great *assembly*.
8 To *assemble* together men of war.
9 *Assemblies* by night.
10 To *assemble*, gather, or levie an army.

Associate.

1 To *associate* himself or keep company, and be a companion with any one.
2 To *associate* or take to him companions.
3 To *associate* or join in fellowship of war with a people.

Assure.

1,2 *Assured* peace. *Assured* of pardon.
3 To *assure* himself of ones house.
4 By leagues is faith *assured* to the enemy.
5 For me to prevent his *assured* and appointed praise,
6 To *assure* his daughters dowry. (were unjust.
7 To demand *assurance*.
8 To sell or take with *assurance*.
9 The people hath *assurance* by surety and farms.
10,11 A debt *assured*. Slender *assurances*.
12 The Common-weal hath great *assurance* of Marcus Lepidus his fidelity.
13 To give *assurance* to one for the money.
14 They *assured* by their faith that the Tarentines and their lawes should be free.
15 To promise and *assure* one his singular good favour.

2 *Adoriri civitatem, Urbem attentare.*
3 *Obsidione & oppugnationibus eos premere cœpit.*
4 *Urbem oppugnat celsis mœnibus.*
5 *Adoriri aliquem à tergo.*

1 *Convenit senatus frequens.*
2,3 *Cogere senatum. Legitima concio.*
4 *Confluebat ad eum magnus numerus.*
5 *Celebrare cœtus hominum.*
6 *Frequentare populum.*
7 *Magna frequentia consessuq; effertur.*
8 *Cohortes conscribere aut contrahere.*
9 *Cœtus nocturni.*
10 *Exercitum conflare, contrahere, conficere. Aciem struere.*

1 *Societatem inire, vel conflare cum aliquo. Adjungere se ad aliquem. In societatem aliquorum se conferre. Applicare se ad familiaritatem alicujus.*
2 *Asscisere vel assumere sibi socios.*
3 *Consociare arma cum populo aliquo.*

1,2 *Explorata pax. Securus veniæ.*
3 *Despondere sibi domum alicujus.*
4 *Fœderibus devincitur fides cum hoste.*
5 *Cui me præripere desponsatam & destinatam laudem, valde*
6 *Firmare dotem filiæ.* (*esset injustum.*
7 *Fidei interpositum exigere.*
8 *Mancipio dare & accipere.*
9 *Prædibus & prædiis populo cautum est.*
10,11 *Debitum cautum. Infirmæ cautiones.*
12 *Magnis multisq; pignoribus Lepidum obligatum Respublica tenet.*
13 *Cavere pecuniam alicui.*
14 *Fide sanxerunt liberos Tarentinos, leges suáq; omnia habituros.*
15 *Profiteri & polliceri alicui studium suum singulare.*

16 *Habe-*

16 Be you well *assured* that it shall be so.
17 To come on publick *assurance*.

Asswage.

1 The sorrow beginneth to *asswage*.
2 That the fiercenesse of the King may *asswage*.
3 The grief of minde *asswaged*.
4 That they might *asswage* my grief.
5 To mitigate and *asswage* anger.
6 To *asswage* and diminish the heat.
7 To *asswage*, diminish, or ease grief.
8 The feaver and thirst is *asswaged*.
9 These be the mitigations and *asswagings* of greater griefs.
10 To *asswage*, mitigate, appease.

Astonish.

1 *Astonished* with a sudden blow.
2 *Astonished* with the strangenesse of the thing.
3 Stood *astonished* at his brothers sight.
4 The multitude affrighted and *astonished*.
5 The city *astonished* with fears.
6 He was *astonished* and his senses taken away.
7 They were *astonished* and without spirit.
8 The horses frighted and *astonished*.
9 He was *astonished* and speechlesse at the sight.
10 They stood *astonished*.
11 Exceeding sorrow made me *astonished*.
12 With so cruell and incredible a thing *astonished*.
13 The fear of judgement and lawes doth sore *astonish* and amaze thee.
14 See thou speak boldly, not *astonished*.
15 He is *astonished* both in body and minde.

Attached.

1 He was *Attached* and cast into prison.
2 He *attached* my father for debt.
3 When the pestilence *attached* one or two.
4 A sore sickneſſe *attached* him.

16 *Habe rem pactam ſic futuram.*
17 *Fide publica vel regia venire.*

1 *Dat intervalla & relaxat ſe dolor.*
2 *Ut impetus relangueſcat regis.*
3 *Caſtigatus animi dolor.*
4 *Quo illam mihi lenirent miſeriam.*
5 *Permulcere iras.*
6 *Æſtus relevare. Flammam hebetare.*
7 *Ægritudinem lenire, levare. Solicitudines compeſcere.*
8 *Febris conquieſcit; ſitis relevata.*
9 *Hæc ſunt ſolatia, hæc fomenta ſummorum dolorum.*
10 *Mitigare, placare, ſedare.*

1 *Subito ictu ſopitus.*
2 *Perculſus rei novitate.*
3 *Fratris aſpectu ſtupefactus hæſit.*
4 *Pavida & conſternata multitudo.*
5 *Urbs lymphata horroribus.*
6 *Senſibus ereptis mens illi excidit.*
7 *Obtorpuerant animi.*
8 *Equi ſternati, vel conſternati.*
9 *Aſpectu obmutuit amens.*
10 *Attonitis hæſere animis.*
11 *Dolor nimius excuſſit mihi ſenſus.*
12 *Incredibili re & atroci percitus.*
13 *Te metus judiciorum et legum exanimant.*
14 *Fac animo hæc præſenti ut dicas.*
15 *Animo & corpore torpet.*

1 *Prehenſus & in carcerem ductus eſt.*
2 *Pignoratus eſt patrem meum.*
3 *Quum unum vel alterum peſtis perculit.*
4 *Eum morbus invaſit gravis.*

5 To be *attached* with the falling sickneſſe.
6 To lay hands on or *attach* one.

Attain.

1 Eaſie waies to *Attain* to promotion.
2 They cannot *attain* to that praiſe.
3 To *attain* to pleaſure.
4 Vertue is the highway to *attain* a quiet life.
5 To *attain* to eloquence.
6 To *att.* to the excellency of one by martiall proweſſe.
7 To *attain* to any thing by diligence.

Attempt.

1 To *attempt* a thing fooliſhly.
2 To repreſſe *attempts.*
3 To *attempt* a great and hard work.

Attentive.

1 A heedfull and *Attentive* minde.
2 To make *attentive* and hearkning.
3 To hearken, to be *attentive.*
4 To be watchfull and have an *attentive* minde.
5 *Attentive* ſtanding ready to hear.

Attribute.

1 To *Attribute* his own praiſes to another.
2 To *attribute* his vices to old age.
3 To *attribute* to one falſly.
4 To *attribute* to himſelf praiſe and glory gotten by others labours.
5 To *attribute* praiſe to himſelf.
6 He doth *attribute* to me the ſafegard of the whole Empire.
7 To *attribute* or impute.

Avail.

1 To what purpoſe, or what did it *avail?*
2 This *availeth* nothing to a good life.
3 It is not much *available* what cauſeth the diſeaſe, but what taketh it away.

5 *Comitiali morbo corripi.*
6 *Manus in aliquem injicere.*

1 *Aditus ad capeſſendos honores promptus.*
2 *Ad illam laudem aſpirare non poſſunt.*
3 *Potiri voluptate.*
4 *Tranquillæ vitæ ſemita per virtutem patet.*
5 *Ad eloquentiam pervenire.*
6 *Aſpirare ad aliquem exbellica laude.*
7 *Conſequi aliquid diligentia.*

1 *Ineptè aliquid moliri.*
2 *Comprimere conatus.* (*duum conari.*
3 *Aggredi opus magnum & difficile. Magnum & ar-*

1 *Arrectus animo.*
2 *Erigere exſpectationem alicujus.*
3 *Animum advertere. Attendere aliquid. Adhibere vel attendere animum. Attentum præbere animum.*
4 *Adeſſe animo, vel animis. Excubare animo.*
5 *Arrectæ aures.*

1 *Suas laudes ad alterum transfundere.*
2 *Vitia ſua in ſenectutem conferre.*
3 *Affingere aliquid alicui. Falsò conferre.*
4 *Labore alieno partam gloriam in ſe tranſmovere, tranſducere.*
5 *Laudem ſibi aſſumere.*
6 *Judicat imperio Romano, & orbi terrarum me attuliſſe ſalutem.*
7 *Aſſcribere, & attribuere.*

1 *Quid retulit?*
2 *Nihil ad bene vivendum confert hæc res.*
3 *Non intereſt, quid faciat morbum, ſed quid tollat.*

4 For it much *availeth* to whom one is a debtor.

Avoid.

1 To *Avoid* a blow.
2 To shun or *avoid* the sight of one.
3 A man can never *avoid* or flie danger too soon.
4 Many eschew and *avoid* what they judge may hurt.
5 There is a rigid and un-*avoidable* law of death.
6 *Avoiding* of bloud.
7 To *avoid* or shun a thing.

Author.

1 An *Author* of credit.
2 The first *author* of mischief and war.
3 The *author* or inventer of a Law.
4 Jason the inventer or *author* of the first ship.

Authority.

1 Rule and *Authority*.
2 To beat down the *authority* of the court.
3 Let us rule the people with equall and like *authority*.
4 To be advanced to highest *authority*.
5 Lawes in warres have no *authority*.
6 The *authority* resides in the best mens power.
7 He is set in such great *authority* that all men obey him.
8 They were in great *authority*.
9 No man was in much greater *authority* then another.
10 *Authority* of reason ruling sensuall lust.
11 To have *authority* and estimation with one.
12 God is most worthy to have rule and *authority* over all things.
13 To be ruled by ones beck and *authority*.
14 To do any thing of his own *authority*.

Latinized.

4 *Nam magni interest cui debeas.*

1 *Declinare ictum.*
2 *Aufugere aspectum alicujus.*
3 *Nunquam potest nimis maturè vitari periculum.*
4 *Multi refugiunt & reformidant id quod existimant posse nocere.*
5 *Jus rigidum & inevitabile mortis.*
6 *Profluvium sanguinis.*
7 *Subterfugere & devitare aliquid.*

1 *Classicus author, receptus, locuples.*
2 *Princeps sceleris & concitator belli.*
3 *Conditor vel architectus legis.*
4 *Primæ ratis molitor Iason.*

1 *Dominatus, principatus.*
2 *Curiæ authoritatem pessundare & obterere.*
3 *Communem hunc populum paribus auspiciis regamus.*
4 *Fastigium tenere inter homines.*
5 *Silent leges inter arma.*
6 *Residet authoritas in nutu præclarorum virorum.*
7 *Tanto in dominatu locatur ut vel ejus nutui omnes obtemperent.*
8 *In republica, judiciisq; plurimum pollebant.*
9 *Nemo magnopere eminebat in novo populo.*
10 *Dominatio est rationis in libidinem.*
11 *Habere pondus apud aliquem.*
12 *Dignus est Deus potestate & dominatu omnium rerum.*
13 *Alicujus nutu & ditione gubernari.*
14 *Suo jure aliquid agere vel facere.*

Back.

1 TO retire, give *Back.*
2 Saying *Back* again.
3 On the *back* side of the camps both sides went a for-
4 To begin again and go *back.* (raging.
5 I am *back*-bitten.
6 To *back*-bite, or speak ill behinde ones *back.*
7 A spitefull person or *back*-biter.
8 He whipt out by the *back*-side.
9 The Lynx turneth the *Back*-side forward.

Banish.

1 To *Banish* men out of their countrey.
2 To *banish* himself voluntarily.
3 To be *banished* for ever.
4 To *banish* one.
5 A *banished* man.
6 A *banishment.*

Barren.

1,2 A *Barren* cow. A *Barren* wit.
3 A *barren* ground.
4 The ground weary waxeth *Barren.*

Baseſt.

1 The *Baseſt* sort of men.
2 Descended of a *base* lineage.
3 Fear argues ignoble and *base* hearts.
4 To object *base* birth to one.
5 *Base* purple, of the meaner sort.
6 To be of a low and *base* minde.

B. B. B. B.

1 GRadum vel pedem referre, vel retrahere.
2 Littora retrorsum relegens.
3 Pone castra utriq; pabulatum & lignatum ibant.
4 Ordinem retro agere.
5 Dente mordeor livido.
6 Mordere clanculùm. Amicum absentem rodere, carpere maledico dente. Obtrectare laudibus ejus.
7 Invidus & obtrectator.
8 Proripuit se postica parte.
9 Aversum collum Lynx circumagit.

1 A suis diis penatibus cives exterminare.
2 In voluntarium exilium concedere.
3 Ætatem exulare. Perpetuo exilio mulctari.
4 Proscribere. In exilium agere. Adimere civitatem alicui. Patria privare.
5 Exul atq; extorris ab solo patrio.
6 Relegatio, vel amandatio. Proscriptio.

1,2 Vacca sterilis. Infœcundum ingenium.
3 Terra sterilis, macra, jejuna, glabra.
4 Humus lassa seneſcit, fatiscit.

1 Infimi homines. Fæx populi.
2 Sordido vel ignobili genere natus.
3 Degeneres animos timor arguit.
4 Humilitatem generis objicere alicui.
5 Purpura plebeia ac pene fusca.
6 Humiliter & demisse sentire.

7 A low and *base* ſtile.

Beater.

1 A porter, a carrier, or *Bearer* of burdens, by which he gets a living.

2 If any thing was ſtolen, I ſtood to the harm and *bore* the loſſe.

3 They will not abide the *bearing*.

4 To *bear* the port and ſtate of a maſter.

5 He *bears* and ſuffers his friends faults.

6 To *bear* with neceſſity.

7 It is fit that the nurſe be more *bearing* and cockering then the mother.

8,9 To *bear* envie. To *bear* on his neck.

10 To *bear* with ones grief and anger.

11 To *bear* his Grandfathers name.

12 An old tree that *bears* no more.

13 He cannot be able to *bear* the charge.

14 Conſider wherwith our neceſſary charges may be *born*.

15 We muſt *bear* with one anothers faults.

16 In this I *bear* Publius more good will.

17 To *bear* one good will.

18 To *bear* the coſts and charges.

19 He *beareth* that good will to me.

20 He *beareth* down with his target the oppoſites.

21 That the violence of cuſtome do not *bear* us over, or overſway us.

22 I ſhall ſcarce *bear* the weight of envie.

23 To *bear* witneſſe.

24 The paper will not *bear* inke.

25 To *bear* great affection to one.

Beat.

1 To *Beat* into mens mindes.

2 To *beat* or whip one.

3 *Beaten* to powder and ſearſed.

4 The waves *beating* againſt the rocks.

5 The winde *beateth* ſore on that place.

7 *Humilis & abjecta oratio.*

1 *Qui vecturas onerum corpore suo, victus quærendi gratia portat.*
2 *Si quid per furtum amissum erat, ego semper præstiti damnum.*
3 *Gestatum non tolerabunt.*
4 *Personam Magistri sustinere.*
5 *Peccatis amici indulget.*
6 *Dare veniam necessitati.*
7 *Nutricem indulgentiorem esse quàm matrem, sæpe convenit.*
8,9 *Inimicitias gerere. Gestare collo.*
10 *Dolori & iracundiæ alicujus parcere.*
11 *Referre nomen avi.*
12 *Defecta senio arbor, effœta, emerita.*
13 *Nunquam sufferre ejus sumptus queat.*
14 *Consideres, unde nobis suppeditentur sumptus necessarii.*
15 *Nobis inter nos nostra vitia toleranda.*
16 *Hoc magis Publio sum deditus.*
17 *Complecti aliquem benevolentia.*
18 *Suppeditare & suggerere sumptus.*
19 *Animo in me est benevolo.*
20 *Objecta proturbat pectora parma.*
21 *Ne æstus nos consuetudinis absorbeat.*
22 *Vix molem invidiæ sustinebo.*
23 *Testimonium perhibere.*
24 *Literas transmittit papyrus.*
25 *Ardere studio, & amore alicujus.*

1 *Inculcare animis.*
2 *Verberibus animadvertere. Vel, cædere aliquem. Coercere verberibus.*
3 *Tusa, cribratáq;.*
4 *Fluctus plangentes saxa.*
5 *Ventus æstuat in eum locum.*

6 With three rams he *beats* down some of the wall.
7 Use *beats* out or invents arts.
8 A master that *beateth* much.
9 Slaves used to be *beaten*.
10 He is *beaten* on the buttock.
11 The vine *beaten* with hail.
12 The wall is *beaten* or battered at.
13 Books *beaten* with hammers.
14 A stake *beaten* into the wall.
15 The sun *beating* or reflecting back.
16 To *beat* down or overthrow the authority of the (court:
17 Thou shalt be well and surely *beaten* for this jear.
18 The Navie was sore *beaten* with windes.
19 He was *beaten* villanously.
20 Sore *beaten* with tempests.
21 He *beat* his armes together.
22 If I do such a fault again, I am content to be *beaten* naked.
23 A *beating* down of statues.
24 The seas *beating* against the rocks.
25 A thick and feeble *beating* pulse.
26 A *beating* of one body against another.

Beauty.

1 A *Beautifull* and pleasant woman.
2 The *beauty* of eloquence.
3 The perfect *beauty* of age.
4 The gravity and uprightnesse of his life did *beautifie* all things.
5 With which I think the style is adorned & *beautified*.
6 Crassus his style was more *beautifull*.
7 To make the skin *beautifull*.

Be.

1 To *be* thankfull to such as have done him a pleasure.
2 To *be* sick.
3 That hath *been* Consull.

6 *Tribus arietibus aliquantum muri diſcuſſit.*
7 *Uſus extundit artes; excogitat.*
8 *Præceptor plagoſus.*
9 *Flagriones.*
10 *Natibus pœnas dedit: nates ſunt illi cæſæ.*
11 *Vitis excuſſa grandine.*
12 *Murus pulſatur ab hoſte.*
13 *Libri malleati.*
14 *Actus in parietes palus.*
15 *Repercuſſus ſol.*
16 *Curiæ auctoritatem peſſundare & obterere.*
17 *Ob hanc rem malè mulctaberis. Ob eam rem in te animadvertetur.*
18 *Claſſis erat ventis quaſſata.*
19 *Fœdum in modum laceratus verberibus.*
20 *Conflictatus tempeſtatibus.*
21 *Lacertos ſuos planxit.*
22 *Si quid unquam ſimile peccavero, volo nudus vapulare, vel tergo nudato cædi.*
23 *Demolitio ſtatuarum.*
24 *Æquora illiſa ſcopulis.*
25 *Creber & languidus pulſus.*
26 *Duorum inter ſe corporum conflictio.*

1 *Fœmina luculenta ac feſtiva. Mulier formoſa, venuſta, (ſpecioſa.*
2 *Eloquentiæ nitor. Splendor verborum.*
3 *Ævi decor integer.*
4 *Hæc omnia vitæ decorabat gravitas & integritas ejus.*
5 *Quibus orationem ornari & illuminari puto.*
6 *Craſſi magis enitebat oratio.*
7 *Inducere cuti nitorem.*

1 *Gratum ſe de bene meritis præbere.*
2 *Morbo affici, vel teneri.*
3 *Perfunctus conſulatu.*

4 To *be* in good health.
5 To *be* in danger.
6 *Being* in so great glory.
7 We *be* not so discourteous.
8 I will *be* a whetstone to you.
9 To *be* a great enmity with one.
10 To *be* in very good health.
11 To *be* alwaies before ones eyes.
12 To *be* of no authority.
13 I *being* captain thou shalt conquer.

Become.

1 A shrewd boy may *Become* a good man.
2 He *became* so arrogant and proud.
3 What shall *become* of the money?
4 See whether this garment *becometh* me well or fitteth.
5 You have not done that which *becomes* you.
6 Tears *became* the chaste maid.
7 He became a perfect Epicure.

Before.

1 The day *before* the marriages.
2 The day *before* I came from home.
3 *Before* the day of the murther done.
4 Driving an herd *before* him.
5 Go *before*, and I will follow.
6 That they might do a benefit to the people *before* they desired it.
7 To *be* alwaies before ones eyes.
8 *Before* and behinde.
9 I rose *before* thee.
10 When they came *before* him.
11 I am more in doubt then *before*.
12 *Before* they had your command.
13 Me thought I saw a vine *before* mine eyes in my sleep.

Beginning.

1 The Trojans the *Beginning* of our nation.
2 To *begin* his Consulship.

4 *Bellè se habere. Esse in valetudine.*
5 *In discrimine versari.*
6 *In tanta gloria existentes.*
7 *Non obtusa adeò gestamus pectora.*
8 *Ego fungar vice cotis.*
9 *Inimicitias graves cum aliquo gerere.*
10 *Affectus valetudine optima.*
11 *Oculis alicujus obversari.*
11 *Minimam autoritatem habere.*
13 *Me duce vinces.*

1 *Sceleratus puer evadat vir bonus.*
2 *Processit eò insolentiæ.*
3 *Quid de pecunia fiet?*
4 *Vide an ornatus hic me satis condecet.*
5 *Non te dignum feciſti.*
6 *Lachrymæ decuere pudicam.*
7 *Perfectus Epicurus evaſerat.*

1 *Pridie nuptiarum.*
2 *Pridie quàm domo profectus sum.*
3 *Ea nocte cui illuxit dies cædis.*
4 *Præ se armentum agens.*
5 *I præ, sequar.*
6 *Ut beneficio prævenirent desiderium plebis.*
7 *Semper oculis obversari.*
8 *A fronte & à tergo.*
9 *Prior surrexi. E lecto te præverti.*
10 *Cum in conspectum ejus veniſſent.*
11 *Incertior multo sum quàm dudum.*
12 *Nondum interpoſita autoritate vestra.*
13 *Videbar mihi in somnis videre ob oculos vitem.*

1 *Gentis nostræ incunabula Trojani.*
2 *Consulatum inire.*

3 An History can neither be *begun* without good leisure, nor finished quickly.
4 They *began* their magistracy.
5 The Magistrates then *began* to fear.
6 He *began* then to lead a wise life.
7 The plague *begun*.
8 The Medowes *begin* to spring.
9 To *begin* or enter on his journey.
10 Dinner is not yet *begun*.
11 He is past a *beginner*.
12 If I *begin* to tell you any thing, you judge I goe about to deceive you.
13 To *begin* a sentence from the same word.
14 Since the world *began*.
15 Our acquaintance and knowledge *began* with our childehood, and hath grown along and encreased with our years.
16 They speed on their journey *begun*.
17 You *began* all these matters.
18 Then money *began* to be due.
19 In what manner I first *began*, in the same I use to finish my speech.
20 I intreat you Judges as you have *begun* to do, you would courteously attend me.
21,22 To *begin* war. The noise *began* again.
23 The *beginning* of my defence.
24 From the first *beginning* of our old instructions being
25 In the *beginning* of the spring. (children.
26 The south winde *began* to bluster,
27 That the pleasure of late promised, *begun* in words, you would in deed perform.
28 I confesse I have let my house for six years to *begin* at Christmas next.
29 They *began* to war first.
30 He *began* first, or gave the first stroke.

Latinized.

3 *Historia institui nisi præparato ocio non potest, nec exiguo tempore absolvi.*

4 *Magistratum occeperant.*

5 *Timor deinde patres incessit.*

6 *Sapientiæ vitæ tum induxit exordium.*

7 *Coorta pestilentia.*

8 *Prata pubescunt flore.*

9 *Ingredi iter.*

10 *Adhuc prandium non incepit, occepit.*

11 *Rudimentum posuit. Tyrocinium fecit.*

12 *Si quid narrare occepi, statim verba tibi dari censes.*

13 *Orationem ducere ab eodem verbo.*

14 *Post homines natos.*

15 *Amicitia nostra & notitia incepta à parvis cum ætate simul accrevit.*

16 *Iter inceptum accelerant.*

17 *Exorta sunt hæc omnia à te.*

18 *Tum pecunia cœpta deberi.*

19 *Quibus vestigiis primùm institi, iis fere soleo perorare.*

20 *Quæso ut me judices, sicuti facere instituistis, benignè attenteq; audiatis.*

21-22 *Capessere arma. Redintegratus clamor.*

23 *Defensionis meæ introitus.*

24 *Ab incunabulis nostræ veteris puerilisq; doctrinæ.*

25 *Vere primo; novo; ineunte.*

26 *Increbuit Auster.*

27 *Ut beneficium dudum verbis initum nunc re comprobes.*

28 *Testor me locasse domum in sex annos, quorum initium ducetur à natali Christi proximo.*

29 *Occupaverunt bellum facere.*

30 *Me prior aggressus est, invasit, lacessivit.*
Me prior adortus est. Litem cœpit.

31 Orati-

31 To *begin* talk with one.
32 Go through with what you have *begun*.
33 All *begun* a freſh.
34 They *began* the battell afreſh.
35 To *begin* a ſpeech.
36 He *begins* to tell a tale.
37 Our love towards you had this *beginning*.
38 So our *beginning* ſhall be.
39 To *begin* to drink afreſh.
40 To fetch from the *beginning*.
41 To be a new *beginner* in learning.
42 Scarce made a *beginning* in poetry.
43 Talk *began* with an inquiry.
44 A ſlaughter *began* again.
45 Tell in order as thou *began'ſt*.
46 I *began* to think in my minde.
47 The cauſe and firſt *beginner*.
48 He fails in the *beginning*.
49 Since the *beginning*.

Beguile.

1 Deceitfully to *beguile*.
2 With fair words to *beguile*.
3 Colourably to deceive or *beguile*.
4 Albeit I have been *beguiled* in this caſe before now.
5 I was deceived or *beguiled* in truſting thee, or beleeving thy words.
6 *Beguiled* or deceived.

Behave.

1 To *behave* himſelf honeſtly.
2 The maſters obſerved how every one of you *behaved* himſelf.
3 To *behave* himſelf well in an office.
4 A good moderation in *behaviour*.
5 How he *behaved* himſelf in that queſtion.
6 To teach one *behaviour* in any office.
7 Haſt thou *behaved* thy ſelf ſo, that no hope of amendment is left?

31 *Orationem cum aliquo inſtituere.*
32 *Pertexe quod exorſus es.*
33 *Repetita exordia retro.*
34 *Prælium redintegrare cœperant.*
35 *Inducere exordium. Initium ſumere.*
36 *Incœptat fabulam.*
37 *Ab his initiis noſter amor in te profectus eſt.*
38 *Ita naſcetur exordium.*
39 *Compotationes redintegrare, reſtaurare.*
40 *A capite arceſſere.*
41 *Veſtibulum artis ingredi.*
42 *Vix à primo limine Muſas ſalutavit.*
43 *Sermo ductus è percontatione.*
44 *Clades repetita, redintegrata.*
45 *Memora ordine ut occeperas.*
46 *Subiit cogitatio animum.*
47 *Cauſa; origo; caput; fons.*
48 *In portu impingit.*
49 *Poſt hominum memoriam.*

1 *Deludere dolis.*
2 *Subducere aliquem blandis dictis.*
3 *Fucum facere.*
4 *Etſi ſæpe jam hæc ſpes me fruſtrata eſt.*
5 *Fruſtra tuæ fidei credidimus. Verba dediſti nobis. Spes tui me deluſit.*
6 *Captus & fraudatus.*

1 *Se gerere honeſtè.*
2 *Præceptores obſervabant quemadmodum ſe unuſquiſq; veſtrûm gerat.*
3 *In munere aliquo ſe rectè gerere.*
4 *Temperies quædam morum.*
5 *Quomodo ſe in ea quæſtione præbebat.*
6 *Ad omne officii munus inſtruere.*
7 *Itáne paraſti te, ut ſpes nulla reliqua in te ſiet tibi à*

Behinde.

1 He saw the enemy come rushing *behinde* him.
2 Hear what is *behinde* of that knavery.
3 Look not back or *behinde* thee.
4 Tell on what is *behinde*; I am eager to hear all.
5 Thou didst hide thee *behinde* the segges.
6 There remains five years *behinde*.

Behold.

1 Stedfastly to *Behold* ones, or look upon one intentively.
2 A *beholder* of the heavens.
3 That your *beholding* and earnest looking on me.
4 He is *beholden* or bound to me.
5 They let in to *behold*.

Beleeve.

1 Not to be *Beleeved*.
2 To make men *beleeve* it.
3 Not only not credible or to be *beleeved*, but indeed not suspicious.
4 To *beleeve* or give credit to one.
5 A witnesse must be *beleeved*.
6 Through hope and fear one *beleeves* and *beleeves* not.
7 They very hardly *beleeve* his words.
8 To *beleeve* lightly.
9 If by the first token you cannot make men *beleeve*, you may by the second.

Bent.

1 Which may easily be bowed and *Bent* into any part.
2 To *bend* his whole study to help the Common-wealth.
3 To *bend* his minde to a thing.
4 *Bendings* and turnings.
5 To *bend* all his study and wit to further ones renown and praise.
6 To *bend* a little rather then to amend.
7 To *bend* round as a Serpent.

Latinized.

1 *Hostium à tergo incursum videt.*
2 *Ausculta quod supereſt fallaciæ.*
3 *Ne respicias post tergum.*
4 *Perge reliqua; gestio scire omnia.*
5 *Tu post carecta latebas.*
6 *Supereſt adhuc quinquennium.*

1 *Contemplari aliquem intentis oculis. Intueri aliquem acrioribus oculis. Fixo intuitu aspicere.*
2 *Contemplator cœlorum.*
3 *Vester iste in me animorum, oculorumq; intuitus.*
4 *Devinctus est mihi, obligatus.*
5 *Spectatum admissi.*

1 *Fidei absonum. Res incredibilis.*
2 *Firmare fidem alicui rei.*
3 *Non modò non credibiliter, sed ne suspicioſe quidem.*
4 *Fidem alicui adhibere.*
5 *Ratam testis debet habere fidem.*
6 *Alternant spés; timorq; fidem.*
7 *Tarda venit dictis difficultasq; fides.*
8 *Præbere se credulum.*
9 *Quòd si primo signo non adducemur ut fidem tibi habeant, at certè altero.*

1 *Quod torqueri & facilè in utramvis partem curvari potest.*
2 *Tota mente, omniq; animi impetu in rempublicam impendere seſe.*
3 *Inclinare animum ad rem aliquam.*
4 *Flexiones & diverticula.*
5 *Omne studium atq; omne ingenium conferre ad alicujus gloriam & laudem celebrandum.*
6 *Inflectere leniter potiùs quàm corrigere.*
7 *In orbem flectere more serpentis.*

8 They moſt *bend* to this counſell.
9 A *bending* or yeelding of the body.
10 The ſun *bends* or enclines to the ſouth.
11 Their hope *bending* neither way.
12 The boughs *bend* with weight.
13 A minde *bending* or enclining to favour.
14 He lies on it with the whole *bending* of his body.
15 The *bending* or bowing heaven.
16 The free cities *bend* to the ſame.
17,18 A *bending* ridge. *Bending* hils.
19 Thou *bendeſt* neither to one way or other, but art jump ſtark naught.
20 The moſt part *bent* that way, that they thought moſt ſafe for all to goe.
21 A minde more *bent* to peace.
22 A will more obſtinately *bent* to, in an anger.
23 A tail *bent* like a hook.

Beſeech.

1 I *Beſeech* or humbly requeſt.
2 He *beſeecheth* your ſuccour; he cryes for your pity.
3 I *beſeech* you heartily this.
4 I *beſeech* you as you are honeſt, put her not away.

Beſet.

1 Troubles and fears on every ſide *Beſet* me.
2 When all the waies were *beſet* with the enemies Gar-
3 To be *beſet* with the multitude. (riſons.
4 All the city beſieges our houſes, and all of them *beſet* us round.
5 The waies being *beſet*, and proviſion kept off.

Beſtowes.

1 He *Beſtowes* his life for his countrey.
2 Thou haſt well *beſtowed* thy pains.
3 He *beſtowes* his pains on vain things.
4 Thou muſt *beſtow* ſome pains for the Common-wealth.
5 He *beſtowes* great coſt on this thing.

8 *In hoc consilium maximè inclinant.*
9 *Declinatio corporis.*
10 *In meridiem vergit sol.*
11 *Neutrò inclinata spes.*
12 *Nutant rami pondere.*
13 *Animus obnoxius gratiæ.*
14 *Toto corporis nixu in id incumbit.*
15 *Cœlum convexum.*
16 *Eòdem incumbunt municipia.*
17,18 *Acclivum jugum. Montes devexi.*
19 *Nec dependes nec propendes, quin malus nequaquam sis.*
20 *Inclinavit eò sententia plerisq; quòd tutius censebant universos ire.*
21 *Inclinatior ad pacem animus.*
22 *Voluntas obstinatior & in iracundia obfirmatior.*
23 *Cauda falcata.*

1 *Suppliciter, vel submissè precor.*
2 *Obtestatur fidem vestram, & misericordiam implorat.*
3 *Hoc à te magnoperè peto & quæso.*
4 *Per tuam fidem te obtestor ne abs te hanc segreges.*

1 *Circumfusæ mihi undiq; molestiæ, & pavores.*
2 *Cum viæ omnes hostium præsidiis insiderentur.*
3 *Frequentia populi circumretiri.*
4 *Tota civitas obsidet ædes nostras, & universi circumsident nos.*
5 *Obsessis viis, & commeatu intercluso.*

1 *Impendit vitam patriæ.*
2 *Optimè locasti operam.*
3 *Multam operam confert in res vanas.*
4 *Tribuenda est tibi opera reipublicæ, vel omnis potiùs in ea cura ponenda est.*
5 *Insumit magnum sumptum in hac re.*

6 He *beſtowes* his ſtudy on philoſophy.
7 He *beſtowes* many gifts on him.
8 He *beſtowes* or ſpends all his time in his ſtudies.
9 All his pains in watching is *beſtowed* in long ſuppers.
10 He *beſtowes* his daughter on him.

Better.

1 When it was but a litter *Better* with you.
2 It is *better* to be ſilent then ſpeak ill.
3 You muſt ſtay up your minde with hope of *b.* ſucceſs.
4 The Romans thought death *better* then bondage.
5 It had been far *better* to have lived any where then to return hither.
6 A proud man alwaies thinks beſt of himſelf, deſpiſing others.
7 How much one man is *better* then another.
8 He accounts things *better*, that appertain to wiſdome.
9 He interprets it in the *better* part.
10 How much *better* were it for you to put this love out of your minde?
11 Although it ſucceed not, yet will I do my *beſt*.

Bie.

1 A *Bie*-way.
2 Here is a village hard-*bie* to fly to.
3 *Bie* and *bie* while it was doing.
4 To lay it apart *bie* it ſelf.

Bid.

1 Thou only my ſon do as I *Bid* thee.
2 Is this *bidding* ſufficient for thee?
3 A *bidding* and alluring.

Big.

1 They build a horſe as *Big* as a hill.
2 The epiſtle was as *big* as a book.
3 To be as *big* as a thing.
4 This gown is too *big*, or too great for me.

6 *Impertit studium suum philosophiæ.*
7 *Hunc magnis muneribus cumulat.*
8 *Ætatem totam conterit & impendit in studiis. Insenescit in studiis.*
9 *Omnis ejus vigilandi labor in antelucanis cœnis expromi-*
10 *Collocat huic filiam.* (*tur*

1 *Cum meliusculè tibi esset.*
2 *Tacuisse præstat, quàm malè loqui.*
3 *Fulciendus est animus spe fortunæ secundioris.*
4 *Mors civibus Romanis semper fuit servitute potior.*
5 *Præstabilius fuerat ubivis gentium agere ætatem quàm huc redire.*
6 *Superbus omnes præ se contemnit, atq; adeò neminem ferre potest.*
7 *Homo homini quid præstat?*
8 *Ducit ea potiora quæ ad sapientiam spectant.*

9 *In meliorem partem interpretatur.*
10 *Ah quanto satius esset te id operam dare, ut hunc amorem ex animo dimoveas?*
11 *Tametsi parum succedit quod ago, tamen faciam sedulò.*

1 *Devium. Via obliqua. Diverticulum.*
2 *Est hîc propinquum oppidum ad confugiendum.*
3 *Statim in ipso facto.*
4 *Seorsum reponere.*

1 *Tu modò, mi fili, gere mihi morem.*
2 *Satisne hoc mandatum est tibi?*
3 *Invitatio. Illectamentum.*

1 *Instar montis equum ædificabant.*
2 *Instar voluminis erat Epistola.*
3 *Complere magnitudinem rei.*
4 *Hæc toga major est quàm pro corpore meo; major corpore.*

5 Her belly waxed *big*.
6,7 Somewhat *big*. *Bigger* cure.
8 Their bodies wax *bigger*.
9 It growes to its *bigneſſe* in a year.
10 The *bigneſſe* of Gyants.

Bill.

1 He puts him out of the *Bill*.
2 To make *bils*, obligations.
3 He ſets a *bill* on the houſe to ſale.
4 To ſet *bils* in publique places.
5 A *bill* for money borrowed.
6 To give a *bill* for aſſurance.
7 You are put into the roll or *bill*.

Binde.

1 To *Binde* and looſe the belly.
2 The horſes mouthes *bound* in with bridles.
3 They are led with their hands *bound* behind them.
4 To lay him in *bonds*.
5 He *bindes* up in handfuls.
6 He *bindes* up the wound.
7 To *binde* back the boat to the ſhore with a cord.
8 By theſe benefits ye are *bound* each to other.
9 *Binde* him hand and foot.
10 *Binde* his hands and feet.
11 He *bindes* him by an oath.
12,13 He *bindes* him to a ſtake. He *bindes* him hard.
14,15 To *binde* men in covenants. A *binding* to or again.

Bite.

1,2 To *Bite* his lips. This *Bites* him.
3 To taunt *bitingly*.
4 The *bit*'s all ſomie.
5 By ſharp *bits* ruled.

Blames.

1 He *Blames* or rebukes him.
2 He is much *blamed*.
3 It is folly to *blame* fortune for our adverſities.

Latinized.

5 *Pondus ventris tumescebat.*
6,7 *Aliquantulum grandis est. Scyphi capaciores.*
8 *Augescunt corpora illorum.*
9 *Implet magnitudinum anno.*
10 *Moles Gigantum.*

1 *Expungit nomen è scrinio.*
2 *Syngraphas facere.*
3 *Inscripsit ædes mercede.*
4 *Libellos in celeberrimis locis proponere.*
5 *Chirographum manu sumpti.*
6 *Mittere cautionem chirographi.*
7 *Tu relatus es in tabellam delatoriam: notatus es in scrinio.*

1 *Alvum astringere, relaxare.*
2 *Ora equorum constricta frænis.*
3 *Ducuntur evincti gemmas ad sua terga manus.*
4 *Vincula injicere illi.*
5 *Colligat in fasciculos manuales.*
6 *Alligat vulnus.*
7 *Religare cymbam ripæ funiculo.*
8 *Hoc beneficio utriq; utrisq, verò devinciminî.*
9 *Quadrupedem constringito.*
10 *Deligato illi manus & pedes.*
11 *Jurejurando obstringit illum.*
12,13 *Deligat ad palum. Arctè astringit.*
14,15 *Pactionibus obligare. Alligatio Religatio.*

1,2 *Dentes illidere labellis. Pungit, urit illum.*
3 *Aceto quempiam perfundere.*
4 *Oblita frena spumis albentibus.*
5 *Lupatis duris reguntur.*

1 *Crimen in illum intendit; impingit. Vertit illi vitio.*
2 *Incurrit in varias reprehensiones.*
3 *Frustra mala omnia ad crimen fortunæ relegamus.*

4 I am *blamed* without desert.
5 He thought Verres might be *blamed* for this.
6 He is in *blame* that did the wrong.
7 He *blames* his long staying.
8 The fault and *blame* is in thee.
9 I were much to *blame* if I should do so.
10 He put the *blame* on his brother.
11 I shall be *blamed* for this.

Blast.

1 A contagious *Blast*.
2 Corn shall not be killed with *blasting*.
3 Stricken with *blasting*.

Blemish.

1 No *Blemish* in his beautifull body.
2 The *blemish* is deeply setled in the Romans renown.

Blinde.

1,2 *Blinde* moles. A *blinde* man.
3 Men are *blinde* in those things.
4,5 *Blindnesse* of minde. *Blindnesse*.
6 *Blinded* with covetousnesse.
7 He doth this *blindfold*.

Blot.

1 He *Blots* or blemishes him.
2 No *blot* or fault in his whole body.

Blow.

1 I turn sayle as the winde *Blowes*.
2 They heard the trumpets *blown*.
3 The windes *blow* more mildly.
4 He *blowes* the fire with his mouth.
5 To *blow* with bellowes.
6,7 He *blowes* the fire almost out. To *blow* a pipe.

Bloud.

1,2 To stanch the *Bloud*. To let *Bloud*.
3 To let out corrupt *bloud*.

Blush.

1 He *Blushed* as red as fire.

Latinized.

4 *Arguor immeritò.*
5 *Ille hoc putabat Verri crimini ſum fore.*
6 *Is in culpa eſt qui fecit injuriam.*
7 *Increpat moras illius.*
8 *Penes te eſt noxa.*
9 *Hoc mihi vitio daretur, ſi id faciam.*
10 *Transfert culpam in fratrem.*
11 *In me cudetur hæc faba.*

1 *Afflatus noxius.*
2 *Sterilem rubiginem non ſentiet ſeges.*
3 *Ictu fulminis percuſſa. Ambuſta fulminibus.*

1 *Nullus in egregio corpore nævus erat.*
2 *Macula quæ penitus inſedit in populi Romani nomine.*

1,2 *Capti oculis talpæ. Orbus luminibus homo.*
3 *Caligat ad eas res humanum genus.*
4 5 *Mentis cæca caligo. Facultatis viſus orbitas.*
6 *Occæcatus cupiditate.*
7 *Opertis oculis hoc facit.*

1 *Labeculam aſpergit illi.*
2 *In toto nuſquam corpore menda fuit.*

1 *Unde aliquis flatus oſtenditur, vela do.*
2 *Audierant inflari claſſica.*
3 *Clementiùs ſpirant auſtri.*
4 *Excitat foculum bucca.*
5 *Accipere & reddere auras follibus.*
6,7 *Reficit ſpiramina feſſi ignis. Inflare tibias.*

1,2 *Siſtere ſanguinem. Sanguinem venis emittere.*
3 *Emittere ſanguinem conjecto ferro.*

1 *Incanduit ore rubor.*

2 She *blushes* modestly.
3 I began to *blush*.

Boile.

1 That which is not raw, but rosted, *Boiled*, or fryed.
2 His heart *boiles* with choler.
3 What ever is *boiled*.
4 To *boyle* over.

Bold.

1,2 To bridle his *Boldnesse*. He stands by him *boldly*.
3,4 To speak *boldly*. He makes him *bold*.
5 Be as *bold* with ought I have as if it were your owne.
6 How dare I be so *bold* to do so?
7 To swear *boldly* without scruple. *Boldly*, stoutly.

Bond.

1 The strict *Bond* of friendship.
2,3 To undoe hard *bonds*. The *bond* of matrimony.
4,5 He puts himself in *bonds*. To shake off *bondage*.

Book.

1,2 A reckoning *Book*. A *bookbinder*.
3 Have you done with my *book*?
4 A reckoning *book*.

Border.

1 *Bordering* neer.
2 The *borders* and places by.
3 They *border* on these.
4 To war with the *borderers*.

Born.

1 To be *Born* in a place.
2 The bulk long *borne* up.
3 A man *borne* down and afflicted, is raised up.
3 Plato *born* an Athenian.
5 *Born* in due time.
6 The scale with weight is *borne* down.

Borrow.

1 Money *Borrowed* on interest.

2,3 Let

2 *Pulchra verecundo suffundit ora rubore.*
3 *Juvenile decus mihi pingere malas coepit.*

1 *Quod crudum non est, sed assum, elixum, aut frixum.*
2 *Inæstuat bilis præcordiis.*
3 *Quicquid decoquitur.*
4 *Inter bulliendum effundi.*

1,2 *Comprimere audaciam ejus. Confidenter illi adstat.*
3,4 *Voce fidenti loqui. Addit illi animum.*
5 *Omnibus meis utere tuo arbitratu. Rebus meis perinde ac tuis uteris licet. Utere meis non secus ac tuis.*
6 *Qua fiducia id facere audeam?*
7 *Liquidò aliquid jurare. Inpavidè, intrepidè.*

1 *Amicitiæ conjunctionisq; necessitudo.*
2,3 *Duros nexus solvere. Conjugale fœdus.*
4,5 *Obligat se nexu. Exuere servitutem.*

1,2 *Codex accepti & expensi. Concinnator librorum.*
3 *Satisne usus es libro meo?*
4 *Diarium. Ephemeris.*

1 *Finitimus, vicinus.*
2 *Vicinitates & confinia.*
3 *His contermini sunt. Collimitantur, attingunt oras illo-*
4 *Inferre bellum finitimis.* *(rum.*

1 *Oriri & procreari in loco.*
2 *Moles sustentata per multos annos.*
3 *Afflictus ac jacens homo excitatur.*
4 *Plato genere Athenienſis.*
5 *Maturis nixibus editus.*
6 *Lanx in libra ponderibus impositis deprimitur.*

1 *Conducta pecunia.*

2,3 Let us *borrow* this word also. To *Borrow*.
4 Aske to *borrow* somewhere.
5 I am devising where I may *borrow* money.
6 Buying store of meat with *borrowed* money.
7 I *borrowed* this book of my brother.

Bought.

1 I bought this out of his hand.
2 What ere the price be, tis well *bought*, one must needs (have.

Bounds.

1 The meeting of *Bounds*.
2 We comprehend things within limits and *bounds*.
3 To *bound* the fields.
4 To be *bound* by law.
5 To keep one *bound* hand and foot.
6 *Bound* by his vow.
7 My old age is *bound* to none.
8 I am so much *bound* to you, that I know not how to expresse it.
9 His hands fast *bound* behinde him.
10 To make one *bound* to him for ever.
11 Ye are each *bound* to other by benefits.
12 The city *bound* by covenants.
13 *Bound*, and free.
14 We are *bound* in bonds.

Bow.

1 He gets his food by his *Bow*.
2 A neck *bowed*.
3 To *bow* round.
4,5 *Bowed* in form of a *bow*. To *bow* the knee.
6 *Bowed* roofs.

Brag.

1,2 To *Brag* of his acts. He *brags* of his victory.
3,4 Vain *bragging*. A *bragging* souldier.
5,6 Lofty and *bragging* words. Thou *braggest* too much.

2,3 *Mutuemur hoc quoq; verbum. Mutuum sumere.*
4 *Roga alicundè commodato.*
5 *Quæro unde pecuniam mutuem. Unde nummos mutuò accipiam quæro.*
6 *Omnia conductis coemens obsonia nummis.*
7 *A fratre hunc librum commodato accepi. Frater mihi codicem commodavit.*

1 *Hoc illi præmercatus sum.*
2 *Sed quanti quanti, benè emitur quod necesse est.*

1 *Colliminium.*
2 *Singulas res definimus, circumscriptéq; complectimur.*
3 *Terminare fines agri, vel terminos pangere.*
4 *Astringi lege.*
5 *Manicis & compedibus tenere aliquem.*
6 *Religione voti obstrictus.*
7 *Senectus mea nemini mancipata est.*
8 *Tantum tibi debeo, ut quibus verbis gratias agam non reperio.*
9 *Restrictis à tergo manibus.*
10 *In perpetuum sibi aliquem obstringere.*
11 *Utriq; ab utrisq; devincimini beneficiis.*
12 *Obligata civitas fœdere.*
13 *Obstrictus, liber, & solutus.*
14 *Vinculis colligati sumus.*

1 *Expedit alimenta arcu.*
2 *Cervix inflexa.*
3 *In orbem torquere.*
4,5, *In arcus curvati. Genu vel poplitem flectere.*
6 *Laqueata tecta.*

1,2 *De suis rebus gloriari. De victoria exultat.*
3 4 *Inanis iactantia. Gloriosus miles.*
5,7 *Ampullæ & sesquipedalia verba. Effers te insolentius.*

7 Par-

7 Great *brags* to ſmall effect.

Brawle.

1 To *Brawle* as women doe.
2 A *brawling* or chiding.
3 They *brawle* one with another.

Breed.

1 The young *Breed* of Bees.
2 Dormiſe *breed* in the ſame wood.
3 When bees begin to *breed.*
4 Rotten timber *breedeth* wormes.
5 We are ſo born and *bred.*
6 Here a Serpent is *bred.*

Break.

1 Cataline's cloſe conſpiracy *broke* out.
2 An horſe-*breaker.*
3 You ſhall not *break* off play with me.
4 Let us *break* the doors open.
5 They ſhall not *break* upon us againſt our wils.
6 The boat-man *breaks* his oares in pieces.
7 He *breaks* his oath.
8 To *break* the Lawes.
9 He *breaks* love and old friendſhip with his friends.
10 The thief *breaks* priſon.
11 He *breaks* the will of the dead.
12 To *break* friendſhips; covenants.
13 His wound *breaks* out again.
14 I will *break* thy head.
15,16 A *breaker* of leagues. *Breach* of friends.
17 He *breaks* his oath to the enemy.
18 The ſouldier *breaks* the aray.
19,20 He will *break* thy head. The *break* of day.
21 Before day-*break*ing.
22 I will get me away to morrow at day-*break.*

7 *Parturiunt montes, nascetur ridiculus mus.*

1 *Altercari inter se mulierum ritu.*
2 *Ultro citróq; probrorum objectatio.*
3 *Rixanter inter se.*

1 *Pullities apum.*
2 *Populares ejusdem sylvæ glires.*
3 *Quum vernant & exundant novis fœtibus apes.*
4 *Vermiculos pariunt ligna putrefacta.*
5 *Ita generati à natura sumus.*
6 *Hîc gignitur serpens.*

1 *Catalinæ conjuratio ex tenebris erupit.*
2 *Domitor equorum.*
3 *Non incides, non abrumpes ludum. In certamine perges.*
4 *Effringamus fores.*
5 *Nunquam irrumpent nobis invitis.*
6 *Diffringit remex remos.*
7 *Violat, lædit fidem.*
8 *Perrumpere leges.*
9 *Charitatem & veterem conjunctionem cum amico dirimit.*
10 *Lavo expugnat, refringit carcerem.*
11 *Voluntatem mortui rescindit.*
12 *Dissuere amicitias. Solvere fœdera.*
13 *Vulnus ejus recrudescit.*
14 *Diminuam tibi caput.*
15,16 *Fœdifragus. Dissidia amicorum.*
17 *Fallit fidem hosti datam.*
18 *Miles turbat aciem.*
19,20 *Ille conteret tibi caput. Aurora oriens.*
21 *Ex antelucano tempore.*
22 *Discedam crastino die cùm semel illuxerit. Cras abibo cum prima luce.*

Bribe.

1,2 He is accused of *Bribery*. To give *Bribes*.
3 He *bribes* him.
4 He undoeth all right by *bribes* and taking of money.
5 Exceeding *bribing* in the Court.

Bridle.

1 *Bridles* reins in the horse.
2 By justice to *bridle* unruly ones.
3 To *bridle* or restrain any.
4 Lets the horse have the *bridle*.
5 Saddle and *bridle* my horse.
6 I will restrain and *bridle* him in.
7 To stay the horse with the *bridle*.
8 To *bridle* and subdue nations.

Brief.

1 To be tyed to *Brief* and short disputations.
2 To touch or handle it *briefly*, or in a few words.
3 I will tell you in a word, or *briefly*, what I would (with you.
4 *Briefnesse*.

Brightnesse.

1 *Brightnesse*, clearnesse, in what he saith.
2 All the house is *bright* with lights.
3 Exceeding *brightnesse* dazles the eyes.
4,5 A *bright* colour. Fiery *bright* eyes.
6 The worn plough-share waxeth *bright*.
7 The *brightnesse* of the day.
8 The morning starre is *brightest*.

Bring.

1 What newes *Bring* you.
2 The earth *brings* forth corn.
3 He *brings* himself hatred.
4 The field *bringeth* forth no fruit without mens tillage.
5 He *brings* mischief on himself.
6 He *brings* back banished men.
7 The earth will *bring* forth brambles and briars for thee.

8 He

Latinized.

1,2 *Accusatur ambitus. Largiri munera.*
3 *Afficit illum muneribus.*
4 *Nummulis acceptis jus ac fas omne delevit.*
5 *Immanis ambitus in foro agitur.*

1 *Frena ora equorum coercent.*
2 *Justitia gentes frænare superbas.*
3 *Frænos alicui admovere.*
4 *Laxas equo remittit habenas.*
5 *Sternito & infrænato equum mihi.*
6 *Illum frænis arctioribus reprimam.*
7 *Angustis frænis equum compescere.*
8 *Infrænare & domare gentes.*

1 *Disputationibus angustis & concisis illigari.*
2 *Leviter tractare; in transitu attingere; presse & anguste dicere.*
3 *Nunc in pauca conferam quod ego te velim.*
4 *Contracta, concisa brevitas.*

1 *Splendor in quacunq; re dicitur.*
2 *Tota domus collucet luminibus.*
3 *Stupet insanis acies fulgoribus.*
4,5 *Serenus, flammeus color. Fulgore tremulo micantes oculi.*
6 *Vomer attritus sulco splendescit.*
7 *Diurnus nitor.*
8 *Lucifer splendidior quàm signa cætera.*

1 *Quidnam apportas? Quid novarum rerum affers?*
2 *Terra parit fruges.*
3 *Conflat sibi invidiam.*
4 *Ager nullos edit fructus ex se, sine hominum cultu.*
5 *Accersit & attrahit sibi hoc malum.*
6 *Exules ille reducit.*
7 *Terra procreabit tibi carduos & spinas.*

8 *Advehit*

8 He *brings* him from India.
9 He *brings* us the Infant by ſtealth.
10 *Bring* home the mother and all her family to us.
11 To *bring* to ſchoole and home again.
12 To *bring* thoſe fallen from error.
13 To *bring* an action upon an obligation.
14 The earth ready to *bring* forth.
15 He will *bring* his father to poverty.
16 To *bring* into the treaſury.
17 I will meet them and bring or lead them to my houſe.
18 He *brings* in ſtrange cuſtomes.
19 Whatſoever adventure fortune ſhall *bring*, let him bear it quietly.
20 To *bring* to remembrance.
21 To *bring* ſhips againſt the ſtream.
22 A *bringing* up in learning.

Broad.

1,2 *Broad* windows. The tree is ſpread with *Broad* leaves.
3 The Lettice waxeth *broad*.
4 A noſe *broader* at the bottome.
5 A tree three foot *broad*.

Broke.

1,2 The army is *Broken*. Covenants *broken*.
3 I *broke* my brow at the wall.
4,5 You have *broken* promiſe. Oxen, horſes *broken*.
6 The unity of the ſtates *broken*.
7 The lawes of hoſpitality *broken*.
8 The works hang *broken* off.
9 Bodies *broken* or worn with labour.
10,11 A *broken* wall, tooth.
12 Let the dogs legs be *broken*.

Brought.

1 *Brought* under by war.
2 He *brought* courteſie from Athens.
3 He *brought* ſo much into the treaſury.
4 The matter is *brought* to that point.

8 *Advehit illum ex India.*
9 *Furtim tollit infantem.*
10 *Traduc & matrem & familiam omnem ad nos.*
11 *Ad ludum ducere & reducere.*
12 *Lapsos ab errore revocare.*
13 *Ex syngrapho cum aliquo agere.*
14 *Terra fœta frugibus.*
15 *Rediget ille patrem suum ad inopiam.*
16 *In ærarium inferre.*
17 *Ibo eis obviam ut eos deducam ad me.*
18 *Asciscit peregrinos ritus.*
19 *Quemcunq; casum fortuna invenerit, aptè & sedatè ferat.*
20 *In memoriam reducere, aut redigere.*
21 *Subvehere naves amne contrario.*
21 *Educatio & Disciplina.*

1,2 *Patulæ fenestræ. Patulis est diffusa arbor ramis.*
3 *Diffundit se in latitudinem lactuca.*
4 *Nasus ab imo deductior.*
5 *Arbor lata tres digitos.*

1,2 *Acies interrupta est. Intercisæ pactiones.*
3 *Fregi frontem ad pariesem.*
4,5 *Solvisti fidem. Boves, equi, perdomiti, edomiti.*
6 *Consensus ordinum est divulsus.*
7 *Sacra hospitii temerata.*
8 *Pendent opera inexstructa.*
9 *Labore corpora consusa.*
10,11 *Proruptus murus, mutilatus dens.*
12 *Canibus crura confringantur.*

1 *Subacti & bello domiti.*
2 *Deportavit humanitatem Athenis.*
3 *Tantum in ærarium pecuniæ invexit.*
4 *Eo res deducta est.*

5 A letter lately *brought* from him.
6 *Brought* up freely in learning.
7,8 *Brought* forth into the world. Honestly *brought* up.

Build.

1 Temples *Builded* with old stone.
2 To *build* or found a town.
3 He *builds* in anothers ground.
4 The science of *building*.

Burn.

1 It is called [pruna] whilest it *Burnes*, [carbo] when it is quenched.
2 My heart *burnes* to be revenged.
3 To be incensed with *burning* lusts.
4 Parched barley is wholsome against sores that come of *burning*.
5 We are *burned* or parched with great heat.
6 He deserves *burning* i'th' hand.
7 He *burnes* in love.
8 To *burn* frankincense.

Burst.

1,2,3 Tears *Burst* out. A cloud *Burst*. A belly *Burst*.
4 A fountain *bursteth* out.
5 Wickednesse and desperate boldnesse of men *burst*.
6 So far, that certain fishes *burst* out with fatnesse
7 Fire *bursts* out, if you strike the stone.

Busie.

1 The *Businesse* is committed to us.
2 If the matter be found, I shall cause much *businesse*.
3 Know that I was never more *busied* in pleadings.
4,5 A *busie* man, a medler. A *businesse*.

5 *Epistola serò ab eo allata est.*
6 *Eruditus liberaliter.*
7,8 *Natus & in lucem editus. Educatus ingenuè.*

1 *Templa structa vetusto saxo.*
2 *Constituere, aut condere oppidum.*
3 *Extruit ædificia in alieno.*
4 *Architectura.*

1 *Quàm diu ardet pruna dicitur, carbo cùm extincta fuerit.*
2 *Ardet animus ad ulciscendum.*
3 *Inflammari incendiis cupiditatum.*
4 *Ulceribus ex ambusto mirè prodest tostum hordeum.*
5 *Æstu valido perurimur.*
6 *Stigmate dignus.*
7 *Conflagrat animus amoris flamma.*
8 *Incendere ibus.*

1, 2, 3 *Prosiliunt lachrymæ. Elisa nubes. Venter elisus.*
4 *Scaturiginosus fons.*
5 *Eò prorupit hominum cupiditas, & audacia.*
6 *ut etiam, &c. Dehiscunt pisces præ pinguedine.*
7 *Exilit ignis, si lapidem lapis percusserit.*

1 *Nobis hæc tradita est provincia,*
2 *Quod si factum deprehendetur, concitavero multas turbas.*
3 *Velim scias me nunquam à causis & judiciis districtiorem fuisse.*
4, 5 *Ardelio. Occupatio, munus, opus.*

Call.

1 TO *Call* one by name.

2 To *call* the youth out of Italy.
3 They began to *call* Hortensius to plead in greater
4 Hoe, *call* out Davus hither. (affairs.
5 They *call* for your help.
6 They *call* all the people into wards.
7,8 They *call* them asunder. They *call* you a wise man.
9 The maid is *called* for, to wash.
10 To *call* up spirits by charmes.
11 The *call* for Juno's help in the birth.
12 I willed thee to be *called* hither.
13 I am *called* again that was refused.
14 A *calling* or assembling together.

Calme.

1,2 It is *Calme* weather. He *calmes* the seas.
3 The *calmnesse* of the sea.

Came.

1,2 He *Came* but yesterday. They *Came* to me.
3 After they *came* to the house.
4 Evill tidings *came* from Mutina.
5 Whereof *came* nobleness of courage.
6 Night *came* on them in fighting.
7 There *came* thence not only no letters, but no noise of
8 Diseases *came* suddenly on the countreymen. (it.
9 I *came* down into the valley.
10 How *came* this disease on you?
11 After I beheld it and knew it, I *came* quickly to you.
12 The report of such a mischief *came* quickly.

C. C. C. C.

---

1 *Appellare nominatim aliquem.*
Suo nomine aliquem perhibere.
2 *Excire juventutem ex Italia.*
3 *Ad majores causas Hortensius adhiberi cœptus est.*
4 *Heus, evocate huc Davum.*
5 *Te ac tuam fidem implorant.*
6 *Convocant populum in tribus.*
7,8 *Sevocant seorsum. Unum te sapientem appellant.*
9 *Accersitur lavatum interea virgo.*
10 *Nocturnos manes carminibus ciere.*
11 *Juninem invocant in pariundo.*
12 *Huc te accersi jussi.*
13 *Repudiatus repetor.*
14 *Convocatio. Conventus.*

1,2 *Tranquillum, sudum est. Placat, sedat, mulcet æquora.*
3 *Mollicies maris. Mare pacatum.*

1,2 *Tantùm heri venit. Ad me aditum est ab illis.*
3 *Postquam perventum erat ad tectum.*
4 *Tristis à Mutina fama manavit.*
5 *Ex quo magnitudo animi existebat.*
6 *Intervenit illis nox prælianibus.*
7 *Nihil ex istis locis non modò literarum, sed ne rumoris ef-*
8 *In agrestes ingruerant morbi.* (*fluxit.*
9 *Deveni in vallem.*
10 *Unde contraxisti morbum?*
11 *Postquam aspexi, ilico cognovi, ad te exilui.*
12 *Advolavit illi fama tanti mali.*

13 It *came* by chance.
14 How *came* that suspicion in your head?
15 Great heavinesse *came* on them.
16 I went on and *came* to Rome.
17 It *came* into my minde.
18 They *came* again to Rome.
19 The matter *came* not well to passe this way, we must
20 This evill *came* of thee. (go another.

Can.

1 I *Cannot* tell what to do.
2 I will do the best I *can*.
3 He *can* speak no Latine.
4 *Can* you speake French?

Carry.

1 To *Carry* letters to any.
2 He *carries* much of his goods with him.
3,4 He *carries* home what was lent. Ships for *carriage*.
5 He that is *carried* by ship, horse, or wagon for money.
6 *Carried* into the army in a Litter.
7 I can *carry* it my self.
8 He commands him to be *carried* violently into prison.
9 We are *carried* by ship.
10 A *carrying* over sea.
11 Beasts used in *carriage*.
12 *Carried* in his two armes.

Care.

1 *Care*. Solicitude. Pensiveneſſe.
2 If you have no *care* of the city.
3 I *care* not greatly whether you will or not.
4 We be in a double *care* for your sake.
5 You lacked not *care* and good will in that businesse.
6 To do a thing *carelesly*.
7 To be in much *care* and anguish.
8,9 Biting *cares*. Let your posterity *care* for that.
10,11 A *careleſſe* minde. What *care* I, what's that to me?
12 A minde without *care* or heavineſſe.
13 He *cares* or looks to his businesse. **Case.**

13 *Fortuitò cecidit.*
14 *Qui isthæc tibi incidit suspicio?*
15 *Incessit mœstitia animo.*
16 *Perrexi, perveniq; Romam.*
17 *Subiit animum. Venit in mentem.*
18 *Romam reditum est.*
19 *Hac non successit, alia aggredienda est via.*
20 *Ortum à te est hoc malum.*

1 *Non suppetit mihi consilium.*
2 *Dabo operam. Enitar. Agam pro viribus. Conabor pro*
3 *Nescit Latinè loqui.* (*virili.*
4 *Nosti Gallicè loqui? Calléne Gallicé?*

1 *Literas ad aliquem deferre.*
2 *Multa de rebus suis secum asportat.*
3,4 *Commodatum reportat. Vectoria navigia.*
5 *Qui navi, vel equo, vel plaustro vehitur pecunia.*
6 *Illatus in aciem lecticula.*
7 *Nihil opus est, ipse deferam.*
8 *In vincula illum abripi jussit.*
9 *Devehimur navi.*
10 *Carina transportamur. Transportatio, trajectio.*
11 *Dorsuaria jumenta.*
12 *Ambabus ulnis gestatus.*

1 *Cura. Solicitudo. Anxietas.*
2 *Si vos urbis nulla cura tangit.*
3 *Velis, necne, non magnopere laboro.*
4 *Ex te nos duplex afficit solicitudo.*
5 *Non tibi defuit cura aut studium in tanto officio.*
6 *Dissolutè rem conficere.*
7 *Solicitum esse & agni. Anxio esse animo.*
8,9 *Mordaces solicitudines. Maneat ea cura nepotes.*
10,11 *Omissus animus. Quid mea refert?*
12 *Liquidus & tranquillus animus.*
13 *Accurat rem suam.*

Case.

1 If you were in my *Case*, your minde would be altered.
2 I am in good *case*, I am well.
3 My body is in good *case*, but my minde is troubled.
4 Neither in this *case* nor in another.
5 Admit, or put the *case* it be so.
6 He laments his own *case*.
7 I am in very good *case*.

Cast.

1 He *Cast* him in prison and bonds.
2 He *cost* the cup out of his hand.
3 He *casts* off his son in law.
4 He *casts* him out of mens company or fellowship.
5 I *casting* often in my minde.
6 To *cast* a black cloud before their deceipts.
7 By thy craft I *cast* away 20 pounds.
8 Jupiter *casts* thunderbolts.
9 He *casts* new counsels in his minde.
10 To *cast* an image of brasse.
11 The sea *casts* him up.
12 He *cast* up aloft. He *casts* up his eyes.
13 They *cast* Kings out of the City.
14 He *casts* his armes abroad.
15 Serpents are said to *cast* off old age.
16 He *casts* himself headlong into the river.
17 The bitch *casts* her young.
18 A mist *cast* before mens eyes.
19 He *casts* or drives into banishment.
20 He *casts* or puts into fear.
21 Whilest I thought to pleasure thee, I have almost *cast* away my daughter.
22 He *casts* down his eyes.
23,24 He *casts* off vertue. He *casts* or hurles a dart.
25 They ought to *cast* with themselves how they may bear
26 The army is utterly *cast* away. (grief.
27 Which things if you *cast* in your minde, you may die more quietly.

28 Darts

Latinized.

1 *Tu ſi hic ſis, aliter ſentias.*
2 *Benè mecum agitur.*
3 *Corpus quidem bellè habet ſed animo malè eſt.*
4 *Neq; in hac re neq; in alia.*
5 *Concedimus ſanè ita eſſe. Verum eſto. Sit ita ſanè*
6 *Conqueritur vicem ſuam.*
7 *Mihi pulchrè eſt. Ego beatus ſum.*

1 *Demittit, Compingit in carcerem. Vinculis mandat.*
2 *Facit ſcyphum de manu.*
3 *Generum abdicat, vel repudiat.*
4 *Exterminat ex hominum communitate, vel conſortio.*
5 *Sæpe mecum retractans & recogitans.*
6 *Atram objicere nubem fraudibus.*
7 *Tua arte viginti minæ periere.*
8 *Jupiter jaculatur fulmina.*
9 *Nova conſilia verſat in pectore.*
10 *Fundere ex ære imaginem.*
11 *Mare exſpuit illum.*
12 *In altum ejaculatus. Erigit oculos.*
13 *Ex civitate reges exigunt.*
14 *Brachia excuſſa jactat.*
15 *Exuere ſenectam ſerpentes dicuntur.*
16 *Præcipitat ſeſe in flumen. Præcipitem ſe dat.*
17 *Abigit partum canis.*
18 *Offuſa animis caligo.*
19 *In exilium expellit & agit.*
20 *Formidinem illi injicit.*
21 *Dum ſtudeo obſequi tibi, pæne illuſi vitam filiæ.*
22 *Submittit, demittit oculos.*
23,24 *Exuit virtutem. Torquet telum.*
25 *Meditari ſecum oportet adverſam ærumnam ferant.*
26 *Actum eſt de exercitu.*
27 *Quæſi tecum ipſe recolis, æquiore animo moriere.*

28 Darts *caſt* with their armes.
29 Flowers *caſt* a ſweet ſmell.
30,31 The river *caſts* up a vapour. He *caſts* a ſpear.
32 He *caſts* his minde every where.
33 The earth is *caſt* out of the ditch.
34 *Caſting* his eyes here and there.
35 The ſun *caſts* forth his beams.
36 By *caſting* ſtones the houſe is broken.
37,38 He *caſts* his minde on a thing. He *caſteth* metals.

Cauſe.

1,2 It *Cauſes* agues. I will *Cauſe* there be no delay.
3 Infants *cauſe* parents love.
4 It *cauſes* pain or ſmart.
5 You have cauſe to rejoyce that you are come into a place where you may be wiſe.
6 Ye ſhall not die for that *cauſe*.
7 This herb *cauſes* ſleep.
8 Not without *cauſe*,
9 To *cauſe* one to write.
10 He ſtruck me without *cauſe*.
11 It is not without *cauſe* that you fear.
12 It *cauſes* a dearth of victuall.
13 The firſt *cauſes* of my anger.
14,15 He *cauſed* much trouble. Money *cauſes* this.
16 For many *cauſes* this fault is to be reprehended.
17 What *cauſe* moved thee to take away my friend before that I knew it ?
18 Your gentleneſſe *cauſed* me to ſpeak thus farre.
19 He *cauſed* him ſwear to be obedient to him and (Pompey

Ceaſe.

1 They knock without any *Ceaſing*.
2 The rain *ceaſed*, ſtinted.
3 If thou *ceaſe* not to be troublſome, thou ſhalt be fetcht (in.
4 Hence I *ceaſed* or forbore to write.
5 Thou never *ceaſeſt* or letteſt paſſe time, nor regardeſt (thy ſelf.
6 By which ſuits eſpecially *ceaſe*.

28 *Tela vibrata lacertis.*
29 *E floribus afflantur suavitates odorum.*
30,31 *Amnis anhelat vapores. Hastam contorquet.*
32 *Versat animum in omnes partes.*
33 *Terra è scrobe egeritur.*
34 *Oculos huc illuc volvens.*
35 *Sol emittit radios.*
36 *Lapidum conjectu fracta est domus.*
37,38 *Oculos in aliquid transfert. Conflat metalla.*

1,2 *Accendit fibres. Faxo haud quicquam sit moræ.*
3 *Conciliant animos conjugum partus.*
4 *Dolorem infert.*
5 *Est quod gaudeas te in ista loca venisse, ubi aliquid sapere videre.*
6 *Nequaquam moriemini propterea.*
7 *Somnum concitat & conciliat hæc herba.*
8 *Meritò. Non injuria. Non ab re. Non immeritó.*
9 *Literas ab aliquo elicere.*
10 *Ultro me percussit. Non lacessitus me pulsavit.*
11 *Non temere est quòd tu jam times.*
12 *Caritatem annonæ infert.*
13 *Irarum elementa mearum.*
14,15 *Concitavit magnas turbas. Facit hoc argentum.*
16 *Multis nominibus hoc vitium est notandum.*
17 *Quæ ratio impulit te, ut me injscio abduceres amicum?*
18 *Provexit orationem meam vestra benignitas.*
19 *In sua & Pompeii verba per jusjurandum adegit.*

1 *Sine ulla intermissione pulsatur.*
2 *Imbres desierant.*
3 *Si molestus pergis esse, jam intrò arripiere.*
4 *Hinc supersedi ad te scribere.*
5 *Nullum remittis tempus, neq; te respicis.*
6 *Quo maximè lites interquiescunt.*

7 Re-

7 The matter *ceases*; is lesse vehement.
8 He *ceased* not all the day to rail at me.
9 The windes *cease* or are laid.
10 A *ceasing* for a time of Letters.
11 He *ceased* not to kindle hatred in the cities.
12 *Cease* at length to do me injury.
13 Letters *ceased* or were silent.
14 To *cease* on forfeit goods.
15 If they *ceased* not from warre.
16 My grief *ceaseth* not.
17 In winter all wars *cease* by the Law of nations.
18 Unlesse the rumor it self be *ceased*.
19 I shall *cease* to write unlesse any newes be extant.
20 To *cease* a little from studies.

Certain.

1,2 Some *Certain* member. To affirm *Certainly*.
3 To know for a *certain*.
4 It is *certain* years since.
5,6 That is most *certain* and sure. A *certain* victory.
7 Thy letters made me *certain*.
8 The things which we see are *certain*.

Chafe.

1,2 He *Chafes*, is hot in pleading. Fie! never *Chafe* so.
3,4 He was in a *chafe*. I *chafed* with my self at this.
5 He is moved or *chafed*.
6 To *chafe* and be troubled.

Change.

1,2 A *Changing*. *Changeablenesse*.
3 *Changing*, alterations of time.
4 He *changes* his own nature.
5 Need hath *changed* his nature.
6 The people *change* with the Prince.
7 Astonished with *changes* of things.
8 My minde is *changed* with my means.
9 *Change* takes off tediousnesse.
10 He cannot be *changed* from it.

7 *Refrigeſcit res.*
8 *Nunquam ceſſavit hodiè dicere contumelias mihi.*
9 *Venti ſubſidunt; ſilent.*
10 *Intermiſſio Epiſtolarum.*
11 *Non deſtitit urbes inflammare odiis.*
12 *Remittas jam onerare me injuriis.*
13 *Conticuerunt literæ.*
14 *Addicere bona in publicum.*
15 *Si bello non abſiſteretur.*
16 *Dolor me non deficit.*
17 *Hieme omnia bella jure gentium conquieſcunt.*
18 *Niſi ipſe rumor jam raucus eſſet factus.*
19 *Conquieſcent literæ, niſi quid novi extiterit.*
20 *Feriari parumper à ſtudiis.*

1,2 *Aliquod quodpiam membrum. Affirmare aſſeverationi.*
3 *Explorate perſpicere & cognoſcere.*
4 *Sunt aliquot anni adhinc.*
5,6 *Haud dubium quidem eſt. Victoria explorata.*
7 *Tuæ literæ me certiorem fecerunt.*
8 *Ea quæ cernimus oculis clara & indubitata ſunt.*

1,2 *Effervescit in dicendo. Ah ne ſævi tantopere.*
3,4 *Ira conferbuit. Id mecum ſtomachabar.*
5 *Irâ magnâ exæſtuat.*
6 *Indignari ac turbari.*

1 2 *Commutatio. Permutatio. Inconſtantia. Mutabilitas.*
3 *Inclinationes rerum & temporum.*
4 *Sibi ingenium novum induit.*
5 *Immutatur ingenium neceſſitate.*
6 *Mobile mutatur ſemper cum principe vulgus.*
7 *Rerum vertigine attonitus.*
8 *Mens mea verſa eſt cum fortuna.*
9 *Tædium auferri viciſſitudo.*
10 *Ab eo deduci non poteſt.*

11 Pigeons feathers of *changeable* colours.
12 He *changes* his opinion.
13,14 To *change* his purpose. They *change* their course.
15 He is *changed* with the least *change* of fortune.
16 He is so *changed* that a man cannot know him.
17 Fortune is wavering and *changeth* her course.
18 The custome of our ancestors *changed*.
19 The winde *changeth*.
20 *Changing* all that he had written.

Charge.

1 *Charge* or command what you please.
2 He layes lust to his *charge*.
3 I never was at lesse *charge*.
4 He *charges* himself of theft.
5 Banquets provided with great *charge*.
6 He askes an account of his *charges*.
7 He *charges* him with an offence.
8 Which things you even now in presence laid to my
9 To come fitly to part of the *charge*. (*charge*.
10 When he shall see such daily *charges* he is at.
11 He is *charged* to have killed his father.
12 You have taken on you a great *charge*.
13 To pay the *charge* to a farthing.
14 I will not lay all to his *charge*.
15 To commit the *charge* to any.
16 I will go in and *charge* my servants.
17 He gave me this *charge*.
18 Did I not *charge* thee thou shouldst not do it?
19 Your coming is no *charge* to us at all.
20 The *charge* and government of affairs is in his power.
21 He puts off his *charge*.

Chases.

1 He *chases* and drives him away.
2 To hunt and *chase* wilde beasts.
3 He *chases* him away with stones.

Latinized.

11 *Plumæ versicolores columbis.*
12 *Sententiam retrò vertit. De sententia desistit.*
13,14 *Dare vela retrorsum. Alternant vices.*
15 *Mutatur perlevi momento fortunæ.*
16 *Adeò mutatus ut vix agnosci queat.*
17 *Fértq; refértq; vices incerta fortuna.*
18 *Desiexit consuetudo majorum.*
19 *In Africum se vertit Auster.*
20 *Scriptorum quæq; retexens.*

1 *Quid vis oneris impone.*
2 *Notat illum crimine libidinis.*
3 *Minori nunquam sui dispendio.*
4 *Hic furti se alligat.*
5 *Regio luxu paratæ epulæ.*
6 *Rationem impendiorum reposcit.*
7 *Crimen intendit in illum.*
8 *Quæ tute dudum coram me incusaveras.*
9 *In partem impensæ opportunè venire.*
10 *Vbi videbit tantos sumptus sibi domi quotidianos fieri.*
11 *Arguitur patrem occidisse.*
12 *Duram cepisti provinciam. Duras partes subiisti.*
13 *Impendium reddere usq; ad assem.*
14 *Non libet omnia criminari.*
15 *Curam alicui delegare.*
16 *Ibo intrò & edicam servis.*
17 *Hoc mihi negotii mandavit. Hanc provinciam mihi dele-*
18 *Nonne interminatus sum ne faceres? (gavit.*
19 *Adventus vester ne maximo quidem nobis fuit sumptui.*
20 *Curatio & administratio rerum penes illum est.*
21 *Exuit munera.*

1 *Expellit & in fugam vertit.*
2 *Excitare & agitare feras.*
3 *Lapidibus illum fugat.*

Chance.

1 Some good *Chance* the while will happen.
2,3 It *chanceth* often times. It hapned by *chance*.
4 To take that by *chance* hapneth.
5 It *chanceth* passing well.
6 I am glad it *chanceth* according to your desire.

Chew.

1 To *Chew* meat and put it into the childrens mouths.
2 *Chewing* of meat is helped by the tongue.
3 To *chew* the cud.

Chide.

1 To *Chide* with one.
2 He *chid* with his brother.
3 It is to *chide* with him for this.
4 To *chide*, rebuke, reprehend.

Childe.

1,2 A *Childe* born before its time. A *Childish* delight.
3 He left her with *childe* by him.
4,5 *Childhood*. To wax a *childe*.

Choise.

1 You have the *Choise*, take which condition you will.
2 In liberality let there be a *choise* of worth.
3 I cannot *choose* but weep to depart from you.
4 To *choose* into a colledge.
5 He was *chosen* in his place.
6 He *chooses* him to imitate his work.
7 I cannot *choose* but stroke my head.
8 The people *choose* Octavius their prince.
9 A man *chosen* of the people.
10,11 *Chosen* to that office. To *choose* in place of the dead.
12 I cannot *choose* but send to you.

Clear.

1,2 *Clearnesse* of voice. *Clear* weather.
3,4,5 He *clears* the crime. *Clear* wine. *Clear* day.
6 It is fair and *clear*.
7 A *clear* and shrill voice.

Latinized.

1 *Interea aliquid boni acciderit.*
2,3 *Incidunt ſæpe tempora. Fortuito cecidit.*
4 *Arripere id quod ſors offert.*
5 *Percommodè cadit.*
6 *Iſthuc tibi ex ſententia tua contigiſſe lætor.*

1 *Præmanſum cibi in eos puerulis ingerere.*
2 *Eſcarum confectio à lingua adjuvatur.*
3 *Herbas ruminare.*

1 *Expoſtulare & queri cum aliquo.*
2 *Adortus eſt jurgio fratrem.*
3 *Cum eo injuriam hanc oportet expoſtulare.*
4 *Objurgo. Increpo. Reprehendo.*

1,2 *Abortivus fœtus. Puerilis delectatio.*
3 *Compreſſu ſuo reliquit gravidam.*
4,5 *Ætas tenella. Repueraſco.*

1 *Optio hæc tua eſt, utram harum conditionum vis accipe.*
2 *Dignitatis delectus in beneficentia ſit.*
3 *Neſcio quin fleam, quum abs te abeam.*
4 *Cooptare in Collegium.*
5 *In ejus locum ſuffectus erat.*
6 *In exemplum operis ſibi aſſumit hunc.*
7 *Non poſſum pati quin caput demulceam.*
8 *Populus elegit Octavium ſibi principem.*
9 *Flos delibatus populi.*
10,11 *Ad illud munus electus. Sublegare in locum mortui.*
12 *Non poſſum facere quin ad te mittam.*

1,2 *Claritas vocis. Innubilus æther. Nubes ſerenæ.*
3,4,5 *Eluit crimen. Vinum meracum. Candidus dies.*
6 *Dies clareſcit. Albeſcit lux.*
7 *Limpida vox & Canora.*

8,9 *Sonus*

8,9 *Clear* ſound. *Clear* ſun.
10 To *clear* and put away ſuſpicion.
11 That I do it with a *clear* conſcience.
12 See we have a *clear* fire.
13 A fountain *clearer* then glaſſe.

Cloke.

1 He hath on a yellow *Cloke*.
2 To hide or *cloke* a fault with fair words.
3 To *cloke* or caſt a miſt on his deceits.
4 *Clokes* or covers of naughtineſſe.
5 To *cloke* or cover his injury.
6 My coat is nearer then my *cloke*.
7 Under a *cloke* or colour of a ſurname.

Cloth.

1 *Clothe* the naked with thy apparell.
2 Lay the *cloth* in the arbour.
3 To be found meat, drink, and *cloth*.
4,5 Many *clothes*. Neceſſary meat, drink and *clothes*.
6 The *cloth-maker*.

Cold.

1 A very *Cold* winter miſt.
2 The bloud waxeth *cold* for fear.
3 The water *cold*, hot, warm.
4 His bones *cold* for fear.
5 With delaying, the matter waxeth *cold*.
6 Think you that I am *cold*?
7 It is now very *cold*.
8 To diſpute ſlenderly, *coldly*.
9,10 His love is not *cold*. His heart is very *cold*.

Come.

1 Let him let no ſtranger *come* in.
2 I ſee two ſtrangers *coming*.
3,4 Suddenly he *cometh* forth. Learning *comes* by mirth.
5 The fit is almoſt *come*.
6 You are come to us loadèd with learning.
7 It *comes* from the eyes to the brain.

8,9 *Sonus acutus. Sol nitidus.*
10 *Expurgare & dimovere ſuſpicionem.*
11 *ut id liquidò poſſim.*
12 *Cura nobis luculentum focum.*
13 *Fons ſplendidior vitro.*

1 *Indutus eſt penula crocea.*
2 *Obvolvere vitium decoris verbis.*
3 *Objicere noctem fraudibus & nubem.*
4 *Integumenta flagitiorum.*
5 *Injuriam factam contegere.*
6 *Tunica pallio eſt propior.*
7 *Sub obtentu cognominis.*

1 *Indue de tuo veſtitu nudos.*
2 *Inſtrue menſam foris in umbraculo.*
3 *Ali & veſtiri ab aliquo.*
4,5 *Plurima ſtragula. Victus & veſtitus neceſſarius.*
6 *Pannicularius.*

1 *Bruma rigens. Rigida caligo.*
2 *Sanguis gelidus formidine diriguit.*
3 *Aqua gelida, calida, tepida.*
4 *Gelidus tremor per oſſa cucurrit.*
5 *Differendò elanguit res.*
6 *Quid, frigere me putas?*
7 *Magna nunc eſt vis frigoris. Frigus eſt vehementiſſimum.*
8 *Jejunè de re aliqua diſputare.*
9,10 *Amor illi non refrixit. Gelido frigore pectus aſtrictum.*

1 *Alienum hominem intromittat neminem.*
2 *Video huc adventare duos hoſpites.*
3,4 *Procedit ille repentè. Proveniunt ſtudia hilaritate.*
5 *Inſtat febris.*
6 *Ades nobis onuſtus literis.*
7 *Ab oculis pertingit ad cerebrum.*

8 Hoe, see to what estate I am *come*!
9 It *comes* to passe otherwise then you thought it.
10 *Come* forth to common talk.
11 Lest it *come* to my fathers ear.
12 The goods *come* to the heir.
13,14 *Come* on it what will. The oxen *come* again to the
15 It *comes* into my minde. (stals.
16 His letters *come* often to us.
17 There's yet five years to *come*.
18 Riches *come* to him in abundance.
19 Whither he could never attain to *come*.
20 Lest it should *come* into his hands.
21 Sleep *comes* or steales on us.
22,23 Is he *come* again? The day was almost *come*.
24 Who thought the victory would *come* down from heaven to him doing nothing?
25 I am sore afraid what will be the end, or what these things will *come* to.
26 I am glad you are *come* again safely.
27 That day will once *come* when.
28 To *come* out of debt.
29 *Come* forth into the midst.
30 I *come* again to see what they do.
31 He provides not for time to *come* or hereafter.
32 He *comes* on us unawares being at dinner.
33 If this man had *come* sodainly on me.
34 That my father *come* not sodainly on me.
35 Hoe, sirrah *come* hither to me.
36 I fear what will *come* of it.
37 To *come* out of nothing and to nothing.
38 I *come* on foot again into Tusculanum.
39 Because I hapned to *come* upon them in so ill a time.
40 From whence *come* you?
41 To be *come* to that end he wished.
42 Look, yonder *cometh* one hither.
43 He *comes* on them unawares.

8 *Hem, quò redactus sum!*
9 *Multo secus evenit atq; existimâras,*
10 *Prodito ad colloquium.*
11 *Ne ad patrem hoc permanet.*
12 *Bona transcunt ad hæredem.*
13,14 *Sed hæc sors viderit. Boves repetunt præsepia.*
15 *Subit animum. Mihi in mentem venit.*
16 *Crebrò illius literæ ad nos commeant.*
17 *Supereſt adhuc quinquennium.*
18 *Effuſe affluunt ei opes.*
19 *Quò nunquam aspirare potuit.*
20 *Ne in illius manus perveniret.*
21 *Obrepit nobis somnus.*
22,23 *Redisti ne? Reversus est? Dies instabat.*
24 *Quis nihil agenti sibi de cœlo devolaturam in sinum victoriam censeat?*
25 *Valdè vereor quò, vel quorsum hæc evasura sunt.*
26 *Gratulor tibi reditum incolumem.*
27 *Illuceſtet aliquando ille dies quum &c.*
28 *Exire ex ære alieno.*
29 *Procedite in medium.*
30 *Reviſo quid agant.*
31 *In futurum non proſpicit. Non providet in posterum.*
32 *Intervenit nobis prandentibus ex occulto.*
33 *Si hic me imparatum adortus eſſet.*
34 *Ne pater imprudentem me opprimat.*
35 *Ehodum. Adeſdum. Ehodum ad me.*
36 *Quorsum accidat timeo.*
37 *Ex nihilo oriri, & in nihilum occidere.*
38 *Me referunt pedes in Tuſculanum.*
39 *Quia tam incommodè illis fors obtulerat adventum meum.*
40 *Unde advenis? Unde nobis ades?*
41 *Provehi ad optatos exitus.*
42 *En, huc intendit quidam.*
43 *Nec inopinantes opprimit illos.*

44 These things *come* from heaven.
45 A man *come* out of obscurity.
46 As I was *coming* home I met by chance with your
47 *Coming* back the same way. (brother.
48 They heard not as yet that you were *coming* to Italy.

Command.

1 I came to him by his *commandement* or sending for.
2 Thou *commandest* we should not come to you un-
3 To execute ones *commands*. (less &c.
4 They do as *commanded*.
5 Without the peoples *command* they might not judge.
6 She hath been obedient or at your *command* in all
7 Did he bid or *command* you this? (things.
8 I am at your *command*.
9 *Command* me what you please.
10 To be at his *commandement*.

Commend.

1 Write him *commendations* in my name.
2 *Commend* me to him.
3 I speak never of him but to his great *commendation*.
4 By and by he sent *commendations* to me by a messenger.

Comfort.

1 To *Comfort* one oppressed.
2 Studies bring refuge and *comfort* in adversity.
3 I shall be *comforted* to see you.
4 This matter somewhat *comforts* me.
5 Studies are to be *comforts* in bondage.
6 He *comforts* his minde.
7 Thy Epistle *comforted* me.
8 To *comfort* one.
9 Cold *comforts* of heavinesse.
10 I am *comforted* with your Letters.

Commit.

1 To *Commit* a thing to memory.
2,3 To *commit* adultery. To *commit* murder.
4 To *commit* himself to ones friendship and tuition.

44 *Defluunt hæc superis in terram.*
45 *Ex tenebris emersus homo.*
46 *Cùm domum redirem, fortè occurri fratri tuo.*
57 *Iter remensus.*
48 *Nondum erat auditum te ad Italiam adventare.*

1 *Ad eum ipsius rogatu accersitúq; veni.*
2 *Tu interdixisti nobis aditu, nisi &c.*
3 *Peragere jussa alicujus. Imperata facere.*
4 *Haud secus ac jussi faciunt.*
5 *Ne imjussu populi judicarent.*
6 *Hæc tibi morigera fuit in rebus omnibus.*
7 *Hoccine imperavit? Hoccine præcepit? Iusititne hoc*
8 *Dedo me tibi omni in obsequio.* (*fieri?*
9 *Jube, impera quod lubet. Quidvis oneris impone.*
10 *Sibi obtemperare, decretis suis parere.*

1 *Verbis meis salutem ei adscribito.*
2 *Referes ei salutem plurimam meo nomine.*
3 *A me nunquam de illo nisi honorifica mentio facta est.*
4 *Misit ad me statim qui salutem annuntiaret.*

1 *Animum erigere. Levare ægritudine.*
2 *Perfugium & solatium adversis in rebus præbent studia.*
3 *Respirâro si te videro.*
4 *Habet hæc res aliquid solatii.*
5 *Studia oblectamenta & solatia sunt servitutis.*
6 *Relevat illi animum.*
7 *Epistola tua me ægritudine levavit.*
8 *Adhibere alicui consolationem.*
9 *Frigida curarum fomenta.*
10 *Literis tuis sustentor & recreor.*

1 *Memoriæ aliquid tradere, vel mandare.*
2,3 *Inire cubile alterius. Imbuere gladium scelere.*
4 *In amicitiam & fidem alicujus se conferre.*

5 The care is *committed* to thee.
6 I *commit* this busineſſe to Davus.
7 To *commit* a wicked act.
8 To *commit* the charge of a thing to any.
9 *Commit* it to this man if you will have it well done.
10,11 To *commit* treaſon. To *commit* hainous murder.
12 What ſo great a wickedneſſe have I *committed*, that you thus perſecute me?
13 To *Commit* an office to one.

Common.

1,2 A *Common* ſouldier. Poor *common* words.
3,4 A *common* paſture. A *common* report.
5,6 The opinion waxed *common*. A *common* proverbe.
7,8 A *common* priſon. *Common* ſort of pearls.
9 A woman that makes her ſelf *common*.
10 Words taken out of the *common* uſe.
11 As it is *commonly* ſpoken.
12 It is better to be one of the *common* people and rich, then a gentleman and poor.
13 The day before I entred into *commons* in the colledge.

Compact.

1 A *Compact* narration.
2 A feat and *compact* ſtyle.
3 Of which things it is *compacted* and made.
4 A placing and *compacting* of words.

Company.

1 Elephants alwaies go by *companies*.
2 Vice hath nothing to do in virtues *company*.
3 An effeminate and nice *company*.
4 My ſon was often in their *company*.
5 The matter is known of all the *company*.
6 A *company* of agues.
7 He *companieth* much with him.
8 I will keep *company* with you.
9 Good ſpeed to all your *company*.
10,11 Great *companies* of children. I hate reſort and *company*.

5 *Cura tibi demandata est.*
6 *Davo isthuc dedam jam negotii.*
7 *Facinus fœdum & ferum conscisçere.*
8 *Delegare curam alicujus rei alicui.*
9 *Huic mandes, si rectè curatum velis.*
10,11 *Lædere Majestatem. Obstringere se parricidio.*
12 *Quodnam concepi tantum scelus, aut quod facinus admisi in te, ut tu me sic persequare?*
13 *Deferre munus alicui.*

1,2 *Vulgaris miles. Verba trivialia.*
3,4 *Compascuum: Compascuus ager. Vulgatior fama.*
5 6 *Percrebuit opinio. Tritum sermone proverbium.*
7,8 *Publica custodia. Gemmæ plebeiæ.*
9 *Se omnibus pervulgat mulier. Vel, suam pudicitiam pro-*
10 *Verba è medio, vel è compitis & trivio sumpta.* (*stituit.*
11 *Vulgò quod dici solet. Pervulgatum est.*
12 *Præstat divitem esse ac popularem, quàm nobilem & mendicum.*
13 *Pridiè quàm convictum occepi in gymnasio.*

1 *Pressa narratio.*
2 *Concinnitas elaborata.*
3 *Quibus ex rebus conflatur & efficitur.*
4 *Verborum apta & quasi rotunda constructio.*

1 *Elephanti gregatim ingrediuntur.*
2 *Vitium nullum habet cum virtute commercium.*
3 *Muliebris & delicatus comitatus.*
4 *Filius meus unà aderat frequens.*
5 *Res ab omni conventu cognita.*
6 *Febrium cohors.*
7 *Consuescit se illi.*
8 *Ego te comitabor: ego assectabor.*
9 *Salvum sit totum contubernium.*
10,11 *Examina infantium. Odi celebritatem.*

12,13 To assemble *companies* of men. That loves not *com.*
14 It is uttered in a great assembly and *company* of men.
15 A *company* of sword-players.
16 He withdrawes himself from the *company* of honoura-
17 Men keep *company* gladly with their equals. (ble men.
18 Saving that we wanted your *company.*
19 To be compassed with a *company* of youth.
20 To keep *company* with a man.
21 Keep not *company* with uncourteous men.
22 To take one as his *companion.*
23,24 *Companions* in one study. To refuse a *companion.*

Compare.

1 To *Compare* Philip with Hannibal.
2 Nothing to be *compared* to him.
3 He *compares* wickednesse with wickednesse.
4 With Democritus is *compared* Cleanthes & Chrysippus.
5 He thinks them rude in *comparison* of himself.
6 They contemned all threats and dangers in *comparison* of their life and safety.

Compasse.

1 To *Compasse* the gates with a bulwark.
2 To be *compassed* with souldiers.
3 The *compasse* of the earth.
4 The army is *compassed* with trenches.
5 Our bodies *compassed* with frost and snows.
6 To set certain bounds and *compasses* to himself.
7 The air *compasseth* the earth.
8 A *compassing* army.
9 From a huge large field of orators you force me into
10 The *compasse* of the moon. (a narrow *compasse.*
11 *Compassed* about his temples with laurell.
12 Beset and *compassed.*
13 The body of that tree was as big as four men could *compasse.*

Complain.

1 To have *Complaints* of any thing.

Latinized.

12,13 *Cœtus celebrare hominum. Dissociabilis.*
14 *Magna frequentia consessúq; hominum effertur.*
15 *Gladiatorum familia.*
16 *Abstrahit se ex comitatu amplissimorum virorum.*
17 *Libenter se cum æqualibus congregant homines.*
18 *Præterquam tui cavendum quòd erat.*
19 *Iuventutis choro stipari.*
20 *Conferre se in societatem hujus. Societatem cum aliquo*
21 *Ad homines inhumanos ne te aggregaveris. (inire.*
22 *Adhibere aliquem sibi socium.*
23,24 *Consortes studii. Abnegare comitem.*

1 *Æquare Hannibali Philippum.*
2 *Omnino nequaquam par est.*
3 *Æquat confértq; scelera cum sceleribus.*
4 *Cum Democrito Cleanthes & Chrysippus collati.*
5 *Illos præ se penè agrestes esse putat.*
6 *Omnium minas atq; omnia pericula præ salute sua levia duxerunt.*

1 *Portus aggere cingere.*
2 *Armis densis circumfundi.*
3 *Circumscriptio terræ.*
4 *Legio vallis obsessa tenetur.*
5 *Pruinis & nivibus circumfusa corpora.*
6 *Constituere sibi certos fines & terminos.*
7 *Circumfundit aer terram.*
8 *Circumfluus exercitus.*
9 *Ex ingenti immensoq; campo orato unum in exiguum gyrum*
10 *Orbita luna. (compellitis.*
11 *Redimitus tempora lauro.*
12 *Stipatus & vallatus.*
13 *Arboris ejus crassitudo quatuor hominum ulnas complectentium tenebat.*

1 *Querimonias habere de re aliqua.*

2 *Assiduas*

2 He uttereth daily grievous *complaints.*
3 To *complain* to one of his injuries.
4 Thou art pleased I know not what to *compt* of that ward.
5 To require to have one *complained* on to the Magistrates
6 They said Peter *complained* of me to my master, but I weigh it not.
7 A bill of *complaints.*
8 Your *complaint* hath lost me my masters favour.

Compts.

1 He *Compts* nothing good but virtue.
2 He *compts* it cowardize in any.
3 He is *compted* rash, fool-hardy.
4 He *compts* himself sure of it.
5 He *compts* it on his fingers.
6 He *compts* him one of the most eloquent.
7 He cals one to *accompt.*
8 He *compts* it all gained.
9 She was álwaies *compted* his sister.

Consider.

1 Revolving in my minde and oft *considering* how &c.
2 *Consider* thine one minde.
3 To *consider* all things in thy minde.
4 But God *considered* the miseries and labours which I
5 To *consider* earnestly a thing. (abode.
6 7 Let them *consider* themselves. The whole matter *cons.*
8 Nor these, nor those do *consider* or have the danger before their eyes.
9 In the night I *consider* all that I have said or done.
10 To *consider* with all his wit.
11 Each must *consider* with what minde he did it.
12 To *consider* a thing neerly.
13 Thou *considerest* not what it is to undergoe the publique cause.
14 Neither hadst thou that *consideration.*

2 *Assidue jactat ore querelas. Effundit querelas.*
3 *De injuriis cum aliquo conqueri.*
4 *Libet tibi nescio quid etiam de illa tribu criminari.*
5 *Delationem nominis in aliquem postulare.*
6 *Aiunt Petrum detulisse me apud præceptorem, sed flocci facio.*
7 *Libellus accusatorius.*
8 *Delatio tua præceptoris voluntatem à me abalienavit.*

1 *Nihil ducit in bonis præter virtutem.*
2 *Tribuit alicui ignaviæ.*
3 *Famam temeritatis subit.*
4 *Rem futuram præsumit.*
5 *Computat digitis, vel articulis.*
6 *Reponit in numero eloquentium.*
7 *Ad calculos aliquem vocare.*
8 *Omne id deputat in lucro.*
9 *Semper hæc dicta & habita est soror ejus.*

1 *Sæpe mecum retractans & recogitans quàm &c.*
2 *Introspice in mentem tuam ipse, atq; apud animum tuum propone.*
3 *Animo omnia tecum peragere. Omnes expendere casus.*
4 *Sed respexit Deus miserius & labores quibus perfunctus*
5 *Intueri aliquid acri & intento animo.* (sum.
6,7 *Expendant seipsos. Inspecta omni re.*
8 *Nec his, nec illis periculum suum observatur animo.*
9 *Facta ac dicta mea diurna noctu mecum remetior.*
10 *Omni acie ingenii & animo contemplari.*
11 *Quo quisq; animo fecerit ponderandum est.*
12 *Animadvertere rem aliquam, & perlustrare animo: contrectare oculis.*
13 *In mentem tibi non venit, quid sit publicam causam sustinere.*
14 *Neq; illud rationis habuisti.*

15,16, Per-

15,16 I have fully *considered* it. *Consider* every thing.
17 They *consider* in their mindes.
18 To begin a thing with *consideration.*
19 Ye *consider* not what ye do.
20,21 *Consider* in your mindes. *Consider* with your self.
22 *Considered* on very earnestly.

Consist.

1 All our hope *consists* in thee.
2 The hope and victory *consisted* in the captaines.
3 From which all things *consist.*
4 My life and safety *consist* in that.
5 In whose life *consisted* the welfare of the city.

Constant.

1 A firm and *Constant* minde.
2 A *constant* report of one.
3 A death *constant* and agreeable to a godly life.
4 A certain and *constant* motion.
5,6 *Constant* in their opinion. *Constant* ripeneſſe of age.
7 *Constant* in his purpoſe.
8 *Constant*, unchangeable.

Constrain.

1 To *Constrain* one.
2 He *constrains* him to be an arbiter.
3 His voice was *constrained.*
4 To *constrain* the people to give their voice.
5 He *constrained* them to yeeld.
6 Neceſſity *constrained* this.
7 To be *constrained* by neceſſity.

Consume.

1,2 He is *Consumed* away. Griefs *consume* men.
3 The froſt *consumed*, and the yce thawed away.
4 The morning froſt *consumed* by the ſun ſuddenly.
5 The marrow melted, *consumed.*
6 His ſtrength, time and age *consumed* through ſloth-
7 *Consumed* and pined with ſorrow. (fulneſſe.
8 He *consumes* and waſts his ſtock.

9 To

15,16 *Perpensum & exploratum habeo. Pensate singula.*
17 *Secum in animis versant.*
18 *Inire aliquid cum ratione.*
19 *Vos quid faciatis minus pensi estis.*
20,21 *Inuemini in animis. Tecum ipse reputa.*
22 *Omni cogitatione pertractatum.*

1 *In te spes omnis nobis sita est.*
2 *Spes & victoria stabat in ducibus.*
3 *E quibus omnia constant.*
4 *Salus mea in eo vertitur.*
5 *Cujus in vita nitebatur salus civitatis.*

1 *Mens solida & immobilis.*
2 *Consentiens fama de aliquo.*
3 *Consentanea mors vitæ sanctissimè actæ.*
4 *Certa & æquabilis motus.*
5,6 *Firmiores in opinione. Ætatis indeflexa maturitas.*
7 *Firmus, tenáxq; propositi.*
8 *Qui nullo modo mutatur ac flectitur.*

1 *Necessitatem impingere alicui.*
2 *Adegit illum arbitrum esse pro socio.*
3 *Vox illius extorta fuit.*
4 *Extorquere per vim suffragia populi.*
5 *Pepulit eos ad deditionem.*
6 *Expressit hoc necessitas.*
7 *Necessitate constringi.*

1,2 *Lenta tabe liquitur. Ægritudines exedunt homines.*
3 *Evanuit pruina, ac colliquefacta est glacies.*
4 *Matutina pruina intabuit sole repentè.*
5 *Medullæ liquefactæ tabe.*
7 *Per socordiam vires, tempus, ætas defluxere. Languoribus multis peressus.*
8 *Patrimonium totum dilapidat.*

9 To *consume* and wear away with idleneſſe.
10 Fire *conſumed* the houſes.
11 To *conſume* and bring all to nought.
12 Whom love brought to a *conſumption.*
13 Metals un-*conſumed.* Fires *conſume* the woods.
14 By diſcord great things *conſume.*

Contend.

1 I will *Contend* with thee no more.
2 How greatly do learned men *contend?*
3 He *contends* with him about a thing.
4 A *contention* and diſputation.
5 In this you may *contend,* I will not.
6 They *contend* for the whole eſtate of the Common-
7 A *contentious* diſputation. (wealth.
8 They *contend* with great wrath.

Content.

1 He is not *Content.*
2 Hereafter let them be *content.*
3 While it was fitting I ſuffered him to *content* his own
4 I am *content,* I let you not. (minde.
5 I ſhould the better be *contented* with it.
6 I am *contented* he be put to death.
7 I am *content* you let them paſſe.
8 Are you *contented* it be done ſo?
9 He *contents* him fully.
10 Although I think they be ten, yet I am *content* it be as you ſay.

Continue.

1 I approve that you *Continue* at your ſtudies, but not kill your ſelf with them.
2 If he *continue* to ſay his pleaſure, he ſhall hear of what
3 *Conſider* your way you have to goe. (he would not.
4,5 *Continuall* ſtudies. *Continuall* peace confirmed it.
6 He *continues* in his purpoſe.
7 To make his renown to *continue* ever.
8 *Continuance* makes men expert.

Latinized.

9 *Otio tabeſcere & torpeſcere.*
10 *Domos incendium abſumpſit.*
11 *Diſperdere, diſſipare poſſeſſiones.*
12 *Quos amor crudelitate peredit.*
13 *Inexhauſta metalla. Ignes conficiunt ſylvas.*
14 *Diſcordia res maximæ dilabuntur.*

1 *Non luctabor tecum ampliùs.*
2 *Quanta pugna eſt doctiſſimorum hominum?*
3 *Concertat cum illo de re aliqua.*
4 *Diſſertatio & diſputatio.*
5 *Hîc pugnes licet, non repugnabo.*
6 *De omnibus reipublicæ fortunis dimicatur.*
7 *Litigioſa diſputatio.*
8 *Conſligitur magna ira.*

1 *Iniquo animo fert.*
2 *Dehinc ut quieſcant moneo.*
3 *Dum tempus tulit, ſivi animum ut expleret ſuum.*
4 *Per me licet.*
5 *Id facilius paterer.*
6 *Per me quidem plectatur capite.*
7 *Concedo tibi ut ea prætereas.*
8 *Placétne tibi ſic agi?*
9 *Satisfacit ei cumulatè.*
10 *Quanquam puto decem eſſe, acquieſco tamen dictis tuis.*

1 *Immorari te chartis probo, immori verò nequaquam.*
2 *Si pergit dicere ea quæ vult, ea quæ non vult audiet.*
3 *Confice reliquum iter perge.*
4,5 *Studia perennia. Pacis diuturnitas confirmavit.*
6 *In cæpto permanet.*
7 *Laudem propagare ad ſempiternam memoriam.*
8 *Facit peritiores vetuſtas.*

9 *Morbus*

9 The diſeaſe hath *continued* above 14 daies.
10 The memory which ſhall *continue* in all mens reports and mindes.
11 By a daily *continuance* and cuſtome.
12 He was *continually* with me.
13 To make his name *continue* for ever.
14 While that ſhall *continue*.
15,16 Honeſty *continues* long. It *continues* to rain.
17 A *continuall* ſorrow.
18 The *continuance* of three daies.
19 He *continued* talk late in the night.
20 Whoſe wiſdome *continued* to the laſt hour of his life.
21 They prolong or *continue* war to winter.
22 If the diſeaſe be of any *continuance*.
23 Think them ſhort, of no *continuance*.
24 *Continue* what is begun.
25 I have *continued* my work unto your daies.
26 With *continuall* labour we conquer all things.
27 That faſhion *continued* at Athens ever ſince Cecrops time.
28 A *continuall* running fountain.

Contrary.

1 Which was clean *Contrary* to my phantaſie.
2,3 Behold on the *contrary* ſide. A *contrary* winde.
4 All things ſhall go *contrary* to the lawes of nature.
5 A word abſurd and *contrary* to reaſon.
6 This vice is *contrary* to all virtue.
7 The oake and olive *contrary* by nature one to the other.
8 He is not *contrary* to himſelf.
9 *Contrary* to the cuſtome of thoſe that be Citizens.
10 *Contrary* to right and reaſon.
11 Lawes *contrary* one to another.
12,13 Theſe *contrary* one to another. *Contrariwiſe*.

Controverſie.

1 The matter is in *Controverſie*.
2 The *controverſie* is about the Romans glory.
3 As if the *controverſie* were of words and not of things.

9 *Morbus in quatuordecim dies exceſſit.*
10 *Memoria quæ in omnium gentium ſermonibus ac mentibus hærebit.*
11 *Aſſiduitate quotidiana, & conſuefactione.*
12 *Aſſiduus erat mecum.*
13 *Adæquare memoriam & nomen ejus cum omni poſteritate.*
14 *Dum id exſtabit.*
15,16 *Probitas longum perdurat in ævum. Non intermittit* (*pluere.*
17 *Dolor pertinax, perdiuturnus.*
18 *Trium dierum ſpacium.*
19 *Sermonem in multam noctem produxit.*
20 *Quorum uſq; ad extremum ſpiritum provecta eſt pruden-*
21 *Ducunt bellum in hiemem.* (*tia.*
22 *Si jam inveteravit morbus.*
23 *Brevia, fugacia, & caduca exiſtimato.*
24 *Cæpta perſequere.*
25 *Deduxi opus in tua tempora.*
26 *Continenti labore ſuperamus omnia.*
27 *Mos ille Athenis jam à Cecrope permanſit.*
28 *Perennis fons.*

1 *A quo mea longiſſimè ratio, voluntáſq; abhorrebat.*
2,3 *Ecce tibi è tranſverſo. Venus adverſus.*
4 *Omnia legibus Naturæ ibunt præpoſtera.*
5 *Abſona, extra modum, & abſurda vox.*
6 *Hoc omni virtuti vitium opponitur.*
7 *Quercus & olea tam pertinaci odio diſſident.*
8 *Secum conſentit & ſibi conſtat.*
9 *Contra conſuetudinem eorum, qui cives ſunt.*
10 *Præter æquum & bonum.*
11 *Leges confligunt & colliduntur inter ſe.*
12,13 *Hæc repugnant inter ſe. Vice verſa; è contrario.*

1 *In diſcrimine res eſt.*
2 *Agitur gloria populi Romani.*
3 *Quaſi de verbo, non de re laboretur.*

4 A piece of land in *controversie.*
5 The *controversie* is of the divers writings.
6 This matter came into *controversie.*
7 What I have done comes in *controversie.*

Conveigh.

1 He *Conveighs* himself away quickly.
2 To *conveigh* it out of a place.
3 A *conveighing* of water.
4 He *conveighs* his army out of Italy.
5 By ship *conveighed* into Africk.
6 To *conveigh* over an army by ship.
7 To what part of the world soever she be *conveighed.*
8 To be *conveighed* to the farthest parts.

Convenient.

1 He came *conveniently* to meet me.
2,3 It is needful and *convenient.* It seemeth not *convenient.*
4 What you may do *conveniently.*
5 A *convenient* time to do it.
6 *Convenient* times to any thing.
7 While it was *convenient* for his age.
8 Labour not *convenient* for our years.
9,10 A fit and *convenient* place. The time fit & *convenient.*
11 We must look for more *convenient* time to write.

Convince.

1 He *Convinces* the guilty by witnesses.
2 *Convinced* by so many witnesses.
3 To *convince* one by a weak argument.
4 By reason to *convince* any thing.

Copy.

1 I delivered him my first *Copy* reserving no counter-
2,3 A false *copy.* Greek *copies.* (pane.

Copious.

1 A plentifull and *Copious* oration.
2 The Latine tongue more *copious* then the Greek.
3 To dispute more *copiously* and largely.
4 More *copious* letters.

4 *Ager litigiosus.*
5 *Ambigitur aliquid ex contrariis scriptis.*
6 *In disceptationem venit hæc res.*
7 *Quid ego fecerim in disquisitionem venit.*

1 *Proripit se repentè.*
2 *Deportare ex aliquo loco.*
3 *Deductio aquæ, aquæductus.*
4 *Trajicit exercitum ex Italia.*
5 *Trajectus navicula in Africam. Vel, ratibus transvectus.*
6 *Exercitum transportare navibus.*
7 *Quoquò hinc abducta est gentium.*
8 *Deferri navi ad ulteriores partes.*

1 *Opportunè fit mihi obviam.*
2,3 *Opus est & convenit. Non par videtur neq; consentaneum.*
4 *Quod commodè fieri possit.*
5 *Appositum tempus ad agendum.*
6 *Accommodata tempora ad aliquid.*
7 *Dum ætatis tempus tulit.*
8 *Alienus ab ætate nostra labor.*
9,10 *Locus opportunus & idoneus. Congruunt tempora.*
11 *Scribendi expectandum tempus maturius.*

1 *Coarguit reum testibus.*
2 *Tam multis testibus evictus.*
3 *Jugulare aliquem gladio plumbeo.*
4 *Ratione expugnare aliquid.*

1 *Archetypum illi tradidi nullo antigrapho apud me servato.*
2,3 *Exemplar mendosum. Exemplaria Græca.*

1 *Circumfluens & redundans oratio.*
2 *Latina lingua copiosior quàm Græca.*
3 *Disputare aliquid uberiùs & fusiùs.*
4 *Uberiores literæ.*

Corn.

1,2 A *Corn* field. To *corn* flesh with salt.
3,4 Merchants for *corn*. A *corn* of salt.

Corners.

1 Secret *Corners* in mens mindes.
2 Crooked hidden *corners*.

Correct.

1 A small *correction* for a father is sufficient for a son for a great fault.
2 To *correct* or polish verses ill made.
3 Wars are wont to *correct* peoples riot.
4 A work *corrected*, overseen.
5 My writing lackt the last *correction*.

Corrupt.

1 The tree is *Corrupted* with mosse.
2 To *corrupt* with ill manners.
3 To endevour to *corrupt* ones honesty.
4,5 To have a *corrupted* conscience. A flux of *corr.* bloud.
6 To *corrupt* truth with falshood.
7,8 With bribery to *corrupt* truth. A *corr.* unsound body.
9 To set up a *corrupt* one.
10 The oyle is *corrupted* and become lees.

Cost.

1 That victory *Cost* the Carthaginians much bloud and
2 It *cost* lesse by half. (wounds.
3 It *cost* me dearer then if I had bought it in the
4 To bestow *cost* on his sons breeding. (market.
5 Sumptuous *costly* banquets.
6 I would I could do so, upon condition it *cost* me twenty pounds.
7 It *cost* thee very little.
8 I was never so well at lesse *cost*.
9,10 What *cost* this book? Exceeding great *cost*.
11,12 To bestow *cost*. A *costly* supper.
13,14 The ship *cost* thee nothing. To count the *cost*.

Covenant.

1,2 *Frumentarius ager. Aſpergere ſalem carnibus.*
3,4 *Frumentarii negotiatores. Mica ſalis.*

1 *Latebræ & receſſus abſtruſi in animis hominum.*
2 *Anguloſi & abſtruſi receſſus.*

1 *Pro magno peccato filii paululum ſupplicii ſatis eſt patri.*
Nemo pater pro maximo filii delicto debet in eum ſæviſſimè animadvertere.
2 *Malè tornatos incudi reddere verſus.*
3 *Luxum expiare populi ſolent bella.*
4 *Retractatius opus.*
5 *Ultima lima defuit meis ſcriptis.*

1 *Arbor muſco rubro infeſtatur.*
2 *Malis moribus inficere.*
3 *Fidem alicui attentare.*
4,5 *Labes conſcientiæ in animo habere. Sanguinis tetri pro-*
6 *Veritatem mendacio contaminare.* *(fluvium.*
7,8 *Labefactare fidem precio. Corpus vitioſum, non integrum.*
9 *Apponere ſibi prævaricatorem.*
10 *Oleum vitiatur in amurcam.*

1 *Multo ſanguine ac vulneribus ea Pœnis victoria ſtetit.*
2 *Minoris conſtat dimidio.*
3 *Mihi conſtat charius quàm ſi in foro emiſſem.*
4 *Conferre impendium in educationem filiorum.*
5 *Profuſæ epulæ, dapſiles.*
6 *Iſtud quidem admodum cupiam etiam impendio viginti minarum.*
7 *Viliſſimè tibi conſtitit.*
8 *Minori nuſquam bene fui diſpendio.*
9,10 *Quanti conſtitit hic liber? Ingentes impenſæ.*
11,12 *Impenſus facere. Opipa, ralauta, ſplendida, cœna.*
13,14 *Gratis conſtat tibi navis. Æſtimare litem.*

Covenant.

1 To *Covenant* with the enemy.
2 To ſtick to his *covenants.*
3 By perjury to break the *covenants* of war.

Cover.

1 As a cottage *Covered* with ſtraw.
2 To be *covered* from cold with ſtraw. (ſnow
3,4 To *cover* Targets with *skins,* The paſſage *cov.* with
5,6 To have his head *covered.* His locks *cover* his neck.
7 The bodies of trees *covered* with bark.
8 We ſee ſome creatures *covered* with feathers, ſome
9 The floors *covered* with wine. (with ſcales.
10 The leaves *cover* the earth.
11,12 Thick *coverings* of mountains. With his head *cov.*
13,14 To *cover* and hide his face. The ſky *covered* with
15 All the ſea *covered* with ſhips. (clouds.
16,17 It is *covered* with paper. To garniſh or *cover* with
18 Mountains *covered* with woods. (words.
19 The fire *covered* with aſhes.
20 To *cover* his offence under a colour of error.
21 Every ones nature is hid with many *clokes* of diſſimulation and *covered.*
22,23 To *cover* a fault. *Covered* and cloked wickedneſſe.
24,25 A *coverlet,* blanket. A *covert.*

Counſell.

1 A *Counſellor* and helper.
2 I cannot keep *counſell.*
3 To try one to keep *counſell.*
4 Neither am I able to give you *counſell,* nor can I help
5 Have you asked no phyſitians *counſell*? (you
6 A man that can keep *counſell.*
7 I *counſell* them to leave railing, leſt they know their own pranks.
8 Whom I have retained my *counſellors* in al my actions.

Counterfeit.

1 To *Counterfeit* others words.

Latinized.

1 *Depaciſci cum hoſte, vel pangere.*
2 *Stare conventis.*
3 *Conditiones, pactionéſq; bellicas perturbare perjurio.*

1 *Ut caſa contecta ſtramine.*
2 *Stramine ab hieme protegi.*
3,4 *Inducere ſcuta pellibus. Nivibus obſitum iter.*
5,6 *Operto capite eſſe. Perfundunt collum jactæ comæ.*
7 *Obducuntur libro vel cortice trunci ſtirpium.*
8 *Pluma alias, alias ſquama videmus obductas animantes.*
9 *Natabant pavimenta vino.*
10 *Frondes conſternunt terram.*
11,12 *Montium veſtitus denſiſſimi. Capite velato incedit.*
13,14 *Vultus obductos condere. Æther nubibus adopertus.*
15 *Omne fretum obtexitur navibus.*
16,17 *Amiciur chartis. Circumveſtire dictis.*
18 *Montes veſtiti ſylvis.*
19 *Ignis obrutus cineribus, ignis ſopitus.*
20 *Crimen obumbrare ſub imagine erroris.*
21 *Multis ſimulationum involucris tecta, & quaſi velis quibuſdam obtenditur unjuſcujuſq; natura.*
22,23 *Obvolvere vitium. Involutæ integumentis nequitiæ.*
24,25 *Operimentum, ſtragulum. Latibulum, umbraculum.*

1 *Conſiliarius, adminiſter.*
2 *Plenus rimarum ſum. Rimoſa auris eſt.*
3 *Experiri taciturnitatem alicujus.*
4 *Neq; pol conſilii locum habeo, neq; auxilii copiam.*
5 *Nullóſne conſuluiſti medicos?*
6 *Alti & egregii ſilentii homo.*
7 *Moneo ut deſinant maledicere, malefacta ne noſcant ſua.*
8 *Quos ego habui omnium actionum mearum monitores.*

1 *Effingere verba alicujus.*

2 To *counterfeit* a false will.
3,4 A *counterfeit* and painted colour. A *counterf.* opinion.
5 I am he thou *counterfeitedst* to be.
6,7 To *counterfeit* mens manners, A *coun.* or dissembler.
8,9 *Counterfeited* familiarity. *Counterfeited* coin.
10 To *counterfeit* or feign a thing.
11 A crafty *counterfeiting* of simplicity.
12 A *counterfeited* and no naturall beauty.

Courage.

1,2 He is *Couragious* in his affairs. A *couragious* horse.
3 To commit *couragi-us* and fierce horses to riders.
4 Thou en-*couragest* me to write.
5 To be dis-*couraged*.
6 He en-*courages* those that hear him.
7 The fellowes are blank, out of *courage*.
8 His *courage* fails him.

Course.

1 A swift *course* or race.
2 To attain to honours by *course* or degrees.
3 This was the race or *course* of thy life.
4 It happens after the *course* of men.
5 Every thing hath its *course*.
6 The stars run their *course* with marvellous swiftnesse.
7 To passe the *course* of his life.

Courtesie.

1 To kneel or make *Courtesie*.
2 To entertain *courteously*.
3 *Courtesie* in hearing.
4 An epistle interlaced with *courtesie*.
5 To temper *courtesie* with gravity.
6 Put off thy hat, and make *courtesie*.

Craft.

1 What means this old *Crafty* knave?
2 To seek applause by his *crafts*.
3 *Crafty*, subtle, guilefull.
4 A *crafty* manner of pleading.

Latinized.

2 *Falsum testamentum supponere.*
3,4 *Res fictæ & adumbratæ. Ementita opinio.*
5 *Ille, quem ementitus es, ego sum.*
6,7 *Affingere hominum mores. Simulator, affectator.*
8,9 *Familiaritas assimulata. Nummus adulterinus, subdi-*
10 *Simulationem alicujus rei induere.* (*titius.*
11 *Callidissima simplicitatis simulatio.*
12 *Fucatus nitor & non naturalis.*

1,2 *In rebus agendis acer. Animosus equus.*
3 *Equos ferocitate exultantes, domitoribus tradere.*
4 *Tu addis mihi scribendi alacritatem.*
5 *Despondere aut abjicere animum.*
6 *Incendit eos qui audiunt.*
7 *Frigent hîc homines.*
8 *Relanguescit animus illi.*

1 *Rapidus procursus.*
2 *Gradatim assequi honores.*
3 *Hæc erat series vitæ tuæ.*
4 *More hominum evenit.*
5 *Omnium rerum vicissitudo est.*
6 *Circulos suos, orbésq; conficiunt celeritate mirabili stellæ.*
7 *Fabulam ætatis peragere.*

1 *In genua procumbere; submittere genu; geniculare.*
2 *Blandè & benignè hospitio accipere.*
3 *Benignitas in audiendo.*
4 *Sale humanitatis sparsa epistola.*
5 *Aspergere gravitati comitatem.*
6 *Aperito capite, & decenter poplitem flectito.*

1 *Nunquid hic vult veterator sibi?*
2 *Petere plausum præstigiis.*
3 *Fraudulentus, versipellis, subdolus.*
4 *Veteratoria ratio dicendi.*

5,6 *Ver-*

5,6 *Crafty* in disputing. To deal *craftily* with a deceiver.
7 He hath found another *crafty* shift.

Credit.

1,2 Not *Credible*. You have lost your *credit*.
3 To bring out of *credit*.

Creep.

1 Love *Creeps* unawares on men.
2 Old age *creeps* on unawares.
3 To *creep* on the ground.
4 Feeble old age *creeps* on us.
5 To *creep* into ones favour.
6 By flatteries to *creep* in favour.
7 This evill hath *crept* farre.
8 The report is *crept* and spread about all Italy.

Cry.

1,2 He *Cryes* out with a loud voice. *Cryers* of games.
3,4 To be committed to the *cryer*. To be *cryed* and railed
5 *Cryers* in courts and markets. (at.
6 I *cryed* out till I was hoarse.
7 What a *crying* keep you?
8,9 Why *cry* you out so loud? To *cry* out at the gates.
10 He pursues me with *cryes* and threats.

Crooked.

1 Sounds from *Crooked* and close places are the greater.
2 The Boar with his *crooked* tusk to be feared.
3,4 Very *crooked*. The swallow flies *crookedly*.
5 A *crooked* staffe bent at the top.
6 A birds *crooked* beak.
7,8 A *crooked* staffe; tail.
9,10 A *crooked* back; Spear.

Cruell.

1 The Tyger *Cruell* to all beasts.
2 A most outragious and *cruell* monster.
3 The *cruellest* that ever was.
4 The *cruelty* of Sylla his time.
5,6 A *cruell* and fair countenance. Barbarous *cruelty*.

7,8 *Cruell*

Latinized.

5,6 *Verſuti in dicendo. Circumventorem circumvenire.*
7 *Aliud fraudis & inſidiarum diverticulum reperit.*

1,2 *Fidei abſonum. Fidem tuam labefactaſti. Labefacta eſt*
3 *Detrahere fidem alicui. Fidem homini abrogare.* (*fides.*

1 *Affluit incautis inſidioſus amor.*
2 *Obrepit nobis non intellecta ſenectus.*
3 *Tellure genibus prorepere.*
4 *Subrepit iners ſenectus.*
5 *Inſinuare ſe animo alterius. In animos hominum influere.*
6 *Blandiri & ſuppliciter ſe inſinuare.*
7 *Latiùs opinione diſſeminatum eſt hoc malum.*
8 *Manavit per Italiam fama, & obſcurè repens multas provincias occupavit.*
1,2 *Exclamat maxima cum voce. Ludo um præcones.*
3 4 *Sub præcone ſubjici. Clamore convitióq; jactari.*
5 *Præcones judiciarii, vel forenſes.*
6 *Ad ravim uſq; vociferatus ſum.*
7 *Quid clamitas? Quid vociferaris?*
8,9 *Quid ita vocem attollis? Portis obſtrepere.*
10 *Me clamore & minis inſequitur.*

1 *Soni ex tortuoſis locis & incluſis referuntur ampliores.*
2 *Dente obliquo timendus aper.*
3,4 *Obuncus, aduncus. Flexuoſus volatus hirundinis.*
5 *Incurvum & a ſummo inflexum bacillum.*
6 *Roſtrum avis aduncum.*
7,8 *Baculus tortus. Cauda falcata.*
9,10 *Gibboſus. Enſis falcatus.*

1 *Tygris feris cunctis truculenta.*
2 *Immaniſſimum & monſtrum fœdiſſimum.*
3 *Crudeliſſimus quàm qui unquam.*
4 *Syllani temporis acerbitas.*
5,6 *Vultus rigidus & trux. Immanitas barbara.*

7,8 *Mors*

7,8 *Cruell* death. A *cruell* and deadly war.
9 *Cruell* torments.

Cunning.

1 A *Cunning* expert Lawyer.
2,3 Skilfull and *cunning* in philosophy. To do a thing
4 To do a work *cunningly*. (*cunningly*.
5 Not *cunningly* graven.

Cure.

1 2 To *Cure* diseases. That I should *cure* thy son.
3 The matter is past *cure*, if he speak true.
4 It is not alwaies in the Physitians power to *c*. the sick.

Custome.

1 This was alwaies the *Custome* and manner of our an-
2 To measure humane *customes* by divine. (cestors.
3 The *custome* grew in use.
4 After the common wont and *custome* of fathers.
5 To require fraight and *custome*.
6 The *custome* increased daily.
7 The *custome* is paid to the porter.

Cut.

1 That hath a limb *Cut* off.
2,3 To *cut* off long talk. He *cuts* his head off.
4 He *cuts* off his hand.
5 He *cut* off something off his speech.
6 An uncurable wound must be *cut* off.
7 The corn must be *cut*.
8 His eares are *cut* off.
9,10 To *cut* a vine. A *cutting* or lopping of boughs.
11 *Cut* that shoulder of mutton.
12,13 *Cut* and mangled. To *cut* woods.
14,15 To *cut* down an oake. To *cut* his throat.
16,17 To *cut* out ones tongue. *Cut* me some of that.
18 To *cut* into small skins.
19,20 *Cut* up these partridges. *Cut* me some bread.
21 When thou hast *cut* the vine.

7,8 *Mors rigida & dira. Funeſtum bellum.*
9 *Cruciatus diri.*

1 *Juris peritus.*
2,3 *Sagaciſſimus rerum naturæ. Manu ſolerti aliquid facere.*
4 *Singulari opere artificióq; perficere.*
5 *Infabrè ſculptum.*

1,2 *Mederi vulneribus. Pellere morbos. Gnato ut medicarer*
3 *Actum eſt, ſiquidem hic vera prædicat.* (*tuo.*
4 *Non eſt in medico ſemper ut relevetur æger.*

1 *Eſt hoc in more poſitum inſtitutóq; majorum.*
2 *Exigere ritus humanos ad cœleſtia.*
3 *Increbuit conſuetudo.*
4 *Via pervulgata patrum.*
5 *Portorii nomine aliquid exigere.*
6 *Invaleſcit quotidiè magis conſuetudo.*
7 *Portori ſolutum eſt portorium.*

1 *Truncatus aliqua ſui parte.*
2,3 *Amputare longâ colloquia. Cervicibus caput abſcidit.*
4 *Præcidit manum illius.*
5 *Præcidere aliquid ex oratione.*
6 *Immedicabile vulnus enſe recidendum.*
7 *Seges falce reſecanda, ſuccidenda.*
8 *Aures illi deciſæ, mutilatæ.*
9,10 *Inſecare vitē: Reſcindere vitem. Detruncatio ramorum.*
11 *Incide iſtum armum ovillum.*
12,13 *Conciſum & laceratum. Sylvas cædere, proſternere.*
14,15 *Quercum ferro proſcindere. Reſolvere jugulum ferro.*
16,17 *Linguam alicujus excindere. Seca mihi iſtius aliquid.*
18 *Conſecare in tenues membranas.*
19,20 *Seca has perdices. Præcide mihi panem.*
21 *ubi vineam deputaveris.*

Day.

1,2 HE came the *Day* before. To come at break of *day*.
3,4 The armies two *dayes* off. I came thither at break
5,6 He is hired by the *day*. Awake, it is *day*. (of *day*.
7,8 Pleading *dayes*. Dawning of the *day*.
9,10 *Daily* care. After two or three *daies*.
11 I will be there till the last *day* of Aprill.
12 The *day* before he dyed.
13 From *day* breaking.
14,15 Half holy-*dayes*. A *day* and a half.
16 The next *day* after.

Dark.

1 All places are *Dark*.
2 The *dark* clouds vanished.
3,4 High and *dark* windowes. To make obscure & *dark*.
5,6 Waxing *dark* suddenly. A *dark* close time.
7 An obscure narration *darkens* his speech.
8 It is waxen very *dark*.

Dash.

1 The waves *Dashing* against the rocks.
2 A ship *dashed* against rocks.
3 To *dash* a ship against rocks.
4 To *dash* out ones eyes.
5,6 To *dash* out of countenance. The waves *dashed*
7 I *dashed* my foot against a stone. (against banks.

Danger.

1 In *Danger* to be hurt of windes.
2,3 He is in *danger* of his life. A province in *d.* of robbing.
4,5 The matter is out of *danger*. Out of *danger* of windes.
6 All is on this mans *danger*, but I am safe.

1,2 PRidiè ejus diei venit. Primo diluculo venire.
3,4 Biduì erant caſtra. Eò ſum profectus primâ luce.
5,6 Conductus mercede diurna. Expergiſcere, lucet.
7,8 Juridici dies. Prima aurora; Antelucanum tempus.
9,10 Quotidiana cura. Paucis interpoſitis diebus.
11 Ibi eſſe ad pridiè calendas Majas volo.
12 Pridiè quàm exceſſit ex vita.
13 A prima luce. Aurora exoriens.
14,15 Interciſi dies. Seſquidies.
16 Poſtridiè; poſtera die.

1 Tenebris nigreſcunt omnia.
2 Fuſca repurgato fugiebant nubila cœlo.
3,4 Altæ caliganteſq; feneſtræ. Offundere tenebras alicui rei.
5,6 Subducta luce repentè. Tempus tenebroſiſſimum.
7 Obcæcat orationem totam narratio obſcura.
8 Obortæ ſunt tenebræ denſiſſimæ.

1 Fluctus plangentes ſaxa.
2 Navis afflicta ad ſcopulos; alliſa.
3 Naves impingere, vel impellere.
4 Excutere oculos alicui; elidere.
5,6 Conſternare animos. Fluctus illiduntur in littus.
7 Impegi, illiſi pedem in lapidem.

1 Obnoxius ventis.
2,3 Agitur de capite & fama. Expoſita provincia ad prædan-
4,5 Omnis res jam in vado eſt. Securus ab afflatu. (dum.
6 Hujus periculo ſit, in portu navigo.

7 Quod

7 It is folly to put thy self in *danger* and need not.
8 If he forsake me in extremity of *danger*.
9,10 A *dangerous* slippery place. In *danger* of the law.
11 I know I shall be out of *danger*, if I escape this mis-
12 He saw the matter in great *danger*. (chief.
13 A place *dangerous* for robbers.
14 This year *dangerous* to scape alive.

Dead.

1,2 *Deadly* enemies. A *Deadly* wound.
3,4 *Dead* wines. Tantalus *dead* for thirst.
5,6 *Dead* unsavoury salt. Wounded *deadly*.
7,8 A *deadly* cruel war. A more *deadly* sickness.
9,10 His limbs *dead* with cold.
11,12 *Deadly* debate. A *deadly* stroke.
13,14 To raise up the *dead*. *Dead* untimely.

Deal.

1 Nay we will *Deal* more gently.
2 A plain *dealing* man.
3 False and wicked *dealing* of men.
4 What have you to *deal* with him?
5 I am well *dealt* with.

Death.

1 Cicero took his daughters *Death* very grievously.
2 Sleep is *deaths* cousen.
3 If I leave him, I fear his *death*.
4,5 Let us put him to *death*. Destruction & day of *death*.
6 To give one his *deaths* wound.
7,8 At the hour of *death*. He is now at *deaths* door.

Debate.

1 They met together to reason and *Debate* of matters.
2 To come in controversie and *debate*.
3 That they might *debate* of all affairs.
4 To *debate* or abate of the sum.
5 A fig for those who would set us at *debate*.
6 I would fully *debate* and discusse this opinion.

7 *Quod cavere possis stultum est admittere.*
8 *Si in discrimine & dimicatione fortunæ deseruerit.*
9,10 *Lubricus locus. Obnoxius legibus.*
11 *Incolumem sat scio fore me, nunc hoc si devito malum.*
12 *Vidit in summo, rem esse, discrimine.*
13 *Locus infestus latronibus.*
14 *Climactericus est hic tibi annus.*

1,2 *Hostes infesti, capitales. Vulnus lethale.*
3,4 *Marcida vina. Siti enectus Tantalus.*
5,6 *Saliners, infatuatus. Vulneratus mortiferè.*
7,8 *Exitiale, vel fatale Bellum. Pernicioſior morbus.*
9,10 *Membra ejus torpescunt gelu. Feralia fœdera.*
11,12 *Perniciale dissidium. Ictus lethifer.*
13,14 *Excitare defunctos. Prærèptus immaturâ morte.*

1 *Imò agemus mitiùs.*
2 *Sine fuco & fallaciis homo. Apertissimo est pectore.*
3 *Perfidia & iniquitas hominum.*
4 *Quid tibi cum illo est commercii?*
5 *Bene mecum agitur.*

1 *Cicero filiæ suæ obitum ægrè tulit. Cicero defuncta filia, vel extincta, mœrore confectus extabescit.*
2 *Sopor consanguineus lethi.*
3 *Si illum relinquo, ejus vita timeo.*
4,5 *Dedamus illum neci. Exitium & fati dies.*
6 *Infligere plagam mortiferam illi.*
7,8 *In extremo spiritu jam instabat tapulo.*

1 *Commentandi causa atq; inter se colloquendi congregantur.*
2 *In disceptationem venire.*
3 *Ut inter se de cunctis negotiis disceptarent.*
4 *Detrahere, deducere de summa.*
5 *Valeant qui inter nos dissidium volunt.*
6 *Hanc excutere opinionem mihi volui radicitus.*

7 The matter *debated* a few daies since in the Senate.
8 They are at *debate* amongst themselves.

Debt.

1 To be in great *Debt.*
2 I am more in thy *debt* then I am able to pay.
3 To sell himself by reason of *debt.*
4 To bring his friends in *debt.*
5 To discharge himself of *debt.*
6 A paying of *debts.*
7 He borrowes and runs farre in *debt.*
8 To make one his *debtor.*

Decay.

1 Virtue *Decayed* and fallen to ruine.
2,3 Good order *decaying.* The *decay* of the Commonweal.
4,5 Old honest mirth *decayed.* The splendor *decayed.*
6,7 War *decayed* and lessened. Cities utterly *decayed.*
8 Liberty perished, *decayed.*
9 Such a favour shall not *decay.*
10 The flower or excellency of beauty *decayes.*
11,12 Riches *decayed.* Fortune *decayed.*
13 Authority of Magistrates *decay.*
14 Nature in old age *decayes.*
15 Hope *decayeth* and vanisheth.
16,17 Great things by discord *decay.* Love *decayes.*
18 A *decay* of dignity.
19 To refresh a province *decayed* and undone.
20 The praise of orators *decayes.*
21 Their strength *decayes,* abates.
22 That which is soon ripe soon *decayes.*
23,24 Pity a *decaying* family. Manners goe to *decay.*
25 Eloquence and pleading fall utterly to *decay.*

Deceive.

1 Whom our friend Milo *Deceived* notably.
2 Thou hast *deceived* or beguiled us.
3 This man hath twice *deceived* me.
4 I have been often *deceived.*

7 Sententia quæ erat superioribus diebus agitata in senatu.
8 Inter se dissident & discordant.

1 Laborare ex ære alieno. In ære alieno esse.
2 Plura tibi debeo quàm sum solvendo.
3 Seipsum in dissolvendo ære alieno sub hasta vendere.
4 Ære alieno amicos obstringere.
5 Liberare se ære alieno. Dissolvere æs alienum.
6 Exire ex ære alieno. Solutio rerum creditarum.
7 Æs alienum contrahit, conflat. Obstringit se ære alieno.
8 Debito aliquem obstringere.

1 Afflicta & prostrata virtus.
2,3 Labente paulatim disciplina. Occasus & ruina Reip.
4,5 Vetus urbanitas exaruit. Splendor obsolevit.
6,7 Attenuatum & minutum bellum. Funditus pereunt urbes.
8 Libertas expiravit.
9 Gratia tanti facti non abolescet.
10 Gratia oris, formæ nitor atq; venustas flaccescit, marcescit.
11,12 Comminutæ opes. Inclinans & prope jacens fortuna.
13 Acies authoritatis hebescit.
14 Animæ natura fatiscit fessa ævo.
15 Extenuatur spes & vanescit.
16,17 Discordiares maximæ dilabuntur. Amor emoritur, de-
18 Dignitatis imminutio. (floresçit.
19 Afflictam & perditam provinciam erigere & recreare.
20 Laus oratorum consenescit.
21 Consenuerunt vires & defecerunt.
22 Celeriùs occidit festinata maturitas.
23,24 Miserere domus labentis. Mores pessum abeunt.
25 Artes forenses & actiones publicæ concidunt.

1 Cui egregiè imposuit Milo noster.
2 Satis diu verba dedisti nobis; satis adhuc frustrata est tua
3 Hic bis jam circumvenit me. (fides.
4 Sæpe me spes hæc frustrata est.

5 I know wherein he is *deceived*.
6 Thou hast dealt deceitfully with him.
7,8 Crafty and *deceitfull* dealing. To invent means to
9 Without colour and *deceit*. (*deceive* one.
10 Wouldst thou once more *deceive* me with thy words?
11 'Tis hard to *deceive* the old man.
12 To *deceive* a man and scape.
13 Thou art utterly *deceived*.

Declare.

1,2 To *Declare* a message to one. To *declare* ones hatred.
3 To *declare* the principall points.
4 I think it my part to *declare* it.
5 I will briefly *declare* what it is.
6 To *declare* and tell more plainly.
7 To *declare* noble acts.
8 With a full *declaration* of your pleasures towards him.
9 In my election you did openly *declare* your good will towards me.
10 I *declared* all the matter in order how it was to the old man.
11 To *d.* his thefts and robberies in the eyes of all people.
12 To *declare* and unfold the order of the destiny.
13 To open and *declare* dark things.
14 He is *declared* in the assembly Consul.

Deed.

1,2 If this do not grieve you in-*deed*. In-*deed* it is so.
3 Whose *deeds* advanced them to heaven.
4 He sent to intreat that I would come in-*deed*.
5 My life in very *deed* is in danger.

Defend.

1 He *Defends* himself in his authority.
2 He *defends* the cause of his enemy.
3 He frames himself a *defender* and maintainer of truth.
4 To *defend* or guard the vines from cold.
5 A protector and *defender* of the common liberty.

5 *Teneo quid erret, in quo fallatur.*
6 *Sceleratiſſimè & inſidioſiſſimè tractaſti illum.*
7,8 *Dolus malus, & fraus. Nectere dolum, vel fraudem alicui.*
9 *Sine fuco & pigmentis.*
10 *Etiam nunc me ſeducere iſtis dictis poſtulas.*
11 *Seni verba dare difficile eſt.*
12 *Impune aliquem ludificare. Deludere dolis. Palpum obtrudere alicui.*
13 *Tota erras via.*

1,2 *Mandata referre ad aliquem. Odium alicujus expromere.*
3 *Capita rerum expedire.*
4 *Patefaciendum mihi eſſe arbitror.*
5 *Exponam breviter vobis quid ſit.*
6 *Dilucidè & perſpicuè expedire.*
7 *Acta memoranda referre.*
8 *Cum ſumma teſtificatione tuorum in ſe officiorum.*
9 *Meis comitiis vocem vivam præ vobis indicem veſtrarum erga me voluntatum tuliſtis.*
10 *Omnem rem modò ſeni, quo pacto ſe haberet, enarravimus ordine.*
11 *Defigere furta ejus in oculis omnis populi.*
12 *Seriem fati cunctis evolvere.*
13 *Patefacere & illuſtrare obſcura.*
14 *Renuntiatus eſt in comitiis conſul.*

1,2 *Si non reipſa tibi iſthuc dolet. Profectò ſic eſt.*
3 *Quos in cœlum merita vocaverunt.*
4 *Miſit porrò orare ut venirem ſeriò.*
5 *Mea quidem certè herclè in dubio eſt vita.*

1 *Delituit in autoritate ejus.*
2 *Cauſam inimici ſui ſublevat.*
3 *Accommodat ſe aſſertorem veritatis.*
4 *Munire vites à frigore.*
5 *Libertatis præſes & cuſtos: Tribunus plebis.*

7 To *defend* and save harmlesse, any ones life and safety.
7 To *defend* the quarrel of the Common-wealth.
8 An earnest and vehement *def.* of the common liberty.
9 To *defend* and keep their bounds from incursions of enemies.

Defer.

1 To *Defer* the payment being poor till another day.
2 To *defer* the judgement of the guilty.
3 That they may have their punishment *deferred.*
4,5 A day *deferred.* Punishment *deferred* till death.
6 The proof *deferred* till the third day.
7 He *defers* to do a mischief.
8 To *defer* and delay a matter.
9 He *defers* the matter to the next year.
10 At least *defer* them a few daies till, I go somewhere that I see them not.
11 We *deferre* it to January.
12 To *defer* the assembly to ones coming.

Delay.

1,2 He making no *Delay.* A *delaying* of a law.
3 To *delay* or prolong time.
4 No kinde of corn doth lesse abide *delay.*
5 This thing admits no *delay.*
6 To finde *delayes.*
7 Let him not *delay* to remove his houshold and come dwell here.
8 To *delay* with offers.
9 A counterfeited *delay.*
10 In dispatching affairs *delay* is odious.

Delight.

1 To be *Delighted* with friends letters.
2 Our grown age may *delight* it self in thy love and youth.
3 To be pleased and much *delighted.*
4 Pleasantly to *delight* mens mindes.
5 Who *delighted* himself in husbandry.
6 To *delight* one.

6 *Alicujus vitam & salutem præsidio & custodia tegere.*
7 *Causam publicam sustinere. Propugnare commoda patriæ.*
8 *Acerrimus propugnator communis libertatis.*
9 *Fines suos ab incursionibus hostium tueri.*

1 *Dies paucos propter inopiam ad solvendum alicui prorogare.*
2 *Comperendinare reum; Ampliare.*
3 *Hanc intercalatæ pœnæ usuram habeant.*
4, 5 *Eximitur dies. Pœna dilata in tempus mortis.*
6 *In tertium diem probationes exierunt.*
7 *Moram alicui malo producit.*
8 *Suspendere rem aliquam.*
9 *Causam in proximum annum transferre.*
10 *Saltem aliquot dies profer, dum proficiscar aliquò ne videam.*
11 *In Januarium mensem protendimus.*
12 *Detrahere comitia in adventum alicujus.*

1, 2 *Non multis ille moratus est. Prorogatio legis.*
3 *Hæsitare, cunctari & dubitare.*
4 *Nec ulla segetum minus patitur dilationem.*
5 *Non recipit cunctationem hæc res.*
6 *Nectere moras. Cunctari & tergiversari.*
7 *Ne cunctetur migrare ad me unà cum tota domo & familia.*
8 *Producere aliquem conditionibus.*
9 *Cunctatio & mora ficta.*
10 *In rebus gerendis tarditas & procrastinatio est odiosa.*

1 *Amicorum literis recreari.*
2 *Ætas nostra jam ingravescens in amore atq; adolescentia tua conquiescat.*
3 *Permulceri, perfundi voluptate. Capi & deliniri re aliqua.*
4 *Perfundere animos suavitate.*
5 *Qui se agri cultione oblectabant.*
6 *Voluptate afficere aliquem. Afferre voluptatem alicui.*

7 Tune and measure *delight* the ears.
8 His speeches *delight* me.
9 *Delight* not thou in wickedness.
10 All men *delight* not in low and small things.
11 *Delighted* much with sweet songs.
12 Nothing else wanted but only to *delight* the eyes.
13 The shepherd *delights* his sheep with his pipe.
14,15 *Delighted* with a sweet voice. He *delights* in changes.
16 Pleasantness causes *delight*.
17 To take *delight* in some thing.
18 The bull *delights* to touch the cow.
19 Singing is made to *delight* the ears.
20 To have *delight* in one.

Deliver.

1 *Deliver* thy self taken in love as cheap as thou canst.
2 He *delivers* him self from oblivion.
3 *Delivered* from prison.
4 To *deliver* from danger.
5 To *deliver* a province beset on every side with danger.
6 To *deliver* from imprisonment.
7 To be *delivered* or eased from grief, care, fear.
8,9 To *deliver* what was engaged. *Delivered* of, or from
10 He *delivers* him from trouble. (dangers.
11 To *deliver* money out of the Treasury.
12,13 *Deliver* this book to him. *Delivered* out of snares.
14 He *delivers* him bound to the enemies.
15 That I *deliver* him out of fear.
16 Money that might *deliver* us from charge of tributes.
17 A woman *delivered* of her pain.
18,19 Women said to be *delivered*. *Delivered* of twins.

Demand.

1 To *Demand* what he lent.
2 I could not deny it to him *demanding* it.
3 I have a thing to *demand* of you.
4,5 They *demand* what the matter is. It is *demanded*.

Latinized.

7 *Sonus & numerus permulcent aures.*
8 *Demulcet me ſermonibus.*
9 *In nulla nequitia te oblectaveris.*
10 *Non omnes arbuſta juvant, humileſq; myricæ.*
11 *Illectus & irretitus cantiunculis.*
12 *Reſtabat aliud nihil niſi oculos paſcere.*
13 *Paſtor arundineo carmine mulcet oves.*
14,15 *Dulcedine vocis capius. Rebus novis gaudet.*
16 *Amœnitas ad delectationem revocat.*
17 *Acquieſcere in re aliqua.*
18 *Taurus contrectatione vaccæ gaudet.*
19 *Ad aures mulcendas natus canor.*
20 *Habere in deliciis aliquem.*

1 *Fac redimas te captum quàm queas minimo.*
2 *Aſſerit ſe ab injuria oblivionis.*
3 *Emiſſus è carcere, vel exemptus.*
4 *Abſtrahere, aut eripere periculo.*
5 *Explicare provinciam cinctam undiq; periculis.*
6 *Vinculis abſolvere.*
7 *Relevari moleſtiis; item cura, & metu.*
8,9 *Depoſitum reddere. Defunctus, vel perfunctus laboribus.*
10 *Expedit illum moleſtia.*
11 *Erogare ex ærario.*
12,13 *Tradas illi hunc ad cem. Exutus laqueis.*
14 *Conſtrictum illum dedit hoſtibus.*
15 *Ut metum in quo eſt adimunt illi.*
16 *Pecunia quæ poſſit nos à tributis vindicare.*
17 *Dolore laxata fœmina.*
18,19 *Fœminæ dicuntur edere partum. Gemellos enixa partus.*

1 *Creditum exigere.*
2 *Illi repetenti negare non potui.*
3 *Eſt quod volo exquirere à te.*
4,5 *Quid rei ſit rogitant. Requiſitum eſt.*

Denp.

1,2 To *deny* a thing to one. To *deny* the gage left.
3,4 I *deny* not. A bare *deniall* without proof.
5 I have not a tongue to *deny* what thou desireſt.
6 I will *deny* none to read my works.
7,8 To *deny* what was ſpoken. I will never *deny* it.
9 He *denyed* he would commit his daughter to me.

Deep.

1,2 A *Deep* ſleep. A *deep* wound.
3 In a *deep* ſleep.
4 Studies beſtowed in *deep* and profound ſciences.
5,6 The *de.*or middle winter. To think of it more *deeply.*
7 Virtue faſtned with *deep* roots.
8,9 To make a *deeper* furrow. A very *deep* channell.

Depart.

1 Either deviſe a better, or let me *depart.*
2,3 Since his *depauture.* To *depart* out of a place.
4 That he may bleſſe thee before he *depart* this life.
5 From whom when he is *departed.*
6,7 To return and *depart.* To *depart* out of the army.
8 I *departed* in good time from Antium.
9 After your *departure* as ſoon as I came to *Rome.*
10,11 He ſuddenly *departed. Depart* not a foot from hence
12 A ſudden and haſty *departure* or voyage.

Deprave.

1 Malicioufly to *Deprave* good things.
2 There is no benefit or good turn that malice may not
3 To *deprave* the civill Law. (*deprave.*

Deprive.

1,2 To *Deprive* of honours. *Deprived* of his ſenſes.
3 *Deprived* of his heritage.
4 To *deprive* or take away ones authority.
5 The city *deprived* of the citizens.

Deſcended.

1,2 *Deſcended* of a noble ſtock. *Deſcended* of Ulyſſes.

Latinized.

1,2 *Aliquid alicui abnuere. Depoſitum abnegare.*
3,4 *Non eo inficias; Non renuo. Inficiatio nuda.*
5 *Lingua nulla eſt quæ negem quicquid roges.*
6 *Non recuſabo quo minùs omnes mea legant.*
7,8 *Canere palinodiam. Nunquam diffitebor.*
9 *Denegarat ſe commiſſurum mihi gnatam.*

1,2 *Arctior, vel altior ſomnus. Adactum vulnus altè.*
3 *Somno ſopitus.*
4 *Studia quæ reconditis artibus verſantur.*
5,6 *Adulta hyems. Altiùs cogitare aliquid.*
7 *Altiſſimis defixa radicibus virtus.*
8,9 *Altiùs imprimere ſulcum. Præaltus alveus.*

1 *Vel melius aliquid reperi, vel me miſſum fac.*
2,3 *Ab ejus diſceſſu, vel abitu. Demigrare loco, vel ex loco.*
4 *Ut tibi bene precetur priuſquam excedat è vita.*
5 *A quibus cùm cecinit receptui.*
6,7 *Gradu verſo diſcedere. Ex acie recedere.*
8 *Emerſeram commodè ex Antio.*
9 *Ut primùm à tuo digreſſu Romam veni.*
10,11 *Proripuit ſe repentè. Nuſquam te è veſtigio moveris; Pedem hinc ne diſceſſeris.*
12 *Subitus diſceſſus; præceps profectio.*

1 *Beneficia malignè detrectare.*
2 *Nullum eſt tam plenum beneficium quod non vellicare ma-*
3 *Pervellere jus Civile. Obtrectare legi. (lignitas poſſit.*

1,2 *Honoribus eximere. Orbatus ſenſibus.*
3 *Exutus patrimonio; abactus.*
4 *Magiſtratum alicui eripere, detrahere.*
5 *Urbs viduata civibus.*

1,2 *Genere ſummo prognatus. Oriundus ab Ulyſſe.*

3 *Populus*

3 The Roman people *deſcended* of Mars.
4 A ſtock *deſcended* of Æneas.
5 Born at Carthage, but *deſcended* of the Syracuſians.
6 *Deſcended* of a poor unknown ſtock.
7,8 *Deſcended* of the gods. To *deſcend* from ſome ſtock.

Deſerve.

1 What have I offended, or what have I *Deſerved*? (her.
2 I know ſhe hath *deſerved* that thou ſhouldſt remember
3 He hath *deſer.* at my hand to do him any pleaſure I can.
4,5 A name of full *deſert.* To *deſerve* the Gods diſpleaſure.
6,7 I love you *deſervedly.* Seeing he hath *deſer.* it, be it ſo.
8 The women condemned of the King un-*deſervedly.*
9 Why deſirest thou to put me to death without *deſert* of mine? (be beaten?
10 Canſt thou make any excuſe that thou haſt not *deſ.* to

Deſire.

1 Virtue is to be *Deſired* for its own ſake.
2,3 *Deſirous* of praiſe. You all *deſire* one thing.
4 He is more *deſirous* to reſtore then detain what is mine.
5,6 Ye exceed me in *deſire.* I *deſire* much to ſee you.
7 *Deſired* much to excell in diligence.
8,9 *Deſirous* of renown. I greatly *deſire* to ſee my parents.
10,11 My *deſire* is ſet on this woman. My fortune anſwers
12 To bid or *deſire* one to ſupper. (my *deſires.*
13 At my *deſire* he obtained it.
14 I would you ſhould both *deſire* and look for any thing of
15,16 Letters much *de.* He obtains that he *deſired.* (me.
17 He wrote at thy *deſire.*
18 He *deſires* much that which he never ſaw.
19 He *deſires* and wiſhes to have battail.
20 More *deſirous* of glory then is fit. To be held with
21,22 a great *deſire.* Blinde *deſire* of honors.
23,24 Moſt *deſirous* of peace. To have a marvellous *deſire.*
25 He had a great luſt or *deſire.*
26 I *deſired* nothing more then to talk with Maſiniſſa.

3 *Populus Romanus à Marte generatus.*
4 *Genus demissum ab Æneâ.*
5 *Natus Carthagine, sed oriundus ab Syracusis.*
6 *Loco obscuro tenuiq fortuna ortus.*
7,8 *Satu deorum ortus. Ducere genus ab aliquo.*

1 *Quid peccavi aut promerui? Quod facinus perpetravi? Quod malì sum promeritus?*
2 *Scio hanc meritam esse ut memor esses sui.*
3 *Meritus est de me quod queam ut ulli commodem.*
4,5 *Emeritum nomen. Deos offensos mereri.*
6,7 *Meritò te amo. Quando bene promeruit, fiat.*
8 *Mulier à rege damnata immerenter.*
9 *Cur immerito meo me morti dedere optas?*
10 *Nunquid causare quin pœnas meruerìs?*

1 *Virtus per se expetenda est.*
2,3 *Studiosus laudis. Vos omnes unum studetis.*
4 *Ille restituendi mea quàm retinendi studiosior.*
5,6 *Mihi studio præcurritis. Ardeo te videre.*
7 *Flagrabat diligentiæ æmulatione.*
8,9 *Famæ sitiens. Efferor studio videndi parentes.*
10,11 *Hanc mihi expetivi. Respondet optatis meis fortuna.*
12 *Invitare aliquem ad cœnam. Rogitat ut ad cœnam veniat.*
13 *Rogatu meo impetravit.*
14 *Omnia volo à me ut postules & exspectes.*
15,16 *Expectatissimæ litteræ. Concupitum adipiscitur.*
17 *Scripsit oratu tuo.*
18 *Exarsit ad id quod ipse nunquam viderat.*
19 *Votis pugnam deposcit.*
20 *Avidior gloriæ quàm satis est.*
21,22 *Teneri magno desiderio alicujus. Cæca honorum cupido.*
23,24 *Cupidissimus pacis. Incendi & confici desiderio illius.*
25 *Incessit eum magna cupido.*
26 *Nihil mihi potius fuit quàm ut Masinissam convenirem.*

27 I *desire* to salute the man.
28 I *desire* much to know what you do?
29 He *desires* praise, or to come to honour.
30 He *desires* his friendship.

Destitute.

1 The Common-wealth *Destitute* of officers.
2 I am a woman *destitute* of a husband.
3,4 *Destitute* of meat and drink. The lawes *d.* of a Judge.

Destroy.

1 Utterly to *Destroy* friendship.
2 All mankinde must be *destroyed.*
3,4 A *destroying* by mice and birds. A *dest.* of possessions.
5 To *destroy* and make desolate the fields.
6 The cities *destroyed* and ruinated.
7 To *destroy* all with sword and fire.
8 Men *destroyed* by mens violence.
9 Achilles the *destroyer* of Troy.

Destruction.

1 The cities *Destruction* is at hand.
2 Thou hast escaped present *destruction.*
3 To save *destruction* from his countrey.
4 To work some mischief and *destruction* to his country.
5 A pitifull *destruction* comes to trees and corn.

Determine.

1 If it be so *Determined.*
2 I am so *determined,* or fully purposed to do.
3 The matter must be *determined* by some arbitrator.
4 I can scarce *determine* with my self, whether the matter it self or the example be worse.
5 I have *det.* with my self to sing Placebo in all points.
6 A matter often *determined* beforehand.
7 I am not *determined* to lessen the forces.
8 They had *determined* in their minds to conquer or die.
9 All which matters being concluded and *determined.*
10 To appoint and *determine* any thing.

27 *Inoptatis est complecti hominem.*
28 *Valdè aveo scire quid agas.*
29 *Affectat plausum, vel ad honores aspirat.*
30 *Appetit amicitiam illius.*

1 *Nuda magistratibus respublica.*
2 *Mulier sum deserta & destituta viro.*
3,4 *Aqua cibóq; refecti. Leges viduatæ judice.*

1 *Funditus evertere amicitiam.*
2 *Genus mortale perdendum.*
3,4 *Populatio murium & volucrum. Possessionum vastatio.*
5 *Agros vastare & exinanire.*
6 *Urbes diutæ, excisæ & desertæ.*
7 *Vastare omnia ferro & incendiis.*
8 *Homines hominum impetu deleti.*
9 *Trojæ vastator Achilles.*

1 *Adventat urbi excidium.*
2 *Ex faucibus fati ereptus es.*
3 *Depellere perniciem à patria.*
4 *Moliri excidium patriæ.*
5 *Miseranda lues venit arboribus atq; satis.*

1 *Si isthuc ita tibi certum est.*
2 *Hoc mihi constitutum est & sic decrevi. Sic deliberatum est mihi.*
3 *Res dirimenda est arbitrio alicujus.*
4 *Vix statuere apud animum meum possum, utrum pejor ipsa res, an pejore exemplo agatur.*
5 *Imperavi egomet mihi omnia assentari.*
6 *Semel atq; iterum præjudicata res.*
7 *Stat sententia non minuere copias.*
8 *Obstinaverant se animis aut vincere aut mori.*
9 *Quibus rebus omnibus actis atq; decisis.*
10 *Constituere & præscribere aliquid.*

Devide.

1 They *Devide* it into four kindes.
2 To be *devided* or pulled into parts.
3 The highway cut or *devided* into many wayes.
4 The people are *devided* into sundry affections.
5 To *devi.* the matter proposed into parts and members.
6,7 To *devide* or part the field with bounds. A partition, or (*deviding* wall.

Devise.

1 To disclose ones *Devises.* (enemy.
2 He invented or *devised* in his wit how to divert the
3,4 Subtle *devises* of words. An inverter or *dev.* of craft.
5 The harmes be the easier that come on us suddenly, then they that are aforehand *devised.*
6 To *devise* in ones brain a thing.
7,8 New *devised* punishments. Anger first *devised* swords.
9 Thou hast *devised* this to hurt me with a mischief.
10 He *devises* some new crotchets.
11 A most wicked hatcher and *deviser* of mischiefs.
12 To *devise* how to deceive one.
13 To faign and *devise* a thing.

Died.

1 Shee *Died* immediately.
2 We perish and *die* when our naturall heat is extin-
3 To *die* for ones safety. (guished.
4,5 To *die* for hunger. He *died* before his time.
6 Love utterly *dies*, decayes.
7 He *died*, deceased, yeelded up the ghost.
8 Let him *die*, or be put to death.

Differ.

1 With which things the life of men adorned, so much *Differs* from the life of beasts.
2 They *differ* and jarre amongst themselves.
3 The *difference* and diversity of wits.
4 How much one man *differs* from another.
5 We must make a *difference* between truth and falshood.

Dili-

Latinized.

1 *Eam rem in quatuor genera dispertiunt.*
2 *In minutas partes distrahi.*
3 *Compita secta in multas vias.*
4 *Scinditur incertum studia in contraria vulgus.*
5 *Rem propositam in membra discerpere.*
6,7 *Campum partiri limite. Integerrimus paries.*

1 *Retegere commenta alicujus.*
2 *Multa fabricatus ingenio quomodo avertere hostem posset.*
3,4 *Præstigiæ verborum. Fabricator doli.*
5 *Leviora sunt ista quæ repentino aliquo motu accidunt, quàm ea quæ meditata & præparata inferuntur.*
6 *Excogitare ingeniis aliquid.*
7,8 *Exquisita supplicia. Ira procudit enses.*
9 *Hoc, ut noceres, læderes, & ut mihi incommodares, com-*
10 *Novas artes in pectore versat.* (*mentus es.*
11 *Improbissimus machinator omnium scelerum.*
12 *Insidias & dolum meditari alicui.*
13 *Confingere & comminisci aliquid.*

1 *Mors continuò ipsam occupavit.*
2 *Occidimus & extingimur refrigerato & extincto calore.*
3 *Ostentare jugulum pro capite alterius.*
4,5 *Absumi, vel enecari fame. Ante annos suos occubuit.*
6 *Amor emoritur.*
7 *Interiit. Mortem obiit. Decedit de vita. Expirat animam.*
8 *Ipse dedatur morti.* (*Exit è vita.*

1 *Quibus rebus excultia hominum vita tantum distat à victu & cultu bestiarum.*
2 *Discrepant & dissentiunt inter se.*
3 *Ingeniorum discrimina.*
4 *Homo homini quid interest?*
5 *Verum à falso sic distinguendum est.*

Diligent.

1 *Diligently* to foresee a thing.
2 To do a thing with all *diligence*.
3 By my *diligence* in pleasing them I have effected that
4 A *diligent* husband. (both love me dearly.
5,6 Letters *diligently* writ. The *di.* care of a physitian.
7 If thou shalt do thy *diligence*.
8 I would have thee to use more *diligence* in writing.
9 Hearken *diligently*.
10,11 I will use all *diligence*. Morning *diligence*.

Diminish.

1 Warre is lessened or *Diminished*.
2 That our present mirth may *d.* no part of our gravity.
3 Our forces are much *diminished* and exhausted.
4 To *diminish* the weight and esteem lesse of it.
5 The vain talk of men being quailed and *diminished*.
6 Mens courages encrease and *diminish* with their bodies.
7,8 To *diminish* fame. For which the price is much *dim.*
9 After that I saw our hope *dim.* and lessened, I chan-
10 The glory of the victory is *dim.* (ged my counsel.
11 To *diminish* something of his love.
12 The centurion *diminisheth* or takes nothing from that
13 Authority *diminished*. (praise
14 Praise; Suspicion *diminished*.
15 To *diminish* or abate something of his punishment.

Disagree.

1 To *disagree* or dissent from himself.
2 The lawes seem to *disagree* amongst themselves.
3 Neither were his gestures *disagreeing* to his voice.
4 *Disagreeing* in words, agreeing in opinions.
5 It is *disagreeing* to my kinde of life.

Disappoint.

1 To *Disappoint* ones purpose.
2 To *disappoint* one of his hope.
3 To *disappoint* the adversaries purposes.
4,5 My master is *dis.* of a wife. His hope *disappointed* him.

Latinized.

1 *Cura ſagaci proſpicere aliquid.*
2 *Magno conatu ſtudióq; agere aliquid.*
3 *Feci omni obſequio, ut neutri illorum quiſquam eſſet me*
4 *Aſſiduus dominus.* (*chariet.*
5,6 *Accuratæ literæ. Cura ſolers medici.*
7 *Si advigilaveris.*
8 *Velim te plus diligentiæ, curæ, operæ, ſtudii, induſtriæ, in*
9 *Audite ſtudioſè.* (*ſcribendo impendere & impertire.*
10,11 *Conatum omnem adhibebo. Antelucana induſtria.*

1 *Attenuatum bellum atq; imminutum.*
2 *Nequid jocus de gravitate noſtra decerperet.*
3 *Opes noſtræ comminutæ, attritæ, exhauſtæ.*
4 *Detrahere de pondere & paulo minoris æſtimare.*
5 *Refrigerato jam leviſſimo ſermone hominum.*
6 *Cum corporibus vigent & defloreſcunt animi.*
7,8 *Elevare famâ. Propter quod plurimum pretio detrahitur.*
9 *Poſtea quàm extenuari ſpem noſtram & evaneſcere vidi,*
10 *Gloria victoriæ defloratæ eſt.* (*mutavi conſilium.*
11 *De amore detrahere aliquid.*
12 *Nihil ſibi ex iſta laude decerpit centurio.*
13 *Fluxa autoritas.*
14 *Attonſa laus. Levata ſuſpicio.*
15 *De ſupplicio ſuo aliquid remittere.*

1 *A ſeipſo diſſidere. Secum diſcordare. A ſeipſo diſſentire.*
2 *Leges inter ſe videntur diſcrepare.*
3 *Nec abſoni à voce motus erant.*
4 *Verbis diſcrepans, ſententiis congruens.*
5 *Abſurdum & alienum eſt à vita mea.*

1 *Conſilium alicujus perimere.*
2 *Deſtituere aut fallere ſpem alicui.*
3 *Conatus adverſariorum infringere.*
4,5 *Herus uxore excidit. Spes eum fruſtratur.*

Discharge.

1 To *discharge* himself of a care, or crime.

2 I am acquitted or *discharged* of all that I owe.

3,4 He is *discharged* of his oath. *Discharged* of his pains.

5 By this means you shall *discharge* your self of the oath to which else I binde you.

6 To *discharge* one of a covenant.

7 I desire to be *discharged* of this.

8 They were exempted, *discharged* & freed from all cost,

9 *Discharged* of wars. (trouble and service.

10 All must be *discharged* by the punishment of one.

Disclose.

1 His fraud is *Disclosed*. (cries.

2 To utter and *disclose* friends counsels to their adversa-

Discover.

1,2 To *Discover* treacheries. To *discover* secrets.

3 It is unlawfull to *discover* it to all.

Discomfited.

1,2 To *Discomfit* the army. To *discomfit* the footmen.

3 The enemies *discomfited* and put to flight.

4 To be *discomfited* and out of heart.

Discontinued.

1 Familiarity a long time *Discontinued*.

2 Studies a long time *discontinued*.

3 All the matter *discontinued* by war grew cold.

4 I have *discontinued* my studies these two years.

5 Why should they use a thing *discont.* so long a space?

Discouraged.

1,2 Hope *Discouraged*. He is *discouraged* out of heart.

3 To comfort one *discouraged* and out of heart.

4 Shame *discourages* him.

5 Sluggards are soon *discouraged* from their books.

6 *Discouraged*, or his heart fails him.

1 *Expedire ſe cura, vel crimine aliquo.*
2 *Omni ære alieno ſum liberatus. Jam nemini obæratus. Solutus ſum omni debito. Iam nulli quicquam debeo.*
3,4 *Jurejurando ſolutus. Laboribus perfunctus.*
5 *Hoc pacto abſolveris te religione juriſjurandi, vel juramenti, quo te aſtringo.*
6 *Acceptam ferre ſtipulationem.*
7 *Defungi hac re cupio.*
8 *Vacui, expertes, ac liberi fuerunt ab omni ſumptu, moleſtia, munere.*
9 *Rude donatus. rudem accepit.*
10 *Oportet omnes defungi unius pœna.*

1 *Detecta, vel nudata fraus.*
2 *Enuntiare conſilia amicorum adverſariis.*

1,2 *Detegere inſidias; Retegere dolos. Arcana prodere, expromere.*
3 *Indicare in vulgus nefas eſt.*

1,2 *Delere exercitum; Diſſipare copias. Effundere & profligare*
3 *Fuſi fugatiq; hoſtes.*
4 *Fracto ac demiſſo eſſe animo.* (*peditatum.*

1 *Longis intervallis temporis interrupta conſuetudo.*
2 *Studia intermiſſa longo intervallo.*
3 *Hæc tota res interpellata bello refrixerat.*
4 *Duos annos à ſtudio ceſſavi, deſuevi vel me deſuefeci, ſtudium ipſum exui, intermiſi.*
5 *Cur ex tanto intervallo rem deſuetam uſurparent.*

1,2 *Spes fracta. Deſpondet animum.*
3 *Animum demiſſum & oppreſſum erigere.*
4 *Refringit animum pudor.*
5 *Ignavi à diſcendo citò deterrentur.*
6 *Fractus, vel debilitatus animo. Abjicit animum.*

Disdain.

1 So that you loath not or *Disdain* to follow the Greeks.
2 She *disdaineth* that I should love her.
3 Whom I have often *disdained* and scorned.
4,5 Proud *disdainfulneſſe*. To *disdain* ones entreaties.
6 A proud and malepert *disdain*.
7 That *disdains* the Latine tongue.

Dish.

1 The tables were ſet and furniſhed with choice *Diſhes*.
2 There were *diſhes* more than need.
3,4 But I cannot reach the *diſh*. He licketh *d ſhes*.
5 I will dreſſe a dainty *diſh* for thee.

Dishoneſt.

1 Old age made *Diſhoneſt* by ill behaviours.
2 This thing will be to my *diſhoneſty* or breed.
3 The corruption, and filthineſſe of a *diſhoneſt* minde.
4 To *diſhoneſt* himſelf by vices.
5,6 I will accuſe thee of *diſhoneſty*. To plead a cauſe *diſh*.
7 A chaſt houſe made *diſhoneſt* by whoredomes.
8 To *diſhoneſt* one for ever, ſo that his life time will not
9 To live *diſhoneſtly* and baſely. (wipe off.

Dishonour.

1 It is counted a *Diſhonour* to vindicate his countrey
2 To bring *diſhonour* and diſgrace to himſelf. (from *d*.
3 It will be a great reproach and *diſhonour* to you, if—
4 Thou wilt be a *diſhonour* to learning.
5,6 To *d ſhonour* elections with bribery. A *diſhonourab* fight.

Disorder.

1 Souldiers *Diſordered*, or put out of array.
2 To utter jeſts in *diſordered* meeter.
3 All things confounded and *diſordered*.
4 A confuſed and *diſordered* heap.

Diſpatch.

1 To *Diſpatch* a buſineſſe undertaken.
2 To *diſpatch* the matter in few words.

Latinized.

1 *Modò ne ſit tibi faſtidio Græcos ſequi.*
2 *A me faſtidit amari.*
3 *Quos ego ſum toties jam dedignata maritos.*
4,5 *Faſtidium inſolens. Averſari preces alicujus.*
6 *Faſtus ſuperbus & procax.*
7 *Faſtidioſus Latinarum literarum.*

1 *Menſæ conquiſitiſſimis epulis exſtruebantur.*
2 *Multáq; de magna ſupereſſent fercula cœna.*
3,4 *Sed nequeo catinum attingere. Lambit diſcos. Lingit ca-*
5 *Parabo ego cupediam tibi.* (*tinos*

1 *Senectus ſpurcata impuris moribus.*
2 *Hæc res erit mihi dedecori, infamiæ, probro. Vertetur hoc mihi vitio. Labem ac maculam famæ inuret.*
3 *Depravatio & fœditas turpificati animi.*
4 *Contaminare ſe vitiis.*
5,6 *Incuſabo te probri. Fœdiſſimè cauſam agere.*
7 *Caſta domus polluitur ſtupris.*
8 *Inurere æternas maculas alicui, quas reliqua vita eluere*
9 *Impurè ac flagitioſè vivere.* (*non poſſit.*

1 *Dedecus habetur opprobriúmq; patriam à dedecore vin-*
2 *Turpitudinem, vel dedecus ſibi infligere.* (*dicare.*
3 *Magno tibi probro futurum eſt, ſi &c.*
4 *Tu dedecori eris ſtudiis ac literis.*
5,6 *Largitione comitia inquinare. Ignominioſa fuga.*

1 *Inordinati & incompoſiti milites.*
2 *Jocularia inconditis verſibus fundere.*
3 *Funditus omnia miſcentur.*
4 *Rudis indigeſtáq; moles.*

1 *Tranſigere ſuſceptum negotium.*
2 *Paucis negotium conficere.*

3 I will *dispatch* it for you according as you expect.
4 *Dispatched* as soon as spoken.
5 They have made up the matter and *dispatched* all.
6 The matter is *dispatched*.
7 He *dispatcht* himself out of trouble.
8 *Dispatch* him, give him that which he requires.
9 I have *dispatched* my task.
10 What shall I do, or what shall I *dispatch* first?
11 Thou doest but overly to be *dispatched*.
12 This shall be *dispatched* well enough in your absence.
13 Quickly to *dispatch* a voyage.
14 I pray you *dispatch* me hence.
15 Be gone, I will *dispatch* it by another.
16 *Dispatched* or rid out of snares.

Displeasure.

1 Thy epistle is full of *displeasure* and complaints.
2 Ye cannot do us a greater *displeasure*.
3 To have ones *displeasure*.
4 It *displeased* him not.
5,6 No *displeasure* to you. I speak not to *displease* any.
7 A minde angry and *displeased*.
8 To stir up grievous hatred and *displeasure*.
9 Thou feignest this to *displease* me.
10,11 To *displease* ones minde. To do one a *displeasure*.
12 He was much *displeased*.
13 To dismisse one without *displeasure*.
14 To be *displeased* with one.
15 Some were greatly *displeased*.
16 He helps a man *displeased* with him.

Disquiet.

1 Which doth more vex and *Disquiet* my minde.
2 This again *disquiets* me.
3 To trouble or *disquiet*.
4 *Disquietnesse* and trouble of minde.
5 My minde and all the power of my soul is *disquieted*.

Latinized.

3 *Spero propediem ut rem absolutam videas quemadmodum speras. Hoc ego tibi jam effectum reddam.*
4 *Dictum factum reddit.*
5 *Omnia jam confecerunt & transegerunt. Facta, transfacta omnia.*
6 *Confecta jam res est.*
7 *Expedivit se omni molestia.*
8 *Hominem ipsum quamprimum absolvite.*
9 *Pensum meum quod datum est confeci.*
10 *Quid primum exequar? Absolvam? Quid imprimis perficiam, aut moliar?*
11 *Nil nisi perfunctorie agis.*
12 *Illud negotium facile te absente conficietur & curabitur.*
13 *Celeriter iter perstringere, aut conficere.*
14 *Expedias me hinc te rogo.*
15 *Recede de medio, per alium transigam.*
16 *Explicatus laqueis.*

1 *Epistola tua plena est stomachi & querelarum.*
2 *Nihil potestis gravius consulere in nos.*
3 *Esse in offensa apud aliquem.*
4 *Neq; id ægrè tulit, graviter, aut iniquo animo.*
5,6 *Bona tua venia dixerim. Pace tua. Venia sit dicto. Absit verbo invidia.*
7 *Alienatus & offensus animus.*
8 *Concitare offensionem & magnum odium.*
9 *Hoc ut mihi incommodares commentus es.*
10,11 *Offendere alicui animum. Afficere aliquem damno.*
12 *Periniquo animo ferebat.*
13 *Cum bona gratia dimittere aliquem.*
14 *Alieno animo esse ab aliquo*
15 *Graviter & acerbè quidam ferebant.*
16 *Hominem sibi offensum sublevat.*

1 *Quæ meum animum solicitum habent.*
2 *Pungit hoc me rursus.*
3 *Solicitare & angere. Afflictari de re aliqua.*
4 *Perturbatio & ægritudo animi.*
5 *Mens & omnis animæ potestas conquassatur.*

6 *Libido*

6 Luſt and ſluggiſhneſſe alwaies torture and *diſquiet* the minde.

Diſtain.

1 Men *Diſtained* with all vice and diſhoneſty.
2 To *diſtain* ones honour.
3 His good name never *diſtained*.
4 To *diſtain* his own honeſty.
5 The life of Anthony is *diſtained* with filthy lechery.
6 To *diſtain* his own houſe.
7 The earth *diſtained* with wickedneſſe.
8 *Diſtained* with covetouſneſſe and luſt.
9 To *diſtain* himſelf with forein manners.
10 To *diſtain* their bodies with unlawfull meats.

Diſtreſſe.

1,2 To be in hard *Diſtreſſe*. Great *diſtreſſe*.
3 I am in great *diſtreſſe*.

Diverſe.

1 Thy affairs are *diverſe* from mine.
2 This is the great *diverſity* betwixt a man and a beaſt that &c.
3 There is nothing hath *diverſity* between one and another, but honeſt and diſhoneſt things.
4 *Diverſe* ſtudies.
5 I am *diverſly* affected by thy letters.
6 A doubtfull and *diverſe* ſignification of words.
7 To bring men of *diverſe* tongues to talk together.
8 A hanging wrought with *diverſe* figures.
9 As great *diverſities* in bodies, ſo greater varieties in mindes.

Doe.

1 To execute and *doe* commands, or things commanded.
2 All this hath been *done* by the providence of God.
3 To *doe* or commit an ill act.
4 This ſhould have been *done* long ſince.
5 I go to ſee what Cherea is a *doing* here.
6 To *doe* one much miſchief.
7 I will *doe* like for like.
8 I had never any thing to *doe* with him.

Latinized.

6 *Libido & ignavia semper animum excruciant & solici-*
(tant.

1 *Homines vitiis atq; omni dedecore infames.*
2 *Labem aspergere dignitati.*
3 *Existimatio integra. Intactus infamia.*
4 *Infligere sibi turpitudinem.*
5 *Libidine flagitiosa oblita est Antonii vita.*
6 *Domum propriam conscelerare.*
7 *Tellus imbuta scelere.*
8 *Avaritia & libidine fœdus & maculosus.*
9 *Moribus externis se eblinere.*
10 *Corpora temerare nefandis dapibus.*

1,2 *Angustiis premi, vel urgeri. Difficultas summa.*
3 *Sum in arctissimis angustiis. Adductus sum in summas*
(angustias.

1 *A meis rationibus discrepant tuæ.*
2 *Inter hominem & belluam hoc maximè interest, quòd &c.*
3 *Nihil est quod inter sit & differat aliud ab alio præter*
honesta & turpia.
4 *Studia distantia.*
5 *Varie sum affectus tuis literis.*
6 *Anceps & multiplex verborum potestas in ambiguis.*
7 *Contrahere al colloquium linguas discordes.*
8 *Vestis variata figuris diversis.*
9 *Ut in corporibus magnæ dissimilitudines sunt, sic in animis*
(existunt majores varietates.

1 *Exequi vel peragere jussa. Mandata alicujus conficere.*
2 *Hoc totum factum est à Dei providentia.*
3 *Patrare facinus. Scelus edere.*
4 *Hoc jam pridem factum esse oportuit.*
5 *Revisо quidnam Chærea hic rerum gerat.*
6 *Ingerere multa mala alicui. Multis malis aliquem afficere.*
7 *Vices rependam. Par pari referam.*
8 *Nulla mihi ratio unquam cum eo intercessit. Nihil habui*
unquam cum illo commercii.

9 *Rerum*

9 He hath enough to *doe* of his own.
10,11 It is *done* exactly. To *doe* and un-*doe*.
12 You have nothing at all to *doe*.
13 What hast thou to *doe* with me?
14 I have nothing to *doe* with that matter.
15 To *doe* the office of servants.
16,17 He *doth* his charge slightly. To *doe* according to
18 Not to *doe* his duty. (the time.
19,20 Self *doe* self have.
21 *Doe* my son but as I bid thee.
22 Your letters can *doe* much with me; or I esteem them.
23 He hath *done* his labours.
24 To *doe* against nature.
25 What hast thou to *doe* there?
26 You cannot *doe* a thing will grieve us more.
27 See you have nothing to *do* with him, or meddle with
28 To *doe* all the pleasures for one that he can. (him.
29 He that hath to *doe* with such mens natures.
30 If I can *doe* any thing by my eloquence.
31 I cannot *doe* two things at once.
32,33 To *doe* as he speaks. *Done* of our ancestors.

Doubt.

1 To make one *Doubt*.
2,3 Thou keepest me in *doubt*. Men *doubt* of this.
4 Thou art in great *doubt*.
5,6 A *doubtfull* answer. Thou makest a *doubt* where none is.
7 I begin to flag or *doubt* of my counsell.
8 I have yet one *doubt* which troubles me shrewdly, or a bone to knaw.
9 I make *doubt* of your fidelity and constancy.
10 I hang *doubtfully*, waveringly.
11 To report abroad *doubtfull* speeches.
12 That my speech may not cause you to be longer in *doubt*.

9 *Rerum ſuarum ſatagit.*
10,11 *Elaboratum induſtria. Penelopes telam retexere.*
12 *Nihil ad te attinet. Tua nihil refert.*
13 *Quid tibi rei mecum eſt?*
14 *Mihi iſthic nec ſeritur nec metitur.*
15 *Fungi miniſterio officióq; ſervorum.*
16,17 *Perfunctorie munus ſuum implet. Tempori ſervire.*
18 *Deeſſe officio & muneri.*
19 *Tute hoc tibi intriviſti, tibi exedendum.*
20 *Iſtas compedes tibi fabricaſti.*
21 *Tu modò fili gere mihi morem.*
22 *Tuæ literæ apud me maximi ſunt momenti & ponderis.*
23 *Perfunctus eſt laboribus.*
24 *Invita Minerva aliquid facere.*
25 *Quid iſthic tibi negotii eſt?*
26 *Nihil poteſtis gravius conſulere in nos.* (commercium.
27 *Cave cum illo rem habeas. Non eſt tibi rutum cum illo*
28 *Aliquem omnibus beneficiis cumulare, vel ornare.*
29 *Qui cum ingeniis conflictatur ejuſmodi.*
30 *Si quid dicendo conſequi poſſum.*
31 *Duabus rebus non queo ſimul ſufficere. Simul ſorbere & flare non poſſum.*
32,33 *Verba ad rem conferre. Apud majores factitata.*

1 *Scrupulum alicui injicere; ſuſpenſum tenere aliquem.*
2,3 *Suſpenſum me detines. De his dubitant; Ambigitur.*
4 *Ancipiti cura diſtraheris. Animus tibi pendet, fluctuat.*
5,6 *Perplexum reſponſum. Nodum in ſcirpo quæris.*
7 *Labat conſilium meum quod fixum erat.*
8 *Unus mihi ſcrupulus reſtat qui me malè habet. Dubium aliquod mihi ſupereſt, quod animum torquet.*
9 *Mihi in dubium venit fides tua & conſtantia.*
10 *Suſpenſus & incertus, obſcura ſpe pendeo.*
11 *Voces ambiguas in vulgus ſpargere.*
12 *Ne diutiùs oratione mea ſuſpenſa expectatio veſtra teneatur.*

Down.

1 When all other creatures look *Downward*, man hath a
2 A path pitching *downward*. (lofty look.
3 The garment hangs *down* to his feet.
4 The rising and going *down* of the stars.
5,6 To bring *down* corn, To let *do.* and wrest up strings.
7 To trot up and *down*.
8 To fall *down* or sink to the vessels bottome.
9 To throw, batter or beat *down*.
10 Truth trodden *down*, depressed.
11 The sun ready to go *down*.

Draw.

1 I will *Draw* or fetch back that desperate money.
2 To *draw* or pull out a sword.
3,4 To follow one with a *drawn* sword. To *dr.* out bloud.
5 The loadstone *draweth* iron to its self.
6,7 To *draw* lots or cuts. To *draw* a bow.
8 To *draw* a dart out of him.
9,10 Age *drawing* to an end. To be *dr.* asunder with horses.
11,12 To *draw* the sent as a Hound. The night *drawing* on.
13 To *draw* with the pencill.
14 To *draw* or pump up water.
15 He *drew* her from me.

Dresse.

1,2 To *Dresse* felles. I will so *dresse* and trim him.
3,4 Garments new *dressed*. He *dr.* the grave with flowers.
5 See the camels *dressed* well and meated.
6,7 They make them slender by *dressing*. To *dr.* and trim (the vine.

Drink.

1,2 I *drank* one good draught. He will *dr.* at my house.
3 He *drinks* up all.
4 Make Lucas *drink*, and bring him home with a light.
5 With eating and *drinking* hunger & thirst is quenched.
6,7 A *drinking* glasse. To *drink* his fill.
8,9 He *drank* all day. I *drink* to you with all my heart.
10 The more water is *drunk*, the thirstier they are.

11 He

Latinized.

1 *Pronáq; cùm ſpectant animalia cætera terram, Os homini*
2 *Trames clivoſus.* (*ſublime dedit.*
3 *Ad imos pedes defluxa veſtis.*
4 *Ortus & obitus ſyderum.*
5,6 *Annonam levare. Nervos remittere & intendere.*
7 *Surſum deorſum curſitare.*
8 *Sidere, vel ſubſidere ad ima vaſis.*
9 *Deſtruere, deturbare, diruere, proſternere, peſſundare, demo-*
10 *Depreſſa & extincta virtus jacet.* (*liri.*
11 *Præceps in occaſum ſol.*

1 *Retraham ad me fugitivum illud argentum.*
2 *Exuere enſem vagina. Recludere, vel exerere enſem.*
3,4 *Inſequi aliquem ſtricto gladio. Sanguinem elicere.*
5 *Ferrum ad ſe allicit & trahit magnes.*
6,7 *Sortiri; Ducere ſortes, Sinuare vel curvare arcum.*
8 *Telum è corpore educere, extrahere.*
9,10 *Præcipitata, declinata ætas. Equis diripi.*
11,12 *Veſtigiis odorari. Urgente, præcipitante die.*
13 *Lineare, vel lineamenta ducere.*
14 *Exhaurire. Exantlare.*
15 *Abſtraxit illam à me.*

1.2 *Concinnare felles. Adeò illum depexum dabo.*
3,4 *Veſtimenta interpolata. Sepulchrum ornat floribus.*
5 *Vos curate camelos ſtramine & pabulo.*
6,7 *Reddunt curatura junceas. Curare vitem falce.*

1,2 *Pleno hauſtu ſimel bibi. Apud me potaturus eſt.*
3 *Exhaurit totum poculum.*
4 *Propinato Lucæ, & domum deducito prælato lumine.*
5 *Cibo potionéq; fames ſitiſq; depulſa eſt.*
6,7 *Ampulla poteria. Explere ſitim.*
8,9 *Perpotavit ad veſperum. Propino tibi ex animo.*
10 *Quo plus ſunt potæ, plus ſitiuntur aquæ.*

11 He came late home well *drunk*.
12 She is a *drunken* sot and my mistresses Cup-gossip.
13,14 *Drunken* with wine. *Drunken* drabs.

Drive.

1 The whole *drift* of his oration was perswasions to
2 To *drive* a thing back. (peace.
3 To *drive* them back well beaten with clubs.
4 To *drive* down souldiers out of their forts.
5 A *driving* from day to day in businesse is hatefull.
6 To *drive* away the enemy from the city.
7,8 To fasten or *drive* a nail. To be *driven* into a straight.
9 That *drives* away drunkennesse.
10 A wedge *driven* by shepherds in the tree.
11,12 To *drive* or hisse out. To *drive* husbandmen away.
13 Heat *driven* out by clashing of clouds.
14 To *drive* on or prolong a matter.
15 The souldier *driven* from his tents.
16 Labour *drives* away lothsomenesse.
17 To *drive* into banishment.
18 To be *driven* headlong from the province.
19 To *drive* Geese from the corn.
20 The windes *drive* away clouds.
21 To *drive* one on with fair words and promises.
22 He *drove* all out of doors.

Drown.

1 To *Drown* a ship in the sea. A ship *drowned*.
2 *Drowned* or drunk with wine.
3,4 To *drown* a voice. *Drowned*, orewhelm'd in snow.
5 So many pleasures may *drown* one sorrow.

Duty.

1 To do well ones *Duty*.
2 To neglect his *duty*.

Due.

1,2 Money began to be *Due*. Which is *due* to be payed on
3 In *due* time. (Christmas day anno &c.
4 He met in *due* time.

11 *Domum bene potus ſeróq; redierat.*
12 *Sanè illa temulenta eſt mulier & temeraria heræ meæ*
13,14 *Merſus vino & madens. Ambubajæ.* (*comptrix.*

1 *Omnis orationis tractatio & ſcopus, hortamenta pacis fuit.*
2 *Retro aliquid agere.*
3 *Illos malè multatos fuſtibus & clavis repellere.*
4 *Deturbare milites ex præſidiis & ſtationibus.*
5 *In rebus gerendis tarditas & procraſtinatio eſt odioſa.*
6 *Avertere hoſtem ab urbe.*
7,8 *Clavum pangere, adigere, defigere. Cogi in anguſtum.*
9 *Illud diſcutit ebrietatem hominis.*
10 *Cuneus à paſtoribus arbori adactus.*
11,12 *Explodere & ejicere. Colones rure detrudere.*
13 *Nubium conflictu ardor expreſſus.*
14 *Tardare & procraſtinare negotium aliquod.*
15 *Miles propellitur à caſtris.*
16 *Labor extundit faſtidia.*
17 *Exigere in exilium.*
18 *Exturbari præcipitem è provincia.*
19 *Abigere de frumento auſeres.*
20 *Abigunt, diſpellunt nubes venti.*
21 *Producere falſa ſpe. Detinere, lactare, remorari verbis.*
22 *Exegit omnes foras.*

1 *Ponto demergere puppim. Navis ſubmerſa.*
2 *Vino ſepultus. Mero ſopitus.*
3,4 *Infuſcare ſonum. Obrutus nivibus pruiniſq;.*
5 *Tot voluptates obruere unum dolorem poſſunt.*

1 *Officium ſuum implere. Debito officio fungi.*
2 *Officium ſuum detrectare, intermittere.*

1,2 *Pecunia cœpta deberi. Cujus ſolutio cadit in diem natali-*
3 *Tempore opportuno.* (*um Chriſti anno &c.*
4 *Opportunè mihi ſit obviam.*

Dull.

1 *Dulneſſe* of minde.
2 We Carthaginians have not ſo *dull* hard hearts.
3 You *dull* and weary me with words. (*dull.*
4 The wit with idleneſſe and want of inſtruction waxeth
5,6 It cauſeth *dulneſſe* in the limbs. *Dull* eye-ſight.
7 To wax *dull* in idleneſſe.
8,9 *Dulled* weapons. A *dull* ſpirit, eyes.
10 Wine *duls* the taſte.
11 A young man of a *dull* wit.
12,13 Pleaſure *duls* the minde. The minde is *dull* with (meats.

Dure.

1,2 It *Dured* untill our time. To *dure* long.
3 Whoſe wiſdome *dured* to their laſt breath.
4 While that ſhall en-*dure*.
5 Long *during*, or continuance.

Dwell.

1 It is not long ſince he came to *Dwell* here.
2 To abide or *dwell* in the city.
3 Nature hath given us a place to reſt, not an habitation
4 I have *dwelt* 20 years with thee. (to *dwell* in.
5,6 To *dwell* in the weſt part. That *dwelleth* in the eaſt.
7 A *dwelling* in another city.

E. E. E. E.

Eare.

1 GReat long hanging *Eares*.
2 Our *eares* glow to hear of his crimes.
3 To open his *eares* to flatterers. (*eare.*
4,5 Liſten, prick up your *eares* Pamphilius. You give no
6 To ſtop his *eares*.

7 To

1 *Obtuſus animi vigor.*
2 *Non obtuſa adeò geſtamus pectora Pœni.*
3 *Obtundis, obtuis me tuis ſermonibus.*
4 *Ingenium in cultum ſocordia torpeſcit.*
5,6 *Obducit torporem membris. Hebes acies oculorum.*
7 *Hebeſcere & langueſcere in otio.*
8,9 *Tela hebetata. Animus ſegnis. Inertes oculi.*
10 *Exurdant vina palatum.*
11 *Indocilis et hebetis ingenii, naris obeſæ juvenis.*
12,13 *Voluptas perſtringit oculos mentis. Animus ſupprimitur cibis.*

1,2 *Viguit uſq; ad ætatem noſtram. Ferre annos & vetuſtatem.*
3 *Quorum uſq; ad extremum ſpiritum provecta eſt pruden-*
4 *Dum id exſtabit.* (*tia.*
5 *Diuturnitas, & perennitas.*

1 *Nuper in hanc noſtram provinciam demigravit.*
2 *Incolere urbem. Vel, in urbe morari.*
3 *Commorandi Natura diverſorium nobis, non habitandi de-*
4 *Jam viginti annos egi apud te.* (*dit.*
5,6 *Habitare ad occaſum. Incolæ orientis.*
7 *Habitatio in patria aliena.*

E. E. E. E.

---

1 *Flaccidæ aures, vel marcidæ & pendulæ.*
2 *Aures nobis calent criminibus illius.*
3 *Patefacere aures aſſentatoribus.*
4,5 *Arrige aures, Pamphile. Veſtræ aures peregrinantur.*
6 *Obſtruere, vel obturare aures. Præcludere aures alicui.*

7,8 To tell softly in the *eare*. To pull by the *eare*.

Early.

1 I must go forth *Early* with our folks.
2 I came *earlier* then you by an hour.
3 I sent my letters very *early*.
4 Not as yet, it is over *early*.
5,6 To day morning *early*. *Early* in the morning he went.

Earnestly.

1 I desire you *Earnestly*.
2 To speak loud and *earnestly*.
3,4 To bend his minde *earnestly*. To desire *earnestly*.
5 *Earnest* in affairs.
6 Askest thou whether, when all be *ea*. I should be dull.
7 But he was *earnest* that I should give.
8 Seeing you are so *earnest* we will not be wilfull.
9 To defend *earnestly* an opinion.
10 An *earnest* desire to the finding out of truth.
11 Hearken I pray you, tis an *earnest* and weighty matter.
12 We were *earnest* for liberty.
13 Consider *earnestly* while you have time.
14 To walk *earnestly* or striving.
15,16 To behold one *earnestly*. *Earnest* affection.
17,18 In good *earnest*. An *earnest* and piercing speech.

Ease.

1 To *Ease* ones labour or grief.
2,3 They are *eased* in their minde. To *ease* one in sorrow.
4 I am *eased*, when absent I speak with thee.
5 Who with thy words and counsell didst *ease* my heavi-
6 Businesse *easie* to dispatch. (nesse.
7 I will do that which is *easie* or at hand.
8 A city *easie* to be taken.
9 *Easie* waies to attain to promotion.
10,11 It is an *easie* thing to say. He shews himself *easie* to
12 Claudius *easie* to grant pardon. (be entreated.

Eat.

1,2 Bits to be *Eaten*. He *eat* immoderately.

3,4 Born

7,8 *In aurem dicere, vel instillare. Aurem vellere, vel vellicare.*

1 *Primo mane cum familia prodeundum est mihi.*
2 *Una hora mane te anteveni. Una hora veni prius quàm*
3 *Bene mane dedi literas.* (*tu.*
4 *Nondum, præmaturum enim est adhuc.*
5,6 *Hodierno mane. Primo diluculo abiit.*

1 *Peto à te majorem in modum.*
2 *Erecta ac concitata voce dicere.*
3,4 *Acriter animum intendere. Ardenter cupere.*
5 *In rebus gerendis acer.*
6 *Quæris an ego, cùm omnes calent, ignaviter aliquid faciam.*
7 *At ille instabat ut darem.*
8 *Quando urges tantopere, nolumus esse pertinaces.*
9 *Studiosè defendere sententiam.*
10 *Studium incitatum ad inveniendam veritatem.*
11 *Ausculta, seria res est, non ludicra, puerilis, ridicula.*
12 *Ad spem libertatis exarsimus.*
13 *Dum tempus est etiam atq; etiam cogita.*
14 *Contentius ambulare.*
15,16 *Acrioribus oculis intueri aliquem. Inflammatum studium.*
17,18 *Bona fide, revera, ex animo. Incitata ac vibrans oratio.*

1 *Sublevare dolorem. Præstare levamen, levamento esse.*
2,3 *Relaxantur animis. Dolentem lenire solando.*
4 *Allevor, cùm tecum loquor absens.*
5 *Qui curam & angorem animi mei sermone & consilio le-*
6 *Expedita negotia.* (*vasti tuo.*
7 *Id faciam in proclivi quod est.*
8 *Obvia urbs inimicis.*
9 *Aditus ad honores capiendos faciles & prompti.*
10,11 *Dictu quidem proclive est. Præbet se placabilem cuiq;.*
12 *Facilis impetrandæ veniæ Claudius.*

1,2 *Esculenta; Frusta. Ingurgitare se cibis.*

3,4 Born to feed and *eat*. Which meat I forbad thee to *e*.
5 Rocks *eaten* in by the sea.
6,7 They can scarce be *eatable*. Beasts do *eat* up corn.
8 If the kids shall *eat* the grasse.
9 They have *eaten* all the meat while I was away.
10 Piles *eaten* with rust.
11 Sit down my guests, *eat* your meat and be merry.
12,13 To gape and *eat* his meat. Iron is *eaten* with rust.
14,15 To *eat* one out of house. Where shall we eat?

Ebbe.

1 The flowing and *Ebbing* of the sea.
2 The sea *ebbes* and flowes.
3 The sea began to *ebbe*.

Eclipse.

1 The *Eclipse* of Sun and Moon.
2 When they looked earnestly on the Sun in the *eclipse*.

Eager.

1 To look *Eagerly* on a man.
2,3 He was *eager* and fervent. The Tyger *eager* with hun-
4 The dog barks *eagerly*. (ger.

Eye.

1,2 An *Eye* of a quick sharp sight. He stands still not mo-
3 The white, sight of the *eye*. (ving his *eyes*.

Eloquente.

1,2 To speak without *Eloquence*. An *eloquent* writer.
3 To utter his minde *eloquently*.
4 Great aptnesse to speak *eloquently*.
5 A style without *eloquence*.

Employ.

1 To *Employ* or bestow his labour and travell in a thing.
2,3 Diligence employed. To *employ* his time in study.
4 Whereupon I had *employed* all my care and study.
5 To *employ* his diligence and study.
6 To *employ* his study to please one.
7 To *employ* all his power and wit.

Emptie.

3,4 *Abdomini natus. Cujus esu interdixeram tibi.*
5 *Saxa peresa sale.*
6,7 *Vix sunt vescendo. Belluis depascuntur fata.*
8 *Si hœdi roscidas depaverint herbas.*
9 *Isti me absente omnia perederunt.*
10 *Pila exesa rubigine.*
11 *Accumbite hospites, vescimini læto animo.*
12,13 *Capessere cibum hiatu oris. Ferrum roditur scabra ru-*
14,15 *Exedere aliquem. Ubi esuri sumus?* (*bigine.*

1 *Maris accessus & recessus.*
2 *Æstus maris crescit, vel decedit, aut recedit.*
3 *Reciprocare cœpit mare.*

1 *Deliquium, & eclipsis Solis & Lunæ.*
2 *Quum acriter oculis deficientem Solem intuerentur.*

1 *Intueri aliquem acrioribus oculis.*
2,3 *Acriùs exarsit. Extimulata fame Tygris.*
4 *Canis acriùs elatrat.*

1,2 *Oculis lynceus, vel aquilinus. Obtutu hæret defixus in uno.*
3 *Albugo, acies oculi.*

1,2 *Inculte & horride dicere. Scriptor luculentus.*
3 *Sensa mentis eloqui politè. Ornatè splendidèq; dicere. Illu-*
minatè animi cogitata proferre.
4 *Eximia dicendi facultas. Culti oris facundia.*
5 *Genus sermonis aridum, exangue, impolitum, inculcum,* (*jejunum.*

1 *Operam insumere, impendere, ponere, collocare in re aliqua.*
2,3 *Opera enavata. Tempus studiis impendere.*
4 *In quo evigilarunt curæ & cogitationes meæ.*
5 *Navare operam & studium.*
6 *Conferre studium ad arbitrium alicujus.*
7 *Intendere omnes nervos, vel vires animi atq; ingenii.*

Emptie.

1 A well *Emptied.*
2,3 He hath *emptied* the cup. An *empty* quiver.
4 He hath *emptied* my purse.

End.

1,2 To *End* his years office. To *end* or conclude a speech.
3 I passe not much to what *end* you make this answer.
4 To *end* his hatefull life.
5 To *end* the controversie.
6 Letters in the *end* whereof it was written.
7,8 At the years *end.* The latter *end* of his age.
9 To put an *end* to his cares.
10 To make an *end* of a work.
11 That my speech may *end* where it began.
12 After I have *ended* the course of life.
13 I scarce touched him with my fingers *end.*
14 You began better then you do *end.*
15 I fear much what will be the *end* or upshot of this.
16 It was even now at my tongues *end.*
17,18 Untill the *end* of winter. To *end* fully his life.
19,20 To make an *en.* of his task. To e. with divers turnings
21,22 The *end* of the speech. Uncertain *ends* of things.
23 His age hasting to an *end.*
24 We are now come to an *end.*
25 From the beginning to the *end.*
26 The businesse is ended.
27 When will the businesse be *ended?*
28 That which remains shall be ended within.

Endure.

1 To *endure* or suffer the end.
2 He *endures* valiantly the mischances of fortune.
3 That can *endure* hunger.

Enlarge.

1 To *Enlarge* or make wider the field.
2 To *enlarge* a law.
3 To *enlarge* his houses.

Latinized.

1 *Fons exhauſtus.*
2,3 *Calicem exſiccavit, exhauſit. Pharetra telis exhauſta.*
4 *Meam exenteravit crumenam. Emunxit mihi omnem pe-*
cuniam.
1,2 *Munus annuum conficere. Concludere & definire orationẽ.*
3 *Quorſum residat reſponſum tuum, non magnopere laboro.*
4 *Abrumpere lucem inviſam.*
5 *Litem dirimere vel componere, controverſiam tranſigere.*
6 *Literæ quibus in extremis erat ſubſcriptum.*
7,8 *Exeunte anno. Extremus ætatis cardo.*
9 *Imponere finem curis.*
10 *Imponere ſummam manum operi. Poſt gium imponere operi.*
11 *Unde eſt exorſa, in eodem terminetur oratio.*
12 *Præmenſæ defunctus tempora lucis.*
13 *Vix illum primoribus digitis attigi.*
14 *Melius cœpiſti quàm deſinis.*
15 *Valde vereor quò, vel quorſum hæc evaſura ſunt.*
16 *In labris primoribus modò verſabatur mihi.*
17,18 *Uſq; ſub extremum brumæ. Fabulam ætatis peragere.*
19,20 *Penſum abſolvere. In dive ſos flexus exire.*
21,22 *Exitus orationis; epilogus. Incerti rerum eventus.*
23 *Præcipitans, devexa, vergens ætas.*
24 *Pervenimus uſq; ad umbilicos.*
25 *A capite ad calcem uſq;.*
26 *Deciſum eſt de negotiis; Acta tranſacta omnia.*
27 *Quando confectum erit negotium?*
28 *Intus tranſigetur, ſi quid eſt quod reſtat.*

1 *Perpeti & perfungi.*
2 *Caſus fortuitos magno animo ſuſtinet.*
3 *Tolerantiſſimus penuriæ.*

1 *Prolatare agrum, diſtendere, protendere.*
2 *Dare legi laxamentum.*
3 *Ædes grandiores & laxiores facere.*

Enough.

1,2 I can never drink *Enough*. *Enough* is as good as a feast.
3,4 Having *enough* sleep. There is straw and fodder *enou.*
5 Safeguards *enough.*

Entred.

1 They are *Entred* far in friendship.
2 It *enters* their mindes with pleasure.
3 He *enters* into the haven.
4,5 To *enter* his action. Newly *entred* into grammar.
6 The day before I *entred* into commons.
7 Where wast thou first *entred* ?
8,9 He may *enter* his action. Thou hast forbidden us *en-*
10,11 To grant *entrance*. *Entred* into divinity. *(trance.*
12 Into whose room *entred* all kind of treachery and fals-
13 To *enter* within the guards. *(hood.*
14 This evill *entred* the Common-wealth.
15,16 He *enters* our house. The *entrance* into the Temple.
17 He *enters* by flatteries into his acquaintance.
18,17 He *enters* into office. But little entred into greek.
20,21 In the very *entrance* to life. The *entry* or gate is open.

Enterprise.

1,2 Fortune favours our *Enterprises*. Noble *enterprises.*
3,4 A bold *enterprise*. To leave off his *enterprise.*
5,6 To *enterprise* or attempt. He *enterprises* above his *(power.*

Escape.

1,2 He hath *Escaped* and is gone. *Es.*out of their hands.
3 He *escaped* the judgement of robbing the Treasury.
4 I know I shall be safe, if I *escape* this mischief.
5 He *escaped* by flight.

Eschew.

1 *Eschewing* of labour, declares an idle person.
2 He sees I *eschew* his company.
3 An Oratour must *eschew* tediousnesse.
4 I doubt not but I can *eschew* the blame of negligence.

Esteem.

Latinized.

1,2 *Inexplebilis potu. Satis est quod sufficit.*
3,4 *Somno satiatus. Straminis & pabuli apud nos affatim est.*
5 *Abundè magna præsidia.*

1 *Longiùs in amicitia provecti.*
2 *In animos cum suavitate illabitur & influit.*
3 *Subit portum. Penetrat in portum.*
4,5 *Postulare actionem. Vestibulum grammatices ingressus.*
6 *Pridie quàm convictum occepi in gymnasio.*
7 *Sub quo rudimenta tyrocinii deposuisti.*
8,9 *Competit in eum actio. Interdixisti nobis aditum.*
10,11 *Admissionem dare. Initiatus sacris.*
12 *In quorum subiere locum fraudésq; doliq;.*
13 *Intra munitiones ingredi.*
14 *Invasit hoc malum rem publicam, vel immigravit.*
15,16 *Succedit, vel subit tectis. Vestibula & aditus ad templa.*
17 *Immergit se in familiaritatem illius multis blanditiis.*
18,19 *Init magistratus. Vix attigit Græcas literas.*
20,21 *In ipso limine & ingressu vitæ. Aditus, januáq; patefacta est.*

1,2 *Indulget ausis nostris fortuna. Generosi conatus.*
3,4 *Facinus audax. Opus inceptum destituere.*
5,6 *Aggredi aliquod. Extendit se supra vires.*

1,2 *Abiit, extessit, evasit, erupit. Elapsus è, vel ex manibus illorum.*
3 *Emersit ex judicio peculatus.*
4 *Incolumem sat scio fore me, si hoc nunc devito malum. Vel, si ex hoc periculo nunc salvus evadere possum, facilimè alia perferam.*
5 *Subtraxit se fuga.*

1 *Laboris fuga desidiam coarguit.*
2 *Devitatum se à me putat.*
3 *Satietas audientium oratori fugienda.*
4 *Non dubito quin offensionem negligentia vitare & effugere possim.*

Esteem.

1 To *esteem* as nothing, or of no value, to set nought by.
2 None more *esteemed* of his countreymen.
3 Offences are to be *esteemed* by vices not by events.
4 One that *esteems* not Latine learning.
5 To *esteem* one by anothers report.
6 To *esteem* his own life lesse than the Common-wealths
7 I *esteemed* more of my gain then my ease. (safety.
8 This field how cheaply soever bought shall be *este.* at a
9 He *esteems* himself unworthy of honour. (dear rate.
10,11 He *esteems* of learning. He *esteemed* friends by their
12 He *esteems* him worthy of princely dignity. (actions
13,14 I ever *esteemed* thee. He greatly *esteems* the truth.
15 I very much *esteem* this.
16 So I *esteem* and judge.
17 To *esteem* one by his good life, not by his wealth.
18 I *esteem* not clamors, Empires, nor princely apparell.
19 He is in great *estimation.*
20 He came to be *esteemed* of the Prince.

Even.

1,2 *Even* as you were wont. *Even* from his youth.
3 *Even* as the matter requires I look for your letters.
4 I will be *even* with him.
5 To be *even* as fortunate as vertuous.

Every.

1,2 Square *Every* way. Of every kinde of colours.
3,4 He mist at *every* third word. Alwaies, for *ever.*

Evident.

1 That their punishment might be more *evident.*
2 It is very *evident.*
3 Seeing those things be open and *evident* unto all.
4,5 To give in *evid.* of a thing. The matter said to be *ev.*
6 If you have any thing that is *evident,* you are proud
7 One thing is *evident* by another. (not to answer.

Examine.

1 To *Examine* one by torments.

Latinized.

1 *Pro nihilo ducere, flocci facere, nullo loco numerare.*
2 *Nemo probatior ſuis.*
3 *Vitiis hominum, non rerum eveniu metienda ſunt peccata.*
4 *Faſtidioſus Latinarum Literarum.*
5 *Admirari aliquem ex ore alterius.*
6 *Suam ſalutem poſteriorem communi ſaluti ducere.*
7 *Lucrum præpoſui ſopori & quieti.*
8 *Hic ager, quoquo precio coemptus erit, tamen ingenti pecu-*
9 *Deputat ſe indignum honore.* (*nia inducetur.*
10,11 *Colit plurimum literas. Amicos penſat factis.*
12 *Regali dignitate illum exiſtimat.*
13,14 *Te ſemper maximè feci. Veritas apud illum plurimum*
15 *Hoc mihi plurimum eſt. Nihil mihi tanti eſt.* (*valet.*
16 *Sic ſtatuo & judico.*
17 *Spectare aliquem ex benitate, non ex cenſu.*
18 *Clamores, imperia, & purpuram nihil moror.*
19 *Pollet dignitate. Primatum obtinet apud vulgum.*
20 *In principis dignationem pervenit.*

1,2 *Quemadmodum ſolet. Inde ab ineunte ætate, ab incuna-*
3 *Tuas literas, prout res poſtulat, expecto.* (*bulis,*
4 *Inultum id nunquam auferet.*
5 *Adæquare cum virtute fortunam.*

1,2 *Quoquo verſus quadratum. Omnigeni colores.*
3,4 *Tertio quoq; vocabulo erravit. In æternum; in perpetuum.*

1 *Quo teſtatior eſſet pœna improborum.*
2 *Perſpicuum, manifeſtum eſt; luce meridiana clarius.*
3 *Quum illa pateant, in promptúq; ſunt omnibus.*
4,5 *Perhibere teſtimonium alicui rei. Dilucere res dicitur.*
6 *Si habes quod liqueat, neq; reſpondes, ſuperbis.*
7 *Aliud ex alio clareſcit.*

1 *Abripere ad quæſtionem.*

2 To *Examine* straightly all ones words. (over.
3,4 To *examine* the souldiers accounts. To *ex.* or peruse
5,6 To be *ex.* by the same judgement. To *ex.* ones stock or
7 To *examine* well the witnesse. (condition.

Example.

1,2 As for *Example.* An *example* or pattern of vertue.
3 To give an *example* to write by.
4 Let him take me for an *example.*
5 Set before thine eyes the remembrance and *ex.* of thy
6 If it be meet to use an *example.* (father.

Exceed.

1,2 Now I am *Exceeding* angry. They *exceeding* happy.
3,4 *Exceeding* much more. I love you *exceeding* well.
5,6 He rejoyceth *exceedingly. Exceeding*, passing covetous-
7 Ye desire it more *exceedingly.* (nesse.
8,9 To make *exceeding* glad. He loveth you *exceedingly.*
10 He attributes *exceeding* much to honesty.

Excellent.

1 To be more *Excellent* then others.
2 An image of marble *excellently* made.
3,4 A man *excellent* in eloquence. Passing *exc.* honourable
5 Nisus *excelleth* them all. (men.
6 A man in all things *excellent.*
7 The *excellent* image of virtue.
8 A thing *excellent* to procure honour and praise.
9 Nothing can be more *excellent.*
10 He *excels* his ancestors in virtue.
11 To attain to the *excellency* of virtue, wit, fortune.
12 Socrates the most *excellent* Philosopher both in autho-
13 An *excell.* situation for prospect. (rity & antiquity.
14 *Excellent* men in philosophy.
15 In this thing they *excell* beasts, that they can speak.
16 To do some one thing *excellently.*
17,18 He speaks Greek *excell.* well. *Excellent* passing wits.
19 He was far more *excellent* then others in arts.
20,21 A youth of *excellent* hopes. The most *ex.* of Lawyers.

22, 23 He

Latinized.

2 *Omnia verba alicujus ſententia exquirere.*
3,4 *Excutere rationem militum. Retractare diligenter.*
5,6 *Penſari eadem trutina. Excutere genus, aut conditionem.*
7 *Expendere teſtem diligenter.*

1,2 *Exempli gratia, verbi cauſa. Specimen virtutis.*
3 *Præformare literas infantibus.*
4 *Habeat meipſum ſibi documento.*
5 *Memoriam & imaginem patris tui tibi propone.*
6 *Si conferendum exemplum eſt.*

1,2 *Nunc meum cor cumulatur ira. Térq; quatérq; beati.*
3,4 *Immenſo plus. Te validiſſimè diligo.*
5,6 *Effusè exultat animus illi. Immenſa, immoderata cupiditas.*
7 *Magis impenſè cupitis.*
8,9 *Cumulum gaudii afferre. Ab eo egregiè diligeris.*
10 *Longè latéq; plurimum honeſtati tribuit.*

1 *Excellere cæteros; primas habere.*
2 *Simulacrorum præclarè factum ex marmore.*
3,4 *Vir in eloquentia præcipuus. Lectiſſimi viri atq; orna-*
5 *Præ omnibus emicat Niſus.* (*tiſſimi.*
6 *Omnibus rebus præcellentiſſimus vir.*
7 *Eminens effigies virtutis.*
8 *Res inſignis ad decus & ad gloriam.*
9 *Ut nihil ſuprá.*
10 *Majoribus ſuis prælucet virtute ſua.*
11 *Virtutis ingenii, fortunæ præſtantiam conſequi.*
12 *Princeps philoſophorum ex autoritate & antiquitate So-*
13 *Situs loci præclarus ad aſpectum.* (*crates.*
14 *Præclari & nobiles in philoſophia.*
15 *In hac re beſtiis præſtant, quòd loqui poſſunt.*
16 *Unum aliquod inſigniter facere.*
17,18 *Egregiè loquitur Græcè. Exquiſita ingenia.*
19 *Longè cæteris & ſtudiis & artibus antecedebat.*
20,21 *Eximiaſpe adoleſcens, hic eſt cauſidicorum Roſcius.*

22,23 *Robore*

22,23 He *excels* in courage. That is *excellently* said.
24 An *excellent* warriour.
25 Pericles *excellent* in all kinde of virtue.

Excuse.

1 To *Excuse* himself by time.
2,3 He might *excuse* himself that way. False *excuses*.
4 What *excuse* shall we make?
5 To *excuse* himself by extreme folly, or deprecate ha-
6 He *excuses* that he had businesse. (tred.
7 If I were not sufficiently *excused* to you.
8 That he make not this *excuse*.
9 To make ones *excuse* to another by letters.
10 To *excuse* dishonesty by reason.
11 What *excuse* canst thou make not to be punished?
12 To *excuse* himself by another.
13 None should *excuse* ungratefulnesse with a pretence of disability.
14 What *excuse* was alledged by him for his vile cruelty?

Execute.

1,2 To suffer *Execution*. *Executors* of testaments.
3 To put in *execution* what is willed or commanded.
4,5 To *execute* the lawes. To *execute* in ones stead.
6 The *execution* of a discharge. To *execute* an office.

Exempt.

1,2 To *exempt* from a charge. *Exempted* from warre.
3,4 *Exempted* from lawes. *Exempted* from tributes.
5 To be *exempted* from service.
6 They were *exempted*, discharged, freed from all cost, trouble and charge.

Exercise.

1 To be helped by learning to get and *exercise* virtue.
2 To *exercise* bodily offices.
3,4 An *exercised*, practised wit. An old *exercised* man.
5 That they set their minde to some *exercise*.
6,7 *Exercised* from youth in wars. The *ex.* of the minde.
8,9 To be *exercised* in liberal arts. To *ex.* the Kings offices.

22.23 *Robore mentis præcellit. Id adprimè rectissimè dicitur.*
24 *Bellator primarius; palmam fert.*
25 *Omni genere virtutis floruit Pericles.*

1 *Causam conferre in tempus.*
2,3 *Illo persugio uti posset. Falsi oris ambages.*
4 *Quam causam afferemus?*
5 *Deprecari excusatione summæ stultitiæ odium.*
6 *Causatur sibi esse negotium.*
7 *Si parum vobis essem sine defensione purgatus.*
8 *Ut non prætexat hoc.*
9 *Excusare aliquem alteri per literas.*
10 *Rationem turpitudini obtendere.*
11 *Nunquid causare quin pœnas meruerat?*
12 *Per alterum sibi cavete.*
13 *Non est quòd quisquam excusationem ingratæ mentis, ab infirmitate atq; inopia eruat.*
14 *Quæ causa subjiciebatur ab ipso tam nefariæ crudelitatis?*

1,2 *Carnificinã subire. Procuratores mandatorũ supremorum.*
3 *Mãdatis fungi. Mãdata cõficere. Imperia, vel jussa capessere.*
4,5 *Administrare leges. Vicariam alicui operam impendere.*
6 *Muneris functio. Fungi aliquo munere.*

1,2 *Dare vacationem; immunitatem. Immunis militiæ.*
3,4 *Legibus solutus. Tributorum expertes; Exempti vectigalibus*
5 *Rudem accipere. Rude donari.*
6 *Vacui, expertes, soluti, ac liberi fuerunt ab omni sumptu, molestia, munere.*

1 *Ad percipiendam colendámq; virtutem literis adjuvari.*
2 *Fungi muneribus corporis.*
3,4 *Subactum ingenium. Recoctus senex.*
5 *Ut animum ad aliquod studium adjungant.*
6,7 *A pueris eruditi artibus militiæ. Agitatio mentis.*
8,9 *Ingenuis artibus versari. Munia regis obire.*

Expound.

1 To *Expound* Authors.
2 To *expound* the meaning of a contrary law.
2,3 An evident and fine *exposition*. To *expound* a thing.
4 To *expound* words at large.

Expresse.

1,2 To *Expresse* things in words. I cannot *ex.* it in words.
3 Unlesse *expressed* by name.
4 To conceive in memory and *expresse* in words.
5 To *expresse*, set forth his behaviour.

Extoll.

1 To *extoll* a man.
2 To *extoll* too highly a benefit.
3 To *extoll* and set high his wares.
4 To *extoll* and praise a man much with others.

Extreme.

1 *Extreme* right is *extreme* wrong.
2 Necessity the last and *extreme* weapon.
3,4 An *extreme* cold winter. *Extreme* sorrow.
5,6 To use *extremity*. To be in *extreme* pain.

F. F. F. F.

---

fail.

1 His countenance, words, wit *Fails* him.
2 I might fear lest both my voice & strength *fail* me.
3 When my memory *fails* me see thou prompt me.
4 Since I have undertaken it, I will not *fail* to help thee.
5 My heart shall not *fail*.
6 He never *faileth* or misseth a day but he cometh.
7 He *fails* of his promise.
8 Let not thy heart *fail* thee.

Latinized.

1 *Interpretari authores; Enarrare.*
2 *Voluntatem contraria Legis enodare.*
3,4 *Illustris & perpolita expositio. Evolvere. Explicare. Ex-*
5 *Expandere aliquid dictis.* (*ponere.*

1,2 *Verbis aliquid exequi. Non possum verbis consequi.*
3 *Nisi nominatim dictum esset.*
4 *Memoria consequi, aut oratione comprehendere.*
5 *Mores alicujus dictis exprimere.*

1 *Miris laudibus prædicare, extollere.*
2 *Verbis exaggerare beneficium.*
3 *Evehere merces suas.*
4 *Cumulare aliquem multis laudibus apud alios.*

1 *Summum jus, summa injuria.*
2 *ultimum & maximum telum Necessitas.*
3,4 *Hyems sævissima. Mœror summus.*
5,6 *Jure summo agere. Dolere, ardere, vel angi.*

F. F. F. F.

---

1 *Vultus, oratio, mens denique excidit illi.*
2 *Vererer ne vox vivesq; mihi deficerent.*
3 *ubi me fugerit memoria, ibi tu facito ut subvenias.*
4 *Quoniam quidem suscepi, non deero tibi.*
5 *Animo non deficiam.*
6 *Nunquam unum intermittit diem quin semper veniat.*
7 *Labefactat; fallit fidem; Non stat promissis; Non*
8 *Non demittas; non despondeas animum.* (*pr* 1 *Pede*

Expound.

1 To *Expound* Authors.
2 To *expound* the meaning of a contrary law.
2,3 An evident and fine *exposition*. To *expound* a thing.
4 To *expound* words at large.

Expresse.

1,2 To *Expresse* things in words. I cannot *ex.* it in words.
3 Unlesse *expressed* by name.
4 To conceive in memory and *expresse* in words.
5 To *expresse*, set forth his behaviour.

Extoll.

1 To *extoll* a man.
2 To *extoll* too highly a benefit.
3 To *extoll* and set high his wares.
4 To *extoll* and praise a man much with others.

Extreme.

1 *Extreme* right is *extreme* wrong.
2 Necessity the last and *extreme* weapon.
3,4 An *extreme* cold winter. *Extreme* sorrow.
5,6 To use *extremity*. To be in *extreme* pain.

F. *F.* *F.* *F.*

Fail.

1 His countenance, words, wit *Fails* him.
2 I might fear lest both my voice & strength *fail* me.
3 When my memory *fails* me see thou prompt me.
4 Since I have undertaken it, I will not *fail* to help thee.
5 My heart shall not *fail*.
6 He never *faileth* or misseth a day but he cometh.
7 He *fails* of his promise.
8 Let not thy heart *fail* thee.

Latinized.

1 *Interpretari authores; Enarrare.*
2 *Voluntatem contrariæ Legis enodare.*
3,4 *Illustris & perpolita expositio. Evolvere. Explicare. Ex-*
5 *Expandere aliquid dictis.* (*ponere.*

1,2 *Verbis aliquid exequi. Non possum verbis consequi.*
3 *Nisi nominatim dictum esset.*
4 *Memoria consequi, aut oratione comprehendere.*
5 *Mores alicujus dictis exprimere.*

1 *Miris laudibus prædicare, extollere.*
2 *Verbis exaggerare beneficium.*
3 *Evehere merces suas.*
4 *Cumulare aliquem multis laudibus apud alios.*

1 *Summum jus, summa injuria.*
2 *ultimum & maximum telum Necessitas.*
3,4 *Hyems sævissima. Mœror summus.*
5,6 *Jure summo agere. Dolere, ardere, vel angi.*

F. F. F. F.

---

1 *Vultus, oratio, mens deniq; excidit illi.*
2 *Vererer ne vox vivesq; mihi deficerent.*
3 *ubi me fugerit memoria, ibi tu facito ut subvenias.*
4 *Quoniam quidem suscepi, non deero tibi.*
5 *Animo non deficiam.*
6 *Nunquam unum intermittit diem quin semper veni*
7 *Labefactat; fallit fidem; Non stat promissis; Non*
8 *Non demittas; non despondeas animum.* (*pr*

Expound.

1 To *Expound* Authors.
2 To *expound* the meaning of a contrary law.
2,3 An evident and fine *exposition*. To *expound* a thing.
4 To *expound* words at large.

Expresse.

1,2 To *Expresse* things in words. I cannot *ex.* it in words.
3 Unlesse *expressed* by name.
4 To conceive in memory and *expresse* in words.
5 To *expresse*, set forth his behaviour.

Extoll.

1 To *extoll* a man.
2 To *extoll* too highly a benefit.
3 To *extoll* and set high his wares.
4 To *extoll* and praise a man much with others.

Extreme.

1 *Extreme* right is *extreme* wrong.
2 Necessity the last and *extreme* weapon.
3,4 An *extreme* cold winter. *Extreme* sorrow.
5,6 To use *extremity*. To be in *extreme* pain.

F. F. F. F.

Fail.

1 His countenance, words, wit *Fails* him.
2 I might fear lest both my voice & strength *fail* me.
3 When my memory *fails* me see thou prompt me.
4 Since I have undertaken it, I will not *fail* to help thee.
5 My heart shall not *fail*.
6 He never *faileth* or misseth a day but he cometh.
7 He *fails* of his promise.
8 Let not thy heart *fail* thee.

Latinized.

1 *Interpretari authores; Enarrare.*
2 *Voluntatem contrariæ Legis enodare.*
3,4 *Illustris & perpolita expositio. Evolvere. Explicare. Ex-*
5 *Expandere aliquid dictis.* (*ponere.*

1,2 *Verbis aliquid exequi. Non possum verbis consequi.*
3 *Nisi nominatim dictum esset.*
4 *Memoria consequi, aut oratione comprehendere.*
5 *Mores alicujus dictis exprimere.*

1 *Miris laudibus prædicare, extollere.*
2 *Verbis exaggerare beneficium.*
3 *Evehere merces suas.*
4 *Cumulare aliquem multis laudibus apud alios.*

1 *Summum jus, summa injuria.*
2 *ultimum & maximum telum Necessitas.*
3,4 *Hyems sævissima. Mœror summus.*
5,6 *Jure summo agere. Dolere, ardere, vel angi.*

F. F. F. F.

---

1 *Vultus, oratio, mens deniq; excidit illi.*
2 *Vererer ne vox vires; mihi deficerent.*
3 *ubi me fugerit memoria, ibi tu facito ut subvenias.*
4 *Quoniam quidem suscepi, non deero tibi.*
5 *Animo non deficiam.*
6 *Nunquam unum intermittit diem quin semper veni*
7 *Labefactat; fallit fidem; Non stat promissis; Non*
8 *Non demittas; non despondeas animum.* (*pr*

9 As ſoon as fortune *failed* him, his friends fled away.
10,11 His memory *fails* him. Friendſhip *faileth*.
12 His courage *fails* him.
13 Did you perceive my liberality to *fail* towards you?

Fain.

1 To *Fain* and deviſe a thing.
2 There is none whom I would more *fain* have.
3 *Fained*, colourable friendſhip.
4,5 To ſing in a *fayning* voice. She ſaith ſhe would *f.* ſee you.
6 He ſpeaks *fainedly*.

Faint.

1,2 *Faintneſſe* of heart. I am *faint* with weeping.
3 A *faint* heart, a baſe courage.
4 That we do nothing *faintly*, ſparingly.
5,6 He waxeth *faint* hearted. *Faint* and cold accuſers.
7,8 To decay and *faint*. A *faint* voice.
9 Feeble and *faint* men.
10,11 A *faint* hearted cowardly ſouldier. *Faintneſſe*, weakneſſe.
12 I fear an old oratour may wax *faint*.
13 He handles high matters *faintly*.
14 To pull up his *faint* and diſcouraged heart.

Fair.

1,2 A *Fair* woman. *Fair* necks.
3 See that thy houſe be *fair* and trim.
4 This is a *fair*, clear day.
5 To morrow if it be *fair* we ſhall play.
6,7 *Fair* and flattering ſpeeches. The weather waxeth *fa.*
8 To be allured with *fair* words.
9 He ſhews a *fair* countenance, his heart is heavie.
10 I ſaw him riding on a *fair* horſe.
11 A *fair* and well favoured maid.
12 To cloke faults with a *fair* name.
13 To wipe his forehead with a *fair* handkerchief.
14,15 *Fairer* then the white ivie. A *fair* white girle.
Gentle and *fair* ſpeech often gets friends.

9 *Simulac fortuna dilapſa eſt, devolant omnes.*
10,11 *Memoria deficit, labat. Claudicat amicitia.*
12 *Animus illi cadit, concidit.*
3 *Nuncubi ſenſiſti meam benignitatem in te claudier?*

1 *Confingere, comminiſci aliquid.*
2 *Nemo eſt quem mallem omnium.*
3 *Fucoſæ amicitiæ.*
4,5 *Eliſa voce canere. Videre ait te cupere.*
6 *Simulata mente loquitur.*

1,2 *Remiſſo animi ac diſſolutio. Debilitor lachrymis.*
3 *Animus demiſſus, puſillus, anguſtus. Abjectior animus.*
4 *Ne quid abjecte faciamus.*
5,6 *Contrahit & demittit animum. Frigidiſſimi accuſatores.*
7,8 *Concidere & deficere animo. Vox imbecilla.*
9 *Enervati & exangues homines.*
10,11 *Ignavus miles ac timidus. Remiſſio; deliquium vigoris.*
12 *Orator metuo ne langueſcat ſenectute.*
13 *Res tragicas demiſſe tractat.*
14 *Animum demiſſum & oppreſſum erigere.*

1,2 *Fœmina nitida. Eburnea colla.*
3 *Tibi hoc præcipio ut niteant ædes.*
4 *Hic dies ſerenus, luculentus.*
5 *Cras, ſi ſerenus eſt, ludemus. Si diſſerenabit, cras ſeriabimur.*
6,7 *Blandiloquentia. Eniteſcit cœlum; diſſerenat. Cœlum*
8 *Duci phaleratis verbis.* (*vernans, ſerenum.*
9 *Spem vultu ſimulat, premit altum corde dolorem.*
10 *Vidi illum equo inſigni ſedentem.*
11 *Honeſta & liberali vultu virgo.*
12 *Speciosa nomina imponere culpæ.*
13 *Sudario candido tergere frontem.*
14,15 *Hedera formoſior alba. Lacteola puella.*
16 *Comis & blanda oratio ſæpe conciliat amicos.*

fall.

1 To *Fall* down, to ſtumble.
2 I am ſore afraid how this matter will *fall* out.
3 To *fall* to his ſtudy again.
4 To reconcile friends that are *fallen* out.
5,6 Virtue decayed and *fallen*. To *fall* down headlong.
7 Rivers ſink or *fall*.
8 I *fall* down at your knees humbly.
9,10 Old houſes *fallen* down. Houſes beginning to *fall*.
11,12 To *fall* to debt. *Fallen* to idleneſſe.
13 It faſtneth the hair that *falleth*.
14 It *falleth* not out as I would.
15 Miſchief *fallen* into the citizens mindes.
16,17 To *fall* on his ſword. The teeth *fall* out.
18 The head *falling* down on the right ſhoulder.
19 The clouds *fall* down low.
20 Ripe apples *fall* down from the tree.
21 But he found the matter *fall* out otherwiſe.
22,23 However the matter *fall* out. My hairs *fall* from
24 I had a great *fall* as I was a playing. (my head.
25,26 To *fall* by chance into talk. *Falling* to prayers and
27 Then *falling* aſleep again me thought I ſaw. (tears.
28 What if the skie fall?
29 Let it not *fall* out of your remembrance.
30,31 To *fall* from horſe-back. To fall into error.

falſe.

1,2 A *falſe* writer; Coyner.
3,4,5 A *falſe* brother. A *falſe* meaſure; Opinion.
6,7,8 *Falſe* hearts; Verſes. A *falſe* copy.
9,10 A *falſe* glaſſe. *Falſe* friends.
11 What means this *falſe* knave?
12 That book is very *falſe* or full of faults.
13 Whether thou wilt be thought a forſworn perſon or (*fa.*dealer.

famous.

1 Very *Famous* acts of the man.

Latinized.

1 *Pede offenſo procumbere.* (*accidat.*
2 *Valde vereor quò hæc evaſura ſunt. Timeo quorſum hoc*
3 *In gratiam redire cum libris. Se ad ſtudia referre.*
4 *In priſtinam concordiam amicos averſos reducere.*
5,6 *Afflicta & proſtrata virtus. Præcipitem ſe dare.*
7 *Subſidunt flumina.*
8 *Abjicio me vobis ad pedes. Provolvo me ad genua ſupplex.*
9,10 *Ædes vetuſtate collapſæ. Ædes inclinantes, nutantes.*
11,12 *Incidere in æs alienum. Devolutus ad otium.*
13 *Defluentem capillum confirmat & denſat.*
14 *Non ceſſit res expectationi.*
15 *Pernicies illapſa civium animis.*
16,17 *Incumbere ferro, vel gladio. Dentes labant.*
18 *Devexum caput in dextrum humerum.*
19 *Ima petunt nubes.*
20 *Matura poma decidunt ex arbore.*
21 *Verùm multo aliter evenire intelligit.*
22,23 *Quocunq; res cadat. Defluunt capiti capilli.*
24 *Ingenti lapſu inter ludendum cecidi.*
25,26 *Delabi in aliquem ſermonem. Ad preces lachrymáſq;*
27 *Deinde rurſus oppreſſus ſomno videbar videre.* (*effuſus.*
28 *Quid ſi cœlum ruat?*
29 *Id tibi ne defluat ex animo, cave.*
30,31 *Prolabi ex equo. Deferri in errorem; Labi, errare, de-*
(*cipi.*

1,2 *Mendoſus ſcriptor. Adulterator monetæ.*
3,4,5 *Subdolus amicus. Adulterina menſura. Opinio adumbrata.*
6,7,8 *Corda infida. Vitioſa carmina. Exemplar mendoſum.*
9,10 *Speculum mendax. Perfidi, infidi amici.*
11 *Quid ſibi vult hic veterator?*
12 *Codex iſte mendis ſcatet. Volumen hoc refertum eſt mendis. erratis propemodum innumeris reſperſus eſt.*
13 *Virum te perfidioſum an prævaricatorem exiſtimari mavis?*

1 *Acta viri multum inclyta.*

2,3 A *famous* resort to the place. A *famous* known author.
4,5 *Famous* in carving in gold. *Famous* in the art of
6 *Famous* in physick. (Grammar.
7 He is very *famous*, or all men speak well of him.
8 His *fame* shall not die.
9,10 To make a thing *famous*. So many *famous* men dead.

far.

1 So *far* as may be.
2 I will go home to morrow, or the next day at *fartheſt*.
3 Beams longer and ſtanding *farther* out.
4 So *far* as he underſtandeth, he thinks nothing let paſſe.
5 To enter in *farther*.
6 He is not abſent *far* from my houſe.
7,8 Say on, read *farther*. They fight *far* off.
9 From ſun riſing to *far* day.
10,11 As *far* as could be. I am *far* off from the ſchoole.
12,13 Places *far* off, or diſtant. I am ſomewhat *far* from
14 Which he hath in the *fartheſt* end of the ground. (you.
15 It is now *far* day.
16 When it was *far* in the night, aid came ſomewhat late.
17 It is *far* from the weſt.
18 There is no man (ſo *far* as I know) whom he loves
19 He will not be *far* off. (more.
20 But I will ſend at the *fartheſt* within 8 daies.
21 It is *far* hence, but we will haſten the more.

Faſhion.

1 After the common *Faſhion* of fathers. (will.
2 To *faſhion* and confirm himſelf to ones pleaſure and
3 He denied that it was the *faſhion* of the Grecians.
4 There be many *faſhions* and manner of ſtyle of ſpeech.
5,6 Every man his *faſhion*. An ordinance and *faſhion*.
7 Let me live in the mean time after mine own *faſh*.
8,9 A *faſhioned* countenance. The *fa*. & ſhape of the mind.
10 Amongſt ſuch I do not *faſhion* my ſelf that they may
11 To *faſhion* his ſtyle of writing. (laugh at me.

Latinized.

2,3 *Loci celebritas. Author claſſicus.*
4,5 *Inclaruit in auro cælando. Celeberrimus in arte gramma-*
6 *Clarus arte Medices.* (*tica.*
7 *Omnes eum celebrant: bene audit ab omnibus.*
8 *Vigebit in omne ævum. Nulla vetuſtas ejus nomen obli-*
terabit. Ad ſempiternam memoriam propagabitur.
9,10 *Rem ſplendidam & celebrem reddere. Tot luminibus exo-*
(*tinctis.*

1 *Eatenus, quatenus fieri poteſt.*
2 *Craſtino die concedam domum, aut ad ſummum perendie.*
3 *Paulo longiores trabes atq; eminentiores*
4 *Quatenus intelligit, nihil putat prætermiſſum.*
5 *Altiùs ingredi.*
6 *Abeſt non longè ab ædibus meis. Haud procul hinc.*
7,8 *Recta ulteriùs. Lege ampliùs. Peregrè dicta pugnant.*
9 *Ab orto ſole in multum diei.*
10,11 *Quoad ejus fieri poteſt. Longo intervallo à ſchola remo-*
12,13 *Disjunctiſſimi loci. Disjunctior à te ſum.* (*tus ſum.*
14 *Quod habet in extrema ſui agri.*
15 *Dies multum jam eſt.*
16 *Multo jam noctis, ſerò venit auxilium.*
17 *Longiſſimè ab occaſu patet.*
18 *Nemo enim eſt (quod ego ſcio) quem chariorem habet.*
19 *Non aberit longiùs.*
20 *Sed mittam quum tardiſſimè intra dies octo.*
21 *Per longè eſt, ſed tanto ocyùs properemus.*

1 *Via pervulgata patrum.*
2 *Accommodare & fingere ſe ad nutum alicujus.*
3 *Negavit moris eſſe Græcorum, &c.*
4 *Innumerabiles pæne ſunt formæ & figuræ dicendi.*
5,6 *Suus cuiq; mos. Inſtitutio atq; diſciplina.*
7 *Sine me interea meo vivere modo.*
8,9 *Compoſitus vultus. Lineamenta animi.*
10 *Hiſce ego non paro me ut rideant.*
11 *Orat enim confirmare.*

12 *Formam*

12 To *fashion* or shape his members.
13 To *fashion* the manners of a people.
14 To use a new *fashion* of letters.
15,16 A like *fashion* of life. To *fashion* the minde.
17 To discharge his office only for *fashion*.
18,19 The *fashion* of wils. To live after the *f.* of robbers.
20 The *fashion* of the city changed.

Fast.

1 He *Fastned* the ship at the bank.
2 He did so fitly *fasten* them in golden plate.
3,4 An opinion deeply *fastned*. To *fasten* a nail.
5 It sticketh *fast* in the ground.
6 He *fastned* it with his spear to the ground.
7 To hold *fast* in his hand.
8 Things *fastned* in the ground are not easily pulled out.
9,10 The *fastnesse* of the teeth. To *fast*. a stake to the wall.
11 We wonder the old man could sit so *fast* on horse-back.
12 We are *fastned* with bonds.
13 He outruns me, or runs *faster* then I.
14,15 *Fastned* and bound. The gates *fast*. with iron bars.
16 The anchor *fastned* by shores.
17 To *fasten* his target to his hand.

Fat.

1,2 A *fat* grosse belly. A fatted hog.
3,4 A ground very *fat*. *Fat* oxen, venison.
5,6 Goats by *fatnesse* wax barren. The *fat* belly of a boar.

Fault.

1 A *Faulty* copy.
2 An evill vice and *fault* of this time.
3 A *fault* of necessity; not of purpose.
4 I grant that I am *faulty*.
5,6 A book full of *faults*. To put the *fault* from one.
7,8 We will mend the *fault*. This indeed is a *fault*.
9 Why do you finde *fault* with me, for what you are to be
10 Thy wife is nothing in *f.* for these matters. (blamed?
11 A late finder of *faults* of these times.

12,13 The

Latinized.

12 *Formam aliquam inducere membris.*
13 *Condere mores gentis.*
14 *Genere novo literarum uti.*
15,16 *Æquabilitas in omni vita. Fabricare animum.*
17 *Perfunctoriè munus ſuum implere.*
18,19 *Teſtamentorum formulæ. Vivere latronum more.*
20 *Mutata urbis facies.*

1 *Claſſem religavit ab aggere.*
2 *Ita ſcitè in aureis poculis illigabat.*
3,4 *Inſita penitus opinio & vetuſta. Clavum pangere.*
5 *Solo hæret immobile.*
6 *Cuſpide ad terram affixit.*
7 *Premere aliquid manu.*
8 *Depacta in terram non facilè extrahuntur.*
9,10 *Dentium ſtabilitas. Figere palum ad parietem.*
11 *Quòd hærere equo ſenex poſſet, admirari ſolemus.*
12 *Vinculis colligati ſumus.*
13 *Me ſuperat curſu. Me vincit, currit me volucriùs, celeriùs.*
14,15 *Aſtrictus & devinctus. Obditæ fores ferratis trabibus.*
16 *Anchora pacta littoribus.*
17 *Subligare clypeum ſiniſtræ.*

1,2 *Venter obeſus. Saginatus porcus.*
3,4 *Præpingue ſolum. Boves opimi. Ferina pinguis.*
5,6 *Capræ pinguitudine ſterileſcunt. Sumen aprugnum.*

1 *Exemplar mendoſum.*
2 *Hujus ſeculi labes quædam & macula.*
3 *Neceſſitatis crimen, non voluntatis.*
4 *Ego me obnoxium eſſe fateor.*
5,6 *Codex mendis ſcatet. Avertere noxam ab aliquo.*
7,8 *Mendam nos corrigemus. Hoc quidem in vitio eſt.*
9 *Cur mihi vitio das, quod in te ipſo reprehendendum eſt?*
10 *Nullam de his rebus culpam commeruit uxor tua.*
11 *Scrus caſtigator ſeculorum.*

12,13 *Pe-*

12,13 The *fault* is in thee. To hide *faults*.
14 I have found *fault* with my self.
15 Others by fear of punishment are scared from the
16 He layes the *fault* on another. (same *fault*.
17 Knowing himself culpable and *faulty*.
18 He admonished me of my *fault*.

Favour.

1 A minde enclined to *favour*.
2 Fortune looketh *favourably*.
3 Whom I know greatly to *favour* my estimation.
4 To hear *favourably* ones embassage.
5,6 That *favoureth* nobility. Prosperity *favoureth* him.
7,8 He *favoured* Cataline. If he may come in *fav*. again.
9,10 God will make all men *favour* thee that see thee.
11,12 Men *favour* that age. She *favours* or cockers her son.
13 A boy of passing or excellent *favour*.
14,15 To come into his *favour* again. Not *fav*. learning.
16 To let passe *favourably*.
17 By your complaint I am out of my masters *favour*.
18,19 The good *favour* of God. Ill *favoured* and lothsome.
20 If one become more full in body and better *favoured*.
21,22 A *favouring* of the voice. To win ones favour.
23,24 A comely *favour*. In *favour* with all.
25,26 To *favour* his health. I would have said it by your
27 If God *favour* my desire. (*favour*.

Fear.

1,2 Let us not *Fear* injuries. *Feared* by bashfulnesse.
3 A minde void of *fear*.
4 Sluggards are soon *feared* from learning.
5,6 You are *affraid* to marry her. I *f*. he cannot be pacified.
7,8 To *f*. much one will hurt him. Art thou *fearf*. husband?
9 All the city was in great *fear* and dread.
10,11 A mind that *fe*. not death. *Fe*. possessed their minde.
12,13 To hunt the *fearfull* hare. I *feared* his life.
14 I something *fear* thee.
15 Not *fearing* the suspicion of flattery.

Latinized.

12,13 *Penes te culpa; A te peccatum. Obtegere peccata.*
14 *Ego me correxi. Retractavi errorem.*
15 *Cæteri metu pœnæ absterrentur eadem noxa.*
16 *Confert, transfert culpam in alterum.*
17 *Conscius sibi culpæ, maleficii, aut noxæ.*
18 *Admonuit me errati.*

1 *Animus obnoxius gratiæ.*
2 *Vultum servat fortuna benignum.*
3 *Quem existimationis meæ studiosissimum cupidissimúmq;*
4 *Benignè audire legationem.* (*cognovi.*
5,6 *Nobilitatis studiosus. Aspirat fœlicitas illi.*
7,8 *Studuit Catalinæ. Si reditus ei gratia patuerit.*
9,10 *Deus tibi benevolentiam omnium qui te videbunt concili-*
11,12 *Illi ætati favetur. Illa indulget filio.* (*abit.*
13 *Eximia forma puer. Facie spectabilis puer.*
14,15 *Redire in gratiam cum illo. Aversus à Musis.*
16 *Connivere gratiosè.*
17 *Delatione tua didascalus à me alienatus est.*
18,19 *Secundus numinum favor. Fœda specie, & teter.*
20 *Si plerior aliquis & speciosior & coloratior factus est.*
21,22 *Remissio & moderatio vocis. Elicere favorem alicujus.*
23,24 *Decora species. Apud omnes gratiosus.*
25,26 *Indulgere valetudini. Pace tua dixisse velim.*
27 *Si Deus voto aspiraverit.*

1,2 *Non contremiscamus injurias. Deterritus pudore.*
3 *Animus terrore liber.*
4 *Ignavi à discendo citò deterrentur.*
5,6 *Id paves ne ducas illum. Vereor placari possit.*
7,8 *Periculum ab aliquo extimescere. Num formidolosius es,*
9 *Pavor ac trepidatio totam urbem invasit.* (*mi vir?*
10,11 *Interrita mens lethi. Præoccupavit animos timor.*
12,13 *Pavidum leporem insectari. Ejus vitæ timeo.*
14 *Non nihil vereor à te.*
15 *Non reverens assentandi suspicionem.*

Feeble.

1 *Feeble* and false hearts.
2 The stomach *feeble* and heavie with yesterdaies meat.
3,4 *Feeble* aide. His *feeble* limbs fall.
5,6 A *feeble* Common-wealth. Weakned, made *feeble*.
7 Their armes hang *feeble* and weak.
8,9 To stay his *feeble* pace. *Feeble* souldiers.

Feed.

1 With inticing and fair words thou *feedest* young mens
2 Born to *feed* and eat. (mindes.
3,4 Fair and well *fed*. To *feed* one with a false hope.
5 To *feed* young children with chewed meat put in their
(mouthes.

Fell.

1,2 The *Felling* of trees. He *fell* sick.
3 The house that *fell* to me by heritage.
4 The speech *fell* from one matter to another.
5,6 He *fell* down stark dead. He *fell* down at my feet wee-
7 The garlands *fell* from their head. (ping.
8 The houses *fell* upon the inhabitants.
9 Out of great joy they *fell* into heavinesse.
10 As they were at supper they *fell* out.
11 A stone *fell* upon his legs.

Fense.

1 Souldiers armed and *Fensed*.
2,3 To *fense* vines from hurt. A *fensing* School.
4 They made a *fense* about gardens.
5,6 *Fe.* with garrisons of philosophy. To *fe.* or enclose.

Fetch.

1 To *Fetch* up a horse with spurs.
2 To *fetch* things out of books of learning.
3 He *fetches* his breath deeply.
4 To *fetch* the memory of things out of old histories.
5 The maid is sent to call or *fetch* the midwife.
6,7 To *fetch* iron out of the earth. *Fetched* and taken out
8 To *fetch* a thing beyond the river. (of the Greeks.
9 To *fetch* a thing from the beginning.

10,11 To

Latinized.

1 *Corda inertia, puſilla, languida.*
2 *Mercente adhuc ſtomacho pridiani cibi onere.*
3,4 *Invalidum auxilium. Languida membra cadunt.*
5,6 *Ægra reſpublica. Infirmatus, debilitatus.*
7 *Lacerti fluidi pendent.*
8,9 *Lapſantem firmare gradum. Invalidi milites.*

1 *Blanditiis lactas, illicis, perſuades ingenia adoleſcentulo-*
2 *Abdomini natus.* (*rum.*
3,4 *Bene curata cute nitidus. Vana ſpe producere, lactare.*
5 *Puerulis præmanſum cibum in os inſerere, vel ingerere.*

1,2 *Dejectus arborum. Valetudo adverſa eum inceſſit.*
3 *Domus quæ mihi obvenit hæreditate.*
4 *Oratio ab aliqua re defluxit ad aliam.*
5,6 *Exanguis atq; mortuus concidit. Ille ſe ad meos pedes pro-*
7 *Jam ipſæ defluebant coronæ capiti.* (*ſtravit lacrymans.*
8 *Tecta ſuper habitantes procubuere.*
9 *Ad luctum reciderunt ex lætitia.*
10 *Inter cœnandum orta eſt inter eos contentio.*
11 *Saxum in crura incidit.*

1 *Miles loricatus, Cataphractus.*
2,3 *Emunire vites ab injuria pecoris. Gladiatorius ludus.*
4 *Hortis extruxerunt munimenta.*
5,6 *Præſidiis philoſophiæ ſeptus. Obſepire, interſepire.*

1 *Concitare calcaribus equum.*
2 *Ex literarum monumentis res repetere.*
3 *Spiritum ex alto citat.*
3 *Eruere memoriam rei ex vetuſtate annalium.*
5 *Miſſa eſt ancilla illico obſtetricem accerſitum.*
6,7 *E terræ cavernis ferrum elicere. Adſcita & accepta à*
8 *Ultra amnem aliquid petere.* (*Græcis.*
9 *Arceſſere à capite rem aliquam.*

10,11 *De-*

10,11 To *fetch* it out of his own ſenſe. Go *fetch* the trenchers.

Fight.

1,2 To kill in *Fighting* hand to hand. A cruell *fight*.
3,4 They begin to *fight*. To *fight* for equity.
5 They *fought* in Italy with two captains for the ſoveraignty.
6 To *fight* a bloudy battail.
7 To *fight* with one hand to hand.

Fill.

1 Thou ſhalt have thy *fill* of this.
2 His mind is *filled* with the banquets of good thoughts.
3,4 The bees *fill* full their combs with honey. Mourning *fi*.
5 To *fill* mens ears with talking. (all the city.
6,7 To *fill* up to the top. Kine *fill* their udders with milk.

Filthy.

1,2 *Filthineſſe*, diſhoneſty. Muddy *filthy* water.
3 Keep thy body chaſte from wanton and *filthy* luſts.
4,5 A *filthy* and vile perſon. *Filthineſſe* of talk.
6,7 *Filth* of the body. He waſhes out the *filth*.
8,9 Teeth *filthy* with ruſt. The ſcepter is *filthy* with duſt.
10 Riot *filthy* for old age.

Fine.

1,2 To ſet a *Fine* on him. Letters penned *finely*.
3,4 See all things be *fine* and trim. Money gotten by *fines*.
5 In this we have need of ſubtle *fine* judgement.
6 To be lodged, entertained *finely*.
7 Trim and *fine* in the manner of his life and apparell.
8,9 *Fineneſſe* of wit. A man of a *fine* wit and wile.
10,11 A ſubtle and *fine* diſtinction. Fire *fineth* and purgeth metall
12 Of *fine* judgement and curious ſtyle.
13,14 *Fine* diſhes. Bed.
15 To furniſh a table with moſt *fine* diſhes.
16,17 *Fine* neat men. *Fine* eloquence. *Fined* wine.
18 *Fineneſſe*, curioſity.

Finde.

1 To *Finde* out, to invent arts.

10,11 *Depromere ex ſenſu proprio. Ipetitum orbes, quadras.*

1,2 *Marte collato interimere. Atraciſſimum certamen.*
3,4 *Pugna conſeritur. Prepugnare pro æquitate.*
5 *Cum duobus ducibus de imperio in Italia decertatum eſt.*
6 *Certamen cruentum edere.*
7 *Conſligere manum cum hoſte. Collato pede præliari. Conflictari & dimicare cum aliquo.*

1 *Tu propediem iſtius obſaturabere.*
2 *Mens ſaturata bonarum cogitationum epulis.*
3,4 *Dulci diſtendunt nectare cellas apes. Oppleuit urbem lu-*
5 *Reſarcire hominum aures ſermonibus.* (*ctus.*
6,7 *Implere ad ſummum. Diſtentant ubera lacte vaccæ.*

1,2 *Labes atq; cænum. Fæculenta aqua.*
3 *Corpus tuum ab omni libidinis obſcœnitate tuere.*
4,5 *Lutulenta perſona. Obſcœnitas ſermonis.*
6,7 *Corporis illuvies. Eluit ille ſpurcitiem.*
8,9 *Scabri rubigine dentes. Fœdo ſitu ſqualent ſceptra.*
10 *Fœdiſſima ſenectuti luxuria.*

1,2 *Irrogare multam alicui. Scitè & literatè præſcriptæ li-*
3,4 *Fac ut omnia ſint nitidiſſima. Multatitia pecunia.* (*teræ.*
5 *Opus eſt in hoc limatulo & politulo tuo judicio.*
6 *Lautè diverſari.*
7 *Excultus atq; politus vita atq; cultu.*
8,9 *Acumen ingenii. Homo ingenio prudentiaq; acutiſſimus.*
10,11 *Diſtinctio tenuis & acuta. Ignis excoquit vitium me-*
12 *Aures teretes & religioſæ.* (*talli.*
13,14 *Feſtæ dapes. Dapſilis lectus.*
15 *Extruere menſas conquiſitiſſimis cibis.*
16,17 *Compti viri. Compta eloquentia. Defæcatum vinum.*
18 *Lautitia. Munditia. Elegantia.*

1 *Excudere artes.*

2 If ever I have a ſon, he ſhall *finde* me a gentle father.
3,4 By ſeeking to *finde* out, I will now *finde* it out for you.
5,6 I cannot *finde* out the end of the matter. To *finde* faulte
7 Wiſely to *finde* out a thing. (at ones doings.
8 But if the thing be *found* out, I ſhall cauſe a hurly
9 To *finde* or ſupply one with money. (burly.
10,11 To *finde* one coſt or expences. To *finde* or main-
12 He *findes* him food and apparell. (tain ſouldiers.
13 To *finde* himſelf by teaching.

Finiſh.

1 To *Finiſh* and bring to an end.
2 To atchieve, *finiſh*, or make an end of any work.
3 He did not throughly *finiſh* or perfect his works.
4,5 The *finiſher* of the war. To *finiſh* his task.
6 I have *finiſhed* the race fortune ſet me.
7 What counſell thou haſt begun, thou haſt fully *finiſhed*.

Fit.

1 This garment doth not well *fit* me.
2 This gown is very *fit* and meet for me.
3 When doth your *fit* take you?
4,5 The *fit* cometh on him. Proverbs *fitly* applyed.
6 To accuſtome to uſe *fit* words.
7 The ſlipper is as *fit* for the foot as may be.
8 Other things I will *fitly* command you.
9 A *fit* ſpeech for comforting.
10 A *fit* or courſe of the feaver.
11 For all theſe purpoſes no man more *fit*.

Flatter.

1 He *Flatters* himſelf.
2 Mark how far he will *flatter* this woman.
3,4 To ſpeak *flattering* words. To mix oathes with *flat*.
5 The gay words of a *flattering* tongue.
6,7 They *flatter* thee. *Flatterings* and fawnings.

Flie.

1 They *Flie* for refuge.
2 To *flie* from hurtfull company.

2 *Mihi si unquam erit filius, næ ille facili me utetur patre.*
3,4 *Quærendo investigare. Jam tibi hoc invenium dabo.*
5,6 *Non possum evolvere exitum rei. Facta alicujus carpere.*
7 *Prudenter aliquid cruere.*
8 *Quod si factum deprehendatur, concitavero magnas turbas.*
9 *Pecuniam subministrare, vel suppeditare alicui.*
10,11 *Sumptus alicui rei suggerere. Tolerare sua pecunia*
12 *Victum & vestitum suggerit illi.* (*milites.*
13 *Schola se sustentare.*

1 *Complere & ad exitum perducere.*
2 *Imponere summam manum operi. Fastigium imponere operi.*
3 *Manus extrema non accessit operibus ejus.*
4,5 *Extinctor belli. Pensum conficere.*
6 *Cursum peregi quem dederat fortuna.*
7 *Quæ inchoasti consilia, constanter perduxisti ad exitum.*

1 *Hæc vestis ad modulum corporis mei non est confecta.*
2 *Hæc tunica mihi optimè convenit; Mihi bene quadrat; Ap-*
3 *Quoto die recurrit dolor?* (*tissima est corpori.*
4,5 *Impetus febris accedit. Proverbia opportunè aptata.*
6 *Idoneis verbis consuescere.*
7 *Convenit optimè ad pedem cothurnus.*
8 *Cætera appositè tibi mandabo.*
9 *Accommodata oratio ad consolandum.*
10 *Accessio, vel recursus febris.*
11 *Ad omnia hæc magis opportunus est nemo.*

1 *Sibi applaudit, arridet, indulget.*
2 *Observate quàm blandè mulieri palpabitur.*
3,4 *Loqui mulsa. Nectere perjuria blanditiis.*
5 *Picta tecloria linguæ.*
6,7 *Tibi assentantur, adulantur. Blandimentum, lenocinium.*

1 *Decurritur ad illud extremum.*
2 *Apestiferis & nocentibus refugere.*

3 I ſcarce forbear *flying* in his face and lugging his hair.
4 They *flie* all away when his means fail.
5 The leaves fall and *flie* away.
6 He is *fled* the countrey for murther.
7 To *flie* to entreaty and prayers.
8,9 They *fled* all away. To *flie* or run away.
10 The army put to *flight* at their firſt meeting or onſet.
11 They diſcomfit and put to *flight*.

Fooliſh.

1 A *Fooliſh* demand.
2 A *fooliſh* man in whom is no wit nor good reaſon.
3,4 Vain and *fooliſh* joy. *Fooliſhly* ſpoken.
5 *Fooliſh* flattering words.
6 There is nothing more *fooliſh* then a fond gigling.
7 Away with theſe *fooliſh* and trifling toyes.
8 Let me alone, thou playeſt the *fool*.
9 How he makes one *fooliſh* a verier *fool*.
10,11 Raſh and *fool* hardy. If my minde had not been *fo.*
12,13 *Fooliſh* babling. It's ſometimes pretty to play the *f.*

Follow.

1 Vices *follow* ſome from their firſt bringing up.
2 I ſee Davus, whoſe counſell I *follow*.
3 To *follow* others doings.
4 To *follow* his own affection and phantaſie.
5 Concerning that, he *followed* my minde.
6 A man hath reaſon by which he diſcerns things *fol-*
7 He *followed* another in his office. (*lowing*.
8,9 To *follow* his fathers ſteps. The next year *following*.
10 To *follow* one aloof off.

For.

1,2 *For* a little time. Let him loſe his head *for* my part.
3 *For* how much bought you this horſe?
4 He will dye *for* ſorrow and grief.

Forbid.

1 God *Forbid*.
2 He *forbad* by proclamation that none ſhould tranſport (corn out of Aſia.

3 *Vix me contineo quin involem in capillum.*
4 *Simulac fortuna dilapsa est, devolant omnes.*
5 *Caducæ frondes volitant.*
6 *Profugus est ob paricidium. Ob cædem quam fecit exulat.*
7 *Ad vota precésq; confugere.*
8,9 *Effusi omnes in fugam. Fugam capessere; In fugam se con-*
10 *Fusa in fugam primo concursu acies.* (*jicere.*
11 *Vertunt, vel conjiciunt in fugam.*

1 *Insulsa efflagitatio.*
2 *Homo ignavus & insulsus, in quo nihil prudentiæ est.*
3,4 *Lætitia vana & futilis. Inscitè dictum.*
5 *Inconditæ blanditiæ.*
6 *Inepto risu nulla res est ineptior.*
7 *Omitte quæso istas inepti:as. Mitte sis ista deliramenta.*
8 *Omitte me, tu nimium lascivis.*
9 *Ut hominem stultum magis insatuet.*
10,11 *Temerarius & audax. Si mens non læva fuisset.*
12,13 *Stultiloquium. Dulce est desipere in loco.*

1 *Vitia aliquos persequuntur ab instituto puerili.*
2 *Video Davum, cujus consilio fretus sum.*
3 *Insistere vestigiis alienis.*
4 *Suo studio indulgere, vel obsequi. Morem animo suo gerere.*
5 *De eare gessit morem mihi.*
6 *Homo est rationis particeps, per quam consequentia cernit.*
7 *Successit vicarius muneri alterius.*
8,9 *Vestigiis patriis ingredi, vel instare. Insequens, vel con-*
10 *Intervallo magno sequi aliquem.* (*sequens annus.*

1,2 *Ad quoddam tempus. Per me quidem plectatur capite.*
3 *Quanti mercatus es equum?*
4 *Morietur præ mœrore & ægritudine.*

1 *Hoc omen avertat Deus. Absit.*
2 *Sanxit edicto, ne quis ex Asia frumentum exportaret.*

3 I *forbid* thee my house.
4 He *forbad* me to do it.
5 None of us will *forbid* thee buriall.

Force.

1 He *forced* himself to weep.
2 The lawes of Lycurgus be in force.
3,4 It is light and of no *force*. He *forced* him to swear.
5 Justice is of greater *force* to make men credit us.
6 These bargains shall be void and of no *force*.
7 When she can be *forced* on none, she comes to me.
8 It is of more *force* to cause a miserable life.
9 This is of *force* to procure me glory.
10 He *fo.* the multitude to deprive the King of his Emp.
11 To do a thing with all *force* and power.
12 Thou *forcedst* me to confesse.

Forge.

1,2 A *forger* or false coiner. *Forged* or counterfeit money.
3 To use *forgery*.
4,5 To *forge* deceits. To *forge* or invent a lye.

Forget.

1 *Forget* that by no means.
2 The memory of the thing was almost *forgotten*.
3 The memory of the last war is not yet *forgotten*.
4 He makes him *forgotten*.
5 If you be perswaded that no kindnesse you shew me shal
6 I had *forgott.* to write to thee concerning Cesar. (be *fo.*
7 If I have not *forgotten*, these almost are the censures of all men concerning the soul.
8 To renew your *forgetfull* memory.
9 They say that he *forgetteth* his meat. (of.
10 To make that one be not *forgotten* of men, but spoken
11 After the expulsion of Kings they *forgot* bondage.
12 Thou wilt hardly *forget* that in old age, which thou hast been accustomed to in thy youth.
13 This judgment will never be *forgotten*, but spoken of.
14,15 He *forgets* what is written. All which was *forgotten*.

3 *Interdico tibi domo mea.*
4 *Interminatus eſt mihi ne facerem.*
5 *Nemo noſtrûm prohibebit te ſepulchro.*

1 *Lachrymis oculi maduere coactis.*
2 *Vigent leges Lycurgi.*
3,4 *Leve eſt & nugatorium. Adegit eum jurejurando.*
5 *Ad fidem faciendam juſtitia plus pollet.*
6 *Hæc pacta perindè ſunto ac ſi nulla pacta eſſent.*
7 *Ea cùm nomini obtrudi poteſt, itur ad me.*
8 *Plus ad miſeram vitam adfert momenti.*
9 *Hæc res mihi valet ad gloriam.*
10 *Multitudinem perculit, ut imperium regi abrogaret.*
11 *Equis veliſq; manibus pedibuſq; pro virili parte, toto co-*
12 *Extorſiſti ut faterer.* (*natu.*

1,2 *Adulterator pecuniæ. Nummus adulterinus.*
3 *Adhibere calumnias, crimen adornare.*
4,5 *Procudere dolos. Mendacium conflare, ſtruere.*

1 *Id tibi ne defluat animo.*
2 *Memoria hujus rei propè jam aboleverat.*
3 *Nondum obliterata memoria ſuperioris belli.*
4 *Obruit memoriam & nomen ejus.*
5 *Si nullum officium apud me intermoriturum exiſtimas.*
6 *De Cæſare fugerat me ad te ſcribere.*
7 *Niſi quæ me fortè fugiunt, hæ ſunt ferè omnium de ani-*
ma ſententiæ.
8 *Intermortuam memoriam revocare.*
9 *Huic oblivionem cibi obrepere aiunt.*
10 *Ab oblivione & ſilentio hominum vindicare aliquem.*
11 *Poſt exactos reges, ſervitutis oblivio illos ceperat.*
12 *Vix ea ſenex diſces, quibus juvenis aſſueveris.*

13 *Defixum ad memoriã omniũ gentium ſempiternam judicium*
14,15 *Lethæis aquis ſcripta ſunt. Totũ quod effluxerat.* (*erit.*

16 I had almost *forgotten* thy name.
17,18 To *forget* hatred or malice. To *forget* an offence.
19 That slaughter was not yet *forgotten*.
20 That rehearsall is as it were an upbraiding of a good turn which you think I have *forgotten*.
21 To *forget* utterly.

Forgive.

1 My master hath pardoned and *Forgiven me*.
2,3 A punishment not to be *forgiven*. To *forgive* part of (the money.

Forsake.

1,2 To *Forsake* his old studies. He *forsook* his Captain.
3 To cause a woman *forsake* her husband.
4,5 To *forsake* ill company. To *forsake* friends in adver-
6 *Forsake* not thy mother all her life. (sity.
7 I *forsake* that advice I first intended to follow.
8 To *forsake* ones friendship.

Fortifie.

1,2 To *fortifie* the army. To *fortifie* a camp.
3 Garrisons not *fortified*.
4 Nothing so well *fortified* but by money may be won.
5 Friendship *fortifies* a kingdome.

Fortune.

1 *Fortunately*, luckily; with ill luck.
2 To tell before-hand ones *fortune*.
3 This thing by *fortune* I thought on.
4 I will adventure and try my *fortune*.
5 Let the Ambassadors set forth with good luck or *fort*.
6 God send thee good *fortune*.

Forward.

1,2 *Forward* and backward. The standard of the *forward*.
3,4 The *forepart* and backside. A captain of the *foreward*.
5 He learns never a whit and goes not *forward*.
6 The work goes smally forward.
7 The work goes not *forward*.
8 To prick one *forward* that is willing.
9 Go *forward* and grow in virtue.

Latinized.

16 *Nomen tuum pæne mihi excidit.*
17,18 *Concoquere odium. Obliterare offenſionem.*
19 *Nondum iſta clades exoleverat.*
20 *Iſthæc commemoratio eſt quaſi exprobratio immemoris beneficii.*
21 *Perpetua oblivione obruere.*

1 *Præceptor remiſit mihi noxam; omni pœna me abſolvit.*
2,3 *Pœna indeprecabilis. Ex pecunia remittere aliquid.*

1,2 *Priſtinum ſtudium deponere. A duce ad hoſtes deſcivit.*
3 *Abducere uxorem à viro.*
4,5 *Demigrare ab improbis. De afflicta amicitia fugere.*
6 *Ne matrem donec vivat deſerito.*
7 *Repudio conſilium quòd primùm intenderam.*
8 *Amicitiam alicujus exuere.*

1,2 *Aciem circumvallare. Caſtra munire.*
3 *Immunita caſtella.*
4 *Nihil tam munitum quod non expugnatur pecunia.*
5 *Amicitia fulcit imperium.*

1 *Bonis auſpiciis. Secundis avibus. Malo, vel ſiniſtro omine.*
2 *Prædicere quo quiſq; fato natus eſt.*
3 *Incidit fortè mihi in mentem hæc res.*
4 *Fortunam experiar, periclitabor.*
5 *Proficiſcantur ſanè optimis omnibus auſpiciis legati.*
6 *Macte virtute ac fortuna eſto. I pede fauſto.*

1,2 *Antrorſum & retrorſum. Aquila primipili.*
3,4 *Adverſa & averſa pars. Primi ordinis ductor.*
5 *Nihil proficit. Non promovet. Nullum omnino progreſ-*
6 *Opus frigeſcit.* *ſum facit.*
7 *Pendent opera interrupta.*
8 *Calcar addere currenti.*
9 *Macte virtute eſto.*

Foul.

1 Armes are *foul* with duſt and ruſtineſſe.
2,3 To go forth with *foul* hands. A *foul* rainy day.
4,5 The teeth are *foul* with ruſt. He hath *fouled* my gown.
6,7 *Foul* filthineſſe. A moſt *foul* ſtorm.
8,9 Men *foul* and ill favoured. You have *fouled* my book.

Freezed.

1,2 The river *Freezeth*. The rivers were *frozen*.
3,4 The water is *frozen*. He is *frozen* with idleneſſe.

Freſh.

1,2 *Freſh*, unſalted. Fields *freſh* with corn.
3,4 When *freſh* men ſucceed weary. I muſt begin my ac-
5 The miſchief begins a *freſh*. (count a *freſh*.

Fruit.

1,2 Trees bearing *fruit*. Glory is the *fruit* of virtue.
3 To plant, gather, and lay up *fruit*.
4 They thought good to cut *down* the firſt fruit of the
5 The young *fruit* of trees. (vine.
6,7,8 *Fruitfull* grounds, ſoil, field.
9 The *fruits* of the earth be yeelded in abundance.

Full.

1 *Full* and abundantly perfect.
2 To make *full* of what was wanting.
3,4 *Full* and perfect joy. A minde full of rancour and
5 To live full 200 years. (malice towards others.
6 A man paſſing pleaſant and *full* of merry conceits.
7 *Full* gorged with meats.
8 Goats with udders *full* of milk.
9,10 *Full* of fat poultry. *Fulneſſe* of meats.
11 To be of *full* ripe age.
12 It is now *full* moon.
13,14 A book *full* of pleaſures. We are carried with *f.* ſail.

Furniſh.

1 A houſe richly *furniſhed*.
2 To *furniſh* and enrich an art with ſtore of words.

Latinized.

1 *Arma ſqualent ſitu & rubigine.*
2,3 *Prodire illotis manibus. Auſtrinus dies.*
4,5 *Livent rubigine dentes. Togam meam conſpurcavit.*
6,7 *Immunda illuvies. Tempeſtas ſpurciſſima.*
8,9 *Squalidi & deformes. Ingenti macula fœdaſti librum. Ingenti labe librum commaculaſti.*
1,2 *Fluvius congelat latices ſuos. Gelu flumina conſtiterunt.*
3,4 *Aſtricto gelu coit unda. Congelavit otio.*

1,2 *Nequaquam ſale conditus. Florentia arva.*
3,4 *Cum integri defeſſis ſuccedunt. Ratio de integro incunda eſt.*
5 *Hoc malum integraſcit.*

1,2 *Arbores frugiferæ. Virtutis fructus gloria.*
3 *Serere, percipere, & condere fructus.*
4 *Primitias vitis reſecare conſuerunt.*
5 *Arborei fœtus.*
6,7,8 *Ditiſſima terra. Frugiferum ſolum. Fertilis ager. Fructuoſiſſimus locus. Arva uberrima.*
9 *Terræ fœtus profunduntur nobis.*

1 *Plenè cumulatéq; perfectus.*
2 *Quod aliquibus defuit explere.*
3,4 *Gaudium ſolidum. Suffuſus malevolentia animus in cæteros.*
5 *Complere ducentos annos.*
6 *Homo omni lepore & venuſtate affluens.*
7 *Confertus, completus cibis.*
8 *Capellæ diſtentæ ubera lacte.*
9,10 *Altilium ſatur. Cibi potúſq; expletio.*
11 *Homo adultæ ætatis.*
12 *Luna explevit orbem. Plenis cornibus plenilunium.*
13,14 *Liber confertus voluptatibus. Velis tumidis agimur.*

1 *Opimè & opiparè inſtructa domus.*
2 *Dote verborum locupletare artem aliquam.*

3 *Excolere*

3,4 To *furnish* children with sciences. A house better *furn,*
5 To *furnish* himself with learning from his youth.
6 To *furnish* tables with dishes.
7 To be *furnished* with instructions for the business.

further.

1,2 At the *furthest* the next day. These hapned *furthermore*
3 To aide, to be a *furtherer* to one. (to these evils.
4 His judgment doth nothing *further* thee.
5 To live well, they are great *furtherances.*

G. G. G. G.

Gage.

1,2 THe *Gage* shall be safe. Laid to *gage* for 12 pounds.
3 He *gaged* his house for 1000 pounds.
4 I have laid my book to *gage* to Peter for 4 halfpennies.
5 This book is laid to *gage* to me for five shillings.

Gain.

1 By *Gain* and grievous usury to pay his creditors.
2 I must not sit here to *gain* nothing.

3 Many come to thee for *gain* and lucre sake.

4,5 This thing bringeth *gain.* I account this *gained.*
6 Physitians said to *gain* by killing men.
7 The savour of *gain* is sweet in any thing.
8 I do not intercept the *gain* of your office.
9 What should I *gain* to lye?

Gather.

1 To *Gather* or assemble.
2 Having *gathered* as great an army as he could.
3 To *gather* a rose or apple.

3,4 *Excolere liberos disciplinis. Instructior & apparatior de-*
5 *Imbuere se studiis ab ineunte ætate.* *mus.*
6 *Mensas epulis instruere.*
7 *Instrui consiliis idoneis ad negotium.*

1,2 *Cras, ad summum perendiè. Ad hæc mala hoc etiam accidit.*
3 *Adjumento alicui esse.*
4 *Judicium illius nihil te adjuvat.*
5 *Ad bene vivendum maxima sunt momenta.*

G. G. G. G.

1,2 *DEpositum sospes erit. Ob decem minas oppositus pignori-*
3 *Domum suam oppigneravit mille minis.* *(bus.*
4 *Reliqui Petro librum meum arrhaboni pro quatuor assi-*
5 *Ob quinq; solidos hic codex datus est mihi pignori.*

1 *Magno & iniquissimo fœnore versuram facere.*
2 *Non hîc desidendum est ut nihil lucrifaciam.*
3 *Multi ad curiam veniunt, ut lucri plurimum faciant. ut lucrentur. Ut quæstus maximos faciant. Lucri dulcedine illecti, adducti.*
4,5 *Stipem confert hac res. Hoc in lucro deputo.*
6 *Negotiari animas dicuntur medici.*
7 *Lucri bonus est odor in re qualibet.*
8 *Non præcerpo fructum officii tui.*
9 *Quid merear si mentiar?*

1 *Convenire, coire, confluere.*
2 *Perquam maximo potest exercitu comparato.*
3 *Carpere, vel decerpere rosam, pomum.*

4,5 To *gather* all things into one place, To *ga.* ſuſpicion
6 Money *gathered* for neceſſary uſes. (by a thing.
7 I adviſe you to *gather* together as many ſouldiers as
8 To aſſemble, *gather* or levie an army. (you can.
9 A *gathering* or compulſion of money.
10 To *gather* fine phraſes.
11,12 The *gathering* of honey. Clouds *gather* in the air.
13,14 A flower *gathered* by her hand. A *gath.* or inning of
15 To *gather* or conjecture by arguments. (corn.
16,17 To *gather* riches by whordome. To *gather* courage.
18,19 To *gather* what ones manners are. A multitude ga-

Gentle. (*thered* about.

1 We will deal more *gently* with you.
2,3 Brought up *gentleman* like. To welcome *gently.*
4 Who call it by a more *gentle* name.
5,6 To ſpeak *gently* to one. *Gentleman* like towardneſſe.
7,8 Cruelty and *gentleneſſe.* To term it more *gently.*
9,10 *Gently* ſaid of you. He takes it not *gently.*
11 *Gentleneſſe* and courteſie in ſpeech.
12 Love muſt be entertained with *gentle* looks.
13 A *gentle* heart.
14 All theſe I thought to be faſhions of a *gentle* nature.
15,16 A *gentleman* born. Tamed and made *gentle.*
17,18 *Gentlemen, Gentlewomen.* A *gentle* look; Speech.
19 To make one *gentle* and tame.
20,21 Is this a *gentle* deed? A *Gent.* or noble man born.
22,23 A *gentlewoman* born. A fair *gentle* judge.
24 Their hearts wax more milde and *gentle.*
25 Of the value of a *gentleman.*

Get.

1 A *Getting.*
2 To the *getting* or catching of fiſh and fowl.
3,4 How *got* you your diſeaſe? To *get* into ones favour.
5 I will *get* me away hence. I cannot abide to ſee ſuch a pitifull deſpight.
6 To *get* favour by ſome means.

4,5 *In unum locum contrahere omnia. Suſpicionem elicere ex*
6 *Corrogata ad uſus neceſſarios pecunia.* (re aliqua.
7 *Vos hortor, quodcunq; militum contrahere poteritis, con-*
8 *trahatis. Exercitum conflare, conficere, contrahere; aci-*
9 *Coactio argentaria.* (em ſtruere.
10 *Floſculos orationis ſeligere.*
11,12 *Vindemia mellis. Nubes coguntur in cœlo.*
13,14 *Flos demeſſus virgineo pollice. Fructuum, vel frugum*
15 *Conjectare aliquid argumentis.* (percepsio.
16,17 *Conquirere opes quæſtu meretricio. Colligere animos.*
18,19 *Conjecturam facere ex miribus. Multitudo circumfuſa.*

1 *Vobiſcum agemus mitiùs.*
2,3 *Ingenuè educatus. Comiter accipere aliquem.*
4 *Qui leniore nomine appellant.*
5,6 *Ore placido compellare aliquem. Generoſa indoles.*
7,8 *Immanitas & humanitas. Ut leniſſimè dicam.*
9,10 *Benignè dicis. Vix humanè patitur.*
11 *Comitas & affabilitas ſermonis.*
12 *Comibus eſt oculis excipiendus amor.*
13 *Pectus manſuetum.*
14 *Hæc putabam eſſe omnia humani ingenii manſuetiq; officia.*
15,16 *Homo equeſtri loco. Domitus & manſuefactus.*
17,18 *Primores viri & fœmina. Vultu mitior. Oratio benigna.*
19 *Manſuetum reddere, efficere.*
20,21 *Hoccine eſt humanum factum? Juvenis generoſi ſanguinis.*
22,23 *Non ignobili ex familia mulier. Judex candidus.*
24 *Pectora molleſcunt aſperitáſq; fugit.*
25 *Cenſus equeſtris.*

1 *Adeptio. Comparatio. Acquiſitio.*
2 *Ad piſcium & alitum capturam.*
3,4 *Unde contraxiſti morbum? Adrepere animo alicujus.*
5 *Ego ſubducam me hinc. Non ſuſtineo adeſſe in tam triſti*
ſpectaculo.
6 *Conciliare ſibi gratiam pervem aliquam.*

7 *Non*

7 I cannot *get* the truth out of thee to day.
8 The Eagle having *got* a cockle could neither by skil or
9 To *get* one that he desireth. (force *get* out the fish.
10,11 To *get* consent, good will. He spendeth more then
12 We must *get* an answer from him. (he *getteth*.
13 To search and *get* by fair means.
14 To *get* his living by his bow.
15 He *gets* his living by the sweat of his browes.
16,17 To *get* applause by craft. To *get* himself out of the
18 To *get* her living by spinning. (crowd.
19 Away from me, *get* yè hence.
20 Gentle and fair speech often *gets* friends.
21,22 *Get* thee away quickly. To *get* or obtain the victory.
23 To seek to *get* praise of idiots.
24 To attain or get honours.
25 To *get* through lets by force.
26 To *get* favour of all good men.
27,28 To *get* closely into ones favour. To *get* in his debts.
29 Lucius Sylla *got* to himself his surname, Happy.

Guilt.

1,2 A conscience *guilty* to it self. To be *guilty* of a trespass.
3,4 One that knows himself *guilty*. *Guilty* of conspiracy.
5 Not *guilty* of his brothers death.
6 To be innocent or *guiltlesse*.

Gift.

1,2 To *Give* one many *gifts*. *Give* me some blessing.
3 When I went from home my heart *ga.*me that I went
4 I *gi.*thee this silken gown and golden chain. (in vain.
5 He *gave* himself wholly to the search of natural causes.
6 Some men be *given* to vices.
7 He is *given* to riot and sensuality.
8 To *give* a name to the boy.
9,10 A *g.*of a voice in election. To *gi.*over his place, coun-
11 To *gi.*himself wholly to his studies. (try, city, house.
12 To *give* up the house that thou hast bought.
13,14 *Give* me thy hand. *Give* water to wash my hands.

Latinized.

7 *Non poſſum hodie exculpere ex te verum?*
8 *Aquila nacta cochleam, nec vi nec arte potuit eruere piſce.*
9 *Compotem votorum facere.*
10,11 *Captare aſſenſionem, benevolentiam. Sumptuoſior eſt*
12 *Eliciendæ eſt reſponſio ab illo.* (*quàm quæſtuoſior.*
13 *Conquirere & elicere banditiis.*
14 *Alimenta arcu expedire.*
15 *Cum ſudore vultus tolerat victum & veſtitum.*
16,17 *Venari laudem & gloriam. Expedire ſe ex turba.*
18 *Lana ac tela victum quæritare.*
19 *Vos hinc amolimini. Recedatis ex hoc loco.*
20 *Comis & blanda oratio ſæpe conciliat amicos.*
21,22 *Move te ocyùs; Maturato fugam. Victoriam & pal-*
23 *Aucupari rumuſculos imperitorum.* (*mam reportare.*
24 *Honores aſſequi, & magiſtratus adipiſci; acquirere digni-*
25 *Eluctari per impedimenta.* (*tates.*
26 *Gratiam cum bonis omnibus inire.*
27,28 *Inſinuare ſe in favorem ejus. Conſectari debita.*
29 *Fœlicis ſibi cognomen aſſeruit Lucius Sylla.*

1,2 *Mens turpi obnoxia facto. Teneri injuriarum.*
3,4 *Conſcius ſibi culpæ, maleficii. Noxius conjurationis.*
5 *Fraterni ſanguinis inſons.*
6 *Abeſſe culpa, aut crimine. Vacare culpa.*

1,2 *Magnis muneribus cumulare. Imperti me aliqua benedictione*
3 *Præſagiebat animus fruſtra me ire, cum exirem domo.*
4 *Te dono hac veſte byſſina & hoc torque aureo.*
5 *Totum ſe ad inveſtigationem naturæ contulit.*
6 *Pars hominum obnoxia pravis.*
7 *Animus diffluit laſcivia & luxuria. Immergit ſe volu-*
8 *Indere, vel imponere nomen puero.* (*ptatibus.*
9,10 *Latio ſuffragii. Cedere loco, patria, urbe, domo.*
11 *Involvere, abdere ſe literis. Conferre ſe ad ſtudia.*
12 *Remittere ædes quas tu emeris.*
13,14 *Cedo manum, dextram. Cedo aquam lavandis manibus.*

15,16 *Give* me a rod quickly. To *give* thanks for every
17 To *give* a work over begun. (thing.
18,19 He hath *given* that he promised. To *give* sentence
20 To *give* wages to one. (for one.
21 Addicted and *given* to certain resolved on opinions.
22 To *give* over his sute.
23 To *give* and bequeath his youth to intemperancy.
24 *Give* him a light.
25 Which leave as you write Bibulus *gave* you.
26,27 *Given* to learning of a child. He is *given* much to
28 To *give* answer by oracle. (sleep.
29 To bestow and *give* his life for his countrey.
30 To *give* the praise and price to him.
31 *Give* me my knife again when you have dined.
32 To *give* a box with his fist.
33 To *give* his minde to the worser part,
34 *Give* place or reverence to the elder.
35,36 He *gave* up the ghost. To *give* an occasion.
37,38 To *give* many wounds. To beleeve or *give* credit to.
39 The nature of the affection *gives* a plain conjecture.
40,41 To *give* to every one. *Give* all your study to it I
42 *Given* wholly to riot and banquetings. (pray you.
43 To *give* judgment.
44 That which is *given* to every honest man by nature.
45 Listen, *give* ear Pamphilus.
46 Let a book be *given* forth.
47,48 To *give* the first onset or brunt. To give or diliver
49 To *give* himself up to all naughtinesse. (many preceps.
50 To *give* time to study.
51 To *give* over an office.
52 To *give*, apply or set his minde to his studies.
53,54 Studies *given* up for a time. To *give* small credit to.

Glad.

1 *Gladly*, willingly.
2 *Gladly* to embrace one.
3 To forgive *gladly*, with all my heart.

15,16 *Expedi mihi virgam. In ſingulas res agere gratias.*
17 *Opus inceptum deſtituere.*
18,19 *Suppetunt dictis data. Adjudicare cauſam alicui.*
20 *Afficere aliquem ſtipendio.*
21 *Addictus & conſecratus certis & conſtitutis ſententiis.*
22 *Cauſam, vel litem deſerere.*
23 *Addicere corpus & puerìtiam omni intemperantiæ.*
24 *Adhibe lumen illi.*
25 *Quam tibi ſcribis à Bibulo fieri poteſtatem.*
26,27 *Deditus literis à puericia. Indulget nimis ſomno.*
28 *Reſponſum oraculo edere.*
29 *Impendere vitam patriæ. Profundere vitam pro patria.*
30 *Deferre palmam victoriæ illi.*
31 *Redde mihi cultrum ubi prandium abſolveris.*
32 *Colaphum impingere, incutere, infringere, infligere.*
33 *Applicare animum ad deteriorem partem.*
34 *Majori cede; cano capiti, vel coram cano capite aſſurgito.*
35,36 *Exhalavit animum; Expiravit. Anſam dare, præbere.*
37,38 *Vulnera ingerere. Fidem alicui adhibere.*
39 *Conjecturam perſpicuam præ ſe gerit affectionis ratio.*
40,41 *Diſtribuere in ſingulos. Incumbe quæſo in eam curam.*
42 *Effuſus in luxum & epulas.*
43 *Sententiam ferre, vel promulgare.*
44 *Id quod optimo cuiq; natura tributum eſt.*
45 *Arrige aures Pamphile.*
46 *Exhibeatur, proferatur in medium codex.*
47,48 *Effundere primum impetum. Præcepta plurima tra-*
49 *Ingurgitare ſe in flagitia.* *(dere.*
50 *Suppeditare otium ſtudio.*
51 *Deponere, exuere magiſtratum. Magiſtratu ſe abdicare.*
52 *Adjungere animum ad ſtudia. Animum ad ſcribendum ap-*
53,54 *Muſæ feriatæ. Derogare fidem, vel de fide.* *(pulit:*

1 *Lubenti, gratóq; animo. Non gravatè. Alacriter.*
2 *Cupidis ulnis amplecti.*
3 *Libentibus, aut æquis animis aliquid remittere.*

4. And I am *glad* to see you lusty and merry.
5 These things made me exceedingly *glad*.
6 It made me very *glad* and joyfull.
7 Thou wilt be *glad* for what is done.
8,9 I will do it *gladly*. Thou hast made me *glad*.
10 I read thy letters *gladly*.

Glitter.

1 Lælius *Glittering* in purple.
2 He makes the waies *glitter* with his sword.
3 *Glittering* weapons.
4 The sad *glittering* of the helmet.
5 To shine and *glitter* in perfumes and purple.
6,7 Eyes shining with a *glitt.* brightnesse. Young men *glitt.* (in gold.

Gnaw.

1 Ile make him *Gnaw* his fingers.
2,3 A guilty minde *gnawes* it self. Heavinesse *gnawes* mens (mindes.
4 The raw rape root *gnawes* the belly.
5 The *gnawing* of the guts.

Goe.

1 To *Goe* forth or abroad.
2 To *goe* about the world.
3 To *goe* back, retire.
4 To *goe* out of the way.
5 The sun *goeth* down.
6 I *goe* to see what Pamphilus doth.
7,8 The fit is clean *gone*. A *going* forward.
9 To *goe* about to deceive.
10,11 To *goe* to meet with one. To *goe* a journey on foot.
12,13 *Goe* thy way. *Goe* this way.
14,15 It *goes* as one would have it. What *goe* you about?
16,17 *Goe* before, I will follow. To *goe* on his way.
18,19 I will *goe* into the city. I am *going* to another place.
20,21 *Goe* on with thy enterprise. To *g.* through the world.
22 The suns *going* down.
23 See thou *goe* not one foot from this place.

24 That

4 *Ego vicissim lætor quòd vos incolumes ac pulchrè valente*
5 *Hæc me lætitia extulerunt.* (*conspicio.*
6 *Incredibili lætitia me affecit. Exhilaravit. Omni gaudio explevit animum. Magnopere me delectavit.*
7 *Crede mihi, gaudebis facto.*
8 9 *Lubens fecero. Beasti; Metui à Chrysíde.*
10 *Non invitus lego literas tuas.*

1 *Ostro effulgens Lælius.*
2 *Strictóq; vias præfulserat ense.*
3 *Arma fulgentia. Arma rutilant.*
4 *Triste fulgur galeæ.*
5 *Nitere unguentis. Fulgere purpura.*
6,7 *Tremulo fulgore micantes oculi. Coruſci auro juvenes.*

1 *Faciam ut digitos peredat ſuos.*
2,3 *Animus conſcius ſe remordet. Exedunt animos ægritudines.*
4 *Cruda rapi radix ventrem mordicat.*
5 *Tormina inteſtinorum.*

1 *Pedem efferre. Procedere foras. In publicum prodire.*
2 *Peragrare orbem terrarum.*
3 *Iter retexere. Gradum referre. Retrogredior.*
4 *Iter remetire. Declinare de via. Deflectere à recta ſe-*
5 *Sol occidit, inclinat ſe.* (*mita.*
6 *Proviſo quid agat Pamphilus.*
7,8 *Acceſſio febris ex toto receſſit. Longior proceſſus.*
9 *Nectere & ſtruere fraudes alicui.*
10,11 *Obviam alicui prodire. Conficere iter pedibus.*
12,13 *Confer te illuc. Hâc pergito.*
14,15 *Voto res cedit. Quidnam inceptas?*
16,17 *I præ, ſequar. Progredi viam.*
18,19 *Conferam me in urbem. Aliò ſum profecturus.*
20,21 *Perge quò cœpiſti. Orbem permeare, vel peragrare.*
22 *Occaſus ſolis.* (*ceſſeris.*
23 *Cave quoquam ex iſtoc excedas loco. Pedem hinc ne diſ-*

24,25 That way as they *goe* to Enna. I know what you *goe*
26 Ile *goe* ſomewhere I may not ſee them. (about.
27,28 A pool let *goe* and run out. This talk goes abroad.
29 When he was *gone* ſomewhat far from his tents.
30 To *goe* to ſpeak to one about a matter. (him.
31,32 Whither goeſt thou? Ile *goe* to him and talk with
33 To g. ſoft and fair on his tiptoes and not make a noiſe.
34 To *goe* hither and thither.
35 Let us *goe* in.
36 Two years of famine already *gone* and paſt.
37,38 To *goe* from his promiſe. Let us be *gone* to bed.
39 The ſun *goeth* from eaſt to weſt.
40,41 To *goe* very ſwiftly. This matter *goeth* well.
42 To *goe* even to their cities.
43 To *goe* beyond his bounds.
44 It is a cunning point in ſayling to *goe* with the winde.
45 He came four daies a-*goe*.
46 To *goe* out in great companies.
47,48 Doth he uſe to *goe* to ſchoole? They *goe* to evening
49 How *goes* the world with you, is all well? (ſong.
50 When he had *gone* three daies journey.
51 This report *goeth* abroad.
52 To *goe* far in ſtrange countreys.
53 You may *goe* when you will.
54 He is now *gone* from us, or he is not of our company.
55 He is *gone* home.

Good.

1 *Good* trees, vines.
2 A childe of *goodly* favour.
3 God ſend you good of it.
4 That will do no *good*.
5 If it be not worth ſo much, I will make it *good*.
6,7 See we have a *good* fire. I will do my *good* will.
8 God give you *good* night.
9 Much *good* may it doe you.
10,11 It is *good* for that purpoſe. My letters will do no *go*.

12 It

24,25 *Via qua itur Ennam. Scio quid conere.*
26 *Proficiscar aliquò ne videam.*
27,28 *Lacus emissus & eductus. Emanat in vulgus oratio.*
29 *Quum paulo longiùs à castris processit.*
30 *Adire aliquem colloquendi gratia.*
31,32 *Quò te hinc agis; confers; recipis? Adibo & colloquar.*
33 *Taciturna vestigia ferre gradu suspenso digitis.*
34 *Commeare ultro citróq;.*
35 *Intrò eamus, vel conferamus, recipiamus nos intró.*
36 *Duo anni fame infesti elapsi sunt.*
37,38 *Exuere promissa, decedere fide. Discedamus cubitum.*
39 *Ab ortu ad occasum commeat sol.*
40,41 *Gradus agit præcipites. Bellè se res habet, bene hoc habet.*
42 *Ad urbes illorum penetrare.*
43 *Extra fines & terminos egredi.*
44 *Tempestati in navigando obsequi artis est.*
45 *Nudius quartus venit. Quarto ab hinc die advenit.*
46 *Effundere se civitas dicitur.*
47,48 *Frequentáne ludum literarium? Itur ad vespertinas*
49 *Ut res habeant tuæ? Satin' salvæ?* (preces.
50 *Quum tridui via processisset.*
51 *Manat tota urbe rumor; ea fama vagatur in ore omni*
52 *Longè latéq; peregrinari.* (populo.
53 *I, licet. Ire licet.*
54 *Defecit à nobis. Descivit à nostro præceptore.*
55 *Domum abiit vel discessit. Concessit, recepit se domum.*

1 *Generosæ arbores, vites.*
2 *Puer facie spectabilis. Ingenui vultus puer.*
3 *Fœliciter tibi cedat. Sit faustum & fœlix tibi.*
4 *Non profecturis littora bobus aras.*
5 *Si tanti non est, ego præstabo damnum.*
6,7 *Cura nobis luculentum focum. Dabitur à me opera.*
8 *Sit tibi fausta nox. Opto tibi placidam quietem.*
9 *Prosit tibi. Faustum sit convivium.*
10,11 *Valet in id; cōducit ad. Nihil tibi literæ meæ proderunt.*

12 It will do me as much *good* to entertain you, as it would do you if I were with you.
13 *Good* luck or fortune.
14,15 By the *goodnesse* of God. A *good* sufficient author.
16 This is a *good* sufficient cause for you to lodge with me.

Gorgeous.

1 To be *Gorgeously* apparel'd.
2 The *gorgeous* setting forth of a stage.
3 A house adorned *gorgeously*.
4 To set forth a feast *gorgeously*.

Gotten.

1 Many have *Gotten* renown by the liberall arts.
2 He is *gotten* into some brothell house.
3 *Gotten* one of her feet out of the bonds.
4 Familiarity *gotten* and procured.
5 I have *gotten* a master according to my wish
6,7 Ill *gotten* goods worse spent. He *got* himself in.
8 I have *gotten* that I laboured for.
9 He hath *gotten* great promotions from the people.

Govern.

1,2 A *Governor* of a kingdome. I will *govern* thy tongue.
3 All things *governed* by Gods will.
4 O old house, alasse of how unlike a master art thou *governed*!
5 To *govern* the Province.
6 A nation *governed* by women.
7 Rash hot youth must rather be *governed*.
8 They promised him the *government* of the east.
9 To *govern* the Common-wealth.
10,11 The Common-w. is well *gov.* To be chief *governor*.

Grace.

1 Full of delight and pleasant *Grace*.
2 A pleasant *grace* in merry sayings becomes an oratour, not scurrilous jests.
3 Writings unpleasant without *grace*.
4 Slow, cold, without *grace* in his speech.
5 Pleasantnesse and *grace* in his talk.

Latinized.

9 *Tam erit mihi gratum vos accipere hospitio, quàm esset accipi à vobis si isthic essem.*
13 *Bonum omen. Secunda fortuna.*
14,15 *Benignitate Dei. Author idoneus, locuples, classicus.*
16 *Hæc est vobis idonea causa divertendi ad me.*

1 *Fulgere auro & purpura.*
2 *Scenæ manificentia.*
3 *Domus splendida luxu regali.*
4 *Magnificè & splendidè ornare convivium.*

1 *Gloria multis quæsita est ingenuis artibus.*
2 *Immersit se aliquò in gancum.*
3 *Pedum unum exuti vinculis.*
4 *Familiaritas conflata.*
5 *Præceptorem nactus sum ex animi sententia.*
6,7 *Male parta pessus dilabuntur. Hic intrò se conjecit.*
8 *Decidit præda in meos casses.*
9 *Adeptus est summos honores à populo Romano.*

1,2 *Procurator regni. Ego moderabor linguæ tuæ.*
3 *Ducuntur omnia nutu Dei.*
4 *Heu domus antiqua, quàm dispari domino dominaris!*
5 *Procurare provinciam.*
6 *Regnata fœminis gens.*
7 *Regenda magis est servida adolescentia.*
8 *Spoponderunt ei ordinationem orientis.*
9 *Rem publicam gerere; administrare. Clavum tenere reip.*
10,11 *Bene & fœliciter gesta est respublica. Potiri rerum.*

1 *Lepore & venustate affluens.*
2 *Facetiarum & urbanitatis non scurrilis lepos oratorem condecet.*
3 *Inculta & horrida scripta.*
4 *Lentus in dicendo & penè frigidus.*
5 *Festivitas & venustas dicendi.*

6 Some have a peculiar comlineſſe & *grace* in their be-
7 *Grace* before meat. (haviour and looks.
8,9 God give thee *grace* to grow in virtue. Come and ſay
10 O deſperate and *graceleſſe* nation! (*Grace*.

Grant.

1 The ſenate hath *granted* thy requeſt.
2,3 Licenſe *granted* them to play. To *grant* ones requeſt.
4 God *granted* our deſires.
5 The Prince *granted* me the wardſhip of 3 children.

Great.

1,2 A *Great* audience. *Great* occaſion.
3,4 *Great* hope. *Great* coſt.
5,6 *Great* riches. *Great* laughter.
7,8,9 A *great* care. *Great* ſtrength. A *great* heat.
10,11,12 *Great* noiſe. *Great* miſery. A *greater* care.
13,14 *Great* ſilence. *Great* reſt. A *great* body.
15,16 *Great* plenty. *Great* ſwiftneſſe. *Great* praiſes.
17,18 *Great* gain. *Great* friend.
19 You know that here hath been *great* bruite or talk.
20 Made with *great* cunning. (honey.
21 They put to a little vinegar a *greater* proportion of
22,23 The Epiſtle was as *great* as a book. Exceeding *gr*.
24 What *great* matter could he doe? (charges.
25 Of *greateſt* wit and diligence of any in our city.
26,27 To think it a *great* matter. Extreme *great* hunger
28 The fame grows *greater*. (pinched them.
29 To make one as *great* in authority as any.
30 A *great* number of old and armed ſouldiers.
31 To deſire *greatly* the Kingdome.

Grieve.

1 This one thing *grieveth* me ſore.
2 *Grieved* in my heart.
3 He *grieved* for the loſſe of his wife.
4 Though all be *grieved*, I will ſpeak what I think.
5 To be ſore *grieved* for loſſes.
6 The more I think of it, the more I am *grieved*.

7,8 The

Latinized.

11 *Ineſt proprius quibuſdam decor in habitu & vultu.*
7 *Conſecratio menſæ.*
8,9 *Macte virtute eſto. Veni conſecraturus menſam.*
10 *O profligatam & perditam nationem!*

1 *Senatus conceſſit petitioni tuæ.*
2,3 *Poteſtas illis permiſſa eſt ludendi. Rogatui alicujus faci-*
4 *Annuit votis noſtris Deus.* (*lem præbere.*
5 *Jus trium liberorum princeps indulſit mihi.*

1,2 *Frequens auditorium. Occaſio ampla.*
3,4 *Uberior ſpes. Dapſilis ſumptus.*
5,6 *Fortunæ ampliſſimæ. Effuſus riſus.*
7,8,9 *Antrum immane. Vires validæ. Æſtus validus.*
10,11,12 *Vaſtus ſonitus. Miſeria inſignis. Cura impenſior.*
13,14 *Altum ſilentium. Alta quies. Corpus ſpatioſum.*
15,16 *Copia uberior. Celeritas rapida. Eximiæ laudes.*
17,18 *Opimi quæſtus. Amicus ſummus, intimus.*
19 *Scitis per hos dies creberrimum fuiſſe ſermonem.*
20 *Summo artificio factum.*
21 *Exiguum aceti & pluſculum mellis adjiciunt.*
22,23 *Inſtar voluminis erat epiſtola. Ingentes impenſæ &*
24 *Quid inquam magnopere potuit facere?* (*ſumptuoſæ.*
25 *Noſtræ civitatis & ingenio & induſtria præſtantiſſimus.*
26,27 *Permagnum exiſtimare. Dira & arcta fames urgebat.*
28 *Fama ingraveſcit increbeſcit.*
29 *Exæquare aliquem dignitate cum altero.*
30 *Numerus veteranorum & armatorum ſatis frequens.*
31 *Impensè affectare regnum.*

1 *Hoc mihi moleſtum eſt; hoc me malè habet; id unum ægrè*
2 *Saucius animo.* (*fero.*
3 *Dolore tactus amiſſæ conjugis.*
4 *Fremant omnes licet, dicam quod ſentio.*
5 *Suis incommodis angi.*
6 *Quàm magis id repeto, tam magis uror.*

7,8 *Fri-*

7,8 The cold *grieved* them naked. It *grieveth* me to see it,
9 To be *grieved* with scarcity.
10 To be *grieved* to think of evils.
11 Be not *grieved* and sorry that.
12 Ye cannot do any thing will *grieve* me more.
13 This epistle did cast me in this *grief*.
14 The desire of liberty *grieves* our mindes.
15 This rubs on the *gall* or *grieves* him.
16 He desires you to pull out his thorne or doubt that *grieves* and bites him by the stomach day & night.
17 To most old men age is a *grievous* burden.
18 They take it *grievously* to be chid.
19 To aswage the *grievousnesse* of a thing.

Ground.

1 The *Ground* and foundation of established faith.
2 The *ground* chappeth.
3 Serpents in stead of feet creep on the *ground*.
4,5 Lying along on the cold *ground*. It is *grounded* on truth.
6 A doctrine substantially *grounded* and established.
7 Faith is the *ground* of that constancy we seek in friendship.
8 To lay the chief *ground* work of his defence.

Grow.

1 Teeth *Grew* again in babes.
2 Young plants *grow* up in height, or sprout up.
3 Feathers pulled off *grow* again.
4,5 Oaks *growing* on rocks. A custome is *grown* into use.
6 Things that spring from the earth may *grow* in bignesse and become ripe.
7 Nature from the very beginning made this to *grow* and encrease in us.
8 To *grow* in three years to three cubits.
9 The root of vines are said to g. & spread over into rankesse.
10 They could no otherwise *grow* into one society but by
11 *Grown* in years. (Lawes.

Grudge.

Latinized.

7,8 *Frigus excruciabat nudos. Dolent oculi hac re mihi.*
9 *Conflictari gravi annona.*
10 *Memoria malorum torqueri.*
11 *Ne angimini quòd &c.*
12 *Nihil poteſtis gravius conſulere in me.*
13 *Aſperſit hoc mihi moleſtiæ hæc epiſtola.*
14 *Libertatis deſiderium remordet animos.*
15 *Hoc malè habet virum. Torquet. Afficit.*
16 *Hunc ſcrupulum, qui ſe dies noctesq; ſtimulat ac pungit, ut evellatis poſtulat.*
17 *Senectus pleriſq; ſenibus odioſa.*
18 *Moleſtè ſe ferunt objurgari.*
19 *Levare atrocitatem alicujus rei.*

1 *Sedes & fundamentum conſtituendæ fidei.*
2 *Tellus dehiſcit.*
3 *Serpentes vice pedum humi repunt.*
4,5 *Stratus humo gelida. Fundatum eſt veritate.*
6 *Accuratè fundata & exſtructa diſciplina.*
7 *Stabilitatis conſtantiæq, quam in amicitia quærimus, firmamentum eſt fides.*
8 *Cauſæ fundamenta jacere.*

1 *In infantibus dentes renati.*
2 *In altitudinem repere ſive proſilire dicuntur frutices.*
3 *Pennæ avulſæ reviviſcunt.*
4,5 *Robora innata rupibus. Invcteravit, increbuit conſuetudo.*
6 *Pubeſcant, maturitatémq; conſequantur quæ oriuntur e terra.*
7 *Natura indidit nobis inolevitq; in ipſis ſtatim principiis.*
8 *Adoleſcere in tria cubita triennio.*
9 *Prorepere in luxuriem dicuntur vitium radices.*
10 *Coaleſcere in populi unius corpus nulla re præterquam*
11 *Vergens annis.* *legibus poterant.*

1 *Huic*

Grudge.

1 There was a privie displeasure or *Grudge* between this
2 The people *grudge* at these things. (man and Curio.
3 *Grudgings* of seavers.
4,5 There is a secret *gr.* She kept a *gr.* close in her heart.

H. *H.* *H.* *H.*

Hair.

1 MY brother is *Hairy*, but I am smooth.
2 Their necks thick with manes of hair.
3 A head having thick *hair*.
4,5 The *hair* groweth thick. *Hairy* leaves.

Half.

1,2,3 *Half* an acre. The *half* moon. *Half* an hour.
4 It will cost lesse by the *half*.
5 Their *hair* was half hoary.
6 A navie *half* repaired or rig'd.
7,8 A Kingdome for *half* a year. *Half* lesse.
9,10 Dearer by *half*. More then *half*.
11 He hath *half* done that hath well begun.

Hand.

1,2 See she is at *Hand*. Assurance by ones *hand*.
3,4 The camp is at *hand*. It is in thy *hand* to kill or save me.
5,6 The tenth moneth is at *hand*. To come to *ha*. strokes.
7 They came with swords to *hand* strokes.
8 A decree having the *hands* of most noble men.
9 To dispatch in the turning of a *hand*.
10 Let us begin again the work in *hand*.
11 They bid men sow when rain is at *hand*.
12 It is in mine, thine, or his *hands* to let it.
13 That I may be ready at *hand* to my master.

14 To

Latinized.

1 *Huic ſimultas cum Curione intercedebat.*
2 *Hæc fremit plebs.*
3 *Febrium reliquiæ. Admonitio morbi.*
4,5 *Subeſt ſimultas. Premit altum corde dolorem.*

H. H. H. H.

---

1 *Frater meus villoſus eſt, ego autem depilis.*
1 *Colla toris crinita tument.*
3 *Denſum cæſarie caput.*
4,5 *Pilus frequens naſcitur. Folia capillata.*

1,2,3 *Semijugerum. Semiformis luna. Dimidium horæ.*
4 *Dimidio minoris conſtabit hoc.*
5 *Canities miſcuerat comas.*
6 *Claſſis ſemirefecta.*
7,8 *Semeſtre regnum. Dimidio minus.*
9,10 *Dimidio carius. Plus media parte.*
11 *Dimidium facti, qui bene cœpit, habet.*

1,2 *Eccam, adeſt in propinquo. Cautio chirographi.*
3,4 *In propinquo ſunt caſtra. Penes te arbitrium vitæ neciſq;*
5,6 *Adventat decimus menſis. Ex propinquo præliari.*
7 *Cominus gladiis rem gerebant.*
8 *Decretum ab ampliſſimis viris obſignatum.*
9 *Dictum factum reddere.*
10 *Propoſitum repetemus opus.*
11 *Impendente pluvia ſeri jubent.*
12 *Stat per me, per te, per illum, quo minùs fiat.*
13 *Hero ut omnibus in locis præſtò ſiem.*

14 To cope together and fight *hand* to *hand*.
15 The seventh day was nigh at *hand*.
16 I fear not, were it only in your *hand*.
17 Handicrafts men are exercised in sordid arts.
18 Without delay, by and by, at *hand*.
19 To binde into *handfuls*.

Handle.

1,2 To be *Handling* of a difficult matter. I have *ha.* the (matter well.
3 To *handle* green wounds often.
4 To *handle* or entreat one very ill.
5 This dissension hath been *handled*.
6 To *handle* a matter grosly.
7 A *handsome* sword to fight at *hand*.
8 I have not yet taken *handsell*.

Hang.

1 He *Hanged* his bed with Arras.
2 To *hang* long in uncertain blinde hope.
3,4 To *hang* upon the gibbet. Swords *hanging* by mens (sides.
5 Rams with *hanging* bellies.
6 He *hangs* a sword by his side.
7 They were *hanged* for their offences.
8,9 To *hang* himself. She *hanged* on her fathers neck.
10,11 Arrowes *ha.* at his shoulder. The manes *ha.* along (their necks.
12 Death *hangeth* over our heads.
13 I am come to that state that I may go *hang* my self.
14 Hair *hanging* on his shoulders.
15,16,17 *Hanging* fields. A *hanging* head. Long *ha.* eares.

Hap.

1 *Hap* well or *hap* ill.
2 If there *happ.* any dissension in the Common-wealth.
3,4 Oftentimes cases *happen*. It *happens* ill to him.
5 In the time of your fathers it *hapned*.
6 Such great joy *hapned* to me.
7 It *happens* otherwaies then I thought.
8 Let every man have that *happens* to him.
9 It *hapned* marvellously well.

14 *Præliari collato pede. Manum conſerere.*
15 *Dies appetebat, ſive inſtabat, ſeptimus.*
16 *Haud vereor, ſi in te ſolo ſit ſitum.*
17 *Opifices omnes in ſordida arte verſantur.*
18 *Abjecta cunctatione. E veſtigio. Extemplo.*
19 *Colligare in faſciculos manuales.*

1,2 *In re difficili verſari. Bene geſſi negotium meum.*
3 *Cruda vulnera retractare.*
4 *Indignis modis accipere aliquem.*
5 *Diſſenſio multos per annos agitata.*
6 *Agere pingui Minerva.*
7 *Habilis gladius ad propiorem pugnam.*
8 *Nondum accepi mercimonii primitias.*

1 *Lecto circumdedit aulæa.*
2 *Obſcura ſpe, & cæca expectatione pendere.*
3,4 *Suffigere cruci, vel in cruce. Accincti enſes lateri.*
5 *Promiſſo ventre arietes.*
6 *Subligat enſem lateri. Cingit ſe gladio.*
7 *Supplicia crucibus luerunt.*
8,9 *Vitam ſuſpendio finire. Illa patris cervicibus inhærebat.*
10,11 *Sagittæ pendebant ex humero. Jubæ effuſæ per colla.*
12 *Morsimminet cervicibus noſtris.*
13 *Ad reſtim mihi res rediit planiſſimè.*
14 *Sparſus capillus humeris.*
15,16,17 *Arva devexa. Demiſſum caput. Aures flaccidæ, pendulæ.*

1 *Fors viderit. Sed hæc fortuna viderit.*
2 *Sin autem in reip. partibus diſſenſio interceſſerit.*
3,4 *Incidunt ſæpe tempora. Malè ceſſerat illi.*
5 *Memoria patrum id uſu venit.*
6 *Tanta mihi hæc lætitia aborta eſt.*
7 *Evenit mihi præter ſententiam & ſpem.*
8 *Quod cuiq; obtigit, id quiſq; teneat.*
9 *Bellè cecidit.*

10 How *hapn.* this that thou haſt got thy veniſon ſo ſoon?
11 She is *hapned* to me; I deſired her, I like well her be-
(haviour.

Hard.

1 If you have ſo *Hardned* your hearts.
2 There ariſeth in this place a queſtion ſomewhat *hard.*
3,4 His body is *hardned* by uſe. This egge is too *hard.*
5 I never *heard* the leaſt inkling concerning the matter.
6 Our hearts be *hardned* long ſince againſt theſe matters.
7 My heart is *hardned* againſt new grief.
8 Nothing more *hardly* brought to paſs by much labour.
9,10 He denied help with a *hard* heart. I am *ha.* with long
11 The eaſt winde blowes *harder.* (patience.
12,13 A very difficult and *hard* queſtion. *Ha.* to beleeve.
14 A knowledge *hard* to attain unto.
15 Cruell and *hard* hearted.
16 Daily cuſtome hath *hardned* my ſtomach.
17 My maſter is *hard* to me; or too ſevere and cruell.
18,19 Oaks *hardned* with fire. To be *hard* or dull of hea-
20 An intricate and *hard* kinde of diſputing. (ring.
21,22 *Hard* horn. A *hard* winter.

Hearken.

1 To give ear or to *Hearken.*
2,3 To *hea.* to flatterers. *Hearken,* now liſten Pamphilus.
4,5 *Hearken* to me a little. *Hearkners* after newes.
6 *Hearken* to good counſell.
7,8 An *hearkning* ear. *Hearken* to us.

Harm.

1 If any thing be loſt Ile ſave thee *harmleſſe.*
2,3 We play with *harmleſſe* words. He promiſed he ſhould
4 To defend or ſave a man *harmleſſe.* (have no *harm.*
5 To recompenſe the loſſe and *harm.*
6 That it may be ſafe from *harm* of cattell.
7 A woman *harmfull* to name and ſtate.
8 The army paſſeth without doing *harm.*
9 To ſave one *harmleſſe.*
10 An *harmleſſe* upright good man.

Heart.

Latinized.

10 *Quid hoc ſibi vult, quòd tam ſubitò nactus es ferinam?*
11 *Hanc mihi expetivi, contigit, conveniunt mores.*

1 *Si adeò obſirmaſtis animum ut &c.*
2 *Exiſtit autem hoc loco quæſtio ſubdifficilis.*
3,4 *Corpus induxit uſu. Hoc ovum minus duratum eſt.*
5 *Ne tenuiſſimam quidem auditionem de ea re accepi.*
6 *Jam ad iſta obduruimus & humanitatem omnem exui-*
7 *Obdurverit animus ad dolorem novum.* (*mus.*
8 *Nihil ægriùs factum eſt multo dolore meo.*
9,10 *Rigida mente negavit opem. Longa patientia occallui.*
11 *Valentiùs ſpirat eurus.*
12,13 *Perdifficilis & obſcura quæſtio. Ad credendum ſegnis.*
14 *Obſtructa multis difficultatibus cognitio.*
15 *Ferus & ferreus.*
16 *Conſuetudo diuturna callum obduxit ſtomacho meo.*
17 *Præceptor eſt mihi ſeverior, acerbior, auſterior, quàm decet.*
18,19 *Robora indurata flammis. Hebetiores aures habere.*
20 *Tortuoſum diſputandi genus.*
21,22 *Cornu rigidum. Sæva, acerba hyems.*

1 *Aurem præbere, admovere, aurem adhibere.*
2,3 *Patefacere aures aſſentatoribus. Nunc arrige aures Pam-*
4,5 *Auſculta paucis. Rumorum aucupes.* (*phile.*
6 *Aures monitis advertere.*
7,8 *Vigilans auris. Attende nos.*

1 *Siquid amiſſum erit, ego præſtabo damnum.*
2,3 *Ludimus innocuis verbis. Ipſe nihil nocitum iri ſpopondit.*
4 *Salutem & vitam ejus præſidio & cuſtodia tegere.*
5 *Penſare & rependere, vel præſtare damnum.*
6 *Ut innoxius ſit ab injuria pecudum.*
7 *Damnoſa famæ reiq; mulier.*
8 *Exercitus tranſit ſine maleficio.*
9 *Præſtare aliquem indemnem.*
10 *Innocens, integer, religioſus vir.*

Heart.

1 To have a hard and cruell *Heart.*
2,3 Let them be read and conned by *he.* A *hearty* friend.
4,5 To take *heart.* A hard *heart* without pity.
6 My pretty ſweet *heart.*
7 Thou art faint *hearted.*
8 To bear a good face outwardly but in *h.* to be grieved.
9 I do with all my *heart* or willingly.
10 To learn by *heart,* or without book.
11 Sorrow at the *heart.*
12 Which I deſire with all my *heart.*
13 You muſt take a good *heart.*
14 To be beloved *heartily* and unfeignedly.
15 I deſire this ſo that I cannot deſire it more *heartily.*

Haſty.

1 A ſuddain and *Haſty* voyage.
2 All things done *haſtily* and troublouſly.
3 A *haſty* bitch brings blinde whelps.
4,5 He went out *haſtily.* He runs *haſtily* to him.
6,7 A *haſty* running. A *haſty* hot minde.
8 He made *haſt* to goe to Rome.
9 The more *haſt* the worſe ſpeed.
10 We wrote theſe in *haſt.*
11 If you will do this, make *haſt.*
12 There is need of *haſt.*
13 A letter written in *haſt.*
14,15 He made *haſt* home. Our *haſty* counſell.
16 A work ruffled up in *haſt.*

Hate.

1 To rebuke with a *Hatefull* minde.
2 He *hating* his own ſluggiſhneſſe that he had yet done
3 Mortall or deadly *hatred.* (nothing of worth.
4 I *hated* him worſe then a ſerpent.
5 They do *hate* each other deadly. (world.
6,7 Do it not with *hate* or ill will. To be *hated* of all the
8 To get himſelf *hatred* and ill will.

9 They

1 *Ferrum & ſcopulos geſtare in corde.* (*animo.*
2,3 *Scripta non legantur modò, ſed ediſcantur. Amicus ex*
4,5 *Recipere & revocare animum. Ferrea præcordia.*
6 *Animule mi. Meum corculum. Meæ deliciæ.*
7 *Nihil habes animi. Animo es abjectiſſimo.*
8 *Fronte & vultu bellè aliquid gerere, ſed intimis ſenſi-*
9 *Nihil eſt quod æquè libens fecerim.* (*bus angi.*
10 *Memoriæ mandare. Memoriter ediſcere. Libro abjecto, vel*
11 *Dolor fixus medullis.* (*clauſo recitare.*
12 *Quàm maximè abs te oro atq; poſtulo.*
13 *Forti ſis animo infractóq; oportet.*
14 *Ex animo veréq; diligi.*
15 *Hoc te ita rogo ut majore ſtudio non poſſim.*

1 *Subitus diſceſſus. Præceps profectio.*
2 *Aguntur omnia raptim & turbatè.*
3 *Canis feſtinans cæcos parit catulos.*
4,5 *Rapido proſiluit gradu. Feſtinato accurrit gradu.*
6,7 *Præceps gradus. Fervens animi.*
8 *Romam profecturus maturavit.*
9 *Quò magis properare ſtudeo, eò me impedio magis.*
10 *Hæc properantes, vel raptim ſcripſimus.*
11 *Hoc ſi es facturus, accelera. Hoc ſi decreveris, matura.*
12 *Properato opus eſt.*
13 *Feſtinationis plena epiſtola & pulveris.*
14,15 *Se raptim domum ſuam conjecit. Immaturum conſilium.*
16 *Opus tumultuarium.*

1 *Infeſto animo reprehendere.*
2 *Pertæſus ignaviam ſuam, quòd nihil dum à ſe memorabile*
3 *Odium capitale, inteſtinum.* (*actum eſſet.*
4 *Oderam illum multo pejùs quàm ſerpentem.*
5 *Flagrant mutuo odio inter ſe.*
6,7 *Cave verò odioſè facis. Odio eſſe apud omnes.*
8 *Incendere, inflare in ſe odia. Cumulare ſibi invidiam.*

9 They *hating* all women kind.
10 Obstinate, irreconcilable *hatred*.

Have.

1 I will bring in such witnesses as you would *Have*.
2 I *have* no paper.
3 I will write more largely to you when I *have* leisure.
4 I am glad I *have* occasion given me in which &c.
5 And when he came amongst them, he would do as they
6 You must *ha.* regard of your praise. (would *ha.* him.
7 You shal write to me that I may *ha.* some matter of a
8 We shal *have* a latine Sermon to day. (letter to you.
9 That they may *h.* plenty and riches to maintain them.
10 How many daies *have* we to Christ-tide?
11 To *have* regard to his profit.
12 To *have* good fortune.
13 He thought to *have* nothing else to do.
14 To *have* a womanish *heart*.
15 If all things be as he would *have* them.
16 We *have* confidence in your vertue.
17,18 To *ha.* his desire or wish. *Having* his sword by his side.
19 *Having* spots here and there on her cheeks.
20 Since Gods pleasure will have it so.
21 *Having* on his brest-plate he goes out to the souldiers.

Head.

1 As I returned this suspicion came into my *head*.
2 To referre a thing to the *head* men of the city.
3 He made not his Epistle of his own *head*.
4 Let him lose his *head* for me.
5 Javelins *headed* with iron.
6 To *h.head* or chop off ones *head*.
7 I will touch heaven with my *head* and be renowned.
8 Mint laid on his fore-*head* helps the head-ache.
9,10 One very *heady* through rage. He cast himself *headl.*
11 *Heady* rashnesse and desire. (from the roof.
12 If they stand not to their articles, the hostages should
13 By right or wrong, hook or crook, (lose their *he.*
they will cast me *headl.* into Bridewel.

9 *Omne fœmineum genus perosi.*
10 *Odium inexpiabile, inexorabile.*

1 *Secundum arbitrium tuum teſtes dabo.*
2 *Non ſuppeditantur mihi chartæ.*
3 *Pluribus verbis ad te ſcribam cùm plus otii nactus fuero.*
4 *Oblatam mihi occaſionem gaudeo, in qua &c.*
5 *Cumq; unà his ſeſe dedere, eorum obſequi ſtudiis.*
6 *Ratio habenda eſt tibi tuæ laudis.*
7 *Tu ſcribes ad me ut mihi naſcatur epiſtolæ argumentum.*
8 *Habebitur hodiè latina de rebus divinis oratio, vel concio.*
9 *Ut ambitioni & quotidianis ſumptibus copiæ ſuppetant.*
10 *Quot dies hinc abeſt Natalis Chriſti?*
11 *Rationem ſui commodi habere, vel ducere.*
12 *Fortuna proſpera uti, fungi.*
13 *Id ſibi negotii credidit ſolum dari.*
14 *Animam muliebrem gerere.*
15 *Si competunt omnia voto. Si eveniant omnia ex animi ſen-*
16 *Reſidet ſpes omnis in virtute tua.* (*tentia.*
17,18 *Voto ſuo potiri. Gladio ſuccinctus.*
19 *Genas interfuſa maculis.*
20 *Quando ita viſum eſt deo optimo maximo.*
21 *Thoracem induitus procedit ad milites.*

1 *Redeunti ex ipſa re mihi incidit ſuſpicio.* (*primates.*
2 *Referre aliquid ad delectos populi proceres, ad optimates,*
3 *Alieno ingenio formavit epiſtolam. Aliena opera elaboravit*
4 *Per me quidem plectatur capite.* (*orationem.*
5 *Haſtilia ferro præfixa.*
6 *Abſcindere caput cervicibus. Recidere, vel amputare illi*
7 *Sublimi feriam ſydera vertice.* (*caput.*
8 *Mentha fronti impoſita capitis dolores mulcet.*
9,10 *Amentia præceps aliquis. Dedit ſe præcipitem tecto.*
11 *Effrænata audacia & cupido.*
12 *Obſides capite luerent, ſi pacto non ſtaretur.*
13 *Quo jure, quave injuria, præcipitem me in piſtrinum da-*
bunt.

Help.

1 They think they can easily remedy the scarcity of grain, since I can in this matter *Help* my self.
2 It did greatly *help* me in our petitions.
3 I use him as a companion and *helper*.
4 To be ready to *help* one.
5 By the good *h.* of fortune thou wilt effect great matters.
6,7 Of all loves *help* me in this. These two things did one
8 To *help* ones poverty. (*help* another.
9 To *help* and succour the Common-weal in misery.
10 I see we cannot *help* the Common-weal.
11 If God *help* us not.
12 To *help* his neighbours with his substance.
13 This thy Exposition shall *help* us much to understand the things wee seek.
14 It is a wonder how much that thing *helped* to make
15 See thou *help* this poor man. (concord in the city.

Health.

1 To wax strong, to recover *Health*.
2 To encrease or grow in *health*.
3 When we are in good *healtl*, we can easily give advice
4 I rejoyce that you are in *health*. (to sick men.
5 Walk abroad for thy *healths* sake.

Heap.

1,2 To *Heap* mischief upon mischief. Bodies gathered in-
3,4 A *heap* of care. A *heap* of salt. (to *heaps*
5 A thick *heaping* together of words.
6 What *heaps* of mischief shall ye finde?
7 To *heap* evils upon one.
8 To *heap* riches together.

Heard.

1 As I *heard* say, or as it was reported.
2 I speak nothing but by *hearsay*, or as I have *heard*.
3 I beleeve he hath *heard* that I have a treasure at home.
4,5 To dull one with much *hearing*. It came to my *hearing*.

6,7 That

Latinized.

1 *Facillimè inopiæ frumentariæ ſiſe mederi poſſe exiſtimant, quum ego poſſim in hac re medicari mihimet.*
2 *Fuit mihi magno uſui in noſtris petitionibus.*
3 *Socio & adjutore conſiliorum periculorúmq; familiariſſi-*
4 *Præſtò eſſe alicui.* (*mè utor.*
5 *Suffragante fortunâ videris res maximas conſecutus.*
6,7 *Amabò adjuta me. Vtrumq; invicem adjumento fuit.*
8 *Suſtentare tenuitatem alicujus.*
9 *Opem atq; auxilium reipublicæ afflictæ afferre.*
10 *Nihil jam videmur poſſe opitulari reipublicæ.*
11 *Niſi nos Deus reſpexerit.*
12 *Vicinos ſuos facultatibus ejus ſublevare.*
13 *Multum ad ea quæ quærimus explicatio tua profecerit.*
14 *Id mirum quantum profuit ad concordiam civitatis.*
15 *Vide ſuccurras huic pauperi.*

1 *Emergere ex incommoda valetudine.*
2 *Serecolligere, convaleſcere.*
3 *Facilè omnes, cùm valemus, recta conſilia ægrotis damus.*
4 *Gratulor tibi incolumi.*
5 *Prodeambulato propter ſalubritatem.*

1,2 *Cumulare ſcelus ſceleri. Conglobata corpuſcula.*
3,4 *Moles curarum. Strues ſalinarum.*
5 *Denſa & continens frequentatio verborum.*
6 *Quantos acervos facinorum reperietis?*
7 *Conglomerare, vel congerere mala in aliquem.*
8 *Struere opes. Redigere bona.*

1 *Quemadmodum accepi fama & auditione.*
2 *Audita ſolùm refero. Rumorem autorem habeo. Nihil*
præter audita habeo. Loquor ex auditu.
3 *Credo illum inaudiſſe mihi eſſe theſaurum domi.*
4,5 *Auditum obtundere. Accidit auribus, vel ad aures.*

6 *In-*

6,7 That never was *heard* of in any age. He is ready to *he.*
8 Ready to *hear* good counſell and precepts of all men.

Heavy.

1 A ſavour making the head *Heavy.*
2 My brother is in great *heavineſſe.*
3 He waxeth *heavie* with a great weight.
4 *Heavie* things of their own nature are carryed down-
5 A *heavie* log. (wards.

Hid.

1 They are apparent nor can be *Hid.*
2 To *hide* vices with fair words.
3 Let us *hide* our ſelves in this thick wood.
4 That which was fit to be concealed they laid aſide and
5 Thou canſt not *hide* wickedneſſe from God. (*hid.*
6 Sorrow *hid* deeply in the heart.
7,8 The clouds *hid* the light of the day. *Hidden* & dark
9 To *hide* himſelf in ſome place. (corners.
10 He *hid* himſelf under the Tribunes power.
11 To lie *hid* in corners.
12 Treacheries lie *hid* under colour of friendſhip.
13 Thou *hideſt* thy ſelf in a ſtrange corner.
14 The ſun is ſaid to *hide* his face.
15 Beaſts lurk and *hide* themſelves in dens.
16 Vile poiſon lies *hid* under ſweet honey.
17 To ſhew forth *hidden* hatred.
18,19 He *hides* a grudge deep in his heart. To bring forth
20 To *hide* himſelf behinde another. (truth long *hid.*

High.

1,2 A very *High* poplar tree. A *high* way.
3,4 A *high* ſteep hill. *High* banks.
5,6 *High* and rough hils. It is ſeven ells *high.*
7,8 To be in *high* authority. The turfs grew breſt *high.*
9 He ſpeaks *high* and lofty words.
10 She is *higher* then all by the neck.
11,12 To come to a *higher* eſtate. A *high* rock.
13,14 A *high* place. The light air is carryed on *high.*

15,16 A

Latinized.

6,7 *Inauditum in omni memoria. Pandit rumoribus aurem*
8 *Aures præceptis omnium monitisq; patent.* (*avidam.*

1 *Odor aggravans caput.*
2 *Jacet in mœrore frater meus.*
3 *Vix credibili pondere ingravescit.*
4 *Feruntur in terram omnia suo nutu pondera.*
5 *Gravis stipes.*

1 *Apparent nec occuli possunt.*
2 *Obvolvere vitia decoris verbis; obtegere errata.*
3 *Abdamus nos in hoc densum nemus.*
4 *Quod celari oportebat, habebant depositum, reconditum.*
5 *Scelus non potes celare Deum.*
6 *Dolor altè mersus in corde.*
7,9 *Nimbi involvere diem. Recessus abstrusi.*
9 *In aliquem locum se recondere.*
10 *Delituit sub umbra tribunitia.*
11 *Jacere in tenebris.*
12 *Insidiæ latent in simulatione officii.*
13 *Te mirificam in latebram conjeciſti.*
14 *Vultus sol condere dicitur.*
15 *In cubilibus delitescunt bestiæ.*
16 *Impia sub dulci melle venena latent.*
17 *Occlusum odium effundere.*
18,19 *Premit altum corde dolorem. Mersum latebris educere*
20 *Obtegere se corpore alterius.* (*verum.*

1,2 *Procerrissima populus. Via publica.*
3,4 *Collis arduus & præruptus. Abruptissimæ ripæ.*
5,6 *Editi & asperi colles. Assurgit in septem ulnas.*
7,8 *Summo in imperio esse. Accrevit pectori cespes.*
9 *Projicit ampullas & sesquipedalia verba.*
10 *Collo tenus supereminet omnes.*
11,12 *Altiorem gradum ascendere. Prærupta rupes.*
13,14 *Excelsus locus. Extenuatus aer in sublime fertur.*

15,16 *Sa-*

15,16 A deeper or *higher* colour. Begin *higher* or before.
17,18 To look from an *high* Church. To make the baſeſt
19 A *high* ſeat of honour. (and *higheſt* equall.
20,21 To be four fingers *higher*. To be *higher* by the head.
22 To lift his head *higher*.
23 The *higher* thou art, behave thy ſelf more lowly.
24 To hold up his dagger on *high*.

Hinder.

1 I never letted, *Hindred* or ſtaid the matter.
2 The place was more help then *hinderance*.
3 Leſt I ſhould *hinder* your profit.
4 You hinder me that am going to another place.
5 To let or *hinder* a conqueſt gotten.
6 To *hinder* and be againſt ones commodities.
7 To *hinder* ones ſtudies.

Hire.

1,2 Wagons to be *Hired*. To *hire* one to kill a man.
3 To be *hired* to empty wels and pits.
4 Keep not back the workmans *hire* one night.
5 I am *hired* of the miller to grinde to get me food.
6 Honeſty not *hired*.

Hit.

1 To *Hit* his head againſt the door.
2 I *hit* or daſht my foot againſt a ſtone. (ſtone.
3,4 The ſhip *hitting* againſt the boat. To *hit* one with a
5,6 To *hit* the mark. Thou haſt *hit* the nail on the head.

Hot.

1 I journeyed in a *Hot* and duſty day.
2 To wax very *hot* and angry.
3 He waxes *hot* with a neer flame.
4 It is very *hot*.
5 A haſty and *hot* nature.
6,7 Darts made *hot*. A more *hot* ſtrong wine.
8,9 To wax *hot* in pleading. His heart *hot* with wine.

15,16 *Saturatior color. Incipe superiùs.*
17,18 *Ab æde excelsa prospectare. Facere paria infima summis.*
19 *Sedes celsissima honoris & dignitatis.*
20,21 *Eminere quatuor digitos transversos. Superare aliquem*
22 *Altiùs efferre caput.* (*capite.*
23 *Quanto superior es, tanto te geras submissiùs.*
24 *Aliè extollere pugionem.*

1 *Nulla usquam in me mora fuit. Ego nunquam remoratus*
sum negotium. Per me non stetit quo minus fiat.
2 *Plus adjumenti quàm incommodi locus habet.*
3 *Ne quod vestrum remorer commodum.*
4 *Me detines, aliò sum profecturus. Me remoraris. Est mihi*
5 *Interpellare partam victoriam.* (*alibi negotium.*
6 *Labefactare & oppugnare commoda alicujus.*
7 *Studia tardare, obstare, impedire.*

1,2 *Meritoria vehicula. Aliquem ad cædem faciendam con-*
3 *Operam ablocare ad puteos exhauriendos.* (*ducere.*
4 *Operarii mercedem ne retineto unam noctem.*
5 *Ob quærendum victum ad circumagendas molas pistoxi*
6 *Gratuita probitas.* (*operam locavi.*

1 *Allidere, vel impingere caput ostio.*
2 *Offendi, impegi in lapidem. Illisi pedem lapidi.*
3,4 *Navis in scapham impacta. Percutere aliquem lapide.*
5,6 *Metam, vel scopum attingere. Rem acu tetigisti.*

1 *Æstuosa & pulverulenta via iter conficiebam.*
2 *Excandescere iracundia, vel in iram.*
3 *Flamma propiore calescit.*
4 *Æstus est nunc vehementissimus, ardentissimus. Flagrat,*
5 *Præproperum ac fervidum ingenium.* (*fervet æstus.*
6,7 *Jacula fervefacta. Ignitius vinum.*
8,9 *Effervescere in dicendo. Cor mero fervet, æstuat.*

Hold.

1 He *Holds* them back flying.

2 You shall *hold* me play, or you shall not break off.

3 To *hold* his breath.

4 Unlesse you had *held* me up and led me on with a vain
5 *Hold* me I pray you that I fall not. (hope.

6,7 Hands *holden* together in order, Weapons *held* at mens
8 To keep himself within *holds*. (throats.

9 How long hath this disease *holden* you, or how long have you been sick?

10 With thy coat *held* before so that we cannot see thee weep.

11 Atonement ill made up *holds* not long.

12 To *hold* or set up aloft his crooked tail.

13,14 To *hold* a thing in his armes. To *hold* up his dag-
15 To stay or *hold* back a swift horse. (ger high.

16 There is no *hold* to be had of him.

17 Wilt not thou *hold* thy hand thou slave?

18,19 To *hold* ones peace. *Holding* out his hand.

20 We *hold* or keep those things most surely that we
21 A *hold*-fast, or pinch-penny. (learn in youth.

22,23 *Hold* up your gown. To take *hold* with the teeth.

24 Eagles *hold* meat fast in their talons.

25 It will not *hold* water.

Hole.

1 A Cony-*Hole*.

2,3 *Holes* where doves make nests. A *hole* in a hollow tree.

4 The nosthrils or *holes* of the nose.

5 To make *holes* through a wall.

6 To finde an excuse or a *hole* to creep out at.

Honest.

1 I think it not the part of an *Honest* man, where nothing is deserved, to look for thanks.

2,3 To prove an *honest* man in the end. I promised on
4 A tryed *honest* man. (my *honesty*.

5 Brought

Latinized.

1 *Fugientes retentat.*
2 *Ludum ad finem usq; persequeris. Ludum non incides, abrumpes. Non omittes certamen. In certamine perges.*
3 *Animam comprimere. Anhelitum continere.*
4 *Nisi me lactasses amantem, & falsa spe produceres.*
5 *Retine me obsecro.*
6,7 *Manus nexæ ex ordine. Intenta jugulis tela.*
8 *Tenere se munimentis.*
9 *Quàm pridem habuit te hoc mali? Quantum temporis est quòd te hoc malum corripuit?*
10 *Veste prætenta lachrymas coortas obtegis.*
11 *Malè sarta gratia nequicquam coit.*
12 *Erigere caudam falcatam in sublime.*
13,14 *Complexu suo aliquid tenere. Altè pugionem extollere.*
15 *Equum celerem arcto fræno compescere.*
16 *Anguilla est, Elabitur.*
17 *Non abstines manum mastigia?*
18,19 *Vocem & orationem comprimere. Porrecta manu.*
20 *Tenacissimi sumus eorum quæ rudibus annis percipimus.*
21 *Restrictus & tenax.*
22,23 *Attolle togam. Apprendere morsu.*
24 *Aquilæ cibum unguium tenacitate arripiunt.*
25 *Non continebit aquam.*

1 *Cavernula, vel latibulum cuniculi.*
2,3 *Cellulæ columbarum. Antrum exesæ arboris.*
4 *Naris spiramina.*
5 *Perfodere parietes.*
6 *Diverticula, anfractus suffugii quærere; rimam invenire.*

1 *Ego neutiquam officium esse liberi puto, cùm is nihil promereat, postulare id gratiæ apponi sibi.*
2,3 *Evadere ad frugem bonam. Promisi mea fide.*
4 *Homo probatissimus; Integerrimus.*

5 Brought up *honestly*.
6 *Honest* and good learning.
7 Be thou *honest* and diligent.
8 Whom we call a pleasant *honest* man.
9 Merry *honest* jests.
10 To cloke a fault with *honest* fair words.
11 A boy of an *honest* behaviour.
12,13 To become an *honest* man again. She lived *honestly*.

Honour.

1 Striving to keep ones *Honour* gotten.
2 Ones life passed *honourably*.
3 The Scipio's did make *ho.* their countrey with victories & triumphs.
4 To shew himself more *honourable* in his habit.
5 That thing was his *honour* and his Citizens.
6 A more *honourable* warfare.
7 He never names Pompey but with terms of *honour*.
8 To be placed in the most *ho.* & high estate of dignity.
9 A man of very great *honour* and renown.
10 To have regard to his *honour*.
11,12 To be an *honour* to his neighbours. A very *ho.* court.
13 We are born to atchieve higher and more *hon.* things.
14 It is very *honourable* to will it.
15 To entertain one *honourably*.

Hope.

1 All *Hope* and power is lost and gone.
2,3 Certain *hope*. Small *hope*.
4 A young stripling past all *hope*.
5 Moneys not *hoped* for.
6,7 Having *hope*. There is some *hope*.
8 To have a good courage and *hope*. (*hopes* of it.
9,10 Otherwise then *hoped* for it hapneth. I have no more

Hungry.

1,2 To be an *Hungred*. An *hungry* appetite.
3,4 I am very *hungry*. He waxed *hungry*.
5 There is *hope* that we shall *hunger* enough.
6 Bread and salt asswageth an *hungry* stomach.

Hurt.

5 *Eductus & educatus liberaliter.*
6 *Liberalis eruditio & doctrina.*
7 *Tu quidem macte virtute diligentiaq; esto.*
8 *Quem urbanum & civilem dicimus.*
9 *Liberales & innocui joci.*
10 *Obvolvere, vel obumbrare vitium decoris verbis.*
11 *Ingenuus puer. Puer bona indole.*
12,13 *Ad frugem se recipere. Pudicè vitam agebat.*

1 *Ad obtinendum decus adnitentes.*
2 *Splendidè acta ætas.*
3 *Scipiones patriam spoliis triumphisq; decorarunt.*
4 *Habitu se augustiorem facere.*
5 *Ea res honori fuit illi & suis civibus.*
6 *Honoratior militia.*
7 *Nunquam nisi honorificentissimè Pompeium appellat.*
8 *In altissimo amplissimoq; honoris gradu locatum esse.*
9 *Homo illustris honore & nomine; vir amplissimus & orna-*
10 *Existimationi suæ consulere.* (*tissimus.*
11,12 *Ornamento esse propinquis. Amplissima curia.*
13 *Ad altiora quædam & magnificentiora nati sumus.*
14 *Magnificum abundè est voluisse.*
15 *Magnificè tractare aliquem.*

1 *Omnes spes atq; opes ceciderunt.*
2,3 *Explorata spes. Spes exigua, tenuis.*
4 *Adolescens perditus, profligatus, flagitiosus.*
5 *Insperatæ, repentinæq; pecuniæ.*
6,7 *In spem erectus. Subest spes.*
8 *Confidere animo & spe.*
9,10 *Præter spem; Ex insperato, & inopinato. Omnis adempta*
(*mihi spes.*

1,2 *Laborare fame. Jejuna aviditas.*
3,4 *Ego valde esurio. Incessit illum fames.*
5 *Spes est nos esurituros satis.*
6 *Latrantem stomachum bene leni cum sale panis.*

Hurt.

1 A Goat, a *Hurtfull* creature to young branches.
2 To suffer all *hurts* and injuries of her husband.
3 Not without great *hurt* to the Common-wealth.
4 The vineyards are *hurt* with easterly windes.
5 They lived without *hurt* or displeasure.
6 If it be not *hurtfull* to you.
7 Pleasure purchased with pain *hurteth*.
8,9 *Hurfull* darts. An *hurtfull* shadow.
10 To *hurt* himself against a stump.

I. *I.* *I.* *I.*

Idle.

1 THou sittest *Idle* doing nothing.
2 To give himself to litherlinesse and *idlenesse*.
3 A man more *idle* and slothfull.
4 Most lither and slothfull *idlenesse*.

Jest.

1 I know not whether he *jest*, or be serious.
2 Delectable talk, pleasant conceits or pretty *jests*.
3,4 To *jest* at other mens hurts. An unhoneſt kinde of
5 To *jest* and scoffe at his adversaries. (*jesting*.
6 To utter *jests* in disordered meeter.
7 Dost thou think she speaks in *jest*?
8 I had almost faln into shrewd *jesting*.

Ignorant.

1 Neither are you *Ignorant*, or you know well enough.
2 An *ignorant* and rash company.
3 Strange and *ignorant* in nothing.
4 Unskilfull and *ignorant* in the Greek.

1 *Maleficum frondibus animal eſt capra.*
2 *Incommoda atq; injurias viri omnes ferre.*
3 *Non ſine magno reipublicæ detrimento.*
4 *Vineta infeſtantur auſtris & euris.*
5 *Omnino invulnerati inviolatiq; vixerunt.*
6 *Niſi tibi incommodo eſt.*
7 *Nocet empta dolore voluptas.*
8,9 *Spicula noxia. Noverca umbra.*
10 *Ad ſtipitem offendere, vel lædere ſe.*

I. I. I. I.

---

1 *Tu otioſus deſides. Torpeſcis otio.*
2 *Languori & deſidiæ ſe dedere.*
3 *Homo inertior & ignavior.*
4 *Inertiſſimum & deſidioſiſſimum otium.*

1 *Seriòne an joco dicat neſcio.*
2 *Sal dicendi & facetiæ. Attico lepore tincti ſales.*
3,4 *Ludificari mala alicujus. Illiberales joci.*
5 *Dicta jocoſa jacere in adverſarios.*
6 *Jocularia inconditis verſibus fundere.*
7 *Atqui tu hanc jocari credis?*
8 *Jocularium in malum inſcius pene incidi.*

1 *Nec clam te eſt; non te latet, præterit, fugit. Neq; enim*
2 *Neſcia ac temeraria turba.* (*neſcius es.*
3 *Nulla in re peregrinus & hoſpes.*
4 *Imperitus expersq; linguæ Græcæ.*

5 For lack of flax and the *ignorance* of the use of it.
6 Thou doest *ignorantly*, if thou omit any thing.

Ill.

1 To speak *Ill* and reproachfully of one.
2 It is *ill* ordered and provided.
3,4 A very *ill* way. *Ill* luck.
5,6 *Ill* fortune. *Ill* fame.

Impudent.

1 *Impudently* to raile at ones daughter.
2 A very *impudent* person.
3 An *impudent* and shameleſſe face.

Impute.

1 *Impute* not any negligence to me.
2 Whatsoever good or ill hapneth it is *imputed* to fortune.
3 To *impute* or lay the cause of calamity on one.
4 To *impute* all evils to fortunes fault.
5 To *impute* a thing to one as an heinous offence and deadly crime.

In.

1 He is not with-*in* but without.
2 I know him in the *Insides*, or very well.
3 Thy brother is come, bid, let him come *in*.
4,5 Let me come *in*. Follow me *in*.
6 Go *in* with me, I will go before.
7 An *inne* or lodging to bait at.

Incline.

1 His behaviour *Inclines* to too much lenity.
2 To *incline* with more favourable affection to one.
3 A minde too much *inclined* to shew favour.
4 More *inclined* to sensuall pleasures.
5 All men are naturally *inclined* from labour to lust.
6 Some more *inclined* to some diseases then others.
7 A minde much *inclined* to covetousneſſe and cruelty.

Inclose.

1 To *Inclose* his garden that men and beasts break not *in*.
2 To *inclose* the river with the camp.

5 *Propter lini inopiam atq; ejus uſus inſcitiam.*
6 *Inſcienter facies, ſi ullum prætermittas.*

1 *Opinione ſiniſtra levare aliquem.*
2 *Iniquè comparatum eſt.*
3,4 *Deterrima via. Siniſtrum omen.*
5,6 *Infeſta fortuna. Siniſtra fama.*

1 *Invadere petulanter filiam alicujus.*
2 *A pudore remotus longiſſimè. Inſigniter impudens.*
3 *Inverecunda frons & perfricta.*

1 *Neque mihi negligentiam velim aſcribas.*
2 *Fortunæ omnia expenſa; fortunæ omnia feruntur accepta.*
3 *Attribuere cauſam calamitatis alicui.*
4 *Relegare mala omnia ad crimen fortunæ.*
5 *In nefario crimine atq; fraude capitali aliquid alicui ponere.*

1 *Intus non eſt, ſed foris,*
2 *Intus & in cute novi illum.*
3 *Frater tuus adeſt, introduci jube.*
4,5 *Intromitte me; Fac intrò ut admittar. Sequere me intrò.*
6 *Ingredere mecum, ego præcedam.*
7 *Taberna meritoria, vel diverſoria.*

1 *Ad lenitatem nimiam incumbunt mores.*
2 *Propendere in aliquem inclinatione voluntatis.*
3 *Obnoxius animus gratiæ.*
4 *Propenſior ad voluptatem.*
5 *Ingenium eſt omnium hominum à labore proclive ad libi-*
6 *Alii ad alios morbos proclivi ores ſunt.* (*dinem.*
7 *Præceps in avaritiam & crudelitatem animus.*

1 *Hortum ab incurſu hominum pecudúmq; munire.*
2 *Caſtris præcingere fluvium.*

3 The haven is *incloſed* within the city.
4 I fear you will be ſo *incloſed*, that when you would goe
5 To *incloſe* with a hedge. (out you cannot.

Incourage.

1 With mutuall exhortations to *Incourage* one another.
2,3 An *incouragement* to conquer. With his words he *in-*
4 To *incourage* or make bold. (*courages* him.
5 To be *incouraged* to his ſtudies.

Increaſe.

1,2 The evill daily *increaſing*. His ſickneſſe *increaſed*.
3 To augment or *increaſe*.
4 Theſe things may be *increaſed* or aſſwaged.
5 The rumour *increaſed* more and more.

Increaſe.

1 To *Increaſe* a mans ſubſtance.
2 *Increaſings* of fortune and dignity.
3 This *increaſed* the matter the more.
4 The exceſſe thereof *increaſeth* daily. (much.
5 The remembrance of my Conſul-ſhip was *increaſed*
6 This mans coming *increaſed* much the rejoycing I take
from thy return.
7 Learning *increaſeth* by mirth.
8 By wickedneſſe he *inc.* from a poor man to ſuch riches.
9 A minde *increaſed* with virtues.
10 Slow love *increaſeth* often much in the end.
11,12 Their courage *increaſed* by concord. The opinion *inc.*
13 Pleaſure *increaſed* with perfection of life.
14 Sickneſſe *increaſing* and waxing worſe.
15 It *increaſeth* as it were with your age.
16 To *increaſe* ones greatneſſe and glory.
17 When that evill did ſpread further and *increaſe* more
18 Grow on, *increaſe* in virtue. (and more.

Indevour.

1 To *Indevour* with all his might, tooth and nail.
2 To do a thing with great *indevour*.
3 To *indevour* and bring to paſſe.

3 *Cingitur & concluditur urbe portus.*
4 *Metuo ne jam intercludamini, ut cùm vultis exire non*
5 *Vallare sepimento.* (*liceat.*

1 *Invicem se mutuis exhortationibus excacuere.*
2,3 *Incitamentum ad vincendum. Animum dictis incendit.*
4 *Animum, vel animos addere, accendere.*
5 *Incitari ad studia.*

1,2 *Glisscente indies malo. Valetudo increverat illi.*
3 *Incrementum capere; accrescere.*
4 *Hæc ipsa & intendi & leniri possunt.*
5 *Fama illius increbuit, vel percrebuit. Vel glisscens, ei increbescens fama.*

1 *Exaggerare rem familiarem.*
2 *Accessiones fortunæ ac dignitatis.*
3 *Accessit ea res in cumulum.*
4 *Excrescitq; indies ejus rei luxus.*
5 *Memoria consulatus mei propagata fuit.*
6 *Ad latitiam quam ex reditu tuo capio magnus illius adventus cumulus accedit.*
7 *Proveniunt studia hilaritate.*
8 *Ex paupere & tenui ad tantas opes per flagitia processit.*
9 *Exaggeratus virtutibus animus.*
10 *Sæpe venit magno fœnore tardus amor.*
11,12 *Concordia coaluerunt animi. Convaluit opinio.*
13 *Voluptas locupletata perfectione vitæ.*
14 *Ingravescens valetudo & morbus.*
15 *Vestæ quasi succrescit ætati.*
16 *Amplitudinem ac gloriam amplificare.*
17 *Quum serperet in urbe malum, idq; manaret indies la-*
18 *Perge, macte virtute tua.* (*tiùs.*

1 *Conari manibus pedibúsq;. Obnixè omnia facere.*
2 *Magno conatu studioq; agere aliquid.*
3 *Navare & efficere aliquid.*

4 Do we *indeveur* to move mountains?
5 With all study *indevour* that, which may bring you honour and renown.
6 I will *indevour* with all my might to do this thing.
7 I have *indevoured* much for quietnesse.
8 To *indevour* with all study, power, authority to preserve the Common-wealth.
9 Earnestly contend and *indevour* this.
10 To continue in study with earnest *indevour*.
11 Whatsoever be *indevoured* and brought to passe.

Indifferent.

1 To minister right *indifferently*.
2 Be ye *indifferent* judges, or consider with *indifferent* equall mindes.
3 I pray you provide for both *indifferently*.
4 *Indifferent* to either part.
5 Consider how *indifferently* you shall have me.
6 If he understand that you take it *indifferently*, you'l make him careless.
7 Your servant left the money in Menius his hand as a party *indifferent*.

Infect.

1 To *Infect* another with his vices.
2 The deadly force and *infection* of poyson.
3 The air *infected* with stinking savours.
4 To *infect* young ones with opinions.
5 Darts *infected* with poyson.
6 An *infectious* feaver.
7 To be *infected* with common vices.
8 Serpents *infect* by poyson in their bitings.
9 *Infected* with the plague.
10 Villages and the countreys were *inf.* with this superstition.

Inhabit.

1 Many towns on every side are there *Inhabited*.
2 A city without people can neither be builded nor *inh.*

4 *Num montes ſua ſede moliri paramus ?*
5 *Incumbe in eam curam & cogitationem quæ tibi ſummam dignitatem & gloriam afferet.*
6 *Totis adnitar nervis. Totis viribus agam. Adlaborabo pro virili parte, ad hoc invigilabo.*
7 *Ego ſemper otio ſtudui.*
8 *Omni ſtudio, virtute, authoritate ad remp. conſervandam incumbere.*
9 *Illud pugna & enitere.*
10 *Inſiſtere ſtudiis ſuis nixu.*
11 *Quicquid elaborari aut effici potuerit.*

1 *Æquabilem juris rationem tenere.*
2 *Adſte æquo animo. Facite æqui ſitis, & benignè nos audiatis.*
3 *Oro te utriq; in commune conſulas.*
4 *Neutram in partem propenſiores.*
5 *Vide quàm me ſis uſurus æquo.*
6 *Quòd ſi te æquo animo ferre accipiet, negligentem feceris.*
7 *Servus tuus pecuniam in ſequeſtro poſuit apud Menium.*

1 *Allinere vitia ſua alteri.*
2 *Funeſta tabes veneni.*
3 *Auræ vitiantur odoribus.*
4 *Opinionibus animum tenerum imbuere.* *Imbuere animos errore.*
5 *Tela imbuta, vel tincta veneno.*
6 *Contagioſa febris.*
7 *Labe trahi communis vitii.*
8 *Serpentes inſpirant venenum morſibus.*
9 *Peſte afflatus.*
10 *Vicos etiam atq; agros ſuperſtitionis iſtius contagio pervagata eſt.*
1 *Accolitur, vel iacolitur dextra læva q; crebris oppidis.*
2 *Urbs ſi te hominum cœtu nec æ.lificari nec frequentari poſſit.*

3 *Aſcri-*

3 To appoint new *inhabitants*.
4 To fill a countrey with new *inhabitants*.
5 To bring new *inhabitants* to fill up the old.

Inlarge.

1 He hath much *Inlarged* the Roman Empire.
2 He hath brought and subjugated many countreys under the Romans, and so *inlarged* the Empire.

Inquire.

1 *Inquire* no more of that concernes you not.
2 They sought and made *Inquisi.* of all things diligently.
3 To make diligent *inquiry* what one mans minde is of another.
4 I *inquired* of Velleius what the Epicures opinion was.

Instruct.

1 To *Instruct* children in nurture.
2 To *instruct* according to the cities discipline.
3 To study Philosophy to be *instructed* thereby.
4 *Instructed* under one in the feats of war.
5,6 *Instructed* by our parents precepts. Hard *instruction*.
7 The minde *instructed* with sciences.
8 The first *instructions* in a Grammar.
9 Precepts and *instructions* of Philosophy.

Intangle.

1 To *Intangle* and wrap himself in snares.
2 To *intangle* a young man by inticements of a corrupt life.
3,4 *Intangled* in suits and controversies. *Int.* in ones friendship.
5 To *intangle* himself with some lust.
6 Wrapped, *intangled*, bound in.

Instant.

1 To what *Intent* or purpose is this speech?
2 Our *int.* & purpose is to manifest the nature of things.
3 When the poet first *intended* to write a comedie.
4,5 What *intendest* thou to do? To purpose and *intend* with himself.
6 I desire much to know what he *intends* to do.

3 *Ascribere novos colonos.*
4 *Complere coloniis regionem.*
5 *Deducere colonias novas, veteres renovare.*

1 *Romanum imperium amplificavit, produxit.*
Romani imperii protendit terminos & fines.
2 *Multas regiones in populi Romani potestatem ditionémq; redegit, populo Romano subegit, & subjugavit.*

1 *Tuâ quod nihil refert percontari desinas.*
2 *Investigabant & perscrutabantur omnia. Explorare, indagari.*
3 *Diligenter quid alicui de alio placeat exquirere, investigare.*
4 *Epicuri ex Velleio sciscitabar sententiam.*

1 *Ætatem puerilem artibus ad humanitatem informare; formare mentem optimis institutis.*
2 *Ad civitatis disciplinam aliquem erudire.*
3 *Dare se philosophiæ excolendum.*
4 *Edoctus belli artes sub magistro.*
5,6 *Parentum præceptis imbui. Dura rudimenta.*
7 *Animus artibus imbutus.*
8 *Rudimenta grammaticæ.*
9 *Præcepta & instituta philosophiæ.*

1 *Induere se in laqueos.*
2 *Irretire adolescentem illecebris corruptelarum.*
3,4 *Litibus atris implicitus. Illigatus alicui amicitia.*
5 *Devincire se cupiditate aliqua.*
6 *Irretitus, impeditus, constrictus.*

1 *Quorsum igitur hæc spectat oratio?*
2 *Nobis propositum est naturas rerum manifestas indicare.*
3 *Poeta quum primùm animum ad scribendum appulit.*
4 5 *Quidnam incepturus es? Instituere in animo.*
6 *Aveo scire quarum rerum actionem instituit.*

7 I speak it not for any such *intent*, but that I will and shall do what you would have me.
8 I well perceive what his *intent* is.

Interrupt.

1 Doest thou so *interrupt* me?
2,3 To *interrupt* mens talk. To *interrupt* one in his tale.
4 Ones pleasure disturbed, *interrupted*.
5,6 An un-*interrupted* discourse. To *int.* a matter begun.

Intice.

1,2 To *Intice* or solicit with bribes. To *int.* to whordome.
3 Thou goest about to *intice* and insnare ignorant youth by flatteries, and so deceive and circumvent them.

Intreat.

1 Cæsar *Intreated* gently this Legion above others.
2 If you be at leisure, and have nothing to be *intreated* of before this matter.
3 It is past praying and *intreating* for.
4 I must *intreat* Chremes that my son may have his daughter.
5 *Intreating* for one in adversity.
6 To *entreat* for one that he be not beaten.
7 To use *intreaty*.
8 To handle or *intreat* one exceeding ill.
9 Thy brothers tears *intreat* thee.
10 He came to *intreat* me he might be pardoned.
11 With humble *intreaty* to desire he may.
12,13 To *intreat* subjects more gently. Auditors *intreated* (to come.

Intricate.

1 An *Intricate* and unpassable way.
2 To answer *intricately*.
3 An *intricate* and obscure kinde of speech.
4 It was that Oedipus which opened *intricate* questions and hard riddles.
5 Thou speakest *intricately* and doubtfully.

Latinized.

7 *Non eò hoc dico, quin quæ tu vis, ego velim & faciam libens.*
8 *Quò animum intendat facilè perspicio.*

1 *Siccine me interloquere?*
2,3 *Colloquia hominum interrumpere. Intercipere medium*
4 *Interpellata dulcedo alicujus.* (*sermonem.*
5,6 *Oratio continens. Rem susceptam dirimere.*

1,2 *Solicitare animos pretio. Illicere in stuprum.*
3 *Imperitos adolescentulos in fraudem illicis. i. illicere & attrahere conaris tuis blanditiis in deceptionem, & dolosè decipere & circumvenire studes.*

1 *Huic legioni Cæsar indulserat præcipuè.*
2 *Si vacas animo neq; habes aliquid quod huic sermoni prævertendum putes.*
3 *Nihil est preci loci relictum.*
4 *Chremes mihi exorandus est. i. superest ut exorem Chremetem, vel ut impetrarem oratione vel precibus à Chremete filiam suam.*
5 *Miserarum deprecator.*
6,7 *Deprecari alicui ne vapulet. Uti deprecatione.*
8 *Indignis modis accipere aliquem.*
9 *Te lachrymæ fratris deprecantur.*
10 *Deprecatum venit ad me ut sibi ignosceretur.*
11 *Multis & supplicibus verbis orare ut liceat.*
12,13 *Agere remissiùs cum subjectis. Corrogati auditores.*

1 *Iter perplexum & inextricabile.*
2 *Perplexè respondere.*
3 *Tortuosum & obscurum dicendi genus.*
4 *Is erat Oedipus, qui tam scitè ænigmata & involutos sermones solvebat.*
5 *Verba ambigua, perplexa voce jacis.*

Invent.

1 To *Invent* arts; or words.
2 To *invent* frauds, deceits.
3 Jason the *inventer* of the first ship.
4 Logicians *invented* crabbed hard things.
5,6 To *invent* deceit to one. To confirm an *invented* crime.
7 Apollo the *inventer* of physick.
8,9 A subtill device *invented* of us. A sharp *inventive* wit.
10 A newly *invented* law.

Joyn.

1,2 A *Joyning* of society. A *joyning* together of words.
3 Letters trimly *joyned*.
4 Broken bones will sooner *joyn* and grow stronger, if &c.
5 To *joyn* side to side. (gether.
6 The leaves of elm bruised with vinegar *joyn* wounds to-
7 A *joyning* of things and coupling together of nature.
8 *Joyning* or seeling work.
9 She is *joyned* in marriage to me.
10 To *joyn* a battell to fight.
11 He *joyned* himself to the friendship of the Roman
12 They had *houses joyned* together. (people.
13 We are *joyned* in bonds together.
14 A certain *joyning* and continuall order of things.
15 A *joyning* of our members.
16 We are by nature *joyned* together to a civill community.
17 The army discomfited in the first *joyning* in battail.
18 The *joyning* of the timber handsomely together.
19 The tender *joynts* of the fingers.
20 The root of Lilies bruised with honey healeth cut sinewes and parts out of *joynt*.
21,22 To tremble in all they *joynts*. Limbs put out of *joynt*.
23 To set a bone in, that is out of *joynt*.
24 In the very *joynt* by which head and neck is *joyned*.

Is.

1 This *Is* the seventh moneth.

Latinized.

1 *Excudere artes. Fabricare verba.*
2 *Excogitare fraudes. Procudere dolos.*
3 *Primæ ratis molitor Iaſon.*
4 *Spinoſiora multa pepererunt Dialectici.*
5,6 *Nectere dolum alicui. Crimen commentitium confirmare.*
7 *Opis medicæ repertor Phœbus.*
8,9 *Fallacia à nobis fabrefacta. Ingenium ad excogitandum*
10 *Jus commentitium.* (*acutum*

1,2 *Colligatio ſocietatis. Verborum compoſitio.*
3 *Compoſitiſſimæ litteræ.*
4 *Fracta oſſa citiùs coaleſcunt & ſolideſcunt, ſi &c.*
5 *Latus lateri continuare.*
6 *Folia ulmi trita ex aceto vulnera glutinant.*
7 *Copulatio rerum, & conglutinatio Naturæ.*
8 *Inteſtinum opus.*
9 *Fœdere lecti ſociata mihi.*
10 *Conſerere pugnam. Congredi acie.*
11 *Se ad amicitias fidémq, populi Romani applicuit.*
12 *Contiguas habuere domos.*
13 *Vinculis colligati ſumus.*
14 *Eſt mirabilis quædam continuatio ſeriéſq; rerum.*
15 *Compactio quædam membrorum.*
16 *Inter nos natura ad civilem communitatem conjunctli, conſociati ſumus.*
17 *Fuſa in fugam primo concurſu acies.*
18 *Iunctura poſituráq; ligni ſciè peritéq; facta.*
19 *Molles digitorum commiſſuræ.*
20 *Radix lilii cum melle detrita, nervis præciſis luxatiſq; medetur.*
21,22 *Contremiſcere omnibus artubus. Lapſi artus in pravum.*
23 *Reponere os in ſedem ſuam.*
24 *In ipſa compage qua jungitur capiti cervix.*

1 *Agitur jam ſeptimus menſis.*

2,3 *Bene*

2,3 It *is* well. There *is* hope.
4,5 All the fault *is* in thee only. This *is* my part.
6 There *is* authority in the beck of great men.
7 It *is* three daies since we began our journey.

Issue.

1 If I had any childe or issue by thee.
2 To appoint the *issue* of the cause in one.
3 The minde is found out by the *issue* or event.
4 This heals the running *issues* in legs.
5 Bloud *issueth* forth at a thousand holes.
6,7 To *issue* and come forth hastily. The female *issue*.

Judge.

1,2 The chief and principall *judge*. To sit in *judgement*.
3 To bring it from the *Judges* to the Common pleas.
4 To give away the field by *judgement*.
5 In my opinion or *judgement*.
6 Concerning that, *judge* as you please.
7 To *judge* weighty matters by a rigorous law.
8 9 A partial *Judge*. A *Judge* maintained by bribes.
10 To *judge* with advisement.
11 To give *judgement* of a thing.
12 To *judge* another by his own conditions.
13 Of these things let any *judge* as he please.
14 A man of a fine and exact *judgement*.

K. K. K. K.

Keep.

1 Watchmen and *Keepers* of a place.
2 *Kept* from harm by the faithfulnesse of friends.
3 To *keep* close birds in a cage.
4 To be *kept* in subjection by the rule of Kings.

5 To

2,3 *Bene habet. Subeſt ſpes.*
4,5 *In te hæret omnis culpa ſola. Competit mihi hæc pars.*
6 *Reſidet authoritas in nutu virorum præclarorum.*
7 *Jam tertium diem iter facimus.*

1 *Siqua mihi de te ſuſcepta eſſet ſoboles.*
2 *Cardinem cauſæ in aliquo ponere.*
3 *Animus, qui ſit, deprehenſus eventu.*
4 *Deploratis tibiarum luxionibus medetur.*
5 *Sanguis emicat per mille foramina.*
6,7 *Foras emergere & exilire. Fœminea ſtirps.*

1,2 *Capitalis & primarius judex. Pro tribunali ſedere.*
3 *A ſubſellis ad roſtra deferre.*
4 *Abjudicare agrum ab aliquo.*
5 *Mea quidem ſententia. Ut mea fert opinio.*
6 *De re iſta utere tuo judicio.*
7 *Æqui boniq; momenta cum ſummo jure expendere.*
8,9 *Obnoxiùs gratiæ judex. Judex quæſtu judiciario paſtus.*
10 *Acri intentione dijudicare.*
11 *Ferre ſententiam de re aliqua.*
12 *Suis moribus alterum exiſtimare. Speculari animum alte-*
13 *De his opinetur ut cuiq; liberum erit.* (*rius ex ſuo.*
14 *Emunctæ naris homo.*

K. K. K. K.

---

1 *Vigiles cuſtodéſq; loci alicujus.*
2 *Amicorum fidelitate cuſtoditi.*
3 *Aves coercere carcere.*
4 *Impediri & regum dominatione devinciri.*

5 To *keep* ſolemn banquets in the remembrance of ſome.
6 To be *kept* from proviſion of grain.
7 Faith and promiſe *kept* on both parties.
8 To *keep* in corn to make it dear.
9 To be *kept*, and found meat, drink and cloth.
10 To deliver himſelf unto anothers *keeping*.
11 To *keep* in remembrance.
12 To *keep* his oath that he hath taken.
13 To *keep* from entrance.
14,15 To *keep* the gate; the ſeſſions.
16 It is time all promiſes be *kept*.
17 I have *kept* my minde ſafe from committing any wickedneſſe.
18 He *keeps* out of his fathers ſight for his fault.
19 I think it is better to *keep* in children by ſhame and rewards then by fear.
20 To *keep* under a proud people.
21 A vicious nature is tamed and *kept* under by learning.
22 To *keep* the good opinion men have of him.
23 See now you *keep* promiſe with him.
24 To *keep* off a ſtroke from one.
25 We *keep* thoſe things faſt which we learn in youth.
26,27 To *keep* promiſe. To *keep* the Tower.
28 To *keep* open houſe for all comers.
29 He *keeps* himſelf from doing hurt.
30 Thou *keepeſt* me long in doubt.
31 The maſter forbids the ſcholars to go out of the ſchool, and the porter *keeps* them in.
32 To deny what we had in *keeping*.
33 To *keep* in wilde beaſts in parks.
34,35 Houſes *keep* the cold off. *Kept* in the town.

Kill.

1 To *Kill*, ſlay, or wound to death.
2 I will *kill* a calf and make them good cheer.
3 Diſpatch or *kill* this wicked ſoul with a ſword.
4 That rue be not *killed* with weeds.
5,6 Leſt if any meet thee may *kill* thee. To begin to *kill* afreſh.

5 *Memoriam nominis alicujus celebrare epulis.*
6 *Intercludi re frumentaria.*
7 *Fides constitit utrinque.*
8 *Comprimere frumentum.*
9 *Ali & vestiri ab aliquo.*
10 *In custodiam alterius se tradere.*
11 *Percipere animo, & memoria custodire.*
12 *Conservare fidem & jusjurandum.*
13 *Arcere, vel prohibere aditu.*
14,15 *Observare januam. Agere forum.*
16 *Tempus est promissa jam perfici.* (*meum.*
17 *Sartum ac tectum ab omni piaculo conservavi animum*
18 *Fugitat conspectum patris ob peccatum.*
19 *Pudore & liberalitate liberos retinere satius esse credo quàm metu.*
20 *Compescere tumentes populos.*
21 *Vitiosa natura edomita est & compressa doctrina.*
22 *Sustinere & tueri exspectationem sui.*
23 *Nunc agè, fac promissa appareant.*
24 *Ictum depellere ad aliquo.*
25 *Tenacissimi sumus eorum quæ rudibus annis percipimus.*
26,27 *Stare promissis. Retinere arcem.*
28 *Convivia libera gratis celebrare. Epulum cuicunq; facti-*
29 *Se ab injuria abstinet.* (*tare intervenienti.*
30 *Detines me suspensum.*
31 *Gymnasiarcha vetat scholasticos exire gymnasio, & janitor eos prohibet.*
32 *Depositum abnegare.*
33 *Belluas immanes septis continere.*
34,35 *Vis frigorum tectis pellitur. Coarctatus in oppido.*
(*tinguere.*
1 *Mortem inferre. Morte mulctare. Dedere morti. animam ex-*
2 *Volo macta re vitulam, quî eos opiparè tractem.*
3 *Nefastum spiritum ferro exige.*
4 *Ne herbis enecetur ruta.*
5,6 *Ne siquis inciderit in te, perimat te. Instaurare cædem.*

7 Junius *killed* himself.
8 Lucretia willingly *killed* her self for that unwilling
9 He *killed* himself. (rape.
10 To be *killed* or slain.

Knee.

1,2 To bow the *Knee*. To make a courtesie.
3 To *kneel* humble on his *knees*.
4 I fall humbly at your *knees*.
5 Humbly entreating on his *knees*.
6 They fall down on their *knees*.

Knit.

1 To *Knit* men in society together.
2 Reason and speech *knits* and joynes men together.
3 To make or *knit* nets. (good men.
4 Nothing is *knit* surer together then like conditions of
5 All virtues are knit and coupled together one within (another.

Knock.

1 I *Knockt* my foot against a stone.
2 Who *knocks* at the door ?
3 To *knock* or beat his brests.
4 By *knocking* stones together we see fire smitten out.
5 To *knock* flints together.

Know.

1 Why fledst thou away in hast, I not *Knowing* it, and thou told'st me not ?
2 How can you *know* his disposition, whilest age, fear, and matter restrain it ?
3 A Prophet *knowing* what will happen.
4 When they were well *known* of many Roman citi-
5 Truly if I may once *know* it. (zens.
6 He *knowing* nothing.
7 He is privie and *knoweth* all my secrets.
8 The gods *know* whether you say true or no.
9 To *know* well or assuredly.
10 How it is wont to be done, I *know* well.
11 To proclaim and give *knowledge* of the day.

7 *Conſcivit ipſi ſibi necem Junius.*
8 *Oblatum ſtuprum voluntaria morte luit Lucretia.*
9 *Manus violentas ſibi ipſi affert. Accerſit ſibi ipſi cruen-*
10 *Occidi, vel interfici.* (*tam cædem.*

1,2 *Poplitem flectere. Genu ſubmittere.*
3 *In genua procumbere. Genu replicato cadere.*
4 *Advolvor genibus veſtris ſupplex.*
5 *Genibus pronis ſupplex. Genibus provolutus.*
6 *Flexo poplite ſidum.*

1 *Devincire hominum inter homines ſocietatem.*
2 *Conciliat & conjungit inter ſe homines ratio & oratio.*
3 *Prætexere retia. Texere plagas.*
4 *Nihil eſt copulatius, quàm morum ſimilitudo bonorum.*
5 *Omnes virtutes inter ſe nexæ & jugatæ ſunt.*

1 *Offendi, alliſi pedem ad lapidem.*
2 *Quis pulſat oſtium? Fores percutit? Vel januam ſaxis cæ-*
3 *Pectora tundere, vel plangere manu.* (*dit?*
4 *Lapidum conflictu atq; tritu elici ignem videmus.*
5 *Collidere ſilices.*

1 *Cur clam atq; neſcientem me aufugiſti, neq; me certiorem feciſti?*
2 *Nam quî ſcire poſſis aut ingenium ejus noſcere, dum ætas, metus, magiſter prohibebant?*
3 *Præſcia venturi vates.*
4 *Quum à multis Romanis civibus recognoſcerentur.*
5 *Certè ſcid reſciverim.*
6 *Inſcius omnium rerum.*
7 *Meorum omnium conſiliorum particeps.*
8 *Conſcia numina veri.*
9 *Certò ſcire. Pro certo habere, tenere.*
10 *Quo pacto id fieri ſolet calleo.*
11 *Proſcribere & edicere diem.*

12 To bring to light or make it *known*.
13 I *know* him well and throughly.
14 It is not lawfull to make it *known*.
15 Our coming being *known* aforehand.
16 I speak of those things I *know* to be most true, and of which I am most assured. (Ephesus.
17 I *know* well that we had experience of that thing at
18,19 To make good deeds *kn*. He scaped away un-*known*.
20,21 He *knowes* not his own father. How *kn*. you that?
22 They that *know* not the way shew it others.
23 Not *knowing* what was done here.
24 It was *known* abroad by many tokens.
25 I *know* not surely who she is. (be.
26 You *know* very well how dangerous both the matters
27 I *know* well wherein he missed.
28 They are *known* asunder by their tales.
29 Without my *knowledge*. (over sea.
30 They *know* not whether he will stay any where, or go
31,32 Thou *k*. not my fashions. It is not wel & throughly *k*.
33,34 I would fain *know* your pleasure. When they *knew*
35 And I *know* what I will do. (well she was safe.

36 The doctrine of Pythagoras was *kn*. or spread abroad
37 It is well *known*, or all men *know* it. (in the city.
38 My friendship towards thee is well *known* to all.
39 Thou art undone, if thy master come to *know* it.
40 What our affairs are you shall *know* by Pollio.

L. L. L. L.

Labour.

1 TO *Labour* much upon obscure matters.
2 A woman in childbed is said to *la*. and travel in pain.

12 *Proferre aliquid in lucem veritatis.*
13 *Ego illum intus & in cute novi. Novi illum penitissimè.*
14 *Indicare in vulgus nefas est.*
15 *Nostro præcognito adventu.*
16 *Ea dico quæ mihi comperta sunt; Loquor de rebus mihi notissimis.*
17 *Non me præterit nos eam rem Ephesi expertos esse.*
18,19 *Benefacta luce collustrare. Ignoratus evasit.*
20,21 *Ignorat patrem suum. Quî scis? unde id scis?*
22 *Qui semitam non sapiunt, alteri monstrant viam.*
23 *Inscii quid hîc gereretur.*
24 *Multis emanabat indiciis.*
25 *Qualis sit ea incompertum habeo.*
26 *Nec clam te est quàm illæ utræq; res sint periculosæ.*
27 *Teneo quid erret.*
28 *Distinguuntur inter se caudis.*
29 *Inscio me; me nesciente; clam me.*
30 *Utrum consistere uspiam velit, an mare transire, nescitur.*
31,32 *Ignarus es morum meorum. Nec tota percognita res est.*
33,34 *Expecto quid velis. Vbi incolumem esse pernotuit.*
35 *Et ego quid agam habeo. i. scio, teneo. In promptu mihi est quid agere debeam.*
36 *Permanavit in hanc civitatem doctrina Pythagoræ.*
37 *Neminem latet, præterit, fugit. Omnibus constat, compertum*
38 *Satis jam satis spectata erga te amicitia mea est.* (est.
39 *Actum est de te, si præceptor hoc resciverit.*
40 *Quæ res gerantur apud nos accipies à Pollione.*

L. L. L. L.

---

1 *Multam operam conferre in res obscuras.*
2 *Puerpera dicitur laborare è dolore.*

3 To *labour* for an office.
4,5 Men that lived by hand *labour*. Who *labour* for wages.
6 Voices *laboured* for, gotten by entreaty.
7 They *labour* to be esteemed good.
8 To *labour* all that he can by his age or industry in any (thing.

9 To *labour* in vain, or to lose his *labour*.

10 He *laboureth* about nothing.
11 A beast used to *labour*.
12 I will *labour* till I be weary.
13 They endevoured or *laboured* much to be Consuls.
14 Youth *labouring* in the new corn fields.
15,16 To *labour* whole nights. 'Tis a matter of much *la-*
17 Because it is scarce worth the *labour*. (*bour*.
18,19 Born with easie *labour*. *Laborious* or full of *labour*.
20 *Labour* undergone for hire.
21 An oration with, or without *labour*.

Lack.

1 For *Lack* of provision we yeeld to the enemies.
2 *Lack* of heart, swounding.
3 A bold woman, but *lacketh* counsell and reason.
4 Lack of things necessary.
5,6 *Lacking* help. *Lack* of a cover.
7 This place of Cicero lacketh somewhat.
8 What is *lacking* to this man, that &c.
9 To *lack* eyes to see.
10 You *lacked* neither care nor desire in so great an em-
11 *Lack* of ones countrey language. (ployment.
12 When living creatures *lack* naturall heat, they dye.
13 Thou *lackest* Latine words.
14 They began to *lack* provision of grain.
15 What shall *lack* in our business, we will supply by our industry.
16 *Lacking* neither good favour, nor noble birth.
17 *Lack* of all friends.

3 *Ambire magistratum.*
4,5 *Opifices arte mechanica victitantes. Qui operas mercede*
6 *Emendicata suffragia.* (*locant.*
7 *In id solum student, ut boni viri esse habeantur.*
8 *Contendere nervos ætatis ac industriæ in re aliqua.*
9 *Ludere operam. Oleum & operam perdere. Cribro aquam hauire. Semina mandare arenæ. Aquam pistillo tundere. In aqua scribere.*
10 *Nullis occupationibus est implicatus. Nihil agit; nulla ope-*
11 *Pecus operarium. Jumentum.* (*ra molitur.*
12 *Opus faciam, ut defatiger usq;.*
13 *Tendebant summa ope ut consules crearentur.*
14 *Juventus operata in novis agris.*
15,16 *Noctes vigiles operi transmittere. Sudoris multi est res*
17 *Quia vix operæ pretium erat.* (*illa.*
18,19 *Maturis nixibus editus in lucem. Operosus & molestus*
20 *Operatio pro mercede susceptа.* (*labor.*
21 *Oratio elaborata: Illaborata.*

1 *Defectu ciborum dedimus nos hostibus.*
2 *Animi defectio. Deliquium.*
3 *Mulier abundat audacia, sed consilio & ratione deficitur.*
4 *Inopia. Indigentia. Penuria.*
5,6 *Opis expers. Orbitas tecti.*
7 *Mutilatus est hic Ciceronis locus.*
8 *Quid abest huic homini, quòd &c.*
9 *Oculis ad cernendum egere.*
10 *Non tibi defuit cura aut studium in tanto officio.*
11 *Egestas patrii sermonis.*
12 *Animantes, cum calor naturalis defecerit, intereunt.*
13 *Deficiunt te Latina vocabula.*
14 *Res frumentaria ipsos deficere cœpit.*
15 *Quod nostro negotio diminutum erit, æquabimus industria.*
16 *Nec formæ, nec stirpis egens.*
17 *Solitudo hominis.*

18 *Om-*

18 That *lacketh* nothing; without fault.
19,20 *Lacking* succour. *Lack* of eloquence.
21 That either *lacketh* no help or not much to the strengthning of it self.
22 They *lacked* not good will, but power.
23,24 *Lack* of money. He both loves and *lacks* exceedingly.
25 A *lacking* or diminishing of the sum.
26,27 He *lacketh* reason. He *lacketh* wit.
28 I *lack* your counsell.

Lay.

1 To *Lay* the foundation.
2 Birds lay their nests in the bottome softly.
3 Hayes or nets are *laid* to catch me.
4 I fear not, if the matter *lay* in your hands.
5,6 A treasure *laid* up. A *layer* up of provision.
7 To take counsell or *lay* their heads together.
8 To *lay* up straw in a rick or cock.
9 My hen hath *laid* me an egge.
10 To *lay* an ambushment or snares to entrap one.
11 To *lay* the fault on himself or another.
12 To *lay* hands on one.
13 I *laid* aside all matters, as was meet, after that I perceived you so much desired it.
14 To *lay* in chains.

Large.

1,2 Broad and *Large* fields. To speak *largely*.
3 To dwell in a *large* royall house.
4 The plain spreadeth very *largely*.
5 To handle a thing in a book more *largely* & copiously.
6 To dispute a thing more *largely* and copiously.
7,8 To give a *largesse*, or scatter money. *Large* inclosed grounds.
9 I have written to you more *largely*.
10,11 *Large* spacious houses. To satisfie *largely*.

Last.

1,2 The *Last* day is come. The *last* day of December.
3 *Lastly*, finally, at the *last*.

4 Whence

Latinized.

18 *Omnibus numeris abſolutus.*
19,20 *Auxilii orbus. Anguſtia orationis.*
21 *Aut nihil, aut non multum adjumento ullo ad ſuam confirmationem indigeret.*
22 *Non animus eis ſed vires defuerunt.*
23,24 *Difficultas aut pecuniæ penuria. Amatur & egetur acri-*
25 *Deceſſio de ſumma.* (*ter.*
26,27 *Rationis inops. Deficit ingenium.*
28 *Conſilii tui indigeo.*

1 *Fundamenta jacere, facere, agere.*
2 *Aves ſubſternunt nidos molliſſimè.*
3 *Caſſes mihi tenduntur.*
4 *Haud vereor, ſi in te ſolùm ſit ſitum.*
5,6 *Repoſitus theſaurus. Structores annonæ.*
7 *Capita conferre. Conferre conſilia.*
8 *Stramenta in acervum extruere.*
9 *Gallina mihi peperit ovum.* (*ſtruere.*
10 *Dolos, vel inſidias moliri alicui, vel tendere, apponere,*
11 *Crimen in ſe vel in alterum transferre, conjicere, congerere.*
12 *Manus injicere, vel intendere alicui.*
13 *Omnes poſthabui mihi res, ita uti par fuit, poſtquam tantoperè id vos velle animadverteram.*
14 *Catenas alicui injicere.*

1,2 *Campi patentes, diffuſi. Pleniſſimè dicere.*
3 *Habitare laxè, magnificè.*
4 *Funditur campus latiſſimè.*
5 *Spatioſius & uberiùs volumine amplecti aliquid.*
6 *Diſputare aliquid uberiùs & copioſiùs.*
7,8 *Stipem ſpargere, vel erogare. Diffuſiora ſepta.*
9 *Ad te ſcripſi verboſiùs.*
10,11 *Tecta perampla, exſpatiantia. Satisfacere abundè.*

1,2 *Venit ſumma dies. Pridiè Calendas Januarii.*
3 *Tandem, ad extremum, deniq; poſtremò.*

4 Whence you fetched it *last*.
5,6 The *last* saving one. In these few daies *last* past.
7 Though our life continue or *last* above a thousand years.
8 The *last* or other day.
9 He spake his *last* words.

Late.

1 It was *Late* in the night.
2 The *later* thoughts they say are the wisest.
3 Untill it was *late* in the night.
4 He triumphed three years *later* then was fit.
5 In his *later* end.
6 I never go forth so early, nor come home so *late* but &c.
7 I dwell farre off, and hear things *late*.
8 Why come you so *late*?
9 Now in our *later* daies.
10,11 Untill evening; untill it was *late*. The *later* math.
12,13 *Lateward* fruit. He returned very *lately*.

Latine.

1,2 He hath no *Latine*. To speak *Latine* very well.
3 To translate into *Latine*.
4,5 I blame you for speaking false *Latine*. The *Lat.* tongue.

Laugh.

1 To make himself ready to *Laugh*.
2 To stop his mouth from *laughing*.
3 To *laugh* that he shakes again.
4 To make one *laugh*.
5,6 To writhe his visage with *laughing*. Too much *laught*.
7 Am I your *laughing* stock?

Law.

1 The *Law* as it were bindes and bounds all men.
2 A Student in the *law*.
3 A smatterer in the *law* catching at a word.
4 The Athenians made a *Law*.
5 The power of the *law* will bridle thee.
6,7 Trading is *lawfull*. If it be *lawfull* to speak it.
8 No pleading or *law* daies.

9 That

Latinized.

4 *Unde proximè attuliſti.*
5,6 *Proximus à poſtremo. Proximis ſuperioribus diebus.*
7 *Noſtra licèt vita ſupra mille annos exeat.*
8 *Superiori die.*
9 *Verba noviſſima.*

1 *Nox erat provecta.*
2 *Poſteriores cogitationes ſapientiores, ut aiunt, eſſe ſolent.*
3 *Ad multam noctem.*
4 *Triennio tardiùs quàm debuerat triumphant.*
5 *Supremis ſuis annis.*
6 *Nunquam tam manè egredior neq; tam veſpere domum re-*
7 *Longè abeo & ſerò audio.* (*vertor, quin &c.*
8 *Cur tam ſerus ades? cur tam ſerò venis?*
9 *Prope acta jam ætate decurſáq;.*
10,11 *Ad ſerum uſq; diem. Fœnum cordum.*
12,13 *Serotina poma. Nuperrimè rediit.*

1,2 *Latinè neſcit. Perbene, vel perbellè loqui Latinè.*
3 *In Latinum ſermonem vertere. In Latinum ſermonem*
4,5 *Arguo te ſolœciſmi. Latialis ſermo.* (*transferre.*

1 *Excutere ſibi riſum.*
2 *Mappa compeſcere riſum.*
3 *Tremulo riſu concuti. Cachinnari.*
4 *Riſum movere; Excitare; Conciliare.*
5,6 *Detorquere ora cachinno. Profuſus riſus.*
7 *Sum tibi deridiculo? Sum delectamento?*

1 *Lex quaſi ligat & coercet omnes.*
2 *Candidatus juris. Qui legum ſtudia ſectatur.*
3 *Leguleius, auceps ſyllabarum.*
4 *Athenienſes leges ſanxerunt.*
5 *Exultantem te repriment valdè legum habenæ.*
6,7 *Negotiatio licita eſt. Si fas dixiſſe.*
8 *Nefaſti dies.*

9 *Ut*

9 That I may do it *lawfully*.
10 Not that they say Sylla is an out-*law*.

Lead.

1 To be *Led* to the desire of knowledge.
2 He *led* him aside fairly.
3 To *lead* a quiet and peaceable life.
4,5 To *lead* a life. To *lead* an army.
6 Conjecture often *leadeth* to truth.
7 I will not be *led* or perswaded to think otherwise.
8,9 To *lead* any away to base lust. To *lead* dances.
10 He *led* or passed his life in solitarinesse & mourning.
11 To *lead* into bondage.
12 I will go meet them and lead them to my house.
13 To *lead* dogs in leishes.

Lean.

1,2 *Lean* flagging cheeks. *Lean* carion jades.
3,4 Night watchings make bodies *lean*. To make a grosse (body *lean*.
5 *Leaning* on a staffe.
6,7 To *lean* or stay on something. To *lean* on his elbow.

Leap.

1 Kids *Leap* on the flowers.
2 When he *leaped* or skipped out of his seat.
3 To *leap* or throw himself in the fire.
4 To *leap* from his weary horse on a fresh.
5 Reading his letter I *leaped* for joy.
6 To exercise himself in *leaping*.
7 My heart *leapeth* for joy.
8 They *leap* off and on their horses.
9 To *leap* on ones back.
10 To *leap* without fetching of fieze.

Learn.

1 Follow thy study, although thou hast *Learned* the art (perfectly.
2 To have the first entrance of *learning* under one.
3 He was not *learned* in honest sciences.
4 To *learn* to play on instruments.
5 *Learned* in the Greek tongue.

9 *Ut id liquidò possim.*
10 *Non quòd illi Syllam exlegem esse aiunt.*

1 *Duci ad cognitionis cupiditatem.*
2 *Blanda manu seduxit eum.*
3 *Placidam ac pacatam degere vitam.*
4,5 *Ætatem ducere, agere. Ductare exercitum.*
6 *Ad veritatem sæpissimè ducit conjectura.*
7 *Non adducar ut rear: non divellar ab hac sententia.*
8,9 *Alicui facem ad libidinem præferre. Ducere, ductare cho-*
10 *Vitam in tenebris luctúq; trahebant.* (*reas.*

11 *Abstrahere in servitutem.*
12 *Ibo eis obviam, ut eos deducam ad me.*
13 *Canes numellis ductare.*

1,2 *Malæ macilentæ & pendulæ. Strigosi equi.*
3,4 *Vigiliæ attenuant corpora. Ad maciem redigere corpus*
5 *Incumbens, innitens baculo.* (*obesum.*
6,7 *Adniti ad aliquid. Inniti, vel incumbere cubito.*

1 *Insultant floribus hœdi.*
2 *Quum à sede prosiluisset.*
3 *Conjicere se in ignem.*
4 *In recentem equum ex fesso transultare.*
5 *Illius literis perlectis exilui gaudio.*
6 *Saliendo se exercere.*
7 *Salit mihi cor, vel gestit lætitia.*
8 *Desiliunt equis & insiliunt in equos.*
9 *Tergo alicujus insilire.*
10 *Nullo procursu salire.*

1 *Exerce studia, quamvis perceperis artem.*
2 *Facere tyrocinium. Ponere rudimenta sub aliquo.*
3 *Animum bonis artibus non imbuerat.*
4 *Discere fidibus.*
5 *Græcis literulis eruditus, imbutus.*

6 *Jam*

6 He is well *learned*, or forward in *learning*.

7 To *learn* without book.

Learn.

1,2 No aptneſſe to *Learning*. To *learn* of one.
3 To *learn* to blow the trumpet.
4 He was *learned* and eloquent.
5 He was thought to ſpeak Latine well & more *learnedly*
6 To make one better *learned*. (then others.

Leaſure.

1 To be at *Leaſure*.
2 Come to me as ſoon as you have any *leaſure*.
(to do any thing.
3 I have ſo much buſineſſe, I have no manner of *leaſure*
4 When I ſhall have more *leaſure*.
5 There is no time or *leaſure* to be idle.
6 When I ſhall have *leaſure*, I will do both.
7 If thou be at *leaſure*, declare to us what we aske.
8 I am at *leaſure* to tell you any thing.
9 At *leaſure* you may aske me thoſe things.

Leabe.

1 *Leaving* his next fellow to play for him.
2 As ſoon as the ſtate of my age ſhall permit to *leave* or withdraw.
3 *Leave* thoſe things that ſtay you.
4 To *leave* off buſineſſe and ſuits of law.
5 We muſt *leave* off in the midſt, leſt we come too near
6 To *leave* the faſhions of his anceſtors. (the end.
7 To *leave* off his petitioning courſe.
8 To *leave* his goods at adventure. (ſake her.
9 Whereby ſhe may be ſure that I will not *leave* nor for-
10 What will you do, if profit ſhall *leave* friendſhip?
11 To *leave* off his work for a while.
12 To *leave* off an enterpriſe begun.
13 But I will *leave* this to fortune, ſeeing I cannot uſe
14 Pain or ſorrow *leaveth* him. (counſell.

6 *Jam multum promovit. Plurimum profecit. Doctrina provectus est.*
7 *Animo indipisci. Ediscere. Memoriæ mandare aliquid ab-*
(jecto libro.
1,2 *Alienus prorsus à literis. Accipere disciplinam ab aliquo.*
3 *Addiscere tubas.*
4 *Literatus & disertus fuit.*
5 *Perbenè Latinè loqui putabatur literatiúsq; quàm cæteri.*
6 *Scientia augere aliquem.*

1 *Otio frui.*
2 *Venito ad me cùm primùm per otium licebit, vel cùm primùm tibi vacabit.*
3 *Mihi per curas & labores ne respirare quidem datur.*
4 *Cùm plus otii nactus fuero.*
5 *Nihil loci segnitiei neq; socordiæ.*
6 *Cùm erit spatium, utrumq; dabo.*
7 *Si animo vacas, expone nobis quid quærimus.*
8 *Sum vacuus ad narrandum aliquid.*
9 *Licebit otiosè id me quæras.*

1 *Proximo collusori demandat vicem suam.*
2 *Ut primùm ratio ætatis receptui canere permiserit.*
3 *Abrumpe quæ te detinent.*
4 *Negotiis & litibus desistere.*
5 *Incidamus oportet media, ne nimis ad extremum veniamus.*
6 *Descíscere à consuetudine parentum.*
7 *Deflectere se de curriculo petitionis.*
8 *Sorti fortunæ destituere.*
9 *Unde se sciret me non deserturum.*
10 *Quid ages, si utilitas ab amicitia defecerit?*
11 *Opus suum intermittere.*
12 *Abrumpere rem inchoatam.*
13 *Sed hoc fortuna viderit, quoniam consilio non multùm*
14 *Dimittit eum dolor.* *(uti licet.*

15 *Moneo*

15 I counsell them *leave* their railings lest I make them know their own pranks.
16 I will die rather then *leave* them succourlesse.
17 Shall I as overcome *leave* off my purpose ?
18 To *leave* off friendship.
19,20 My grief *leaveth* me not. To *leave* off fighting.
21 By little and little he *leaveth* off that custome.
22 To begin again where they *left* off.
23 He *left* off his purpose of building.
24 Most men have *left* to read old orations.
25 It is *left* in writing.
26 The city weakned with wars hath but few families *left*.
27 I *left* or omitted all things to obey my fathers commandements.
28 The memory whereof may be *left* to our posterity.
29 There was some wine *left* of that we had at dinner.
30 I *left* off to write.
31,32 To use a fashion long *left* off. Wars *left* off a long time.
33 To renew a fashion long *left* off.
34 Towards the *left* hand.

Lend.

1 To *Lend* upon a bill or obligation.
2 This money is lent me.
3 *Lend* me two shillings.
4 To *lend* money.
5 *Lend* me your pen a little.
6,7 To *lend* one his house for a marriage. To desire to *lend* him 25 pounds.

Length.

1 The *Length* or talnesse of trees.
2 The *lengthning* or shortning of daies.
3 To *lengthen* or shorten daies.
4 The army stretched out more at *length*.
5 The plain was three miles in *length*.
6 For the way to hell is of one *length* from every place.
7,8 The *lengthning* of the daies, i. of time.
9 Cranes are helped by the *length* of their necks.

Lesse.

15 *Moneo ut desinant maledicere, malefacta ne noscant sua.*
16 *Animam relinquam potiùs quàm illas deseram.*
17 *Méne incepto desistere victam?*
18 *Deponere amicitias.*
19,20 *Dolorme non deficit. Supersedere pugnæ.*
21 *Paulatim desuescit.*
22 *In quo desitum est deinceps incipere.*
23 *Ædificandi consilium abjecerat.*
24 *Veteres orationes à plerisq; legi desitæ sunt.*
25 *Extat literis.*
26 *Recidit ad paucas familias attenuata bellis civitas.*
27 *Omnia postposui dummodo præceptis parentis parerem.*
28 *Quorum memoria liberis posterisq; prodatur.*
29 *Supersuit nobis vinum ex prandio. Aliquantulum vini re-*
30 *Supersedi scribere.* *liquum erat.*
31,32 *Rem desuetam usurpare. Bella diu intermissa.*
33 *Intermissum jam diu morem reducere.*
34 *Sinistrorsum.*

1 *Per syngraphan credere quidpiam alicui.*
2 *Hæc pecunia mihi mutuò data est.*
3 *Da mihi duos solidos mutuó.*
4 *Copiam facere argenti. Mutuum argentum dare.*
5 *Commoda mihi parumper pennam.*
6,7 *Accommodare alicui ædes ad nuptiis. Mutua quinq;*
sestertia petere.

1 *Proceritas arborum.*
2 *Accessus & defectus dierum ac noctium.*
3 *Extendere & contrahere dies.*
4 *Brachium procerius projectum.*
5 *Planities millia passuum tria in longitudinem patebat.*
6 *undiq; enim ad inferos tantundem viæ est.*
7,8 *Auctus dierum. Productio temporis.*
9 *Grues adjuvantur proceritate collorum.*

Leſſe.

1 To make his authority *Leſſe.*
2 The old man will hope he ſhal be at *leſſe* charges by
3 Never the *leſſe* I will yet do this. (their departure.
4 Never the *leſſe* they will bring the boy by and by hi-
ther before the door.
5 A war decayed and made *leſſe.*
6,7 The cold is *leſſe*, or more milde. Our liberty is *leſ-*
8 To *leſſen* an offence. (*ſened.*

Let.

1 To *Let* one from the attaining of a thing.
2 To *let* or hinder a victory neer gotten.
3 To *let* or ſuffer one to come into his chamber.
4 *Let* him come I pray you.
5 I aske you whether he did *let* you at any time that you
might not do it.
6,7 No man can *let* or withſtand him. *Let* him inure him-
8 You may do it, no man *letteth* you. (ſelf to this
9 To be *let* by anothers buſineſſe.
10 The tree *lets* fall the leaves when they fall.
11 The winde *letted* them that they could not come into
the ſame harbour.
12 To *let* or ſtop the enemies violence.
13 Abundantly to repay with ſervice what was *let* by the
invariable times.
14 We be *let* or hindred with too much joy or grief.
15 A *letting* of bloud.
16 Leſt I ſhould *let* or hinder your good.
17,18 You *let* or hinder me. To be *let* or hindred with
19 To *let* him that it be not done. (ſorrow
20 To *let* the continuance of love.
21 He puts away ſtones that did *let* him.
22 I never *letted*, ſtayed, or hindred the matter.
23 Neither age *lets* or hinders us from following huſ-
24 To be *let* with weeping that we write not. (bandry.

25 To

1 *Minuere authoritatem ſuam.*
2 *Sperabit ſumptum ſibi ſenex levatum eſſe harum abitu.*
3 *Nihilominus ego hoc faciam tamen.*
4 *Sed nihilo ſecius mox deferent puerum huc ante oſtium.*
5 *Attenuatum atq; imminutum bellum.*
6,7 *Remiſſius eſt frigus. Imminuta eſt libertas noſtra.*
8 *Extenuare crimen.*

1 *Obſepire alicui viam adipiſcendi aliquid.*
2 *Interpellare partam victoriam.*
3 *Admittere aliquem in cubiculum; Intromittere.*
4 *Quaſo ſine ut veniat.*
5 *Quæro nunquando tibi moram attulerit, quò minùs faceres.*
6,7 *Obſiſti illi non poteſt. In hoc aſſueſcat.*
8 *Facias licet, nemo prohibet.*
9 *Detineri alienis negotiis.*
10 *Arbores demittunt folia quum decidunt.*
11 *Vento tenebantur quò minùs in eundem portum pervenire poſſent.*
12 *Impetum inimici tardare.*
13 *Interruptum varietate temporum officium cumulatè reddere.*
14 *Gaudio ſumus præpediti nimio, aut ægritudine.*
15 *Detractio & emiſſio ſanguinis.*
16 *Ne quod veſtrum remorer commodum.*
17,18 *Mihi impedimento es. Dolore intercludi.*
19 *Adverſari quò minùs id fiat.*
20 *Interrumpere amoris iter.*
21 *Saxa obluctantia ſummovet.*
22 *Nulla uſquam in me mora fuit. Per me non ſtetit quò minùs id fiat. Ego nunquam remoratus ſum negotium.*
23 *Nec ætas impedit, quò minùs agri ſtudia colendi teneamus.*
24 *Fletu reprimi nequid ſcribamus.*

25 To be *let* or ſtopt with many buſineſſes.
26 None of us will *let* or forbid you to bury in his ſe-
27 *Let* me know it. (pulchre.
28 Sickneſſe *lets* one from going to warre.

Lie.

1 If you prove I have *Lied* let me die.
2 Signs are ſometimes *lying* tokens.
3,4 *Lying* along in the graſſe. It *lieth* towards the ſouth.
5 To *lie* with another mans wife.
6 To *lie* all night long in the ſtraw.
7,8 A field *lying* neer the city. *Lying* ſoftly & delicately.
9 *Lying* on his back in the graſſe.
10 *Lying* proſtrate at ones feet.
11 To *lie* groveling with his face downward.
12,13 They *lie* down on their beds. To *lie* aſunder from
14 As much as *lyeth* in me will I doe. (another.
15 Our hope reſteth or *lieth* in you.
16 There ye ſhall *lie* and lodge all night.
17 To *lie* in wait to hurt one.
18 Countreys *lying* towards the weſt.
19 The corn *lies* flat with heavie ears.
20,21 My life *lieth* upon it. The field that *lieth* before the
22 She *lieth* in childbed. (army.
23,24 To ſpeak nothing but *lies*. To forge *lies*.
25 To interlace or beſpatter with lies.

Liberty.

1 We are in this the more free, that we have free *liberty* to judge.
2 I am not at *liberty* to uſe your counſell.
3 I am at *liberty*, looſe, free, hindred with no matter.
4 A man at his own *liberty*.
5 To give one *liberty* to offend.
6 A ſouldier ſet at *liberty*, diſcharged.
7 To ſet at *liberty* from priſon.

Life.

1 To venture my *Life* to do you good.

25 *Negotiis & occupationibus distineri.*
26 *Nemo nostrûm prohibebit te suo sepulchro, quò minùs*
27 *Facito ut sciam.* (*sepelias in eo.*
28 *Subtrahit aliquem bello morbus.*

1 *Si quidquam mentitum inveneris, occidito.*
2 *Signa nonnunquam ferè ementientia.*
3,4 *Fusi per herbam. In meridiem spectat, vergit.*
5 *Pudicos thalamos violare. Cubile alicujus temerare.*
6 *Noctem in stramentis pernoctare perpetem.*
7,8 *Suburbanus ager. Recubans molliter & delicatè.*
9 *In gramine floreo reclinis, cubans supinus.*
10 *Stratus ad pedes alicujus.*
11 *In terram toto procumbere vultu.*
12,13 *Membra reponunt stratis. In vacuo toro secubare.*
14 *Faciam pro virili.*
15 *In te spes omnis nobis sita est.*
16 *Ibi pernoctabitis.*
17 *Insidias tendere vel facere alicui.*
18 *Terræ jacentes ad hesperum.*
19 *Gravidis procumbit aristis culmus.*
20,21 *Salus mea in eo vertitur. Campus qui castra præjacet.*
22 *Incubat puerpera.*
23,24 *Fundere mendacia. Conflare mendacia.*
25 *Aspergere mendaciunculis.*

1 *Hoc liberiores & solutiores sumus, quòd integra est nobis judicandi potestas.*
2 *Non est integrum mihi uti tuo consilio.*
3 *Expeditus, solutus, liber, nulla re implicatus.*
4 *Homo suæ spontis, sui juris.*
5 *Peccandi potestatem alicui concedere.*
6 *Emeritus miles. Rude donatus.*
7 *Corpus vinculis relaxare.*

1 *Capitis periculum adire, dum prosim tibi.*

2,3 I pray God ſend him long long *life*. So that God ſend
4 Without *life*, dead fleſh. (me *life*.

Lift.

1 To *Lift* up packs on beaſts backs.
2 To *lift* up his hands to heaven.
3 *Lift* up you ſelf father, and eat of my veniſon.
4 To *lift* or hold up his head.

Light.

1 You cannot *Lightly* finde a man faithfull to a woman.
2 They were overcome very *lightly*.
3,4 To *lighten* one of his burden. To *light* or hit upon a
5 To *light* or leap from his horſe. (rock.
6,7 *Light* him forth of the doors. A blaſt of *lightning*.
8 Bees *lighted* on Plato his lips.
9 Bees *light* on divers flowers.
10 Phaeton was burnt with *lightning*.
11,12 The perill will *light* on my head. Theſe reproaches
13 A more *lightſome* houſe. (will *light* on thee.
14 To *light* a young man to filthineſſe.
15 *Lightnings* and thunders.
16 The moon is ſuppoſed to be *lightned* by the ſun.
17 You have ſeen all things invented againſt your lives brought to *light*.
18 A *lightſome* and open way.

Like.

1,2 *Like* a river or ſtream. He looks *like*, or reſembles a
3 Perhaps all have not *like* need. (hog.
4 The life of man is *like* a game at dice.
5,6 *Likewiſe*, after the ſame faſhion. Others of *like* ſort.
7 It is *like* frankincenſe.
8 I had *like* to have loſt my purſe.
9 Falſe things *like* to true.
10 Thou endeavoureſt that thy manners and conditions may be *like* thy beauty.
11 I wiſh thy love and mine were a-*like*.
12 Figs in greatneſſe *like* to pears.

Latinized.

2,3 *Deos quæso ut sit superstes. Modò vita superfit.*
4,5 *Inanima caro. Corpus exanime.*

1 *Extollere onera in jumenta.*
2 *Manus supplices ad cœlum tendere.*
3 *Attolle te mi pater, & vescere ferina mea.*
4 *Extollere caput & sese erigere.*

1 *Fidelem haud fermè mulieri invenias virum.*
2 *Perlevi momento victi sunt.*
3,4 *Levare aliquem onere. Ad scopulum offendere.*
5 *Desilire ab equo.*
6,7 *Eum deducito prælato lumine. Ictus fulmineus.*
8 *In labellis Platonis consederunt apes.*
9 *Floridus insidunt variis apes.*
10 *Phaeton ictu fulminis deflagravit.*
11,12 *Isthæc in me cudetur faba. In te recident hæ contu-*
13 *Lucidior domus.* (*meliæ.*
14 *Præferre facem adolescentulo ad libidinem.*
15 *Fulgores & tonitrua.* (*minata.*
16 *Luna solis lumine collustrari putatur; vel luna à sole illu-*
17 *Omnia quæ contra salutem omnium cogitata, illustria & patefacta vidistis.*
18 *Illustris & lata via.*

1,2 *In morem fluminis. Porcum assimilat.*
3 *Fortassis non æquè omnes egent.*
4 *Vita est hominum quasi cum ludas tesseris.*
5,6 *Pari modo; ad eundem modum. Alia ejusdem generis.*
7 *Habet effigiem thuris.*
8 *Non multum abfuit, quin perdideram zonam.*
9 *Falsa veris similia, vel finitima.*
10 *Semper id studuisti, mores & formæ ut consimiles forent.*
11 *Utinam esset mihi pars æqua amoris tecum.*
12 *Ficus pyris magnitudine æmulæ.*

13 Dignum

13 *Like* maſter *like* man.
14,15 We are of *like* ages. *Like* counſell.
16 Help in *like* manner with thy labour, as thou didſt formerly with thy goods.
17 They do in *like* manner as if ſhipmen &c.
18 He ſpeaks *like* his mother.
19 Oh that this grieved thee *like* as it did me.
20 Whom is he *like*, or whom doth he reſemble?
21 *Like* will readily gather with *like*.
22 More *likely* to be true.
23 It hath a taſte *like* ſalt.
24 I had not in *like* manner to do with Lucius as with you.
25 Yet there is a certain *likeneſſe* between things that
26 It is *like* wine in colour. (are diverſe.
27 To requite or do *like* for *like*.
28 No man allowes or *likes* of it.
29 That it be as *like* as it may be.
30 Even as it *liked* my own phantaſie.
31 A roſe that *liketh* with the ſight.
32 It is not *likely* to be true. (champion.
33 If one be better *liking* then another, they ſay ſhe is a
34 After I once ſaid I loved her, then you began to *like* her.

Limit.

1 To appoint himſelf certain *Limits* and bounds which
2 To *limit* ones dwelling place. (one may not paſſe.
3 A *limitation* of time.

Little.

1 You may bargain with him for a *little* money.
2 If thou offend never ſo *little*.
3 He had ſold it, if there had been never ſo *little* ſtay the money had been payed.
4 Why were they ſold at ſo *little* a price?
5 To have a *little* knowledge.
6,7 *Little* bodies. Very *little* hurt.

13 *Diguum patella operculum.*
14,15 *Ætate pares ſumus. Compar conſilium.*
16 *Pariter nunc opera tua me adjuves, ac dudum re opitulata es.*
17 *Similiter faciunt, ut ſi nautæ &c.*
18 *Matris vocem exprimit. Matrem voce refert.*
19 *Ut hoc tibi doleret itidem ut mihi dolet.*
20 *Cui ſimilis eſt? Quem refert ore hominem? Quem facie repræſentat?*
21 *Pares cum paribus facillimè congregantur.*
22 *Ad ſimilitudinem veritatis propenſius.*
23 *Refert ſaporem ſalis.*
24 *Neq; mihi par ratio cum Lucio eſt ac tecum fuit.*
25 *Eſt tamen diverſarum rerum quædam vicinitas.*
26 *Vini reddit colorem.*
27 *Vices rependere; par pari referre.*
28 *Nemini probatur.*
29 *Ut ad id quam maximè accedat.*
30 *Ut cunq; animo collubitum eſt meo.*
31 *Eblandita aſpectu roſa.*
32 *Non eſt veriſimile.*
33 *Siquis habitior paulò, pugilem eſſe aiunt.*
34 *Poſtquam me amare dixi, complacita eſt tibi, vel viſa eſt tibi digna quam in uxorem duceres.*

1 *Conſtituere ſibi certos fines terminoſq; extra quos egredi (non poſſit.*
2 *Circumſcribere locum habitandi alicui.*
3 *Præfinitio temporis. Curriculum.*

1 *Paciſci cum illo paulula pecunia potes.*
2 *Si tantillum peccaſſes.*
3 *Vendidiſſet, ſi tantum moræ fuiſſet quo minùs pecunia illa numeraretur.*
4 *Cur tantulo vœnierint.*
5 *Leviter eruditus. Leviter attingere ſtudia.*
6,7 *Minuta corpora. Leviſſimè læſus.*

8 A *little* before.
9 To permit to have a very little water.
10 He delivered to the women as little as he pleased or thought good.
11 We had in our Tusculanum as it were a *little* Rome, such a company there were there.
12,13 Within a *little* while. To do a very *little* or sparingly.
14 *Little* or small fishes.
15 He was praised a *little*.
16 She was content with a very *little*.
17 Lend me your pen a *little*.
18 Bees exercise great spirits in a *little* body.
19 My stockins be too *little* and strait.
20 To salt or powder meat a *little*.
21 To try and prove one by *little* and *little*.
22,23 A *little* money. That grieveth me but a *little*.
24 This cap is too *little* or too strait for my head.
25 A *little* and short hour.
26 Whom I carried in my armes a very little childe.

Live.

1 To *Live* with milk and nothing else.
2,3 To *live* by begging. Without which a man cannot
4 To *live* abroad in the aire. (*live*.
5 She gets her *living* by spinning and carding.
6 To *live* for ever.
7 He gets his *living* by his bow.
8 So long as he *liveth* out of his countrey.
9 He hath *lived* an hundred years; or, he is an hundred years old.
10 To grant one his *life*.
11 This woman at first *lived* chastly and thriftily.
12 To *live* after another.
13 They *lived* killing wilde beasts.
14 People then *lived* in good peace and quiet.
15 I pray God he may *live* long.
16 To *live* in the woods.

17 To

8 *Aliquanto antè, vel exiguo pòſt.*
9 *Parciſſimè facere poteſtatem aquæ.*
10 *Mulieri reddidit quantulum viſum eſt ſibi.*

11 *Habuimus in Tuſculano quaſi puſillam Romam, tanta erat in his locis multitudo.*
12,13 *Intra temporis exiguum. Parcè & reſtrictè facere.*
14 *Minuti piſciculi.*
15 *Leviter aſperſus laudibus.*
16 *Paululo erat contenta.*
17 *Commoda mihi parumper pennam tuam.*
18 *Pectore anguſto ingentes animos verſant apes.*
19 *Tibialia mea nimis anguſta ſunt, vel arcta.*
20 *Sale parco contingere carnem.*
21 *Lentè ac faſtidioſè probare aliquem.*
22,23 *Pecunia modica. Ea res modicè me tangit.*
24 *Hic pileus eſt minor quàm procapite meo; eſt anguſtior*
25 *Exigua & anguſta hora.* (*mihi.*
26 *Quem ego puerum tantillum in manibus geſtavi meis.*

1 *Tolerare victum lacte. Lacte victitare.*
2,3 *Cibo mendicato paſci. Sine quibus vita degi non poteſt.*
4 *Sub dio vivere.*
5 *Lana ac tela victum quærit at.*
6 *Tolerat vitam colo. Ævo ſempiterno frui.*
7 *Alimenta arcu expedit.*
8 *Uſq; dum ille vitam illam incolit inopem cirens patriâ.*
9 *Centum annos confecit, complevit. Ad centeſimum annum vitam produxit.*
10 *Uſuram lucis dare alicui.*
11 *Primùm hæc pudicè vitam ac parcè agebat.*
12 *Superſtitem eſſe vitæ alterius.*
13 *Sibi victu ferino vitam propagabant.*
14 *Otio mollia peragebant gentes. Degebant ætatem ſummâ*
15 *Quæſo deos ut ſit ſuperſtes.* (*tranquillitate.*
16 *Trahere vitam in ſylvis.*

17 *Pra-*

17 To ſhew himſelf *lively* and quick to do any thing.
18,19 The while I ſhall *live* and breath. Even to my *lives* (end.
20 To *live* longer.
21 To do and *live* as he ſaith.
22 Cyrus *lived* till he was 70 years of age.
23 His ſight is *lively* and quick. (eyes.
24 To behold *livelineſſe* in his look and quickneſſe in his

Lodging.

1 A *lodging* to receive ſtrangers, or that any our friends or alliance may *lodge* in.
2 To entertain and give one meat and drink & *lodging*.
3 When at Athens I *lodged* at his houſe.
4 A place by the city was appointed where he ſhould *lo*.
5 To be very well *lodged*.

Loftp.

1 To hold his head up a-*loft*.
2,3 To uſe *lofty* words. To ſpeak *lofty*.
4 He hath a *lofty* minde.
5,6 A high and *lofty* ſtyle. Of a *lofty* and noble courage.
7 *Loftineſſe* of ſtomach.

Long.

1 This miſchief was *long* of thee. (grown crooked.
2 A man may rather break then ſtraighten things *long*
3 How *long* have you been here?
4 Not very *long* ſince.
5 This cuſtome is ancient or hath continued a *long* time.
6 To make one *long* for a thing.
7 I diſpute too *long*.
8 It was *long* of you that I did it, or you made me to do it. (lected the lawes.
9 You ſhould ſo *long* bear untill of himſelf he had neg-
10 After whoſe death, and not after he travels into France.
11 His hair hanging down *long*.
12 The *longer* he is abſent, the more I deſire to have him.
13 The Trojans enjoyd their *longed* for haven.
14 Somewhat a *long* journey.

17 *Prædere se vegetum & alacrem ad aliquid faciendum.*
18,19 *Dum spiritus hos reget artus. Vsq; ad extremum spi-*
20 *Ducere vitam longiùs.* (*ritum.*
21 *Æqualem ac parem verbis agere vitam.*
22 *Ad annum septuagesimum pervenit Cyrus.*
23 *Sensus videndi acerrimus.*
24 *Vigorem in vultu vimq; in oculis intueri.*

1 *Domus peregrinis; sed necessitudine, aut amicitia con-*
junctis patens.
2 *Recipere aliquem mensa, lare, tecto.*
3 *Quum Athenis apud eum diversarer.*
4 *Luciusq; ei publicus quo diverteretur datus est.*
5 *Lautè diversari.*

1 *Conspicuum latè tollere verticem.*
2,3 *Magnificè loqui. Elatè dicere.*
4 *Animus ipsi tumet. Elatio est animi.*
5,6 *Alta & exaggerata oratio. Animo excelso magnificóq; vir.*
7 *Sublimitas animi, vel elatio animi.*

1 *Id facinus ex te ortum est.*
2 *Frangas citiùs quàm corrigas quæ in pravum induruerunt.*
3 *Quàm dudum huc venisti? Quo tempore huc venisti?*
4 *Non ita dudum.*
5 *Antiquius duravit hic mos usq; ad nostra tempora.*
6 *Incutere desiderium. Spem trahere.*
7 *Nimium diu disputo.*
8 *Tuo impulsu illud feci. Hoc ut facerem me impulisti.*
Te impulsore id feci.
9 *Ferres eatenus quòd per se negligeret eas leges.*
10 *Quo mortuo nec ita multo post in Galliam proficiscitur.*
11 *Demissus per humeros crinis.*
12 *Quanto diutiùs abest, magis cupio tanto & magis de-*
13 *Arena optata potiuntur Troes.* (*sidero.*
14 *Longulum iter.*

15 *Non*

15 Not *long* after thou lefteſt us.
16,17 It is full four fingers *long*. It is a *long* work, and of
18 They could endure it no *longer*. (many ſorts.
19 Wine with *long* keeping loſeth its ſtrength.
20 A large place both *long* and wide.
21 It hath been in uſe a *long* time.
22 It was *long* of me, or I was the cauſe it was not done.
23 To be very deſirous or *long* to do a thing.
24 His body is nine acres *long*.
25 The plow beam eight foot *long*.
26 How *long* agoe came our maſter in?
27,28 Not *long* before. A very *long* vine branch.
29 *Long* diſtances of time.
30 *Long* continuance eaſeth grief.
31 I think it fit you hide your ſelf ſo *long* till this greeting be over.
32 He hath a *long* gown even to his feet.
33 All men know that if it had not been *long* of you I had been of the upper form.
34 This opinion hath been *long* in mens mindes.
35 Very *long* horns.

Look.

1 To *Look* on a thing with hope and purpoſe to have it.
2 He caſts an angry *look* on thee.
3 A baſhfull, caſt-doown *look*.
4 *Looking* now on one, now on another.
5 To *look* or behold his money.
6 How is it you *look* ſo ſadly to day?
7 To *look* ſtedfaſtly on the ſun.
8 He tarrieth *looking* for you at the door.
9 To *look* about hither and thither.
10 This hapned unto him un-*looked* for.
11 The King and people *looking* on.
12 Thy very *looks* ſhew thee malicious.

15 *Non multò post quàm tu à me discesseris.*
16,17 *Explet longitudine quatuor digitos. Latè fusum opus*
18 *Sustinere ultrà non possent.* (*est & multiplex.*
19 *Evanescit vetustate vinum.*
20 *Longè latéq; patens locus.*
21 *Vetustissimè in usu fuit.*
22 *In causa, vel in mora fui. Per me stetit quo minùs hoc fiat.*
23 *Desiderio incendi, ardere, flagrare.*
24 *Corpus porrigitur per novem jugera.*
25 *Temo protentus in octo pedes.*
26 *Quamdudum ingressus est præceptor?*
27,28 *Non ita pridem. Flagellum vitis productissimum.*
29 *Longinquitas temporis.*
30 *Diuturnitas maximos luctus vetustate tollit.*
31 *Tibi censeo tantisper latendum ibidem, dum effervescit gratulatio hæc.* (*durus.*
32 *Habet togam ad pedes imos demissam. Talari toga est in-*
33 *Nemo est qui nesciat quo minùs essem primæ classis per te factum esse.*
34 *Inveteravit hæc opinio animis hominum.*
35 *Cornua prælonga.*

1 *Defigere oculos spe & mente in rem aliquam.*
2 *Iratos in te defixit oculos.*
3 *Vultus pudore dejectus.*
4 *Alterno vultu hunc & illum aspiciens.*
5 *Contemplari nummos in arca.*
6 *Quid accidit ut hodie vultu sitis adeò mœsto?*
7 *Immobilibus oculis contueri solem. Figere obtutum. Defigere lumina.*
8 *Te ad januam expectat. Ad fores te operitur. Præ foribus te præstolatur.*
9 *Acies oculorum huc atq; illuc circumferre.*
10 *Hoc illi improvisum ac inopinatum accidit.*
11 *Inspectante rege atq; populo.*
12 *Olent illa supercilia malitiam.*

13 His *looks* made men beleeve his judgement.
14 *Look* not back or behinde thee.
15 He *looked* aside to the wals.
16 A boy worth *looking* on.
17 To tarry *looking* for one till midnight.
18 *Look* back towards him as unseen.
19 All mens eyes are cast or *look* on thee.
20 They *look* out of the houses and windowes.
21,22 *Look* this way on me. To *look* awry.
23 To *look* angerly on one.
24 To be spightfully *looked* on by all.
25 If it hapned otherwise then I *looked* for, it behoves your
26 To *look* round about on every side. (to pardon it.
27,28 A manly *look*. To *look* about fiercely.
29 To *look* down from the mountain to the valleys.
30 To *look* up towards heaven.
31 To come to the land they *looked* not for.

Loose.

1 To *Loose* or untie a knot.
2 They *loose* the knots with their hand.
3,4 To lay the bridle *loose*. The horse nailes are *loose*.
5 His hairs not cut lie *loose* on his neck.
6,7 The *loosening* of the teeth. *Loose* garments.
8,9 Having her garments *loose*. To *loose* the belly.
10 To *lose* his suit, action, plea.
11,12 To *lose* time in vain. To *lose* his wit.
13 Works unadvisedly done make men *lose* their charges.
14,15 To *lose* his credit. To *lose* his honour.
16 To *lose* his life for it.
17 I can sell it as good cheap as another, but I will not
18 To *lose* the use of his tongue. (*lose* by it.
19 My master I hear hath *lost* his wife.
20 I will take care you have no *losse*.
21,22 *Losse* of good name. See no paper be *lost*.
23 All my goods are *lost*, I am stript of all my fortunes.
24 I have *lost* all.

13 *Aſpectus facit fidem judicii.*
14 *Ne reſpicias poſt tergum.*
15 *Oculos ad mœnia torſit.*
16 *Facie ſpectabilis puer.*
17 *Ad mediam uſq; noctem exſpectare aliquem.*
18 *Quaſi de improviſo reſpice ad illum.*
19 *Conjecti omnium in te oculi.*
20 *Ex tectis feneſtriſq; proſpectant.*
21,22 *Huc ad me ſpecta. Tranſverſa tueri.*
23 *Iratius aliquem intueri.*
24 *Conſpici infeſtis oculis omnium.*
25 *Tuum eſt, ſi quid præter ſpem evenit mihi, ignoſcere.*
26 *Colluſtrare & perluſtrare omnia oculis.*
27,28 *Aſpectus plane virilis. Aſpectu rabido circumſpectare.*
29 *De vertice montis deſpicere in valles.*
30 *Suſpicere; attollere oculos in cœlum.*
31 *Inſperata tellure potiri.*

1 *Nodum expedire; ſolvere; diſſolvere.*
2 *Reſolvunt illi nodos manu.*
3,4 *Habenas laxas dare, vel remittere. Equi clavi vacillant.*
5 *Crines intonſi longa cervice fluebant.*
6,7 *Labefactio dentium. Amictus fluxus, fluitans, diffluens.*
8,9 *Recinctas veſtes induta. Alvum citre, emollire, purgare.*
10 *Excidere formula. Litem perdere.*
11,12 *Fruſtra tempus conterere. Mente tota deficere.*
13 *Imprudenter facta opera fruſtrantur expenſos.*
14,15 *Labefactare fidem ſuam. Naufragium gloriæ facere.*
16 *Pœnas capitis dare. Capite plecti.*
17 *Ego poſſum tantulo tibi vendere quantulo alius, ſed nolo*
18 *Deperdere uſum linguæ.* (*damnum facere.*
19 *Herus, quantum audio, uxore excidit.*
20 *Ne quid detrimento fiat, dabitur a me opera.*
21,22 *Diſpendium famæ. Vide ne qua ſcheda depereat.*
23 *Naufragium, vel jacturam feci rei familiaris.*
24 *Exuit me bonis omnibus fortuna. Bonis meis exutus, orbatus, nudatus ſum.*

25 He hath *Lost* father and mother.
26,27 Our hope is *lost*. The memory of that thing is *lost*.
28 If you think no pleasure you have done me shal be *lost*.
29 Our labours are *lost*.
30 He hath lost his credit.
31,32 The action is *lost*. He hath *lost* one of his eyes.
33,34 The labour of the year is *lost*. The wine hath *lost* its taste.
35 It is done without his *losse*.

Loth.

1 It *lotheth* me to speak with him.
2 I esteem nothing so little but I would be *lo.* to lose it.
3 *Loth* to give judgement.
4,5 To make one *lothe* a thing. I *lothe* their unconstancy.
6 To have a *lothing* stomach.
7 A man of a nice and *lothing* stomach.

Love.

1 You shall see it for your *Love*.
2 Every man *loves* himself best.
3 To make a man in *love* with wisdome.
4 These things are very *lovely* to me.
5 To *love* singularly.
6 That *loves* to be in the woods.
7 I was in *love* with another.
8 To *love* all alike.
9 To *love* one exceedingly.
10 We *love* our parents, children, neighbours, friends, but the *love* to our countrey is dearer.

Low.

1,2 A *Low* voice. All things high or *low*.
3,4 A *low* kinde of speaking. A maid having *low* shoulders.
5 Humble and *low* entreaties.
6 The eye-brow *low* to the chin.
7,8 Calamity brought him *low*. To answer very *lowly*.

Luck.

1 That was good *Luck*, or it hapned well.

25 *Orbus est utroq; parente.*
26,27 *Occidit spes nostra. Cecidit illius rei memoria.*
28 *Si nullum officium tuum apud me intermoriturum existi-*
29 *Labores dispereunt.* (*mas.*
30 *Hujus labefacta est fides. Concidit fides.*
31,32 *Intercidit actio. Altero lumine orbus; Amisit oculum.*
33,34 *Labor irritus anni perit. Vini sapor deperiit.*
35 *Sine suo dispendio factum est.*

1 *Me cum hoc ipso dissidet loqui.*
2 *Nihil tam parvi est quin me id perdere pigeat.*
3 *Fastidiosè judicare.*
4,5 *Fastidium alicui movere, afferre. Pertæsum est levitatis.*
6 *Fastidienti esse stomacho.*
7 *Fastidii delicatissimi homo.*

1 *Spectandum proferam; Gratis spectare licet.*
2 *Omnes sibi melius mallent quàm alteri.*
3 *Excitare amores alicui sapientiæ.*
4 *Hæret mihi in animo, in medullis, in intimis sensibus sunt.*
5 *unicè diligere aliquem; in sinu gestare.*
6 *Nemorum studiosus.*
7 *Habebam alibi animum amori deditum; alio eram occupa-*
8 *Deligere omnes ex æquo.* (*tus amore, irretitus.*
9 *Deperire aliquem. Perditè amare. Pectore intimo uri.*
10 *Chari sunt parentes, chari liberi, propinqui, familiares, sed omnes omnium charitates patria complexa est.*

1,2 *Vox depressa. Omnia supera infera.*
3,4 *Remissius dicendi genus. Humeris demissis virgo.*
5 *Humiles ac supplices preces.*
6 *Depressum ad mentum supercilium.*
7,8 *Afflixit hunc calamitas. Suppliciter demisseq; respondere.*

1 *O quàm venustè, quàm opportunè cecidit! Quàm bene id accidit! O quàm bene se habet!*

2 The Owle brings ill *luck* to men.
3 A prosperous and *lucky* day.
4 God give good *luck*, or prosper thy journey.

5 He hath good *luck* that hath gotten so good a Master.

Lust.

1 There is nothing there to be *Lusted* for.
2,3 *Lust* decayeth in him. To *lust* after forbidden meats.
4 To have a great *lust* to be gone.
5 To satisfie lust.
6 Women with childe *lust* and long after meats unestable.
7 To stirre up *lust*.
8,9 His courage waxeth *lusty*. *Lusty* age.
10 To have *lusty* strong bodies.
11 The *lustiest* and busiest time to husband men.
12 It is well that you are come safe and lusty.
13 *Lusty* courage in war.
14 But if we have the *Lustinesse* of youth in us, let us to horse.

Lute.

1 The sweet tune of the gilded *Lute*.
2 To teach one to play on the *Lute*.
3 A trim player on the *Lute*.
4 To wrest, and let down the *Lute* strings.

M. *M.* *M.* *M.*

Many.

1 THe *Maintaining* of nature.
2 By his authority to maintain the name of the city.
3 No *maintainer* of the common safety.

2 *Dirum omen mortalibus bubo.*
3 *O fauſtum & fœlicem hunc diem!*
4 *Deus tibi ſecundabit hoc iter.*
5 *Præclarè cum illo actum eſt, quòd tam bonum præceptorum nactus eſt. Fœlix eſt tanto præceptore. Fœliſſimus cui doctor ex animi ſententia contigerit.*

1 *Nihil ibi quod nobis eſuriatur erit.*
2,3 *Langueſcit illi cupido. Ciborum velitorum fames.*
4 *Pedes pruriunt ardéntiq; in fugam.*
5 *Explere cupiditatem.*
6 *Prægnantes fœminæ nunc hoc, nunc illud appetunt, & abſurdiſſima quæq; edulia ſæpe.*
7 *Concitare, vel exſtimulare venerem.*
8,9 *Virtus excaluit. Integra ætas.*
10 *Vigere corporibus.*
11 *Intervallum temporis vegetiſſimum agricolis.*
12 *Bene factum eſt te adveniſſe ſalvum atq; validum.*
13 *Virtus vivida in bello.*
14 *Quin ſi vigor juventæ inęſt, conſcendamus equos.*

1 *Dulcis ſtrepitus aureæ teſtudinis.*
2 *Docere aliquem fidibus.*
3 *Bellus arte lyræ.*
4 *Chelyn intendere & laxare.*

M. M. M. M.

---

1 *Conſervatio naturæ.*
2 *Civitatis nomen ſua authoritate ſuſtinere.*
3 *Deſertor communis ſalutis.*

4 To *maintain* anothers right.
5 To *maintain* their good reputation.
6 With his revenue to *maintain* an army.
7 His house is a shop, common inne, or a *maintainer* of all wickednesse, and a nurse of seditious persons.
8 I was earnest to deny the deed, he to *maintain* it.
9 Peace *maintaineth* husbandry.
10 The life of creatures is *maintained* with three things, meat, drink, and breath.
11 The fire is *maintained* by winde.
12 These things *maintain* profit and reputation.
13 To *maintain* a false lye against a truth.
14 I *maintained* him with friendly pleasures as if he had been my brother.
15 To *maintain* common friendship and society of mankinde.
16 Love is *maintained* and nourished by wealth.
17 These are the *maintainers* of care.

Maister.

1 *Maister* of the Artillery.
2 He can *maister* or bridle his own tongue.
3 To *maister* or keep under his lusts.
4 To restrain or *maister* the peoples rage.
5 To *maister* or bridle himself.
6 To represse and *maister* bold hardinesse.
7 While I may rule my self, or be mine own *maister*.

Make.

1 To *Make* or frame a ship.
2 I must *make* some subtle shift.
3,4 To *make* accounts. To *make* water.
5,6 To *make* friendship. To *make* debate.
7 A *maker* of images.
8 After he saw the Roman navie to *make* after him.
9 To *make* or frame a law.
10 To *make* or write verses.
11 Fetch some wood to *make* a fire.

4 *Patrocinari causæ alicujus.*
5 *Vindicare se existimatione hominum.*
6 *Tolerare sua pecunia milites.*
7 *Officina nequitiæ, diversorium flagitiorum omnium, domus ejus, & seditiosorum nutricula.*
8 *Ego illud sedulò negare, ille instat factum.*
9 *Pax Cererem nutrit.*
10 *Tribus rebus animantium vita tenetur, cibo, potione, spiritu.*
11 *Vento nutritur ignis.*
12 *Hæc utilitatem & gratiam retinent.*
13 *Stare à mendacio contra verum.*
14 *Officiis juxtà ac si frater meus esset illum sustentavi.*
15 *Colere, tueri, conservare communem conciliationem & consociationem humani generis.*
16 *Divitiis alitur amor.*
17 *Hæc fomenta sunt curarum.*

1 *Præfectus machinarum.*
2 *Potest temperare linguæ suæ.*
3 *Dominari cupiditati suæ.*
4 *Compescere tumentes populos.*
5 *Comprimere, vel reprimere seipsum.*
6 *Contundere & frangere audaciam.*
7 *Dum liber, dum mei potens sum, mei compos, mei juris.*

1 *Compingere navim.*
2 *Comminiscenda est aliqua fallacia.*
3,4 *Rationes reddere. Urinam reddere.*
5,6 *Amicitias conjungere. Concitare lites.*
7 *Artifex statuarum.*
8 *Postquam tendere ad se Romanas naves vidit.*
9 *Legem edicere, condere, sancire.*
10 *Carmen condere, pangere, contexere.*
11 *Adfer ligna exstruendo foco.*

12 The ſpringing water *make's* him thirſt.
13 I will *make* as if I knew not.
14,15 To *make* one blinde. To *make* carefull.
16 To *make* very much of one.
17 To *make* one aſhamed.
18,19 To *make* beds. Old age makes wrinckles.
20 What *make* you there, or what have you to do there?
21 The *Maker* or Creator of the world.
22 The *making* of a Chronicle.
23 To *make* money of any thing.
24 A *maker* of warlike inſtruments.
25 To *make* the fire that is out burn again.
26 To *make* ſtrings ſound.
27 To *make* a bulwark or cawſie.
28 He *made* agreement between thee and me.
29 To *make* one bréak his promiſe.
30 To *make* one to weep.
31,32 To erect, *make* a tomb. To make one better.
33,34 To *make* an obligation. What ſtirs he raiſes or *make*.
35 They *make* waies with turfs and hurdles.
36 Thou wilt *make* me mad, man.
37 Nature cannot *make* things diſlike to it ſelf.
38,39 To *make* a noiſe. To *make* remembred for ever.
40 To *make* or cauſe laughter.
41,42 To *make* up the ſum. To *make* a great feaſt.
43 They *make* hurdles of oaken twigs.
44,45 To *make* war. To *make* a ſword.
46 Birds *make* themſelves neſts.
47 You cannot *make* them beleeve you.
48,49 Whatſoever promiſe you *make*, I will ſtand to it, (and *make* it good.
50 To *make* hens neſts.
51 To *make* a pen.
52 They *make* as if they underſtood, and do not.
53 To *make* an oration after other mens judgements.
54 Truce *made* with the enemy.
55 To poliſh or correct verſes ill *made*.

12 *Saliens unda sitim incitat.*
13 *Simulabo quasi non noverim.*
14,15 *Cæcitatem inferre. Afficere cura.*
16 *In deliciis habere; alicui indulgere.*
17 *Incutere pudorem alicui.*
18,19 *Sternere lectos. Senectus inducit rugas.*
20 *Quid isthic tibi est rei, vel negotii?*
21 *Conditor, creator mundi. Omnium rerum sator, seminator.*
22 *Annalium confectio.*
23 *Pecuniam ex aliqua re conficere.*
24 *Machinator bellicorum instrumentorum.*
25 *Ignes sopitos vel extinctos suscitare, vel accendere.*
26 *Nervorum elicere sonos.*
27 *Aggerem construere.*
28 *Pepigit fœdera mihi tecum.*
29 *Abducere quempiam à fide.*
30 *Fletus, vel lachrymas ciere.*
31,31 *Tumulum statuere. Meliorem aliquem reddere.*
33,34 *Syngraphum conscribere. Quantas tragœdias excitat.*
35 *Aggere & cratibus aditus expediunt.*
36 *Tu homo me adiges ad insaniam.*
37 *Sui dissimilia effingere natura non potest.*
38,39 *Strepitum edere; Sonitum præbere. Memoriam im-*
40 *Movere & concitare risum. (mortalem reddere.*
41,42 *Summam comptere. Celebrare convivium.*
43 *Querno vimine texunt crates.*
44,45 *Bellum gerere. Fabricare gladium.*
46 *Cubilia sibi nidósq; construunt, vel fingunt aves.*
47 *Non adducentur ut fidem habeant tibi.*
48,49 *Quamcunq; ei fidem dederis, ego præstabo.*
50 *Consternere cubilia gallinarum.*
51 *Pennam acuere, vel aptare manu.*
52 *Faciunt intelligendo ut nihil intelligant.*
53 *Componere orationem ad aliorum judicia.*
54 *Pactæ cum hoste induciæ.*
55 *Malè tornatos incudi reddere versus.*

56 That some end of the controversie might be *made*.
57 You *made* me do it, or it was long of you.
58 A *made* or counterfeit colour.
59 Hedges to be *made*.
60 Friendship ill *made* holds not long.
61 I cannot well expresse what pastime thou hast *made* us.
62 Buildings *made* about the wals.
63 A way *made* by Hercules labour.
64 He *made* me do this through fair promises.
65 A *making* of ointments.
66 The *making* of man well considered.

Man.

1 The good *Man* or woman of the house.
2 How many *men* children killed by his command as soon as born.
3,4 A *mans* naturall countrey. A *manly* hearted man.
5 The rumour went from *man* to *man*.
6 To be his own *man*; at his own liberty.

Many.

1 He made partitions on the banks I know not of how *many* acres apiece.
2 Even in as *many* words as the Stoicks.
3 I advise you gather together as *many* souldiers as you can.
4 There are very *many* good men who &c.
5 There came very *many* Merchants to this judgement.
6 We see very *many* men to erre exceedingly & mistake.
7 All, so *many* as ever you be.
8 To have one finger too *many*.

Manifest.

1 Things which are made very *manifest*, are called notable.
2 It is *manifestly* false.
3 It shall be made as *manifest* as may be.
4 The matter is *manifest* and clear.
5 The state of his safeguard is *manifest* and certain.
6 The guile or fraud is made *manifest*.

56 *Ut finis aliquando controversiæ constitueretur.*
57 *Tuo impulsu, vel te authore feci. Coegisti me hoc facere.*
58 *Fictitius color.*
59 *Sepes texendæ.*
60 *Malè sarta gratia nec quicquam coit.*
61 *Non possum satis narrare quos ludos præbueris inius.*
62 *Circumjecta muris ædificia.*
63 *Via structa labore Herculeo.*
64 *Promissis ejus ad hanc rem adductus sum. Pollicitis suis*
65 *Compositio unguentorum.* (*ad hoc me adegit.*
66 *Fabricatio hominis perspecta.*

1 *Paterfamilias, materfamilias.*
2 *Quàm multi partus, mares, perempti in ipso limine & ingressu vitæ.*
3,4 *Natale solum. Virilis animus.*
5 *Rumor viritim percrebuit.*
6 *Juris sui esse.*

1 *Partes fecit in ripa nescio quotenorum jugerum.*

2 *Totidem verbis quot Stoici.* (*trahatis.*
3 *Vos hortor quodcunq; militum convahere poteritis, con-*
4 *Sunt permulti optimi viri, qui &c.*
5 *Frequentissimi venerunt ad hoc judicium mercatores.*
6 *Quamplurimos homines graviter errare conspicimus.*
7 *Quotquot estis omnes.*
8 *Uno digito redundare.*

1 *Insignia in unaquaq; re dicuntur quæ maximè conspicua*
2 *Apertè falsum est.* (*sunt.*
3 *Erit vobis luce clarius.*
4 *Palam est negotium & liquidum.*
5 *Explicata & explorata est ratio salutis suæ.*
6 *Fraus detecta est.*

Manner.

1 A very painfull *manner* of life.
2 After the *manner* of our anceſtors.
3 They refer all to pleaſure after the *manner* of beaſts.
4 'Tis a point of good *manners* and nourture to ſalute thoſe you meet.
5 In a civill and well *mannered* Common-wealth.
6 She is a *mannerly* maid and well nourtured.
7 He uſed her in a *manner* as his wife.
8 There is but one *manner* and faſhion.

Marre.

1 Why *Marre* you or corrupt our young man?
2 We are *marred* or the worſe for too much liberty.
3 To *marre* or corrupt the taſt.
4 Peter hath *marred*, corrupted, and made your brother nought.
5 To be corrupted or *marred* with lazineſſe.

Marry.

1 A maid *Marriageable.*
2 If you will *marry* well, *marry* your match.
3 To violate or break the *marriage* bond.
4 Solemnities in *marriage.*
5,6 *Marriage* gifts The *marriage* day.
7 *Marriage* chaſtly and purely kept.
8 Unlawfull *marriages.*
9 Shall ſhe be *married* to Pamphilus to day?

Mark.

1 To attain to the *Mark* by race.
2 All men look and *mark* diligently what you will do.
3 To *mark* cattell.
4 He was wont to warn the people when the Law was read, to *mark* or attend the firſt verſe or ſentence.
5 His commendation *marked* with chalk.
6 Long obſervation in *marking* things firſt invented art.
7 To *mark* ones beck.

Latinized.

1 *Laboriosissima vitæ ratio.*
2 *More institutóq, majorum.*
3 *Pecudum ritu ad voluptatem omnia referunt.*
4 *Urbanitatis est salutare obvios.*
5 *In bene morata republica.*
6 *Urbana quidem puella & benè morata. Bellissimis moribus prædita, imbuta, educata, instituta.*
7 *Prope jam ut pro uxore haberet.*
8 *Unus modus atq; una ratio est.*

1 *Cur perdis nobis adolescentem?*
2 *Licentia deteriores sumus, indulgentia nimia depravati.*
3 *Insuscare saporem.*
4 *Petrus fratris mores corrupit, fratrem depravavit, pellexit ad malam frugem, abduxit ad nequitiam.*
5 *Marcescere desidia & otio.*

1 *Virgo nubilis; matura, tempestiva viro. Annis nubilibus (maturuit puella.*
2 *Siqua voles aptè nubere, nube pari.*
3 *Fœdus conjugale violare.*
4 *Cerimoniæ in ducendis uxoribus.*
5,6 *Nuptialia dona. Nuptialis dies.*
7 *Illibata fœdera tori.*
8 *Illicitæ & præter jus fásq; contractæ nuptiæ.*
9 *Datúrne illa hodiè nuptum Pamphilo?*

1 *Optatam cursu contingere metam.*
2 *Oculi & aures omnium te speculantur atq; custodiunt.*
3 *Signum imprimere pecori.*
4 *Solebat populum monere cum lex aliqua recitaretur, primum versum attendere.*
5 *Laudatio ejus consignata creta.*
6 *Diuturna observatio in notandis rebus fecit artem.*
7 *Nutum alicujus observare.*

8 *Quam.*

8 I pray you *mark* well what they blame us for.
9 *Marks* of mischief and tokens of murder.
10 They *mark* or consider things evident.
11 To set a *mark* upon a thing.
12 To *mark* with chalk the feet of saleable slaves and (bondmen.
13 My master commanded me to set all businesse aside, and to *mark* Pamphilus this day.
14 The *mark* or print of a swelling.
15 By what *ma.* or tokens do you know this is your book.
16 To pursue one by his *marks* or tokens.
17 To distinguish by letters or *marks*.
18 They set marks or names on their cattell with hot
19 Spaces or pauses pointed and *marked*. (irons.
20 The observing and *marking* of things naturall did first (invent art.

Match.

1 A *Match*, like, equall, of like age.
2 An unequall *match*.
3 They were not able to *match* with our army.
4,5 To *match* or do as well as another. To *match* with his
6 To *match* or be as victorious as Hercules. (better.
7,8 To *match* in a marriage. *Matches* to kindle fire.
9 A *match* made of brimstone.

Matter.

1 Hereon consists the whole *matter* of a thing.
2 Even that makes a great *matter*.
3 It maketh not much *matter*. (done or not.
4 As touching my praise it *matters* not much whether
5 I have no *matter* or argument to write on.
6 That makes no *matter* to you whether they shall doe it or no.
7 Neither doth it make any *matter* to the learner by what names a thing is called.
8 Thou hast undertaken a hard *matter* or charge.
9 It maketh no *matter* or is all one.
10 Whether the birds be fed or not it *matters* not.
11 So great a *matter* is to use or accustome from their youth.
12 What is the *matter*?

8 *Quam rem vitio dent, quæſo animum advertite.*
9 *Notæ ſcelerum & indicia parricidiorum.*
10 *Intendunt in ea quæ perſpicua ſunt.*
11 *Apponere notam alicui rei.*
12 *Denotare creta pedes vænalium mancipiorum & vinctorum.*
13 *Herus me relictis rebus juſſit Pamphilum hodie obſervare.*
14 *Tumoris veſtigium.*
15 *Quibus ſignis agnoſcis hunc eſſe librum tuum?*
16 *Perſequi aliquem veſtigiis ipſis.*
17 *Per literas, vel formas diſtinguere.*
18 *Notas & nomina inurunt vitulis.*
19 *Diſtincta & interpuncta intervalla.*
20 *Notatio naturæ & animadverſio primò peperit artem.*

1 *Coæqualis, ſimilis ſtatura, forma, ætate.*
2 *Iniqua certatio.*
3 *Pares eſſe noſtro exercitui non potuerunt.*
4,5 *Æquiperare aliquem. Diſpar certamen inire.*
6 *Herculem æquare palma.*
7,8 *Locare alicui nuptum Aſſulæ tenues ſulphuratæ.*
9 *Sulphuratum tamentum.*

1 *In eo cardo rei vertitur.*
2 *Refert magnoperè id ipſum. Illud plurimum refert.*
3 *Parvi, vel parum refert id.*
4 *Equidem ad laudem noſtram non video multum intereſſe.*
5 *Argumentum ad ſcribendum deeſt.*
6 *Id tuâ refert nihil, utrum illi fecerint; vel nihil ad te.*
7 *Nec interest diſcentium quibus quidq; nominibus appelletur.*
8 *Provinciam cepiſti duram & arduam.*
9 *Nihil refert, vel intereſt. Suſq; deq; habeo.*
10 *Aves paſcantur necne, quid refert?*
11 *Adeo à teneris conſueſcere multum eſt.*
12 *Quid rei eſt?*

13 It maketh much to the *matter* at what time this letter was delivered to you.
14 I think it is much to the *matter*.
15 The reason and variation of times is a *matter* of moment in the Common-wealth.

Mean.

1,2 Poor and *Mean* apparell. The *Mean*, Treble, Base.
3 By that *me*. thou shalt understand my sons life and my
4 Virtue is as a *me*. between two extreme vices. (advise
5 I perceive or understand your *meaning*.
6 *Meanly*, meetly well. *Meanly* or simply learned.
7 What *meanest* thou by so saying?
8 To encrease his substance by honest *means*.
9 What *mean* you by this?

Measure.

1 To *measure* the business by time.
2 He *measures* the length of his causes by breath, not by
3 Profit must be *measured* by honesty. (art.
4 To *measure* the work according to his strength.
5 The Taylour hath taken *measure* of me to make a Gown.
6 To love one beyond *measure*.
7 To *measure* all good by his profits.
8 He is angry without all *measure*.
9 Having *measured* the height of the wall.
10 Reason useth her own weights and *measures*.

Meat.

1 Many dishes of *meat* were remaining at that supper.
2 Go to, I will dresse or make ready a fine dish of *me*. for
3,4 Vessels wherin *m*. is served. To sit down at *m*. (thy fath.
5 *Meat*, drink, and cloth.
6,7 White *meats*. Broken *meats*.

Meddle.

1 To *Meddle* no more with, or leave off a business.
2 I *meddle* not with that matter.
3 I will not *meddle* at all in the matter.

13 *Permagni interest quo tempore hæc epistola tibi reddita sit.*
14 *Illud permagni referre arbitror.*
15 *Permagni momenti est in republica ratio & inclinatio temporum.*

1,2 *Amictus plebeius. Sonus medius, summus, imus.*
3 *Eo pacto & gnati vitam, & consilium meum cognosces.*
4 *Virtus est medium vitiorum utrinq; reductum.*
5 *Teneo. i. intelligo. Capio.*
6 *Mediocriter, modicè, moderatè. Mediocriter doctus; levi-*
7 *Quod istuc verbi est? Quorsum istuc? (ter eruditus.*
8 *Augere rem bonis & honestis rationibus.*
9 *Quid hoc sibi vult?*

1 *Commetiri cum tempore negotium.*
2 *Et id quod dicit, spiritu non arte determinat.*
3 *Honestate dirigenda est utilitas.*
4 *Ad vires suas omne opus exigere.*
5 *Sartor mihi togam mensus est. Mensus est mihi formam corporis mei, ut mihi togam sarciat.*
6 *Effuse aliquem diligere, perditè amare.*
7 *Metiri summum bonum suis commodis.*
8 *Irarum omnes effundit habenas.*
9 *Altitudinem muri permensus.*
10 *Ponderibus modulisq; suis utitur ratio.*

1 *Multaq; de magna supereſſent fercula cœna.*
2 *Agedum, ego parabo cupediam patri tuo.*
3,4 *Escaria vasa. Accumbere epulis.*
5 *Victus & vestitus. Vel, cultus & victus.*
6,7 *Lactaria, vel lacticinia. Fragmenta, analecta.*

1 *Negotio, vel de negotiis desistere.*
2 *Mihi isthic nec seritur nec metitur.*
3 *Me nihil interpono, vel admisceo.*

4 Let Carpenters *meddle* with their own tools.
5 Rhetorick *meddleth* with all kinde of matters.
6 He commanded that they *m.* not with an unarmed man.
7 To *meddle* or have to do with another mans wife.
8 *Meddle* so with thine own matters, that you make me (not a doer.

Meet.

1 I was to give the letters to him which did first *Meet* me.
2 A kinde of learning *me.* or convenient for these times.
3 An hour for such narrations most *meet*, fit or conve-
4 You *meet* me in a good season. (nient.
5,6 A matter *meet* to be questioned. To *meet* in some place.
7 If I shall *meet* with thee in this street.
8 The clashing or *meeting* of ill planets.
9 *Meet* to be a Governour.
10 That all things are mitigated with the sight only, or *meeting* with certain persons. (ning in battail.
11 The army was discomfited at the first *meeting* and joy-
12 I will set a mark on thee, lest any man *meeting* by chance shall kill thee.
13 Davus I was coming to *meet* thee.
14 I wrote unto him that he should *meet* me at Heraclea.
15 See that your letters with speed may *m.* me on the way.
16 Is is not *meet* that such a man as you are should not be able to do that which you command another to
17 It is *meet* that you pardon these men. (doe.
18 It was more *me.* that I gave you a supper coming to me.
19 Labour and pains un-*meet* for our age.
20 It was done in a great *meeting* and concourse of men.

Melt.

1,2 *Melting* of lead. Water *melted.*
3 Snuffe the candle, you let it all *melt* away.
4 The ice is *melted* by the sun, which was frozen.
5 The drops are icelings *melted* by the suns heat.

Memory.

1 To keep a thing in *Memory.*
2 To leave a perpetuall *memoriall* to posterity.

4 *Fabri tractent fabrilia.*
5 *Versatur circa res omnes Rhetorice.*
6 *Ut ab inermi abstineatur edicere jussit.*
7 *Rem habere cum uxore aliena. Subagitare.*
8 *Ita tu isthæc tua misceto, ne me admiscear.*

1 *Literas eram daturus ei qui mihi primus obvenisset.*
2 *Consentaneum his temporibus literarum genus.*
3 *Hora narrationibus tempestiva, opportuna, dextra, accom-*
4 *Opportunè te mihi obtuliſti obviam.* (*moda.*
5,6 *Res idonea de qua quæratur. Loco aliquo congredi.*
7 *Si in platea hac te offendero.*
8 *Occursus maleficorum syderum.*
9 *Dignus qui aliquando imperet.*
10 *Aspectu congressúq; aliquorum inter se omnia placari.*
11 *Fusa in fugam primo concursu acies.*
12 *Apponam tibi notam, ne si quis inciderit in te perimat te.*
13 *Ego obviam conabar tibi Dave.*
14 *Scripsi ad eum ut mihi Heracleam occurreret.*
15 *Fac ut mihi tuæ literæ volent obviam.*
16 *Est alienum viro tanto ut tu es, quod alteri perceperit, id ipsum facere non posse.*
17 *Ignoscere his te convenit.*
18 *Magis par fuerat me dare vobis cœnam advenientibus.*
19 *Alienus ab ætate nostra labor.*
20 *In maxima populi frequentia id factum erat.*

1,2 *Liquidum plumbum. Aqua liquefacta.*
3 *Emunge candelam, totam sinis liquefieri.*
4 *Sole remolleſcit quæ frigore constitit unda.*
5 *Guttæ liquatæ solis ardore.*

1 *Infigere aliquid memoriæ.*
2 *Statuere æternum monumentum posteris.*

3 To keep one in *memory* or vindicate from oblivion.
4 To put the bruite of a thing ill done out of *memory*.
5 It is out of my *memory*.

Mercy.

1 That the Judges cannot have *Mercy* on one.
2 To flie or appeal to ones *mercy*.
3 I pray you pity or have *mercy* on him.
4 Be favourable or *mercifull* to me.

Merry.

1 With a *Merry* and cheerfull countenance.
2 To make one *merry* and pleasant.
3 A *merry* beginning, and a sad ending.
4 You must talk with me more *merrily* and cheerfully.
5,6 To mix *merry* and sad things together. A pleasant and
7,8 A *merry* prank. *Merry* conceits. (*merry* countenance.

Mervail.

1 Such a *mervail* and pity of the man came on the men.
2,3 I am *mervailously* glad. To love *mervailously*.
4 To *mervail* at one in any thing.
5 *Mervailously*; wonderfully.

Minde.

1 I *Minde* this matter, or it is still before mine eyes.
2 I desire to know their *minde* concerning their letters to
3 Thou hast not *mind*. us, or we are forgotten. (Cæsar.
4 It was done against Pamphilus his *min*. (marriage.
5 For as much as I perceived of the old mans *mind* of the
6 These things have been observed time out of *minde*.
7 He hath set his *minde* to marry.
8 The very place puts me in *minde*.
9 How came you to be of this *mind*, to think those would be faithfull whom thou hast bribed?
10 To have his *minde* on other matters.
11 What think you? What is your *minde*?
12 To give his *minde* to money, rule, glory.
13 But if it be your *minde* and pleasure.
14 Let it not sink in your *minde* to credit him.

15 To

3 *Ab injuria oblivionis aliquem asserere.*
4 *Famam rei malè gestæ obliterare.*
5 *Excidit memoriæ, vel è memoria.*

1 *Præclusos esse alicui aditus misericordiæ judicum.*
2 *Confugere ad clementiam alicujus.*
3 *Quæso misereſcite, vel miseremini illius.*
4 *Este precor mihi propitii.*

1 *Hilari vultu atq; læto.*
2 *Hilaritate conspergere aliquem.*
3 *Comicum principium, finis tragicus.*
4 *Perrectiori fronte mecum loquaris oportet.*
5,6 *Intexere læta tristibus. Frons tranquilla & serena.*
7,8 *Facinus lepidum. Facetiæ.*

1 *Tanta admiratio & miseratio viri incessit homines.*
2,3 *Mirandum in modum gaudeo. Exitniè dil gere.*
4 *Admirari hominem in re aliqua.*
5 *Mirum in modum; mirificè.*

1 *In oculis animóq; versatur mihi hæc res.*
2 *Expecto quid istis placet de epistola ad Cæsarem.*
3 *Nos tibi excidimus.*
4 *Invito Pamphilo hoc factum.*
5 *Quantum intellexi senis sententiam de nuptiis.*
6 *Observata sunt hæc tempore immenso. i. post hominum*
7 *Animum ad uxorem appulit.* (*memoriam.*
8 *Me locus ipse admonet.*
9 *Quæ te ratio in eam sententiam induxit, ut eos tibi fideles putares fore quos pecunia corrupisses?*
10 *Alias res agere animo peregrinante.*
11 *Quid tibi videtur? Quid tu censes?*
12 *Studere pecuniæ, imperiis, gloriæ.*
13 *Sed si vobis est cordi.*
14 *Ne in animum inducas illi credere.*

15 To *minde* or purpose a thing.
16 When I was to write of old age, you came into *minde* as worthy of such a present.
17 They had been before in *minde* to flie.
18 I am in the same *minde* still.
19 Surely he is not of my *minde*.
20 Simo counterfeits the marriage, desirous thence to know his sons *minde*.
21 When the Poet gave his *minde* to write comedies
22 Nothing could happen more pleasing to my *minde*.

Mischief.

1 A *Mschievous* deed and villany.
2 He cals P. Clodius a monster and prodigious *mischief* to the Common-wealth.
3 To be the cause of great *misc.* to the Common-wealth.
4,5 A *misch.* take Lesbia. An ungracious, *mischievous* man.

Mix.

1 To *Mix* something to gold, silver, or common coine to make it base.
2 To *mix* mirth with gravity.
3 To *mix* with a history unhonest jests.
4 Shamefastnesse *mixed* with love.
5 Made of wine much allayed or *mixed* with water.
6,7 They joyned and *mix.* one with another. Clear wine (un-*mixed.*

Mock.

1 Think you me meet to be your *Mockery?*
2 Thou makest me thy *mocking* stock.
3 To scorn, *mock,* or flout one.
4 To be featly deluded and *mocked* by one.
5 A *mock* behinde ones back.

Money.

1,2 *Money* the sinews of war. A judgement corrupted by (*money.*
3,4 To hire for *money.* A *money* bag.
5 I will pay thee down ready *money.*
6 He is somewhat coverous to get *money.*
7,8 Chipped *money.* One that will speak for *money.*

More.

15 *In animo habere.*
16 *Cùm de senectute velim scribere, tu occurrebas eo munere dignus.*
17 *Occupaverat animos fuga*
18 *Stat sententia. Mens eadem perstat.*
19 *Næ iste haud mecum sentit. Non convenit mecum hac re.*
20 *Simo simulat futuras nuptias, cupiens suus quid haberet animi filius cognoscere.*
21 *Poeta cum primùm animum adscribendum appulit.*
22 *Nihil potuit accidere mihi optatius.*

1 *Scelestum, vel indignum facinus. Perdita nequitia. Ma-*
2 *Fatale portentum, prodigium reipublicæ (leficium.*
P. Clodium vocat.
3 *Pernicioſiùs de republica mereri.*
4,5 *Male pereat Lesbia. Conscelleratus, flagitioſus.*

1 *Indere aliquid in aurum, argentum, aut æs publicum, quo id pejus fiat.*
2 *Aſpergere comitatem gravitati.*
3 *Hiſtoriæ turpes inſerere jocos.*
4 *Miſcendus amore pudor.*
5 *E vino plus ſatis diluto fit.*
6,7 *Conjuncti inter ſe & implicati. Vinum meracum.*

1 *Dignam me putas quam illudas?*
2 *Me pro ridiculo & delectamento habes.*
3 *Naſo adunco ſuſpendere aliquem.*
4 *Facetiùs eludi ab aliquo.*
5 *Poſtica ſanna.*

1,2 *Nervi belli pecunia. Judicium numinarium.*
3,4 *Conducere mercede. Theca numinaria.*
5 *Appendam tibi præſentem pecuniam; Pecunias numeratas.*
6 *Aliquantulum ad rem eſt avidior.*
7,8 *Pecunia arroſa, vel aceſa. Lingua venalis.*

More.

1,2 I having no *More* hope in thee. To aske *more* then reason.
3 A little *more* he had fallen into a pit.
4 To make *more* then the matter is.
5 There is no *more* bread left, or our scrips have no *more* bread.
6 You shall finde that he charged the cities five times *more* then he could take of them.
7 Frogs croking *more* then they are wont, are signs of a storm.
8 That nothing can be *more*.
9 There is need of *more* houshold stuffe.
10 This hapned *moreover* that I knew it not.

Move.

1 What cause *Moved* you to conveigh her away without my knowledge?
2 *Moved* with the desire of applause.
3,4 You *moved* me to do it. To *move* and stir up to mischief.
5 To *move* one to pity.
6 That which is hot and fiery is *moved* and stirred up of it self.
7 He is never *mov.* with cold to cover his head.
8 Chremes *moved* with this report.
9 We are *moved by* nature to desire to profit many.
10 Not to *move* his eyes.
11 More im-*movable* then rocks.
12 To be *moved*, stirred, provoked.
13 He did it of his own *motion*.
14 To be *moved* with gain and reward.

Mourn.

1 Clad in *Mourning* apparell.
2 The whole city changing their apparell were clad in *mourning*.
3 He *mourns* and weeps for his mother that is dead.
4 To wax old and be consumed with *mour.* and weeping.
5 *Mourning* is a weeping grief.
6 A *mourning* garment.
7 The Court laments with sad *mourning*.

1 The chops of wilde beasts, the jaws of dogs, the beaks of birds, and the mouthes of men.

Latinized.

1,2 *Spes nulla in te reliqua est. Ulteriùs justo rogare.*
3 *Parum abfuit quin decidisset in puteum.*
4 *Exaggerare rem.*
5 *Deficit panis; exhaustæ sunt peræ nostræ omni pane.*
6 *Reperietis quinquies tanto amplius istum, quantum ei sumere licitum est, civitatibus imperasse.*
7 *Ranæ ultra solitum vocales, sunt signa tempestatis.*
8 *ut nihil possit ultra, nihil supra.*
9 *Plusscula supellectile opus est.*
10 *Huc accedit quòd mihi ignotum fuit.*

1 *Quæ ratio te impulit, ut me nescio abduceres?*
2 *Cupidine laudis tactus.*
3,4 *Tuo impulsu feci. Miscere & concitare mala.*
5 *Inducere aliquem ad misericordiam.*
6 *Cietur & agitatur motu suo quod est calidum & igneum.*
7 *Nullo frigore adducitur ut capite operto sit.*
8 *Hac fama impulsus Chremes.*
9 *Natura incitamur, vel impellimur, ut prodesse quàm pluri-*
10 *Immota tenere lumina.* *(mis velimus.*
11 *Scopulis immobilior.*
12 *Instigari, irritari, stimulari.*
13 *Sponte sua, nulla adhibita vi, fecit.*
14 *Mercede & præmio adduci.*

(ium ferens.
1 *Veste lugubri, vel pullis vestibus indutus. Lugubrem habi-*
2 *Erat in luctu senatus, squalebat civitas publico consilio veste mutata.*
3 *Matrem vita defunctam deflet, luget, plorat.*
4 *Consenescere, vel confici mœrore & lachrymis.*
5 *Mœror est flebilis ægritudo.*
6 *Ferialis cultus. Vestimentum funebre.*
7 *Luctu mœsto immugit curia.*

1 *Fauces ferarum, rictus canum, rostrum avium, os hominum.*

2 *Ostium*

2 The *mouth* of the Haven.
3 A common proverb in every mans *mouth*.
4 This is in every mans *mouth*.
5 A foul *mouthed* railer.

Mow.

1 To *Mow* or cut down corn or graſſe; fields reaped or *mowed*.
2 Corn muſt be reaped or *mowed*.

Much.

1 As *Much* as it ſhall be hired or let out for.
2 To affect too *much* elegancy in words.
3,4 We have done as *much* as promiſed. He is there very much.
5 Words flowing in ſomewhat too *much*.
6 Twice or thrice ſo *much*.
7 Adding to it twenty times ſo *much* water.
8 A man of *much* honeſty.
9 How much ſoever you ſhall adde.
10 I will do as *much* if you aske it.
11 Never praiſe a man either too much or too often.
12 Enough and too *much* ſaid.
13 Then Pamphilus loved as *much* as ever he did.
14 He affects a Kingdome very *much*.
15 He hates the man very *much*; more and more.
16 I will help the old man as *much* as I can.
17 Say I am here *much* againſt my will.
18 I wiſh you even ſo *much*.

Muſe.

1,2 A minde *muſing* on miſchief. To be in a deep *muſe*.
3 To caſt a thing in his minde, to *muſe* and ſtudy on.
4 He came out of ſome place ſtudied, *muſed* and provided.
5 With great *muſing* and meditation provided.

Latinized.

2 *Ostium portus, vel fauces.*
3 *Trium sermone proverbium.*
4 *Jactatur vulgo; percrebuit omnium sermone.*
5 *Maledicus convitiator.*

1 *Segetes succidere. Tondere prata. Desiccare, demetere gramina; Attonsa prata.*
2 *Seges falce resecanda.*

1 *Quanti erit conductum & locatum.*
2 *Affectare cultum effusiorem in verbis.*
3,4 *Satisfactum est promisso nostro. Ibi plurimum est.*
5 *Verba paulo nimium redundantia.*
6 *Duplo aut triplo addito.*
7 *Addito vicies tanto aquæ.*
8 *Bonitate affluens homo.*
9 *Quantumcunq; eò addideris.*
10 *Reddam vicem si reposces.*
11 *Nec nimis valdè unquam, nec nimis sæpe laudaveris.*
12 *Satis supérq; dictum.*
13 *Amabat ut cum maximè, tum Pamphilus.*
14 *Impensè affectat regnum.*
15 *Ille impendiò nunc magis odit hominem.*
16 *Quàm potero adjutabo senem.*
17 *Dic me hic oppidò esse invitum.*
18 *Tantundem tibi precor.*

1,2 *Animus defixus malis. Defixum esse cogitatione.*
3 *Versare, agitare aliquid animo, volutare animum tacita cogitatione.*
4 *Venit meditatus alicundè ex aliquo loco.*
5 *Multa commentatione & meditatione paratus.*

Name.

1 TO get a great bruit or *Name* amongst men.
2 What is your *name*?
3 Tell me what is thy *name*.
4 Upon that occasion Livie was surnamed Salinator.
5 He was wary lest that might bring him an ill *name*.
6 Go on hardly on Gods *name*.
7 Without a *name*, or *nameless*.

Nature.

1 He returns to his *Nature*, or old disposition.
2 I know the *nature* of our disposition.
3 To do a thing against *nature*.
4 A *natural* colour.
5,6 This is my *natural* countrey. To keep *natural* beauty.

Naught.

1,2 To decay or go to *naught*. To do a thing of a *naughty* minde.
3 A very *naughty* man.
4 To draw out the *naughty* jakes of cities.
5 The *naughtiest* and most lewd fellow that liveth.
6 A vicious and *naughty* life.

Need.

1 Seeing you will *Needs* have it so, we will not be wilful.
2 Of other studies we shall speak in another place, if there shall be *need*.
3 What *needs* many words, when testimonies confirm it?
4 He is humble in his poverty and *need*.
5 He is gone to do his *needs*.
6 If it be *needfull* or expedient.
7 Thou wast in such *need* or necessity.
8 Thou hast brought thy self into such *necessity* or straights.

1 *Sermonis hominum celebritatem consequi.*
2 *Quid est tibi nomen? Quî vocare?*
3 *Nomen cedò quid sit.*
4 *Inde Salinator Livio inditum cognomen.*
5 *Cavit ne unquam infamiæ cares esset, vel pareret sibi infamiam, vel esset sibi dedecori.*
6 *Vade bonis avibus. Christo duce & auspice Christo.*
7 *Nominis expers.*

1 *Ad ingenium redit, vel revertit.*
2 *Novi indolem nostri ingenii.*
3 *Invita Minerva aliquid facere; Reluctante, vel repugnante*
4 *Color ingenuus.* (*natura.*
5,6 *Hæc est mea germana patria. Decus nativum retinere.*

1,2 *Abire in pessum. Mente maligna facere aliquid.*
3 *Homo sanè nequam. Impurus & sceleratus.*
4 *Sentinam urbis exhaurire.*
5 *Homo omnium nequissimus. Profligatus & perditissimus.*
6 *Vita vitiosa & flagitiosa.*

1 *Quando urges tantoperè, nolumus esse pertinaces.*
2 *De cæteris studiis alio loco dicemus si usus fuerit.*
3 *Verbis quid opus est, ubi rerum testimonia confirmant?*
4 *Supplex est in rebus egenis.*
5 *Ivit ad requisita naturæ.*
6 *Si ita expedit.*
7 *Necessitas te tanta premebat.*
8 *Te ipsum compegisti in has angustias.*

9 This war *needs* or requires haſt.
10 As if you wanted or *needed* ſuch a father.
11 Provide other things which are *needfull*.

Negligent.

1,2 A *Negligent* and remiſſe minde. To hear *negligently*.
3 Who go *negligently* about their buſineſſe.
4 I have been long *negligent* in due reſpect to that man.
5 He is *negligent* not regarding his profit.
6 To diſpute *negligently* or careleſſy.
7 *Negligence*; ſlothfulneſſe; ſlackneſſe.

New.

1 The ſedition begins a-*new*.
2 We alter and make *new* words.
3,4 Bring me ſome *new* baked bread. Such *newes* was told
5,6 *New* come wenches. *New* work. (at Rome.
7 The Romans coming *newly* or freſh from the battail.
8 What *newes* bring you from France?
9,10 The horns of the *new* Moon. A colt *newly* foled.

Next.

1 Which ſhall be the *Next* day after Apollo's games.
2 *Next* to the gods, men may be moſt profitable to men.
3 The *ne*-day after you departed I came late in the night
4 The *next* day after the marriage. (to Pompey's.
5,6 To defer it to the *next* day. The field lying *next* to it.
7 *Next* to the King or kingly authority.
8 The *next* day after he came.
9 The *next* moneth ſhe brought two forth.
10,11 *Next* or nigh to the gate. The houſes next to the
12 To be *next* to any going. (ground.
13 He attributed moſt unto them *next* after his brother.

Nigh.

1 You write too *Nigh* together.
2 Her travell is *nigh* at hand.
3 See her, ſhe is *nigh* at hand.
4,5 Death being *nigh* at hand. The Moon is *nigh* the earth.
6 I am almoſt, or *nigh* as carefull as he.

9 *Hoc bellum indiget celeritatis.*
10 *Quasi tu hujus indigeas parvis.*
11 *Alia quæ opus sunt para.*

1,2 *Remissus ac dissolutus animus. Supina aure audire.*
3 *Qui suum negotium gerunt otiosè.*
4 *In isto homine colendo tam indormivi diu.*
5 *Ab re sua est remissior.*
6 *Lentiùs disputare.*
7 *Oscitantia, incuria, segnities.*

1 *Recrudescit seditio.*
2 *Verba novamus & facimus ipsi.*
3,4 *Adfer mihi panem recenter coctum. Ita renuntiatum (erat Romæ.*
5,6 *Novitiæ puellæ. Opus novitium.*
7 *Calentes adhuc ab recenti pugna Romani.*
8 *Quid novarum rerum adfers è Gallia?*
9, 10 *Cornua redeuntis lunæ. Pullus à partu recens.*

1 *Quæ postridiè ludos Apollinares futura est. (possunt.*
2 *Secundum deos, homines hominibus maximè utiles esse*
3 *Postridiè quàm tu profectus es multa nocte veni ad Pom-*
4 *Postridiè nuptiarum. (peium.*
5,6 *In posterum differre. Confinis ager.*
7 *Secundus à rege, vel ad regium principatum.*
8 *Postero die quàm advenerat.*
9 *Insecutis mensibus geminos enixa est.*
10,11 *Proximè januam. Proximæ fundo ædes.*
12 *Adhærere lateri alicujus.*
13 *Secundum fratrem illis plurimum tribuebat.*

1 *Tu nimis anguste scribis.*
2 *Partus ejus propè instat.*
3 *Eccam, adest propinqué.*
4,5 *Ingruente fato. Luna terris finitima est.*
6 *Proximè atq; ille laboro.*

7 He hath an army *nigh* his enemy.
8 You shall never be the *nigher*.

Night.

1 To lie abroad in the *Night*.
2 Thou knowest not what a *night* may bring.
3 Now it drawes towards *night*.
4 Hunters are abroad all *night* in the snow.
5 Mid-*night*, or the deep or dead time of the *night*.

Noble.

1 *Noble* men, or the chief men.
2 One of a *noble* house or birth.
3,4 *Noble* mens wives or Ladies. To excell in *nobleness* of
5,6 Honour and *nobleness*. *Noble* courage. (birth.
7 Descended of a *noble* house.
8,9 *Noble* hearts. Of a *noble* stock.

Noise.

1 To make a great *Noise*.
2 Thou filleſt mine ears with the *noise* of horns.
3 This great *noise* made me come out.
4 The army makes a *noise*, with rustling harnesse.
5 A lamentable *noise*.

Notable.

1 A *Notable* act and known to all men.
2 A *notable* fine young gentleman.
3 A grave and *notable* lyar.
4 With some *not.* token of my hearty good wil towards
5 Let your *notable* vertue appear. (you.
6 This *notable* thing hapned to the city.
7 *Notable* and passing swiftnesse.

Number.

1 There came a great *number* to meet him.
2 A great *number* of merchants came thither.
3 If you would account me among the *number* of your
4 We were in *number* about 200. (friends.
5 Thou wast not of the *number*.
6 To put one out of the *number* of senators.

Obscure.

7 *Exercitum habet quàm proximè hoſtem.*
8 *At nihil promoveris, efficies.*

1 *Pernoctare in publico.*
2 *Neſcis quid ſerus veſper vehat.*
3 *Jam adveſperaſcit. Jam inclinat dies in veſperum.*
4 *Pernoctant venatores in nive.*
5 *Concubia nox, multa, vel intempeſta nox.*

1 *Primates, heroes, proceres, optimates.*
2 *Genere inſignis, vel clarus natalibus.*
3,4 *Optimates matronæ; Heroinæ. Excellere claritate naſcendi.*
5,6 *Claritas & amplitudo. Magnitudo animi.*
7 *Familia ampliſſima natus.*
8,9 *Pectora generoſa. Genere inſignis.*

1 *Edere ſtrepitum. Sonitum præbere.*
2 *Murmure cornuum perſtringis aures.*
3 *Tumultuoſus hic ſonitus excuſſit me foras.*
4 *Exercitus obſtrepit pulſis armis.*
5 *Flebilis fremitus.*

1 *Illuſtre notúmq; omnibus factum.*
2 *Lectiſſimus adoleſcens.*
3 *Splendidè vel inſigniter mendax.*
4 *Cum aliquo inſigni indicio meæ erga te benevolentiæ.*
5 *Virtutis tuæ lumen eluceat.*
6 *Hoc memorandum contigit urbi.*
7 *Eximia velocitas.*

1 *Frequentes obviam ei prodierunt.*
2 *Frequentiſſimi venerunt huc undiq; mercatores.*
3 *Si me tuorum etiam in album amicorum coöptare, et con-*
4 *Frequentes ſulimus ad ducem ſcribere digneris.*
5 *Non eras ex hoc albo.*
6 *Albo ſenatorio aliquem cradere.*

Obſcure.

1 A More hard and *Obſcure* diſputation.
2 To ſpeak *obſcurely* or intricately.
3,4 To *obſcure* moſt famous things. An *obſcure* and ig-
5 An *obſcure* and crabbed ſtyle. (noble man.
6 To caſt a dark miſt before mens eyes, or ſpeak *ob-*

Obtain. (*ſcurely.*

1 Let me *Obtain* this at your hands; or grant me this pe-
2 To *obtain* an office. (tition or requeſt.
3 With fair words to *obtain* a thing.
4 Men have *obtained* or gotten great dignity.
5 That hath *obtained* liberty.

Occaſion.

1 To take *Occaſion* or opportunity.
2 As the preſent occaſion ſerved, or conſidering the chance it could not be done better.
3 Even upon this *occaſion* that thou boughteſt a field hard by here.
4 This miſchief was *occaſioned* by thee. (*caſion.*
5 I would not ask it, if the thing it ſelf did not give *oc-*
6 When *occaſion* was, they betook themſelves into their
7 What *occaſion* is left to chide? (tents.
8 Riches are the *occaſion* or cauſe of miſchief.
9 To give an *occaſion.*
10 Antonies talk with our nobles as the ſodain occaſion hapned, not unprofitable.
11 Firebrands or *occaſions* of ſedition.
12 What *occ.* or cauſe had you to take away my daughters
13 *Occaſion* of being by the ſea ſide. (before I knew it?

O. O. O. O.

---

1 *Disputatio abstrusior.*
2 *Contortè vel perfuſoriè dicere; perplexè loqui.*
3, 4 *Obducere tenebras rebus clariſſimis. Vel caliginem obdu-*
4 *Inglorius, & ignobilis.* *(cere, vel inducere.*
5 *Intorta oratio.*
6 *Verborum & argutiarum fuliginem ob oculos audientium*
(jacere.
1 *Sine te hoc exorem. Sine ut hoc à te obtineam, atq; im-*
2 *Magiſtratum aliquem conſequi.* *(petrem.*
3 *Eblandire aliquid ab aliquo.*
4 *Homines ſummam poteſtatem nacti, adepti, aſſecuti, conſe-*
5 *Libertatis compos.* *(cuti.*

1 *Capere, arripere, vel captare, cauſam, anſam, occaſionem.*
2 *E re nata melius haud fieri potuit quàm factum eſt.*

3 *Inde adeo quòd agrum in proximo mercatus es.*

4 *Ex te ortum eſt hoc malum.*
5 *Neq; poſtulem abs te, niſi ipſa res moneat.*
6 *Oblata facultate ſe in caſtra receperunt.*
7 *Quis relictus eſt objurgandi locus?*
8 *Opes irritamenta malorum.*
9 *Dare, vel præbere cauſam alicui.*
10 *Antonii colloquium cum heroibus noſtris, pro re nata, non*
incommodum.
11 *Seditionis faces.*
12 *Quæ ratio impulit te, ut, inſcio me, abduceres meas filias?*
13 *Maritima opportunitas.*

Occupied.

1 They are busied or *Occupied* to finde out truth.
2 He is greatly *occupied* or busied.
3 Who should *occupy* the time that I had.
4 He *occupies* himself in shooting.
5 Do you use or *occupy* my book any longer.
6 Men of *occupations*.
7 He that is *occupied* in publick businesse.
8 When the body was busied and *occupied* in publique af-
9 To keep two shops of one *occupation*. (fairs.
10 Unlesse thou be otherwise *occupied*, lend me thy help.
11 Who are *occupied* in bargains.
12 I *occupie* my minde in study.

Offend.

1 She was a little *offended* with me.
2,3 To punish *offenders*. Small *offences*.
4 An *offence* of omission is lesse then a sin.
5 I pray you sir be not *offended*.
6 I have *offended* I confesse it, if ever again——
7 To *offend* the Law.

Offer.

1 To refuse cups *Offered*.
2 To *offer* his service in any kinde of duty.
3 To *offer* himself to die for another.
4 He took the *offer* or proffer.
5 To *offer* their bodies in danger for their countrey.
6 I never *offered* you wrong.
7 Money promised and *offered*.
8,9 To *offer* up requests. To *offer* a reward.
10 To *offer* abuse to, or force the maid.

Office.

1 *Offices* in war or peace.
2 Every one had his *office* or authority.
3 To do an *office* for one.
4 To do a Commanders office.
5 To depose or put any man out of *office*.

1 *In veri investigatione versantur.*
2 *Distentus est opera & animo.*
3 *Qui meum tempus obsideret.*
4 *Arcu se exercet.*
5 *Satisne usus es libro meo? Adhuc est meus liber tibi ne-*
6 *Opifices & tabernarii.* (*cessarius?*
7 *Feriatus à negotiis publicis.*
8 *Eo tempore quo corpus addictum & operatum esset reipub-*
9 *Exercere duas tobernas ejusdem negotiationis.* (*licæ.*
10 *Nisi quòd magis es occupatus, operam mihi da.*
11 *Qui contrahendis negotiis occupantur.*
12 *Animum studiis detineo.*

1 *Mihi leviter succensuit.*
2,3 *Punire sontes. Mimutæ noxæ.*
4 *Delictum minus est quàm peccatum.*
5 *Quæso ne ægrè feras domine.*
6 *Erravi fateor, si unquam posthac——*
7 *Discedere à jure. Sanctiones violare.*

1 *Negare pocula porrecta.* (*polliceri.*
2 *Suum studium in omni genere officii alicui profiteri atq;*
3 *Præbere cervicem pro capite alicujus.*
4 *Accepit conditionem.*
5 *Corpora pro patria offerre periculis.*
6 *Tibi à me nulla orta est injuria.*
7 *Promissa & ostenta pecunia.*
8,9 *Postulata edere. Præmium proponere.*
10 *Attentare pudicitiam puellæ.*

1 *Belli pacisq; munia.*
2 *Sua cuiq; procuratio authoritásq; est restituta.*
3 *Obire vel sustinere munus alicujus.*
4 *Implere vices imperatoris.*
5 *Deponere imperio. Alicui imperium abrogare. Orbare, abdi-*
care, exuere Magistratu.

Often.

1 He is *Oftentimes* with him.
2 Let a ſonldier *often* behold battails.
3 *Often* writing of letters.
4 Your letters came very *often*.
5 Thou ſpakeſt *often* of that.

Old.

1 *Old* age.
2 I brought the Senate to its *old* ſeverity.
3,4 *Old* wine. An *old* horſe.
5 He is 18 years *old*.
6 That he ſaw him *oldly* and barely clad.
7 A man very *old*.
8,9 *Old* words; Clothes.
10,11 *Old* bees. An *old* complaint.
12 If it be an *old* ſetled diſeaſe.
13,14 An *old* woman. *Old* truth.
15,16 He is twenty years *old*. To live after the *old* faſhion.
17 An *old* feeble weak age.
18,19 *Old* ſouldiers. *Old* faſhions.
20 An *old* cratty knave.
21 He was full 50 years *old*.
22 An *old* inheritance.
23. I pray God make him a good *old* man.
24 I am now *old*, and ſhall I give my ſelf to wanton
25,26 After the *old* faſhion. *Old* dotage. (pleaſure?

One.

1,2 *One* of us three. What *one* amongſt the Philoſophers.
3 As touching the matter all is *one*, whether &c.
4,5 In word *onely*. *Onely* begotten.
6 Not *onely* unhandſomely, but alſo diſhoneſtly.

Open.

1,2 An entrance *opened*. *Open* walks abroad.
3,4 *Open* fields. His boſome being *open*.
5 A lightſome and *open* place.
6 To live or be converſant in an *open* place.

1 *Frequens est cum eo.*
2 *Sit miles frequens spectator prœliorum.*
3 *Epistolarum frequentia.*
4 *Tanta tuarum ad me literarum erat crebritas.*
5 *Sanè in eo creber fuisti.*

1 *Ætas affecta, ingravescens, senilis.*
2 *Senatum ad pristinam suam severitatem revocavi.*
3,4 *Vinum vetulum, inveteratum. Equus vetulus.*
5 *Adolevit annos ter senos.*
6 *Ut eum paulo obsoletiùs vestitum viderat.*
7 *Capularis senex. Acheronticus. Pergrandis natu. Confectus ætate.*
8,9 *Obsoleta verba, Vestimenta.*
10,11 *Apes emeritæ. Inveterata querela.*
12 *Si jam inveteravit morbus.*
13,14 *Anilis ætas. Cana veritas.*
15,16 *Viginti annos natus est. Moribus antiquis vivere.*
17 *Ætas affecta, vel emerita.*
18,19 *Veterani milites. Mores prisci, pristini.*
20 *Subdolus impostor & astutia vetere extritus.*
21 *Impleverat jam annum quinquagesimum.*
22 *Avitus fundus & ager.*
23 *Deum precor ut sit superstes.*
24 *Ego jam vieta sum, & indulgebo voluptati scilicet?*
25,26 *More prisco. Cana anilitas.*

1,2 *Aliquis de nobis tribus. Quotus quisq; philosophorum.*
3 *Certè ad rem nihil attinet, utrum &c.*
4,5 *Verbo tenus. Unigenitus.*
6 *Non solùm parum commodè, sed etiam turpiter.*

1,2 *Aditus patefactus. Subdiales inambulationes.*
3,4 *Agri patuli. Effuso sinu.*
5 *Illustris & explicatus locus.*
6 *Versari in theatro.*

7 *Color*

7 The heat *openeth* the earths pores.
8,9 *Open* the gates. Then I say your eyes will be *open*.
10,11 He tels an *open* lye. *Open* eyes.
12 The earth *openeth* or cleaveth.
13 Hell gate is open day and night.
14 He sets up letters *openly*.
15,16 To pronounce *openly*. To *open* letters.
17 To be swallowed up of the *open* earth.

Opinion.

1 All be of one *Opinion* concerning the profit of friendship.
2 They have a good *opinion* of him.
3 The Stoicks and Peripateticks seem of one *opinion* in deed, but not in words.
4 I say as you; or I am all one with you in *opinion*.
5 To aske ones *opinion*.
6 In my *opinion*, or as I guesse.
7 Is this thy *opinion*?
8 This is my *opinion*, so I judge.
9 To make one have a good *opinion*.
10 They were of Bibulus his *opinion*.
11 I am of Cicero's *opinion* in most things.

Ordain.

1 It is publiquely *Ordained*.
2,3 To *ordain* Lawes. To *ordain* Magistrates.
4 It is *ordained* by the lawes if any---
5 All be *ordained* to die.
6 Attendants *ordained* by the Prætor.
7 He *ordains* or appoints them to bring back the King.

Order.

1 None is more *Orderly* then he.
2 To put himself into any *order*.
3 To become a Priest, or to take *Orders*.
4 All things placed in a trim *order*.
5 I would have you *order* him so, in all things that he understand.

7 *Calor relaxat cæca spiramenta terræ.*
8,9 *Pandite januas. Portas recludite. Tunc dico oculos vobis*
10,11 *Apertè mentitur. Patentia lumina.* (*apertum iri.*
12 *Terra dehiscit.*
13 *Noctes atq; dies patet atri janua Ditis.*
14 *Proponit literas in publico.*
15,16 *Dicere publicè. Literas resignare, explicare.*
17 *Devorari subito telluris hiatu.*

1 *Uno ore omnes consentiunt de utilitate amicitiæ.*
2 *De illo bene existimant.*
3 *Stoici cum Peripateticis re conspinere videntur, verbis discrepare.*
4 *Tibi assentior; astipulor. Tibi accedo. Tuæ sententiæ libens addo meum suffragium. Eo pedibus in tuam sententiam. Hoc mihi convenit tecum. Tecum juxtà sentio.*
5 *Rogare aliquem sententiam.*
6 *ut mea fert opinio. Quantum ego auguror.*
7 *Siccine est sententia tua?*
8 *Mihi sic videtur. Ita statuo & censeo.*
9 *Benevolum & bene existimantem facere.*
10 *Assensum est Bibulo.*
11 *Accedo Ciceroni in plerisq;.*

1 *Publicè constitutum est.*
2,3 *Sancire leges. Creare in magistratum.*
4 *Habent legibus sancitum, siquis——*
5 *Omnibus mors decreta est.*
6 *Assignati à prætore, apparitore.*
7 *Ibi decernit ut regem reducas.*

1 *Nemo est illo tractabilior.*
2 *Adoptare se alicui ordini. Immiscere seipsum ordini.*
3 *Inire sacerdotium. Initiari sacris.*
4 *Vario distincta lepore omnia.*
5 *Omnibus rebus eum ita tractes velim ut intelligat.*

6 The battail was more fierce and couragious then ranked in any *order.*
7 To rule and *order* youths folly. (*order.*
8,9 By the course or *order* of nature. Davus puts all out of
10,11 He *ordered* his life advisedly. To speak without *or-*
12 The *ordering* of the Common-wealth. (*der.*
13 Cities in good *order* and well governed.
14 An *order* or placing of things.

Other.

1 I am of an *Other* opinion then thou art.
2 One of them doth eat the *other.*
3 To live after an *others* pleasure.
4 These two things did help one *another.*
5 The army set on the *other* part.
6 Each of them do love one *another.*
7 Thou seest thy hand as whole as the *other* parts of thy
8 A body *otherwise* sickly. body.
9 This hapned *otherwise* then I thought.
10 I loved him not *otherwise* then if he had been my own brother.
11 If any thing fall ont *otherwise* let me know.
12 You do *otherwise* then you promised.
13 Me thinks you do *otherwise* then befits your age.
14 To set his minde *otherwise.*
15 I fear me you take it *otherwise* then I did it.

Overcome.

1 Wilt thou not contend with me in that judgement, where it is base to be relieved, and a brave thing to *overcome*? (spitefull ill-willers.
2 To *overcome* and trample down the detractions of
3 To till and *overcome* a hard ground.
4,5 To be *overcome* in war. To be *overcome* by many.
6,7 To be *overc.* of sorrow. To *ov.* or conquer enemies.
8 By importunity to *overcome* and obtain.

Overthrow.

1 To beat down and *overthrow* authority.

6 *Acrior impetu atq; animis, quàm compositior in ullo ordine, pugna fuit.*
7 *Constituere & regere inscitiam juvenum.*
8,9 *Ritu naturæ. Davus interturbat omnia.*
10,11 *Sapienter vitam instituit. Confusè loqui.*
12 *Temperatio & constitutio reipublicæ.*
13 *Benè moratæ & benè constitutæ civitates.*
14 *Ordinatio, dispositio, digestio rerum.*

1 *Seorsum à te sentio.*
2 *Mutua carne inter se vescuntur.*
3 *Alieno more vivere.*
4 *Utrumq; invicem adjumento fuit.*
5 *Ex adverso instructa acies.*
6 *Uterq; utriq; est cordi. Mutuò se amant.*
7 *Vides manum sanam esse iterum ut est cæterum corpus.*
8 *Corpus aliàs morbidum.*
9 *Præter opinionem mihi accidit.*
10 *Dilexi eum non secus ac si meus esset frater.*
11 *Præter spem si quid erit fac ut sciam.*
12 *Contrà facis quàm pollicitus es.*
13 *Mihi videre præter ætatem tuam facere.*
14 *Aliò conferre animum.*
15 *Vereor ne illud aliorsum atq; ego feci acceperis.*

1 *In judicio mecum contendere non vis, ubi suppeditari turpissimum, superare pulcherrimum?*
2 *Prosternere atq; obterere obtrectationes malevolorum.*
3 *Terram, vel solum perdomare.*
4,5 *Superare bello. Obrui numero.*
6,7 *Dolore opprimi. Hostem expugnare; domare.*
8 *Instando evincere aliquid ut fiat.*

1 *Curiæ authoritatem pessundare & obterere.*

2 To *overthrow* ones power and kingdome.
3,4 To have an *overthrow*. To *overthrow* towns.

Out.

1,2 *Out* of his wit. *Out* of hope.
3,4 He is with-*out*. Is gone *out* of door.
5 To *put* out of the Senators list.
6 Who was an enemy or fallen out with P. Scipio.
7 My shooes be *out* or worn through.
8,9 To bring a man *out* of credit. Heard time *out* of mind.
10 This thing was *out* of his minde.
11 To get *out* of troubles.

Outragious.

1,2 More *Outragious* then any in evill. *Outragiousnesse* of
3 A man passing *outragious* and desperate. (windes.
4,5 *Outragious*, unruly youth. *Outragious* covetousnesse.
6 Bearing *outragious* furies in her minde.
7 *Outragious* and greedy hunger.

P. *P.* *P.* *P.*

Pacifie.

1 TO *Pacifie* a man towards one.
2 To shew himself un-*pacified* and unappeased.
3 He will easily *pacifie* his father to his own minde.
4 The higher powers may be *pacified*.
5 *Pacifie* your self, be not angry.
6 I will *pacifie* and comfort all my longings for you, by our letters each to the other.

Pay.

1 I will even now *Pay* you ready money.
2 To *pay* one his charges every farthing.
3 By gain and great usury to *pay* his creditors.

2 *Opes & regnum alicujus everterе.*
3,4 *Cladem accipere. Oppida prosternere.*

1,2 *Alienatus mente. Orbatus spe.*
3,4 *Est foris. Exivit foras.*
5 *Albo senatorio eradere aliquem.*
6 *Cui inimicitia cum Publio Scipione intercedebat.*
7 *Pertusi, vel detriti sunt calcei mei.*
8,9 *Fidem homini abrogare. Ab omni vetustate accepeum.*
10 *Hæc res excessit è memoria.*
11 *Emergere è malis.*

1,2 *Scelere ante alios immanior. Ventorum rabies.*
3 *Importunitate incredibili & audacia homo.*
4,5 *Juventus effera sævit. Opum furiosa cupido.*
6 *Indomitos furores in corde gerens.*
7 *Fames rabida, esuriens, insana.*

P. P. P. P.

---

1 PLacare aliquem alicui.
2 *Implacabilem sese præbere.*
3 *Facillimè pacem in leges conficiet suas.*
4 *Numina lenìri possunt.*
5 *Reprime iracundiam.*
6 *Omne desiderium litèris mittendis accipiendisq; leniam.*

1 *Et jam appendam tibi præsentem pecuniam.*
2 *Impendium reddere usq; ad assem.*
3 *Magno & iniquissimo fœnore versuram facere.*

4 To ſtand to, or *pay* the charges of the war.
5 And if heretofore he ought me any thing, I account it *paid* and received, and do diſcharge him.
6 I have *paid* all my debts, or I have diſcharged all my
7 *Paying* of debts. (creditors.
8 To have the taking up of a tribute or *payment*.

Painfull.

1 A hard and *Painfull* life.
2 No man can attain to eloquence without *pain* and tra-
3 *Painfull* and grievous labour. (vell.
4 To take *pains* with one to bring a thing to paſſe.
5 In thoſe things we chooſe our friends that we truſt to take *pains* for us.
6 Ache of the body, the *pain* whereof is grievous, will be ſuffered in hope of good to come thence.
7 To beſtow his labour, to take *pain*.
8 To take great *pains*, and travell earneſtly to do any (thing.

Pardon.

1 The greateſt bait to offend is hope of *pardon*.
2 *Pardon* me I pray you, for 'tis the firſt fault I have
3 We muſt aske *pardon*. (committed.

Partaker.

1 Neither to be *Partakers* of ſuch pleaſures as youth de-
2 Not *partaker* of his friendſhip. (lights in.
3 A fellow and *partaker* of labour.
4 To make another *partaker* of his praiſes.
5 We muſt oftentimes make honeſt men *partakers* of our ſubſtance.
6 As though I had been *partak.* of the labour & danger.

Part.

1 I take it in good *Part*, or I take it well, or in good worth.
2 If thou ſhalt finde any ſuch for my *part* let him loſe
3 As for me, as for my *part*. (his head.
4 To take *part* with one, or hold on his ſide, to defend
5 From the weſt *part*. (his quarrell.

4 *Præstare quod factum est impensæ in bellum.*
5 *Et si quid alias debuit ad hunc usq; diem, acceptum fero, eúmq; ab omnibus libero.*
6 *Persolvi quicquid debebam. Exolvi me omni ære alieno.*
7 *Solutio rerum creditarum.*
8 *Exercere & exigere vectigalia.*

1 *Laboriosa & acerba vita.*
2 *Neq; potest eloquentia tibi gratuito contingere.*
3 *Operosius & molestius labor.*
4 *Incumbere cum aliquo in rem aliquam.*
5 *In his, operæ nostræ vicaria fides amicorum supponitur.*
6 *Dolor corporis cujus est morsus acerrimus perferetur, spe proposita boni.* (rire labores.
7 *Operam dependere & impendere. Exantlare vel exhau-*
8 *Labores magnos obire, subire, carpere: insudare, advigilare.*

1 *Maxima peccandi illecebra est impunitatis spes.*
2 *Ignoscas mihi precor, nam prima est noxa quam admi-*
3 *Venia obsecranda est.* (serim.

1 *Neq; illarum affines esse rerum quas fert adolescentia.*
2 *Exors amicitiæ illius.*
3 *Socius & consors laboris.*
4 *Suas laudes participare cum alio.*
5 *Sæpe idoneis hominibus indigentibus de re familiari impertiendum est.*
6 *Velut ipse in parte laboris & periculi fuissem.*

1 *Æquo animo accipio. Boni consulo. Æqui boniq; facio. Benè interpretor.*
2 *Siquem ejusdem farinæ inveneris, per me quidem plectan-*
3 *Quod ad me attinet.* (tur capite.
4 *Tutari partes alicujus. Pro aliquo stare; a causa bono-*
5 *Ab occidentali plaga.* (rum civium stare.

6 After many words *parted* on both ſides.
7 To *part* two armies fighting.
8,9 Mans life is full of good on all *parts*. A *part* of friends.
10 A field *parted* by a ſtone.
11 To divide or *part* the army into towns.
12 The Navie divided into two *parts*.
13 Great forces were prepared to fight on both *parts*.
14 To what *part* of the world ſhe ever conveyed.

Paſſe.

1 I let their orations *Paſſe*.
2 You have *paſſed* over theſe things briefly.
3 To *paſſe* over and not ſpeak of a thing.
4 He let his horſe go by places hard to *paſſe*.
5 To *paſſe* over the ſea.
6 Rivers that one may *paſſe* by ſhip or boat.
7 I hope it will come to *paſſe*.
8,9 To *paſſe* his life. Un *paſſable* Downs.
10,11 To *paſſe* his time at Athens. We *paſſe* the time in
12 It is come to *paſſe* that we deſired. (weeping.
13 I *paſſe* the moſt part of the night in thoughts of thee.
14 There will be an eaſier *paſſage* of my time here.
15 But that I let theſe things *paſſe* which are done.
16,17 To *paſſe* or excell one in learning. Let us *paſſe* to
18 To *paſſe* over to *Cyprus*. (the reſidue.
19 I ſpeak after him whoſe ſpeech did not lightly *paſſe* their ears, but ſticks deeply in your mindes.
20 I *paſſe* not what he doth, I care not, it is nothing to me.
21,22 Do I *paſſe* for theſe matters? Let theſe two daies
23,24 To *paſſe* mountains. To *paſſe* rivers. (*paſſe*.
25,26 To *paſſe* through danger. To *paſſe* childhood.
27 Places not *paſſable* for a horſe.
28 We will *paſſe* or go forward to other things.
29 The matters were brought to that *paſſe*, that all hope
30 To *paſſe* or go beyond all meaſure. (was gone.
31 You *paſſe* not, or conſider not what you do.

Latinized.

6 *Multis verbis ultro citroq; habitis.*
7 *Prælium dirimere. Pugnam ſegregare.*
8,9 *Vita undiq; referta eſt bonis. Diſjunctio amicorum.*
10 *Ager diſcretus ſaxo.*
11 *Diſpertire exercitum per oppida.*
12 *Bipartitò claſſis diſtributa.*
13 *Magnæ utrinq; copiæ paratæ ad dimicandum.*
14 *Quoquo hinc abducta eſt gentium.*

1 *Eorum ego orationes ſino præterfluere.*
2 *Decurſa abs te ſunt hæc breviter.*
3 *Silentio aliquid tranſire, prætermittere.*
4 *Dimiſit equum per diruptaavia.*
5 *Æquor permetiri, tranſmittere.*
6 *Flumina per quæ tranſiri aut navigari poteſt.*
7 *Spero hoc conſore.*
8,9 *Tranſigere, traducere vitam. Invii ſaltus.*
10,11 *Ætatem agere Athenis. Nos flendo ducimus horas.*
12 *Contigit exitus quem optamus.*
13 *Magnam partem noctium in imagine tua vigil exigo.*
14 *Facilior erit mihi quaſi decurſus mei temporis.*
15 *Verùm ut hæc miſſa faciam quæ facta ſunt.*
16,17 *Doctrina aliquem excellere. Ad reliqua tranſeamus.*
18 *Trajicere Cyprum.*
19 *Ei ſuccedo orationi quæ non prætervecta ſit aures veſtras, ſed in animis omnium penitus inſederit.*
20 *Meâ nihil refert. Suſq; deq; fero. Flocci facio. Ne pili quidem facio.*
21,22 *Ego iſthæc moveo aut curo? Sine biduum hoc prætereat.*
23,24 *Superare montes. Tranare flumina.*
25,26 *Perrumpere pericula. Excedere ex ephebis.*
27 *Loca non pervia equo.*
28 *Proficiſcemur ad reliqua.*
29 *Eò redactæ res erant, ut nulla ampliùs ſpes eſſet.*
30 *Modum excedere. Extra modum prodire.*
31 *Vobis quid faciatis minus penſi eſt.*

32 Let these words *passe*, speak no more.
33 To *passe* away care with sleep.
34 It comes well to *passe*, or luckily.
35 I might speak these things in more words which now in few I *passe* over.
36 Did I not say this would come to *passe*?
37 To *passe* over dangerous places.
38 To *passe* his life obscurely without credit.
39 To touch things lightly in *passing* by.
40 It is scarce for your honesty that he so much younger should *passe* or excel you.
41 Drowned in *passing* over Albula.
42 To *passe* over the night in diverse talk.
43 I will *passe* over this day by a little sipping and drin-
44 I do not *pa.*to what end you make this answer. (king.
45 The time being almost *passed*.
46,47 The age *passed*. The cold *passed*.
48 That *passed* the painfull toyle of the court.
49,50 A life *passed* without blame. He *passed* all in run-
51 52 Hounds *past* hunting Pleasures *passed* away. (ning.
53 To be *past* dangers.
54 As we came to this city we passed by Lions, and so sojourned there two daies.
55 The more that time had *passed*, by so much &c.
56 Man far *passeth* all other living creatures.
57 He *passed* through to the Consuls camp having slain the wards he met.
58 They being a little *past* childhood.
59 And I *passed* many nights without sleep.
60,61 The sea *passed* over. The hour *passed*.
62 The time is now *passed* and gone when it is thought you had conceived.
63 A grief *passed* from the side to the heart.
64 Having *passed* through troublesome waies.
65 He told me he *passed* not for his help.
66 When many thousand years have *passed* between.

67 The

32 *Superſede iſtis verbis.*
33 *Curam fallere ſomno.*
34 *Succedit ex ſententia. Bene & fœliciter evenit.*
35 *Hæc pluribus verbis dicerem, quæ nunc paucis percurrit oratio mea.*
36 *Nunquid hoc futurum prædixeram?*
37 *Supervadere omnes aſperitates.*
38 *Tranſmittere vitam per obſcurum.*
39 *In tranſcurſu ea attingere.*
40 *Vobis illum tanto minorem præcurrere vix honeſtum eſt.*
41 *In trajectu Albulæ amnis ſubmerſus.*
42 *Vario ſermone noctem trahere, vel ducere.*
43 *Cyathos ſorbillans paulatim hunc producam diem.*
44 *Quorſum recidat reſponſum tuum non magnopere laboro.*
45 *Propemodum jam excurſo ſpatio.*
46,47 *Ætate præterita. Exacto frigore.*
48 *Labores emenſus aulæ.*
49,50 *Vita peracta ſine labe. Certamine pedum vicerat omnes.*
51,52 *Canes emeriti. Voluptas avolat.*
53 *Periculis defunctum eſſe.*
54 *Cum in hanc urbem veniremus, tranſivimus Lugduno, ubi biduum commorati ſumus.*
55 *Quanto ejus amplius temporis proceſſerat, tanto &c.*
56 *Cæteris animantibus plurimum præſtat homo.*
57 *Obviis cuſtodibus cæſis ad caſtra conſulum pervadit.*
58 *Pueritiam pæululum ætate protergreſſi.*
59 *Et multas noctes inſomnes peregi.*
60,61 *Mari remenſo. Hora exacta. Elapſa.*
62 *Abiit jam & tranſvectum eſt tempus quo poſſis videri concepiſſe.*
63 *Dolor è lateribus trajectus in cor.*
64 *Locorum difficultates eluctatus.*
65 *Mihi negavit ejus operam ſe morarier.*
66 *Quum multa annorum interceſſerint millia.*

67 The time that cannot be *passed*.
68 Two sore years of famine are *passed*.
69 Some daies *passing* between.
70 Flitting age *passeth* and we perceive it not.
71,72 Your beauty *passeth* all others. What care I, or *passe*
73 To stop the *passage* of any. (I for that?
74 Only Domesthenes *passes* all other oratours in elo-
75 *Passing* wits. (quence.
76 A *passing* excellent woman.

Patience.

1 *Patience*, quietnesse, sufferance.
2 To suffer or take *patiently*.
3,4 To take *patiently* any thing. To suffer grief *patiently*.
5 To hear *patiently* without disturbing.

Peece.

1,2 A little *Peece* of ground. *Peeces* of bread.
3 The broken *peeces* of quils.
4 A little pretty fellow, a *peece* of a man.
5 Put under more wood that these *peeces* of flesh may be sodden.

Perceive.

1 Doth my father *Perceive* any thing?
2 Not *perceived* by the senses.
3 Take heed your master *perceive* you not.
4 Neither *perceived* that I was come.
5 Whence one may more easily *perceive*.
6 To write to one things manifest and plainly *perceived*.
7 I *perceived* you willed that thing.
8 You shall *perceive* what a fellow I am.
9 By their disagreeing it may be *perceived*.
10 As soon as he *perceived* that his son was in love.
11 After I *perceived* all to be well within.
12 Thou shalt *perceive* it better then I.
13 Our diligence shall be *perceived* in that.
14 He sees no doubt what may happen, but why it hap-
15 It is *perceived* of all men. (peneth he *perc.* not.

67 *Ineluctabile tempus.*
68 *Duo anni fame infesti elapsi.*
69 *Diebus aliquot interpositis, interjectis.*
70 *Labitur occultè fallitq; volubilis ætas.*
71,72 *Nulli tua forma secunda est. Id populus curat scilicet.*
73 *Præcludere effugium alicui. Obsepire iter.*
74 *Inter omnes in omni genere dicendi unus eminet Do-*
75 *Ingenia summa.* (*mesthenes.*
76 *Fœmina lectissima, forma eximia.*

1 *Patientia. Clementia. Æquanimitas.*
2 *Lentè, placatè, leniè, moderatè ferre.*
3,4 *Æquo animo accipere aliquid. Toleranter dolorem pati.*
5 *Audire cum bona venia.*

1,2 *Solum exiguum. Panis fragmenta. Analecta.*
3 *Distrigmenta calamorum.*
4 *Homuncio. Frustum hominis.*
5 *Subjice tu plura ligna, ut hæc frusta carnis coquantur celerius.*

1 *Nunquid patri suboles?*
2 *A sensibus remotum.*
3 *Cave tibi ne fortè à præceptore deprehendaris.*
4 *Neuter præsenserat me adesse.*
5 *Ex quo magis emerget quale sit.*
6 *Perspecta & explorata omnia ad aliquem perscribere.*
7 *Id vos velle animum adverteram.*
8 *Senties qui vir siem.*
9 *Ex affensionibus percipi potest.*
10 *Atq; ut amorem filii comperit, vel ubi rescivit filium*
11 *Postquam perspexi salva esse intus omnia.* (*suum amare.*
12 *Tu sagaciùs odorabere.*
13 *In ea re studium extabit nostrum.*
14 *Videt sine dubio quid eveniat, sed cur id accidat non per-*
15 *Patet, innotescit omnibus.* (*cipit.*

Perfect.

1 The sound and *Perfect* resemblance of vertue.
2 To make the book up *perfect*.
3 To say ones lesson roundly, *perfectly* and readily.
4 To make *perfect* things begun.
5 *Perfect* age, or mans estate.
6 *Perfect* and absolute in all points.
7 All full and *perfect* of himself.
8 I thank God I have been in good and *perfect* health.
9 Surely thou hast *perfect* skill of their conditions.
10 To *perfect* or put an end to the work.
11 Nature hath fully *perfected* nothing.

Perform.

1 That you would *Perform* indeed what of late you promised in words.
2 I have *performed* or kept my promise with you.
3 To *perform* that he undertook.

Perswade.

1 Thou canst not be *Perswaded* to beleeve my words (true.
2 I will not be *perswaded* to beleeve.
3 This is my *perswasion*.
4 They falsly *perswaded* themselves they were learned.
5 To *perswade* one by words.
6 I never *perswaded* my self thou wert otherwise then (thou art indeed.
7 To do a thing by ones *perswasion*.
8 To be *perswaded* and incensed to do a thing.

Pinch.

1 The *Pinching* cares and griefs of the minde.
2 Thy letter did *pinch* me at the heart.
3 My shooe hurteth or *pincheth* my foot.
4,5 To *pinch* himself of his food. A hold-fast, a *Pinch-penny*.

Place.

1 To set or *Place* tents in the market.
2 Great and pleasant *places* far in.

Latinized.

1 *Solida & expreſſa virtutis effigies.*
2 *Librum imperfectum ſupplere.*
3 *Prælectionem curſim pronuntiare; memoriter repetere; Ad unguem callere, vel habere.*
4 *Inſtituta perpolire. Opera inchoata conſummare.*
5 *Ætas integra, matura, adulta.*
6 *Perfectum, expletúmq; omnibus ſuis partibus & numeris*
7 *Totus teres, atq; rotundus.*
8 *Hactenus gratia Deo, fauſta ſemper integráq; valetudine &*
9 *Natu illorum mores quàm meditatè tenes. (incolumi fui.*
10 *Faſtigium imponere operi.*
11 *Nihil omni ex parte perfectum Natura expolivit.*

1 *Ut beneficium dudum verbis initum nunc re comprobes.*
2 *Liberavi apud te fidem meam. Fidem tibi præſtiti; ſervavi. Steti promiſſis.*
3 *Receptum officium perficere. Suſceptum munus explere.*

1 *Nequis huc perduci ut vera hæc credas mea dicta.*
2 *Non adducar ut rear; non divellar ab hac ſententia.*
3 *Mea ſic eſt ratio. Sic animum induco meum.*
4 *Falſam ſibi ſcientiæ perſuaſionem induerunt.*
5 *Flectere, movere oratione aliquem.*
6 *Nunquam te aliter atq; es, in animum induxi meum.*
7 *Perſuaſu & inductu alicujus facere.*
8 *Impelli atq; incendi ad aliquid faciendum.*

1 *Solicitudinum domeſticarum aculei. Solicitudines mor-*
2 *Valde me momorderunt epiſtolæ tuæ. (daces. Curæ edaces.*
3 *Calcaneus mihi lædit pedem. i. urget, premit, conſtringit.*
4,5 *Defraudare ſe victu ſuo. Reſtrictus & tenax.*

1 *Tabernacula, vel tentoria ſtatuere in foro.*
2 *Magni receſſus & amœni.*

3 *Fra-*

3 I can finde my brother in no *place*.
4 In what *place* soever of the world ye live.
5 It was *placed* over against.
6 They fear not that he shall be made Consul in the other mans *place*.
7 Places set and measured out.
8 There is no *place* for vertue to remain where sensual (pleasure rules.

Play.

1 A place to learn and not to *Play* in.
2 Be not ashamed to have *played* on the harp.
3 A *player* on the harp.
4 To teach one to *play* or sing on instruments.
5 Will you *play* with me at hand-ball or tennis?
6 I will *play* with thee.
7 To *play* the man in any matter.
8 To *play* the part of a translator.
9 We have leave to *play* granted us.
10 This whole day is a *play day*.
11 To *play* a part in a Comedy.

Plain.

1 To make *plain* or smooth.
2 To make *plain* or easie to understand.
3 Some kinde of Pyes speak more *plainly*.
4 He is an honest *plain* dealing man without any dissimulation.
5 To make a thing *plain* as if one saw it.
6 *Plainly* to learn a thing at ones hands.
7,8 The *plains* of the field. It is *plain* and evident to all
9 By declaring a thing *plainly*. (men.

Please.

1,2 It is hard to *Please* all men. A man diligent and rea-
3 Even as it *pleased* God. (dy to *please*.
4 But if it *please* you or be your minde.
5 They endevoured to *please* the people.

6 Thy

Latinized.

3 *Fratrem nusquam invenio gentium.*
4 *Ubicunq; locorum vivitis.*
5 *Situm erat ex adverso.*
6 *Ne sufficiatur Consul, non timent.*
7 *Dimensa atq; descripta loca.*
8 *In voluptatis regno virtus consistere non potest.*

1 *Locus discendi non lusionis.*
2 *Ne pudeat pepulisse lyram.*
3 *Cytharæ pulsator.*
4 *Docere aliquem fidibus scire, vel canere.* (certare?
5 *Visne mecum pila palmaria ludere? Placétne pila mecum*
6 *Paratus sum in arenam tecum descendere. Non dubito ini-*
7 *Se virum præbere in re aliqua.* (re tecum hoc certamen
8 *Fungi munere interpretis.*
9 *Facta est ludendi copia. Ad ludum dimissi sumus. Data est ludendi facultas.*
10 *Feriatus est nobis hic totus dies. Totus hic dies est ludo dicatus. Indultum est ut ludatur.*
11 *Agere gestum in scena.*

1 *Complanare, adæquare, levigare.*
2 *Illuminare, explanare, illustrare.*
3 *Expressior loquacitas certo generi Picarum.*
4 *Candido pectore omnia ingenuè expromit. Simplicis veritatis amicus, vel cultor. Apertissimo est pectore, sine fuco*
5 *Subjicere aliquid oculis; ob oculos ponere.* (& fallaciis.
6 *Liquidò discere aliquid ab aliquo.*
7,8 *Æquora campi. Perspicuum & dilucidum est omnibus.*
9 *Enodatè & dilucidè narrando.*

1,2 *Difficile est omnibus obsequi. Diligens & officiosus homo.*
3 *Ita ut Deo visum est.*
4 *Sed si vobis est cordi.*
5 *Plebi summa ope inservitum est.*

6 Thy houſes *pleaſe* me.
7 This neat woman *pleaſeth* me.
8 Sharp and witty ſentences full of *pleaſantneſſe*.
9 We are ſaid to be *pleaſant* when we ſhew a merry
10,11 A *pleaſant* lye. A *pleaſant* girl. (countenance.
12 A *pleaſant* and ſweet ſong.
13 The *pleaſantneſſe* of merry jeſts.
14,15 A *pleaſant* wit. A *pleaſant* merry dame.
16 None *pleaſanter*, fuller of merry conceits or more
17 It is *pleaſant* to behold. (courteſie.
18 Thereof was ſpread a merry *pleaſant* ſaying.
19 With *pleaſant* looks and words.
20 Publius Scipio excelled all men in *pleaſant* talk and

Pleaſure. (merry conceits.

1 *Pleaſure* hurteth that is bought with grief.
2 To do one a *pleaſure* or good turn.
3,4 Do I do thee any *pleaſure*? To do mutual *pleaſures*.
5 To deviſe a thing to mens *pleaſures*.
6 To faſhion himſelf wholly after ones judgement and
7 To aske a thing at ones *pleaſure*. (*pleaſure*.
8 One ready to do all *pleaſures*.
9 The Kings *pleaſure*, will, and command.
10 To live as one will, to take his *pleaſures* and make good cheer.
11 To be thankfull to one that hath done him a *pleaſure*.
12 I will not be againſt your will and *pleaſure*.
13 I will do you twice as much *pleaſure*.
14 In that I put my chief delight and *pleaſure*.
15 You ſhall do me a great *pleaſure*.
16 If it be his *pleaſure*, he will pick ſome quarrel.
17 To do one commended to him a pleaſure.

Plenty.

1,2 *Plenty* of victuals. *Plenty* of milk.
3 To ſpeak *plentifully*, copiouſly.

6 *Arrident mihi ædes tuæ.*
7 *Hæc nitida fœmina mihi allubescit.*
8 *Attico lepore tincti sales. Sal & venustas dicendi.*
9 *Exporrigere frontem dicimur, cùm hilarescimus.*
10,11 *Non infacetum mendacium. Puella festiva & lepida.*
12 *Cantio lepida & suavis.*
13 *Facetiarum & urbanitatis lepos.* (*& festiva fœmina.*
14,15 *Jucundum, amœnum & comicum ingenium. Luculenta*
16 *Nemo unquam urbanitate, nemo lepore, nemo suavitate*
17 *Venustum ad aspectum.* (*conditior.*
16 *Inde dictum non illepidum ferebatur.*
19 *Benigno vultu & sermone.*
20 *Publius Scipio sale, facetiisq; superabat omnes.*

1 *Nocet empta dolore voluptas.*
2 *Conferre beneficium in aliquem. Bene mereri de aliquo. Officiis omnibus aliquem prosequi, vel complecti.*
3,4 *Ecquid beo te? Officiis mutuò respondere.*
5 *Fingere aliquid ad libidinem.*
6 *Ad alicujus arbitrium, nutúmq; alicujus totum se ac-*
7 *Precariò rogare aliquid.* (*commodare.*
8 *Omnium officiorum observantissimus.*
9 *Regis edictum, decretum. Regium placitum.*
10 *Obsequi animo suo. Vivere suo more, modo, modulo. Suo genio frui. Suo arbitratu, vel arbitrio vitam degere.*
11 *Gratum se de bene meritis præbere alicui.*
12 *Libidini tuæ non adversabor. Tuæ morem geram voluptati, aut voluntati. Tibi hac in re obsequar. Tibi mori-*
13 *Gratiam tibi duplicatam referam.* (*gerabor.*
14 *In eo me oblecto. Solum id mihi charum est.*
15 *Pergratum mihi erit. Pergratissimum mihi feceris.*
16 *Aut si lubitum fuerit. Causam ceperit, vel arripuerit oc-*
17 *Ex literis commendatum complecti.* (*casionem super me.*

1,2 *Uberiora cibaria. ubertas lactis.*
3 *Fusè, copiosè dicere.*

4,5 *Ferax*

4,5 A *plentiful wit*. *Plentiful* of cattel.
6 We have *plenty* of straw and fodder.
7 A *plentiful* year of corn.
8 Full or *plenty* of deceit.
9 Thou hast *plenty* of all things.
10 A *plentiful* and copious oration.
11 If thy vineyard be *plentiful* in bearing, it is needful that it rest and be refreshed.
12 Thou shalt have *plenty* of all things.
13 A land *plentiful* and fruitfull in metals.
14 More fertil and *plentiful* ground.

Pluck.

1 To *Pluck* up by the roots.
2 The winde *plucked* the stern clear away.
3 He *plucked* me by the ear.
4 The axle-tree *plucked* from the beam.
5,6 To *pluck* a rose. To *pluck* boughs.
7 To *pluck* an apple from the bough.
8 A *plucking* up, or out.

Point.

1 The *Point* of the matter in debate.
2 To what *point* the matter is brought thou seest.
3 Setting the *point* to her breast, she fell on the sword.
4 Thou maiest come to the chief *points*.
5 To set on the chief *point* of the cause.
6 Herein consists the chief *point* of the matter.
7 Either take away Religion clean, or preserve it sound
8 The matter came to that *point*. (in all *points*.
9 To conclude with one and fall to a *point*.
10 The matter is almost come to that *point*.
11 The ground and chief *point* of the cause.
12 To be *pointed* at of the vulgar.
13 To come on him at the very *point* or instant.
14 A perfect man in all *points*.
15 In pleading to touch the chief *points*. (this *point*.
16,17 Spaces and pauses *point* out. I brought the matter to

Latinized.

4,4 *Ferax ingenium. Pecorum fœcundus ager.*
6 *Straminis & pabuli apud nos affatim eſt.*
7 *Annus locuples frugibus. Uberrimus latiſſimúſq; frugum*
8 *Abundè eſt fraudis.* (*proventu.*
9 *Copiis omnibus circumfluis.*
10 *Circumfluens & redundans oratio.*
11 *Si continuis ſuperioribus annis dapſili proventu fatigata fuerit vitis, requieſcere & refici parcrit.*
12 *Opulenta copia manabit benigno cornu.*
13 *Fœcunda metallorum terra.*
14 *Feracius & uberius ſolum.*

1 *Radicitus evellere. Funditus tollere è terra.*
2 *Ventus clavum revulſit.*
3 *Auriculam mihi diſtorſit. Aurem mihi vellicavit.*
4 *Axis revulſus temone.*
5,6 *Carpere roſam. Ramos diſtringere.*
7 *Adducto ramo pomum decerpere.*
8 *Eradicatio, Extirpatio, Avulſio, Detractio.*

1 *Conſtitutio cauſæ.*
2 *Quò res deducta eſt vides.*
3 *Aptato mucrone pectori incubuit ferro.*
4 *Ad capita rerum pervenias.*
5 *Invadere arcem cauſæ.*
6 *In eo cardo rei vertitur.*
7 *Aut undiq; religionem tolle, aut uſquequaq; conſerva.*
8 *Eò res recidit.*
9 *Cum aliquo tranſigere & decidere.*
10 *Penè in eum locum res rediit.*
11 *Firmamentum & continens cauſæ.*
12 *Digitis vulgi deſignari, monſtrari.*
13 *In ipſo articulo opprimere.*
14 *Ad unguem factus homo.*
15 *Jugulum cauſæ petere.*
16,17 *Diſtincta & interpuncta intervalla. Rem hanc deduxi.*

Poor.

1 The *Poorest* and basest men of condition.
2 Of a *poor* and base stock.
3 Wherein the *poorer* sort did think themselves equal with the highest.
4 To see him more *poorly* clad and apparelled.
5,6 A *poor* hope. Made *poor*.
7,8 To live a *poor* old life. A *poor* treasure soon exhausted.
9 To be liberal to the *poor*.

Power.

1 All things are done by the government and *P.* of God.
2 If it were again in my *power*, or could do it again.
3,4 To be rich of great *power*. It is in your *power*.
5 The son is of more *power*, and better then the father.
6 To abate the *power* of the Roman people.
7 To endevour with all might and *power*.
8 To assay with all the *power* of the Empire.
9 It is not in my *power* to do it.
10 Carthage of great *power* by sea and land.

Powre.

1 Clouds *powred* down great stones of hail.
2 To *powre* out tears.
3,4 To *powre* upon. The sea *powred* out.

Practise.

1 They revolve or *Practise* the arts together.
2 *Practised* in warlike stipends and embassages.
3,4 To *practise* an art. To *practise* physick.
5,6 To *practise* the law. An exercised and *practised* wit.
7 A scribe well *practised*. Un-*practised*.
8 To *practise* mindes in war.
9 To begin to *practise* warfare under one.
10,11 To *practise* duty. To *practise* writing.
12 To be *practised* in husbandry.
13,14 I will *practise* to run. To *practise* friendship.

Prepare.

1 To *Prepare* for war.

Latinized.

1 *Infimæ fortunæ homines.*
2 *Infimo loco natus. Loco tenui ortus.*
3 *Quo tenuiores cum principibus æquari se putarint.*
4 *Eum paulo obsoletiùs vestitum videre.*

5,6 *Spes misella. Comminuti re familiari.*
7,8 *Inopem senectam trahere. Inops & exhaustum ærarium.*
9 *Benignè facere indigentibus.*

1 *Ditione atq; numine Dei omnia geruntur.*
2 *Si mihi esset integrum.*
3,4 *Opibus & potentia valere. Penes te est.*
5 *Plus pollet potiorq; est filius patre.*
6 *Incidere nervos populi Romani.*
7 *Omni ope & opere eniti.*
8 *Extendere omnes imperii vires.*
9 *Non est opis nostræ. Non est arbitrii nostri.*
10 *Carthago præpotens terra mariq;.*

1 *Grandine effusa præcipitant nimbi.*
2 *Profundere lachrymas.*
3,4 *Desuper infundere. Effusum mare.*

1 *Recolunt inter se artes.*
2 *Stipendiis & legationibus bellicis eruditus.*
3,4 *Artem factitare. Factitare medicinam.*
5,6 *Multas causas actitare. Subactum ingenium.*
7 *Scriba recoctus. Hebes & inexercitatus.*
8 *Assuescere bella animis.*
9 *Rudimenta tyrocinii deponere sub aliquo.*
10,11 *Excolere officium. Exercere stylum.*
12 *Exercitari subigendis glebis.*
13,14 *Ad cursuram meditabor. Colere amicitias.*

1 *Bellum moliri, instruere, adornare.*

2 Physick is *prepared* too late for such a disease.
3 As if fore-instructed and *prepared* for such studies.
4 By sundry other mischiefs he is *prepared*, or made a way, to such a villany.
5 *Prepare* you hands and courages to fight.

Present.

1 To *Present* one with a gift.
2 All Italy being *present* and hearing it.
3 He was not only *pr.* but the chief doer or actor in those matters.
4 They would have themselves *present* at the handling of their own matters.
5 To *pr.* one or make to appear.
6 *Presently*, for this time, or at this *present*.
7 It is *present* before mine eyes.
8 I had rather have it *present* then in thought.

Pretence.

1 That they might cloke a shamefull matter under some honest colour or *pretence*.
2 When as he armed did walk in the Court, he *pretended* he did it for fear.
3 All enmities will be brought or related to you under this *pretence*.
4 Under the *pretence* of Philosophy, all unprofitable liberty of the tongue and life do follow.
5 Under a colour and *pr.* of peace and love many were deceived.
6 A young man far of a deeper wit then he *pretended* to be.

Prevent.

1 To *prevent* ones coming to a place.
2 To *prevent* and cut off the occasion of war.
3 *Prevent* the disease before it come.
4 The King was *prevented* by death.
5 When I endevoured to deal with thee in the matter Fannius prevented me.
6 To *prevent* and come before the rumour to a place.
7 He *prevented* the condemnation by poyson.
8 Thrifty servants use to prevent the suns rising, or rise before the sun.

Latinized.

2 *Sera quidem tanto ſtruitur medicina dolori.*
3 *Quaſi præculti & præparati rectis ſtudiis & artibus.*
4 *Ad hoc nefarium facinus aditum ſibi & aliis ſceleribus antè munivit.*
5 *Parate animos, dexteráſq; ad pugnam.*

1 *Donare aliquem dono, vel offerre alicui.*
2 *Adſtante atq; audiente tota Italia.*
3 *Non ſolùm interfuit illis rebus, ſed præfuit.*
4 *Voluerunt eos in ſuis rebus ipſos intereſſe.*
5 *Siſtere aliquem in judicio.*
6 *In præſentia. Impræſentiarum.*
7 *Mihi ante oculos obverſatur.*
8 *Numeratò malim quàm æſtimatione.*

1 *Ut honeſta præſcriptione rem turpiſſimam tegerent.*

2 *Quum loricatus in foro ambularet, prætendebat ſe in metu facere.*

3 *Omnium inimicitiæ hoc prætextu ad vos deferemur.*

4 *Obtentu philoſophiæ nominis, inutile otium linguæ vitæq; ſequuntur.*
5 *Imagine pacis & ſpecie amicitiæ decepti.*
6 *Juvenis longè alius ingenio, quàm cujus ſimulationem induerat.*

1 *Præcurrere adventum alicujus in aliquem locum.*
2 *Cauſam belli præcidere.*
3 *Venienti occurrite morbo. Principiis obſta.*
4 *Interceptus erat morte rex.*
5 *Atq; id ipſum cùm tecum agere conarer, Fannius antevertit.*
6 *Prægredi & famam adventus ſui in aliquem locum an-*
7 *Damnationem veneno antevertit.* (*tevertere.*
8 *Qui frugi ſunt famuli, ſolent primum ſolis antevertere.*

9 To *prevent* the stratagems and snares of others.
10 Your oration hath *prevented* what I had thought to
11 To *prevent* the enemies purposes. (treat of.
12 Cæsar thought best this matter be *prevented*.
13 I did *prevent* and stop Catalines purposes.
14 Antonius by speedy sight *prevented* them of victory.
15 To *prevent* a man one day.
16 First he beguiled me of my birth-right, and after he *prevented* me of my blessing.

Printed.

1 Hatred *Printed* or rooted in the hearts of wicked men against good men.
2 The speech is im-*printed* or sinketh in the minde.
3 The notions of the Gods im-*printed* in our mindes.
4 To have a thing *printed* or marked.
5 The *print* of a bond or cart-wheel.
6 His countenance sticks *printed* in my minde.
7 This book was *printed* at London.

Price.

1 When he required that the *Price* of the ground of which he was a buyer, might be set at a word, and the seller had done so &c.
2 He takes it at the *price* it is valued.
3,4 The *price* of honey. To have the *prize* or victory.
5 What *price* make you of an ell of cloth?
6 Martial prowesse I think more of *price* then common pleadings.
7 At what *price* soever it shall be bought, how ere it be *prized*, it is well bought we must needs have.
8 To keep victuals at a high *price*.
9 To *prize* a thing, or to set the *price* what the thing is
10 At what *price* doth he set his house? (worth.
11 One that hath often gotten the *prize*.
12 If any one will bid more or enhaunce the *price*.
13 They will not *prize* those things with honesty.

9 *Consilia & insidias eorum antevenire.*
10 *Quas partes ipse mihi sumpsissem, eas præoccupavit oratio*
11 *Consilia hostium præripere.* (*tua.*
12 *Cæsar huic rei prævertendum existimavit.*
13 *Consiliis Catilinæ occurri & obstiti.*
14 *Antonius festinato prælio victoriam præcepit.*
15 *Anticipare hominem uno die.*
16 *Primò fraudavit me prærogativa ætatis, deinde intercepit bonam precationem mihi debitam.*

1 *Inustum nefariis mentibus bonorum odium.*

2 *Imprimitur animo oratio.*
3 *In animis nostris notiones deorum formatæ.*
4 *Habere aliquid obsignatum.*
5 *Orbita vinculi, vestigia rotæ.*
6 *Hærent infixi pectore vultus.*
7 *Hîc liber impressus fuit Londini.*

1 *Cum postulasset ut sibi fundus cujus emptor erat semel indicaretur, idq; ita venditor feciſſet, &c.*

2 *In æstimationem aliquid accipit.*
3,4 *Mellis indicatio. Palmam ferre.*
5 *Quanti ind.cas ulnam istius panni?*
6 *Armorum decus præcedere actis forensibus puto.*
7 *Quoquo precio coemptus erit, quanti, quanti, bene emitur quod necesse est.*
8 *Comprimere annonam.*
9 *Pretium imponere alicui rei; pretium statuere, liceri, in-*
10 *Quanti destinat ædes?* (*dicare.*
11 *Plurimarum palmarum homo.*
12 *Si existat qui plus liceatur.*
13 *Neq; ea volunt præponderare honestate.*

Privie.

1 *Privie* and secret grudges.
2,3 The *privie* parts. To deceive one *privily* or secretly.
4 To reveal or open *privie* matters.
5 He is gone to the *privie*, or to do his needs.
6 Davus himself told me who is one of their secret and *privie* councel.
7 Why wouldst thou do it without my *privity*?

Proceed.

1 Go on, *proceed* in well doing.
2 Of which only thing he granted all these matters did
3 This speech *proceeded* from some. (*proceed.*
4 The talk *proceeded* from that beginning.
5 Honesty *proceeds* from the four vertues.
6 How *proceeds* he in his learning?

Procure.

1 To *Procure* hate or ill will to one.
2 He *procured* his own death.
3 To *procure* perpetuall renown to his own house.
4 To *procure* the displeasure of God.
5 To *procure* or work danger to one.
6 To *procure* or seek favour by bribes.
7,8 To *procure* peace. To *procure* good will. (*proc.*
9,10 To *pr.* danger to one guiltlesse. Witnesses by hatred
11 Sensual pleasures *procured* by money.
12 His tongue hath *procured* this evill to the wretch.
13 Sleep *procured*.

Profit.

1 It is very *profitable* for each of us that I speak with you before I depart.
2,3 Good and *profitable* counsel. It is *profitable* and expe-
4 This is *profitable* for me, worth the labour. (dient.
5 To be *profitable* for one. 'Tis *profitable*.
6 A comedy is *profitable* to eloquence.
7 Right things are most *profitable*.
8 Make trial of others what may be of most *profit* to thy self.

9 That

Latinized.

1 *Inteſtinum odium. Clandeſtina ſimultas.*
2,3 *Pars pudibunda noſtri. Sine ullo conſcio fallere, ſine teſte.*
4 *Operta & occulta recludere, abdita arcana.*
5 *Fuit ad requiſita Naturæ.*
6 *Ipſus mihi Davus dixit qui intimus eſt eorum conſiliis.*
7 *Cur clam & neſciente me facere voluiſti?*

1 *Macte virtute puer.*
2 *Ex quo hæc omnia nata & profecta eſſe concedit.*
3 *Ab aliquo fluxit oratio.*
4 *Ab iſto tractus eſt ſermo.*
5 *Honeſtum ex quatuor virtutibus exoritur.*
6 *Quantos progreſſus in literis fecit?*

1 *Struere odium in aliquem.*
2 *Accerſivit ſibi mortem.*
3 *Memoriam ſempiternam in domum ſuam inferre.*
4 *Iram numinis contrahere ſibi.*
5 *Creare vel procreare alicui periculum.*
6 *Conſectari benevolentiam largitione.*
7,8 *Solicitare pacem. Conciliare benevolentiam.*
9,10 *Faceſſere periculum innocenti. Conflati odio teſtes.*
11 *Voluptates pecunia pariuntur.*
12 *Lingua peperit hoc malum miſero.*
13 *Somnus accerſitus, conciliatus.*

1 *Utriuſq; noſtrûm magni intereſt, priùs ut te conveniam quàm decedas.*
2,3 *Conſilium ſalubre. Confert, conducit, prodeſt, utile eſt.*
4 *Hoc mihi expedit. Eſt operæ pretium.*
5 *Emolumento eſſe alicui. Res quæſtuoſa eſt.*
6 *Comœdia plurimum ad eloquentiam confert.*
7 *Ea maximè conducunt quæ rectiſſima.*
8 *Periculum ex aliis facito, tibi quod ex uſu ſiet.*

9 That is far more *profitable* to others then himself.
10 Being present I *profit* little.
11 That which I think to be for your *profit*.
12 It is base to use the Common-wealth for his own *px*.
13 To *profit* and go on in learning.
14 If it be for both their *prof.* to have the marriage made
15 To *profit* in Philosophy. (up, bid them be sent for.
16 Neither did he lesse *profit* under that master.
17 To take *profit* or commodity by one.
18 He somewhat *profited* in the studies of vertue.
19 We see what *profit* came by this imprisonment.
20 Whatsoever I have *profited* in learning, next unto God I do impute to you or account you the author.

Prolong.

1 To *Prolong* the war.
2 To *prolong* the government for a year.
3 I beleeve I shall entreat him to *prolong* or defer the marriage for a while.
4 To *prolong* the time untill it be late.
5 To *prolong* the hope of life.
6 To *prolong* the siege untill the Prince come.
7,8 To *prolong* from day to day. I will *prol.* that mischief a
9 A *prolonging* of miserable time. (while.
10 While some linger or *prolong* time on the banks.
11 They *prolong* or delay it to winter. (*prolonged.*
12 Above the tenth moneth womens childbirth cannot be
13 This ambassage will cause the war to be stayed or *prolonged*.

Promise.

1 Now make good thy *Promise*.
2 To give his *promise* by his faith and troth that the things shall be.
3 To break or go from his *Promise*.
4 To do all that he *promised* and undertook for.
5 A maid *promised* in marriage.

9 *Quod illorum magis quàm suâ refert.*
10 *Præsens promoveo parum.*
11 *Quod interesse tuâ existimem.*
12 *Habere Rempublicam quæstui turpe est.*
13 *Progressum in studiis facere.*
14 *Si in rem utriq; est ut nuptiæ fiant, illos accersi jube.*
15 *In philosophia procedere.*
16 *Nec minorem sub eo præceptore progressum fecit.*
17 *Fructum capere ex aliquo.*
18 *Processit aliquantulum ad virtutis aditum.*
19 *Compedibus quid hactenus profectum sit, videmus.*
20 *Quicquid in disciplinis profeci, tibi secundum Deum acceptum fero; vel fateor me tibi debere.*

1 *Bellum extendere, protrahere, prolatare.*
2 *Imperium in annum propagare.*
3 *Credo, impetrabo ut aliquot saltem nuptiis protrahat dies.*
4 *In serum rem aliquam distrahere.*
5 *Producere spem vitæ.*
6 *Obsidionem in adventum Principis protrahere.*
7,8 *Ducere diem ex die. Huic malo aliquam producam mo-*
9 *Propagatio miserrimi temporis.* (ram.
10 *Alii dum cunctantur in ripis.*
11 *In hyemes propagant moras.* (potest.
12 *Neq; ultra decimum mensem fœtura mulierum protolli*
13 *Ista legatio moram & tarditatem afferet bello.*

1 *Redde nunc pactam fidem.*
2 *Fidem dextra sancire. Fidem suam astringere. Dare fidem ita futurum.*
3 *Exuere promissa. Solvere fidem.*
4 *Promisso ac recepto suo satisfacere Fidem præstare, servare. Promissa reddere, persolvere.*
5 *Desponsa puella.*

6 See that you perform in deed what kindnesse long since you *promised*.
7,8 To *promise* to come. He made me *pr.* upon my oath.
9 She desired me earnestly to *promise* her this one thing.
10 A province *promised* only, not decreed.
11,12 To *pr.* one his daughter. The maid *pr.* her dowry (to him.
13 To *promise* to sup and pay his shot.
14 To *promise* one his help or diligence.
15 Any may be rich with *promises*.
16 As you *promised* when I was with you.

Promote.

1 To *Promote* or advance to dignity.
2 Fortune *promotes* unworthy men and sets them high, and puts down others.
3 *Promoted* and advanced to great honour and renown.
4 He had come to higher *promotion*.
5 Honourable dignities or *promotions*.
6 He is over liberal in giving *promotions*.

Prove.

1 I dissembled for that cause to *Prove* you.
2 How know you that, unless you had *proved* it?
3 A friend not *proved* or tryed.
4 I tell you not things heard but *proved*.
5 My minde was to try it and *prove* it if I could.
6 If the matter be *proved* and found my deed, I shall cause a hurly burly.
7 His dishonesty is *proved* by his base life.
8 If ones dreams *prove* true at any time.
9 To convince and *prove* one a false wicked man.
10 To shew a *proof* or example.

Provide. (estimation.

1 To *Provide* and take care of ones credit, honour and
2 Unless we be somewhat *provided* for, we shall live as forsaken.
3 Who *provide* a resting place for old age.

6 *Fac beneficium verbis initum dudum nunc re comprobes.*
7,8 *Constituere alicui se venturum. Jurejurando astrinxit me.*
9 *Hanc fidem sibi me obsecravit ut darem.*
10 *Desponsa provincia & non decreta.*
11,12 *Filiam alicui pacisci vel devovere. Dotem virgo desponderat illi.*
13 *Condicere symbolum ad cœnam.*
14 *Profiteri alicui operam suam.*
14 *Pollicitis dives quilibet esse potest.*
16 *Ut mihi coràm recepisti.*

1 *Imponere alicui dignationem.*
2 *Fortuna indignos sæpe effert, & in summum evehit, aliósq; ad ima præcipitat.*
3 *Ad omnem claritudinem sublatus, aliquis virtutum claritudine ad summum fastigium evectus.*
4 *Processisset honoribus longiùs.*
5 *Honoris ornamenta*
6 *In honoribus decernendis est nimius & tanquam prodigus.*

1 *Ea gratia simulavi ut vos tentarem.*
2 *Qui scis ergo isthuc, nisi periculum feceris?*
3 *Intentatus & novus amicus.*
4 *Non audita narro, sed comperta. Experta prodimus.*
5 *Periclitari volui si possem.*
6 *Quod si factum deprendetur, concitavero magnas turbas.*
7 *Turpitudine vitæ coarguitur improbitas.*
8 *Si quando aliquod somnium verum evaserit.*
9 *Convincere aliquem falsi & maleficiorum.*
10 *Dare specimen sui, vel documentum.*

1 *Consulere dignitati, existimationi, famæ & fidei alicujus.*
2 *Nisi prospectum interea nobis aliquid est, deserta vivimus.*
3 *Qui sedem senectuti vestræ prospiciunt.*

4. To *provide* and do for his own advantage.
5 It is *provided* for well by our Lawes.
6 He comes *provided* what to say.

Provision.

1,2 *Provision* of milk. *Provision* for a new war.
3 To keep or stop enemies from *provisions*.
4 It shall be *provided* or done.

Provoke.

1,2 To *Provoke* vomiting; sleep. To bring out or *pro-*
3 Quaffing cups *provoking* riot. (*voke* sweat.
4 To *provoke* the enemy to fight.
5 These baits *provoke* or allure a thief.
6 To *provoke* urine, a stool.
7 To *provoke* or stir up one to anger.

Pure.

1 *Pure* silver fined and tryed.
2 I never drank *purer* wine without mixture.
3 The *purity* of the Latine tongue.

Purpose.

1 To break the *Purposes* or endevours of adversaries.
2 To be withdrawn from his *purpose* with money.
3 For what *purpose* aske you those things?
4 This he *purposeth* or goeth about.
5 You had *purposed* to punish them.
6 To do a thing of set *purpose*.
7 If he could have brought to passe what he *purposed*.
8 I thought it not from our *purpose*.
9,10 I pretended the matter for that *purpose*. As I *purposed*
11 To speak besides the *purpose*. (to do.
12 To what *purpose* would you know it?
13 To *purpose* with himself, or in his minde.
14 I mislike the advise I first had purposed.
15 I am so determined, or fully *purposed*, or minded to do.

Put.

1 To *Put* away his wife.
2,3 To *put* away grief. To put on shooes.

4 *Inservire suis commodis.*
5 *Comparatum est praclarè legibus nostris.*
6 *Venit meditatus alicunde ex solo loco.*

1,2 *Annona lactis. Comparatio novi belli.*
3 *Intercludere hostes commeatibus.*
4 *Curabitur.*

1,2 *Vomitiones; Somnos invitare. Sudores digerere, vel eli-*
3 *Pocula irritantia luxum.* (cere.
4 *Excire hostem ad dimicandum.*
5 *Solicitant hæc toreumata furem.*
6 *Urinam ciet, vel cit. Alvum elicit, ciet.*
7 *Provocare, incitare, exstimulare aliquem ad iram.*

1 *Argentum putum. i. purgatum.*
2 *Nunquam bibi vinum meracius.*
3 *Incorrupta sermonis Latini integritas.*

1 *Infringere conatus adversariorum.*
2 *Abduci ab institutis pecunia.*
3 *Quorsum tandem aut cur ista quæris?*
4 *Eò tendit; id agit; ad id properat.*
5 *Institucras in eos animadvertere.*
6 *Dedita, vel data opera. Facere de industria.*
7 *Si quod animo intenderat perficere potuisset.*
8 *Haud ab re duxi. Non alienum proposito.*
9,10 *Ea gratia simulavi. Ut mihi est in animo facere.*
11 *Inductum & quasi devium loqui.*
12 *Quid attinet vos scire?*
13 *Destinare secum in animo.*
14 *Repudio consilium quod primùm intenderam.*
15 *Hoc mihi constitutum, vel deliberatum est. Sic à me de-*
(cretum est.

1 *Repudium uxori remittere.*
2,3 *Exuere ægritudinem. Inducere calceum. Induere sibi calceos.*

4 To *put* out of fear.
5 They *put* him in a Litter.
6,7 To be *put* out of hope. To *put* away suspicion.
8 The hounds *put* up a wilde sow.
9,10 To *put* away affection; His son in law.
11 Ah how much rather should you labour to *put* that love out of your minde?
12 To *put* away sleep by washing his eyes.
13 To *put* one in danger of his life.
14 Hunger was *put* away by good cheer.
15 To *put* one to businesse or trouble.
16 He *put* in their places those he brought with him out
17 To *put* away lazinesse or wearinesse. (of Italy.
18 To *put* in by little into ones minde.
19 I have *put* into my reckonings that you gave me to mend my stockings.
20 To *put* ignorance out of ones minde.
21 Your epistle *put* away all my grief.
22 To *put* his neck into the halter.
23 To *put* a doubt out of his minde.
24 To *put* him an example before his eyes.
25 To *put* fire under the furnace.
26 To *put* himself into hatred for his countreys good.
27 I entreat you *put* not away this woman.
28 To *put* a chain about his own neck.
29 This ring I pull off mine own finger, I *put* it on thine.
30,31 He *putteth* on a helmet. *Put* off thy shooes from thy
32 Who *put* it first in his minde? (feet.
33 *Put* me in remembrance of my promise.
34 To *put* the husband-men to great travel and pain.
35 Thou shalt *put* the posie to thy nose.
36 To *put* a childe to a master to be taught.
37 To *put* into ones *place* or to *put* out.
38 To *put* away or diminish cares.
39 It is folly to *put* thy self in danger and need not.

40 To

4 *Liberare aliquem metu. Adimere alicui metum.*
5 *Inditur lectica.*
6,7 *Orbari, dejici ſpe. Dimovere ſuſpicionem.*
8 *Canes excivere ſilveſtrem ſuem.*
9,10 *Exuere mentem. Generum abdicare.*
11 *Ab quantum ſatius eſt te id operam dare, quî iſtum amorem ex animo amoveas tuo.*
12 *Somnum ſibi diſcutere lympha pura.*
13 *Injicere vel faceſſere alicui periculum mortis.*
14 *Fames exempta epulis.*
15 *Negotium alicui exhibere vel faceſſere.*
16 *In locum eorum ſubjecit. Quos ſecum ex Italia adduxerat.*
17 *Abigere vel diſcutere faſtidium. Laſſitudinem depellere.*
18 *Inſtillare in mentem alicui; vel in aures.*
19 *Retuli in rationes meas id quod mihi dederas ad tibialia reſarcienda.*
20 *Depellere vel diſcutere caliginem ab animo.*
21 *Delevit omnem ægritudinem recentior iſta tua epiſtola; vel exturbavit.*
22 *Inſerere collum in laqueum.*
23 *Evellere, eximere ſcrupulum ex animo.*
24 *Subjicere exemplum illi ob oculos.*
25 *Ignem fornaci ſubjicere, vel ſupponere.*
26 *Opponere ſe invidiæ pro patriæ ſalute.*
27 *Oro ne abs te hanc ſegreges.*
28 *Induere ſibi torquem, vel ſe torque.*
29 *Hunc annulum detractum meis digitis induo tuis.*
30,31 *Galeam induitur. Detrahe tibi calceos de pedibus.*
32 *Quis primum in mentem injecit?*
33 *Admoneto me promiſſi mei.*
34 *Laborem difficilem colonis exhibere, vel faceſſere.*
35 *Florum hunc faſciculum ad nares admovebis.*
36 *Tradere puerum præceptori erudiendum.*
37 *Subdere in locum alterius. Depellere loco.*
38 *Extenuare aut diluere moleſtias.*
39 *Quod cavere poſſis ſtultum eſt admittere.*

40 *Spem*

40 To *put* his hope and truſt in one.
41 To *put* himſelf in danger of his life.
42 To *put* up his ſword.
43 To *put* a thing clean out of remembrance.
44 To *put* the fault from himſelf on the ſouldiers.
45 To *put* a man out of all he hath.
46 To *put* out or deprive of his office.
47 My father *put* it often into my minde.
48 Nurſes *p.*minced meat into their little babes mouths.
49 To *put* out of the number of Senators.

Q. Q. Q. Q.

Quick.

1 HE is of a moſt *Quick* and lively ſight.
2,3 *Quickneſſe* of ſent. A *quick* memory.
4,5 To cut to the *quick*. A *quick* judgement.
6,7 To *quicken* the wit. To *quicken* the ſight.
8 The Mole a creature of moſt *quick* hearing.
9,10 *Quick* eye-ſight. *Quickneſſe* of ſpeech.

Quiet.

1 *Quietneſſe* of time and life.
2,3 To write with a more *quiet* minde. To *quiet* the ene-
4 When he was well *quieted*. (mies.
5,6 A *quiet* and milde countenance. To take it *quietly*.
7,8 A *quiet* night. To *quiet* a tumult.
9 A *quiet* ſtate without trouble.
10,11 While theſe troubles be *quiet*. In a more *quiet* time.
12 How eaſily might we be *quiet* were he *quiet*?
13 To live a peaceable and *quiet* life.
14 To walk *quietly* in the ſhade.
15 To make *quiet* the waves.

Rage.

40 *Spem ſuam in aliquo reponere.*
41 *In periculum capitis ſe inferre. Caput objectare.*
42 *Gladium reponere vel recondere in vaginam.*
43 *Memoriam rei funditus tollere.*
44 *Abſe culpam in milites transferre.*
45 *De fortunis omnibus deturbare aliquem.*
46 *Abdicare, orbare, eximere muneribus.*
47 *Sæpe pater hoc inculcabat in animum.*
48 *Nutrices inſerunt in os infantibus omnia minima manſa.*
49 *Albo ſenatorio aliquem eradere.*

Q. Q. Q. Q.

---

1 *Senſus illi videndi acerrimus.*
2,3 *Narium ſagacitas. Memoria acris.*
4,5 *Ad vivum reſecare. Peracre judicium.*
6,7 *Ingenium acuere. Aciem oculorum exacuere.*
8 *Talpa animal ſolerti auditu.*
9,10 *Acuti oculi. Volubilitas linguæ.*

1 *Temporis vel vitæ ſerenitas, vel tranquillitas.*
2,3 *Animo ſedatiore ſcribere. Hoſtes reddere placatos.*
4 *Quum tumor iræ reſedisſet.*
5,6 *Frons tranquilla & ſerena. Sedatè, vel æquo animo ferre.*
7,8 *Nox intempeſta. Tumultum componere.*
9 *Placatæ res & minimè turbulentæ.*
10,11 *Dum ſileſcunt hæ turbæ. Tempore ſedatiore.*
12 *Quam facilè poterat quieſci, ſi hic quieſcit.*
23 *Vitam ſerenam degere.*
14 *Lentè ſpatiari ſub umbrâ.*
15 *Mulcere fluctus.*

Rage.

1 HE is stricken with a *Raging* love.
2 *Raging* or blustring windes.
3 When he had sufficiently *raged*.
4 When all things *ragéd* with war.
5 The winde *rageth* and roareth terribly.
6 To run hither and thither in a wilde *rage*.
7,8 The *raging* of the sea. The *rage* of anger.

Raise.

1 He *Raiseth* or stirreth up himself.
2,3 To *raise* war. *Raise* troubles.
4 To *raise* or conjure up souls, spirits.
5 The sun *raiseth* up vapours from warm fields and out (of waters.
6 To *raise* his siege and depart.
7,8 *Raisers* of wars. To *raise* windes.

Ready.

1 To have an army in *Readinesse*.
2 I have not *ready* money, or present at hand.
3 Poverty prone or *ready* to mischief.
4 A minde *ready* for great enterprises.
5,6 To buy for *ready* money. To rehearse *readily*.
7 To conceive quickly and *readily*.
8 I shall be *ready* in this or in any matter to pleasure (you.
9 A very great *readinesse* in speech.
10 I make me *ready*, or hasten first to Drusus then to (Scaurus.
11 A man prompt and *ready* to speak.
12 A *ready* minde to enterprise war.
13 I can say my lesson *readily*.
14 Our liberality should be *ready* to men in misery.
15 I will now pay you *ready* money.
16 It would be an easie and *ready* excuse.

R. R. R. R.

---

1 IGne indomito carpitur.
2 Venti furentes.
3 Cùm affatim desæviſſet.
4 Cùm cuncta bello arderent.
5 Acri cum fremitu perfurit ventus.
6 Motu effero huc illuc recurſare.
7,8 Rabies maris. Irarum æſtus.

1 Exurgit, & erigit ſe.
2,3 Bellum conflare, concitare. Turbas concire.
4 Excìtare, evocare, élicere defunctos vita, dæmones.
5 Vapores ex agris tepefactis & ex ſtagnis excitat ſol.
6 Oppugnatione, vel obſidione abſiſtere.
7,8 Concitatores belli. Arceſſere ventos.

1 Exercitum in procinctu habere.
2 Non eſt mihi in numerato pecunia, Non in promptu, vel
3 Sceleri proclivis egeſtas. (argentum præſentaneum.
4 Accinctus animus in magnos uſus.
5,6 Mercari Græca fide. Memorare memoriter.
7 Celeriter & expeditè percipere.
8 Neq; iſthic neq; alibi uſquam erit in me mora.
9 Expedita & profluens celeritas in dicendo.
10 Expedio me ad Druſum, deinde ad Scaurum.
11 Facilis & expeditus ad dicendum vir.
12 Alacer animus ad bellum ſuſcipiendum.
13 Prælectionem poſſum curſim pronunciare.
14 Propenſior benignitas eſſe debebit in calamitoſos.
15 Jam tibi appendam præſentem pecuniam.
16 Expedita excuſatio eſſet.

17 A man *ready* to commit murder.
18 Now I am about to write, or I make my ſelf *ready* to
19 A wit *ready* and prompt to all things. (write.
20 Make *ready* my horſe.

Reaſon.

1 To *Re.* againſt the profit of his countrey. (& honeſty.
2 The mother-in law in love with her ſon againſt all *re.*
3 A man is a *reaſonable* creature; or a man is endued with *reaſon.*
4 Whom you, as *reaſon* was, reſiſted.
5 A ſpeech againſt all rime and *reaſon.*
6 To bring *reaſons* or diſputes on both parts.
7 To debate and *reaſon* one with another, how their time
8 *Reaſon* ſo biddeth or counſelleth. (might be ſpent.
9 To diſpute with *reaſons.*
10 To come in controverſie or be *reaſoned.*
11 It is no *reaſon* that he whom fear cannot vanquiſh, be ſubdued by luſt.
12 To *reaſon* of the injury with one.
13 Who can tell a *reaſona.* cauſe why thoſe things ſhould
14 Nor indifferent, *reaſonable* or equal. (happen?
15 To deal *reaſonably* with one.
16 It ſhall be *reaſoned* amongſt the chief of the city.

Receive.

1,2 A book of *Receipts* or expences. General *receivers.*
3 A *receiver* or gatherer of amercements.
4 To *receive* the reward of his folly.
5 I *received* your letters by the carrier.
6 The countrey which hath *received* us is not leſſe ſweet then that which begat us.
7 The Emperors *receivers.*
8,9 *Received* into the number of Saints. To *receive* as a (Citizen.

Recompenſe.

1 Thou ſhalt ſay thy ſelf *recompenſed* for this benefit.
2 To *recompenſe* or make amends for a fault.
3 In wit I *recompenſe* the loſſes of beauty.

17 *Homo ad eædem imminens.*
18 *Ad ſcribendum me paro. Scripturæ me accingo.*
19 *Ingenium ad omnia verſatile.*
20 *Expedi mihi equum, vel ſterne equum.*

1 *Oppugnare verbis commoda patriæ.*
2 *Socrus generi, contrà quàm fas erat, amore capta.*
3 *Homo eſt animal rationale, vel rationis particeps & compos. Ratione præditus.*
4 *Quibus tu, ut par erat, reſtitiſti.*
5 *Abſona extra modum & abſurda vox.*
6 *Utramq; partem diſſerere.*
7 *Inter ſe commentari qua ratione traducendum ſit eis*
8 *Ratio ita dictare videtur.* (*tempus.*
9 *Agere inter ſe argumentis.*
10 *In diſceptationem venire dicitur res aliqua.*
11 *Non eſt conſentaneum qui metu non frangatur eum frangi cupiditate.*
12 *Expoſtulare injuriam cum aliquo.*
13 *Illa cur eveniant, quis probabiliter dixerit?*
14 *Iniqua conditio; non æqua poſtulatio.*
15 *Æquum ſe alicui præbere.*
16 *Diſſeretur inter principes civitatis.*

1,2 *Accepti & expenſi codex. Tribuni ærarii.*
3 *Quæſtor ærarius curiæ. Vel, mulctarum exactor.*
4 *Pretium ob ſtultitiam ferre.*
5 *Literas tuas per tabellarium accepi.*
6 *Patria quæ nos excipit, non ſecus dulcis eſt ac ea quæ nos genuit.*
7 *Rationales & procuratores Cæſaris.*
8,9 *Aſcitus ſuperis. Aſciſcere civem, vel in civitatem.*

1 *Fœneratum pulchrè beneficium tibi dices.*
2 *Redimere præteritam culpam.*
3 *Ingenio formæ damna rependo meæ.*

4 To *recompense* ones diligence.
5 To *recompense* joy with sorrow.
6 To *recompense* one with reward.
7 *Recompensing* new displeasures with old benefits.
8 A losse that may be *recompensed*.

Recover.

1 He is said to be *recovered* who gathers strength.
2 Having *recovered* strength after long sickness.
3 To *recover* himself after long sickness.
4 Sick men *recover* and mend.
5 To *recover* out of sickness.
6,7 Bodies *recovered* out of sickness. Without hope of *recovery*.

Recreate.

1 For *Recreation* or to refresh us.
2 To *recreate* and refresh spirits with exercise.
3 When their minds could be released by *recreations*.
4 *Recreation* of minde from labours is given.
5 *Recreations* and delights of old age.
6 To *recreate* himself and take delight.
7 To *recreate* and delight our selves fairly with our Cicero.

Refrain.

1 To *Refrain* from answering.
2,3 To *refrain* laughing; anger.
4 I cannot *refrain* but that &c.
5 To rule and *refrain* his appetites.
6 To *refrain* or bridle immoderate joy.

Refresh.

1 To comfort and *Refresh* good men afflicted.
2 To *refresh* mens bodies with rest.
3,4 To *refresh* wits. To *refresh* the memory.
5 To go aside somewhere to *refresh* himself and recover strength.
6 I minde to tarry here untill I *refresh* my self and gather strength, for I have lost much.

Refuge.

1 To stop up all *Refuge* in the world from one.
2 A haven and *Refuge* for forlorn men.

4 *Fructum diligentiæ referre alicui.*
5 *Lætitiam mœrore pensare.*
6 *Remunerare aliquem præmio.*
7 *Veteribus benefactis nova pensantes maleficia.*
8 *Damnum revocabile, vel expiabile.*

1 *Resici dicitur qui convaluerit.*
2 *Resumptis, post longam ægritudinem, viribus.*
3 *Recolligere se à longa valetudine.*
4 *Respiscunt ægroti. Recreantur è morbo.*
5 *Emergere incommoda valetudine.*
6,7 *Defuncta morbis corpora. Deploratus à medicis.*

1 *Animi causa. Oblectamenti gratia.*
2 *Animum levare exercitatione.*
3 *Quando animus eorum laxari indulgeriq; potuisset.*
4 *Remissio animorum concessa est.*
5 *Oblectamenta & solatia senectutis.*
6 *Relaxare animum. Dare se jucunditati.*
7 *Oblectare cum Cicerone nostro quam bellissimè.*

1 *Sustinere à respondendo.*
2,3 *Risum compescere. Iras premere.*
4 *Imperare animo nequeo, quin &c.*
5 *Regere & continere appetitiones animi.*
6 *Exultantem lætitiam comprimere.*

1 *Afflictos bonorum animos recreare.*
2 *Membra refovere quiete.*
3,4 *Ingenia recolere. Memoriam renovare.*
5 *Colligendi sui causa in locum aliquem se conferre.*
6 *Hic cogito commorari quoad me recipiam, nam & vires & corpus amisi.*

1 *Præcludere omnem orbem terrarum alicui.*
2 *Portus & refugium miseræ fortunæ.*

3 Thy camp was a *refuge* to flie to, and thine army a succour for mens safety.
4 Unlesse that *refuge* should lie open to our navies.
5 We have this only *refuge* and succour.
6 A shop of mischef, and a *refuge* of all naughtinesse.

Refuse.

1 He *Refuseth* not Brutus surname.
2 He *refuseth* to be subject to his Captain.
3 To *refuse* to be governed by one.
4 To *refuse* or desire not to be in office.
5 He should not *refuse* a judge.
6 To *refuse* a very indifferent offer.
7,8 To *refuse* or not account of honour. All men *refuse*
9 To *refuse* an office appointed by God. (this charge.
10 I had rather die then be thus *refused*.

Regard.

1 To *Regard* and take care of his health.
2 But God *regarded* and considered the miseries and pains which I endured.
3 He passed not, or had no *regard* what he said or did.
4 We must have *regard* of our houshold affairs.
5 A thing is said to be nothing *regarded* of one.

Remain.

1 If any love in thee *Remain* towards me.
2 A great part of the day *remaining*.
3 There is no place for virtue to *remain*, where sensual pleasure beareth rule.
4 It *remaineth* that I write concerning my self that, &c.
5 It *remains* that I answer these.
6 It *remains* for the conquered that he defend himself.
7 The danger will *remain* still inclosed in the very veins and bowels of the Common-wealth.
8 I *remain* thine unmarried.

Remember.

1 The *remembrance* of a life well led is delightfull.
2 I will *remember* your benefit with perpetual good will.

3 *Fugæ portus erant in tuis castris, & subsidium salutis in tuo exercitu.*
4 *Nisi illud receptaculum classibus nostris pateret.*
5 *Unicam hanc habemus arcem.*
6 *Officina nequitiæ, & diversorium flagitiorum.*

1 *Bruti quoq; cognomen non abnuit.*
2 *Obsequium erga Imperatorem exuit.*
3 *Detrectare imperium alicujus.*
4 *Munus aliquid deprecari.*
5 *Judicem refugere non deberet.*
6 *Repudiare æquissimam conditionem.*
7,8 *Aversari honorem. Fugitant omnes hanc provinciam.*
9 *Assignatum à Deo munus defugere.*
10 *Gravior mihi morte repulsa est.*

1 *Rationem salutis habere. Consulere saluti.*
2 *Sed respexit Deus miserias & labores quibus sum perfunctus.*
3 *Neq; dicere, neq; facere quicquam pensi haberet.*
4 *Habenda est ratio rei familiaris.*
5 *Sordere alicui res aliqua dicitur.*

1 *Siquid in te residet amoris erga me.*
2 *Multa die superante.*
3 *In voluptatis regno virtus consistere non potest.*
4 *Reliquum est ut de me id scribam quod &c.*
5 *Restat ut his respondeam.*
6 *Victo supereſt ut tueri se possit.*
7 *Periculum residebit & erit ineluſum in venis atq; visceribus reipublicæ.*
8 *Tua innuba remaneo.*

1 *Bene actæ vitæ recordatio jucundissima est.*
2 *Memoriam vestri beneficii colam benevolentia sempiterna.*

3 *Ani-*

3 I *remember* it, or it comes into my memory.

4 Which man he said he well knew and *remembred*.
5 To keep in deep *remembrance*.
6 Concerning our journey many things come to my *remembrance*, to go or not.
7.8 As all men know and *rem*. To rub up ones *memory*.
9 What I have said, heard or done in the day, at night I call to *rememb*. and meditate on it my self.
10 To make a thing *remembred* to posterity.
11 If that which is his duty he *rememb*. not. (before.
12 Consider and call to *re*. what was done the other night
13 I *remember* every thing. (lent wit.
14 To put in perpetual *rememb*. and writing ones excel-
15 There is nothing will be so long *remembred*, as that wherein a man offends.
16 Put me in *remembrance* of my promise.
17 None of them all *remembred* to speak of peace.
18 *Remember* or be mindful of us.
19 I did put out of *remembrance* or forget all the great injuries he had done me.
20 See also that you *remember* how you have painted out this mans life.
21 When I cast in my minde and call to *remembrance*.
22 All posterities shall *remember* this man.
23 In reading the Epitaphs on Sepulchres, I *rem*. such as
24 Long perished, or out of *rememb*. (have been dead.
25 Which things if thou *remember* and recount with thy self thou wouldst die more quietly.
26 They call to *remembrance* and practise amongst themselves the knowledge of arts.

Renew.

1 To *Renew* or rub up sorrow by talk.
2 To *renew* a wound or grief of the Common-wealth
3 To *renew* things long omitted. (out of *remembrance*.
4 That I *renew* not by my letters your longing and grief.

5 To

Latinized.

8 *Animum illius memoria subit. Subit animum memoria vel recordatio istius.*
4 *Quem hominem probè nosse & commeminisse se aiebat.*
5 *Reponere aliquid alta mente, vel sensibus imis.*
6 *De nostro itinere in utramq; partem permulta mihi occurrunt.*
7,8 *Attestante omnium memoria. Memoriam refricare.*
9 *Quid quoq; die audiverim, dixerim, egerim, commemoro vesperi & mecum rumino.*
10 *Prodere memoriam alicujus rei posteris.*
11 *Si id quod sit officii sui non occurrit animo.*
12 *Recognosce tecum tandem illam superiorem noctem.*
13 *Menti singula redeunt.* (crare.
14 *Memoriæ & literis magnitudinem ingenii alicujus conse-*
15 *Nihil est tam ad diuturnitatem memoriæ stabile, quàm id quo aliquid offenderis.*
16 *Admoneto me promissi; in memoriam redige.*
17 *Exciderat pacis mentio ex omnium animis.*
18 *Subeat tibi memoria nostri.*
19 *Ejus omnes gravissimas injurias voluntaria quadam oblivione contriveram.*
20 *Simul tibi in mentem veniat, facito, quemadmodum vitam hujusce depinxeris.*
21 *Sæpe mecum retractans ac recogitans.*
22 *Memoriam hujus excipient omnes anni consequentes.*
23 *Sepulchris legendis redeo in memoriam mortuorum.*
24 *Obrutum vetustate, vel situ vetustatis.*
25 *Quæ si tecum ipse recolis, æquiore animo moriere.*
26 *Recolunt inter se artes.*

1 *Refricare oratione vulnus & dolorem.*
2 *Refricare obductam jam reipublicæ cicatricem.*
3 *Intermissa recolere.*
4 *Ne refricem meis literis desiderium ac dolorem tuum.*

5 *Præ-*

5 To *renew* the battail or fight.
6 To *renew* the memory of a thing.
7 To *renew* the martial discipline almost decayed.
8 To restore and *renew* to his former estate, the province much afflicted and lost.
9,10 He *renewed* my grief. Playes and games *renewed*.
11 The falling out of lovers, is a *renewing* of love.

Renown.

1,2 A man of *Renown*. A *renowned* name.
3,4 Of exceeding great *renown*. Of great *ren.* in all mens sight.
5 He was more *renowned* then all the rest.
6 Nothing brings greater *renown* unto men then adversity it self,
7 He dies without *renown* or fame.

Rent.

1 To *Rent* or tear an epistle.
2 To *rent* or pull in pieces a garment.
3 All his body is *rent* or torn.
4 The sayls *rent* with whistling windes.
5 A supping chamber set out for *rent*.
6 The ground *rented* yearly at 10 sestertia. i. 50*li*.
7 Yearly *rent* or revenues.

Report.

1 The constant *Report* is so, every man speaks of it.
2 Word was brought, *re.* was made of their unadvisedness.
3 Men speak ill of their father, or he hath an ill *report* because of his covetousnesse.
4 A *report* is abroad I know not what.
5 Earnestly to *report* many things of one to his honour.
6 Aristides is *reported* to be the justest of men.
7 To *report* ill of a mans life.
8 You being the *reporter* and witnesse of it.
9,10 I know nothing beside *re.* Matters very commonly *re.*
11 By the *report* of his own family to get many witnesses of his folly.
12 History the *reporter* of antiquity.
13 The *report* was that he affected the Kingdome.

5 *Prælium renovare.*
6 *Memoriam redintegrare.*
7 *Disciplinam castrorum lapsam extinctámq; fovere.*
8 *Afflictam & perditam provinciam erigere, reficere & recreare.*
9,10 *Stimulos novos suffixit dolori. Ludi instaurativi.*
11 *Amantium iræ amoris redintegratio est.*

1,2 *Illustris vir. Splendidum nomen.*
3,4 *Summo honore prædituſ. In luce atq; oculis civium magnus.*
5 *Emicuit longè ante omnes.*
6 *Nihil est ad laudem illustrius quàm calamitas ipsa.*
7 *Inhonoratus & inglorius moritur.*

1 *Concerpere epistolam.*
2 *Vestes infringere, diripere, decerpere.*
3 *Laceratus est toto corpore. Lacerum est illi corpus & laniato est toto corpore.*
4 *Vela perscissa petulantibus auris. Vela divulsa & quassa.*
5 *Meritorium cœnaculum.*
6 *Fundus sestertia dena meritavit.*
7 *Vectigal annuum. Annuus proventus, vel reditus.*

1 *Constante fama atq; omnium ore celebratum.*
2 *Allatum est ad nos de temeritate eorum.*
3 *Patri tuo vitio datur quòd avarus sit; vel ob avaritiam malè audit pater tuus.*
4 *Rumoris nescio quid afflaverat.*
5 *Honorificè & graviter multa de aliquo prædicare.*
6 *Aristides omnium justissimus fuisse traditur.*
7 *Maculis aspergere vitam alicujus.*
8 *Te prædicatore & teste.*
9,10 *Nihil præter auditum habeo. Res celebratissimæ sermone omnium.*
11 *Domestico præconio stultitiæ suæ quàm plurimos testes colligere.*
12 *Historia nuntia vetustatis.*
13 *Regnum eum affectare fama ferebat.*

14 Re-

14 To tell or *report* mens talk.
15 They are *reported* not only to be helpers, but messengers of the victory.
16,17 As some Poets have writ & *reported*. A *rep.* of many.
18 To *report* things done to the Senate.
19 The ancient *report* was that our city could not be nourished but by the helps of Egypt.
20 Where those things that I speak of are *rep.* to be done.
21 Even as I heard say, or as it was *reported*.
22 By the *report* of most men.
23 The *report* is that Tarquinius said when he was banished, that he understood who were his faithful
24 To *rep.* abroad or tell tales. (friends and who false.
25,26 The *report* is. As fables *report*.

Represse.

1 To *Represse* or quit a war begun.
2,3 To *Represse* or bridle in his fury. To *rep.* fool har-
4 To *represse* and master pleasures. (dinesse.
5 To *represse* and quail wickedness.
6 To *represse* and stop mens endevour.
7 To *represse* and hinder ones flight.

Reproach.

1 To speak ill of or *Reproach* one.
2,3 A spiteful and *reproachful* word. To write *repr.* of one.
4,5 To do a *reproach* to one. It is a *reproach* to him.
6 The house is a *reproach* to the master.
7 He laid it to him as a *reproach* that he had brought Poets into the province.

Reprove.

1,2 To *Reprove* witnesses. To *reprove* one.
3 To *reprove* the will of one by sharp speeches.
4 To *reprove* by reason ones inconstancy.
5 Some men so live that their speech is *reproved* by
6 To *reprove* ones bils. (their life.
7 To rebuke or *reprove* one sharply.
8 To repel and *reprove* a cavilling reproach.

14 *Referre sermones aliquorum.*
15 *Non modò adjutores victoriæ, sed etiam nuntii fuisse perhibentur.*
16,17 *Ut quidam poetæ prodiderunt. Rumor celebris.*
18 *Renuntiare ad senatum acta.*
19 *Percrebuerat antiquitus urbem nostram nisi opibus Ægypti ali sustentariq; non posse.*
20 *Vti ea quæ dico gesta esse memorantur.*
21 *Quemadmodum accepi fama & auditione.*
22 *Plurimorum prædicatione.*
23 *Tarquinium dixisse ferunt quum exul esset, se intellexisse quos fidos habuit amicos, quosq; infidos.*
24 *Sermones disseminare. Voces in vulgus spargere.*
25,26 *Affertur fama. Ut ferunt fabulæ.*

1 *Opprimere bellum exortum.*
2,3 *Tanquam fræna furoris injicere alicui. Temeritatem co-*
4 *Frænare voluptates ac domare. (ercere alicujus.*
5 *Improbitatem restinguere, vel retundere.*
6 *Conatus hominum reprimere.*
7 *Fugam alicui cohibere.*

1 *Sinistris sermonibus carpere aliquem.*
2,3 *Contumelioſum verbum. Stringere nomen alicujus.*
4,5 *Afficere macula aliquem. Est illi opprobrio.*
6 *Domus dedecori sit domino.*
7 *Objecit ut probrum illi quòd in provinciam poetas in-*
duxisset.

1,2 *Refutare testes. Taxare aliquem.*
3 *Voluntatem alicujus asperioribus verbis perstringere.*
4 *Redarguere inconstantiam alicujus.*
5 *Ita vivunt quidam, ut eorum vita refellatur oratio.*
6 *Libellos alicujus carpere.*
7 *Conscindere aliquem dictis.*
8 *Obterere atq; obtundere calumniam,*

Repute.

1 To *Repute* one for such a kinde of man.
2 We were in some renown and *reputation*.
3 A *reputation* not distained.
4 To *repute* himself worthy of any misery.
5 To be in *reputation* or do much with one.
6 He is *reputed* a wise man.

Request.

1 A *Request* more like to obtain.
2 The Senate hath granted their *request*.
3 In this thing I request you.
4 This *request* seemeth to him a mockery.
5 The customed fashion of *requests*.
6 I *request* earnestly of you my Brutus that you send not my Cicero away.
7 Master of *requests*.
8 He is master of *requests*.

Require.

1 To determine a thing as the matter and time *requires*.
2 To *require* of one.
3 To *require* and solicit by all fair promises.
4 To *require* of one by his faith and honesty.
5 To *require* what he left him to keep.
6 To *require* 4 groats for every gallon of wine by way of Custome.
7 As nature doth *require*.
8 If the situation of the farm do so *require*.
9 To *require* one to come to account.
10 Strength of wit and full eloquence is *required*.
11 The matter so *requireth*.
12 To do as the time *requireth*.
13 To whom they come quickly when need *requires*.
14 While his age *required* he was in love.

Requite.

1 Thou shalt say thy self to be well *Requited*.
2 As one cannot *requite* a father though ill.

1 *Personam alicui impingere vel imponere.*
2 *Nos aliquod nomenq; decúsq; gessimus.*
3 *Integra existimatio.*
4 *Deputare se dignum quovis malo.*
5 *Posse plurimum apud aliquem.*
6 *Putatur, vel perhibetur prudens.*

1 *Postulatio valentior.*
2 *Concessit postulationi senatus.*
3 *In hoc te deprecor.*
4 *Postulatum videtur ei esse ridiculum.*
5 *Postulationum formulæ usitatæ.*
6 *Omni studio à te mi Brute contendo, ut Ciceronem meum non dimittas.*
7 *A libellis. i. qui libellis supplicibus præest.*
8 *Fungitur magisterio libellorum & postulationum.*

1 *Ex re & ex tempore constituere aliquid.*
2 *Exigere ab aliquo, vel stipulari.*
3 *Deposcere omnibus pollicitationibus.*
4 *Exposcere fidem alicujus.*
5 *Fidei commissum petere.*
6 *Nomine portorii in singulas amphoras vini quatuor denarios exigere.*
7 *Vt fert natura.*
8 *Si villæ situs ita competit.*
9 *Expostulare computationem.*
10 *Vis ingenii & copia dicendi postulatur.*
11 *Res ita suppetit, vel ita rei fert.*
12 *Scena servire.*
13 *Ad quos se celeriter, quam usus postulat, recipium.*
14 *Dum ætas tulit, amabat.*

1 *Fœneratum pulchrè beneficium tibi dices.*
2 *Persolvi gratia non potest, nec mali patri.*

To *requite* or render like for like.
To *requite* or recompense.
To *requite* in heart a worthy favour.
I will doubly *requite* your favour.

Resemble.

He *Resembles* or is like his father.
Resembling a maid in looks and apparel.
To *resemble* or be like an honest man.

Resort.

To *Report* often together.
A great *resort* of men and women.
Many *resort* into one place.
A *resorting* place or haunt for lewd persons.
Continual *resort* and haunt of friends.
A Theater greatly *resorted* to.
Whither you may *resort* for house-room.

Rest.

He never *Rested* to urge and intreat me till he made me say what he would.
The fault thereof *resteth* in thee.
The pain *resteth* or lyeth in the feet.
The bird *resting* upon the tender boughs.
To *rest* in some place. The city now *re.* from trouble.
To bestow the *rest* of his pains to one.
Sleep is the *rest* and refuge of all our cares & troubles.
The children will not *rest* or leave their unrulinesse for me.
God send you good *rest* or good night.

Restore.

Thou wast the *Restorer* of our liberty.
To bring again and *restore* liberty.
To *restore* to life one dead. One so *restored.*
To *restore* things given us.
To *restore* a decayed afflicted province.
Philip delivered Corinth to Nabis at his return to be *restored.*

Return.

3 *Referre par pari, vel parem gratiam.*
4 *Vicem reddere meritis. Beneficium penſare.*
5 *Meritam alicui gratiam mente perſolvere.*
6 *Tibi gratiam referam eámq; duplicatam.*

1 *Imaginem patris reddit. Faciem parentis exhibet. Vultum*
2 *Virginis os habitúmq; gerens.* (*parentis exprimit.*
3 *Speciem boni viri præ ſe ferre.*

1 *Frequenter convenire.*
2 *Celebritas virorum ac mulierum.*
3 *Confluunt in unum locum.*
4 *Diverſorium flagitiorum & officina nequitiæ.*
5 *Quotidiana amicorum aſſiduitas & frequentia.*
6 *Refertiſſimum celebritate theatrum.*
7 *Quò in tectum te receptes.*

1 *Nunquam deſtitit inſtare, orare, uſq; adeo donec perpulit ut dicerem.*
2 *Reſidet ejus rei culpa in te.*
3 *Inſidet pedibus dolor.*
4 *Ramis tremulus inſiſtens avis.*
5,6 *In aliquo loco conſidere. Reſpirat jam civitas.*
7 *Operam reliquam dare alicui.* (*nis.*
8 *Laborum omnium & ſolicitudinum perfugium eſt ſomno-*
9 *Juſſu meo pueri non deſinunt tumultuari. Admonitione mea non ceſſant à petulantia.*
10 *Det tibi Deus placidam quietem. Bene placidéq; quieſcas* (*ore.*

1 *Tu extitiſti vindex libertatis noſtræ.*
2 *Libertatem revocare ac reducere.*
3 *Fata properata retexere. Redivivus.*
4 *Donata reponere.*
5 *Afflictam & perditam provinciam exigere, recreare.*
6 *Philippus Corinthum Nabidi tanquam fiduciariam dedit.*

Return.

1 To *Return* home in haſt.
2 All things by courſe *return* back.
3 If God give me grace to *return*.
4 I will *return* to my argument.
5,6 The air *returneth*. To *return* back.
7 I am *returned* to my place at Tuſculanum.
8 I *returning* again wearily.
9 He *returned* again into the camp.
10 Thou only makeſt me to *return* into my countrey.
11 By and by I will *return* hither.
12 Intricate and up-*returning* waies.
13 Let us *return* whence we digreſſed.
14,15 *Returning* feavers. To *return* the ſame way.

Reverence.

1,2 To beſpeak *Reverence*. Saving your *reverence*.
3 He ſhewed much *reverence* to me.
4 To have in admiration and *reverence*.
5 The *reverence* of Prieſts is much.

Reward.

1 To *Reward* any one.
2 Servants have the *reward* of their labours liberty and freedome.
3 There are *re.* for good deeds, and puniſhment for of-
4 Labours and pains are *rew.* with glory. fences.
5 I am well *rewarded* for my folly.
6 Vertue is to her ſelf a fair *reward*.
7 To give one a *reward* promiſed.

Rich.

1,2 A *Rich* and wealthy man. A man *rich* by ſpoil & prey.
3 In the midſt of great *riches*, poor.
4,5 A *rich* temple. *Rich* preſents.
6 A *rich* and plentifull province.
7 Care encreaſeth with *riches*.
8 He is ſo *rich* that he knowes no end of his *riches*.
9 True friendſhip ſeems to be *richeſt*.

Riddle.

1 *Celeres domum referre gressus. Domum se confestim reci-*
2 *Vicissim retro commeant omnes.* (*pere.*
3 *Si modò det Deus nobis recursum.*
4 *Ad argumentum nunc volo remigrare.*
5,6 *Remeat aer. Redire retrorsum.*
7 *Revolvor identidem ad Tusculanum.*
8 *Remensus iter fesso gradu.*
9 *Castra repetebat.*
10 *Tu sola reducem me in patriam facis.*
11 *Mox ego huc revertar.*
12 *Viæ irremeabiles.*
13 *Sed redeamus illuc unde divertimus.*
14,15 *Febres recidivæ, vel recidivivæ. Iter revolvere, sive* (*remetiri.*
1,2 *Præfari honorem. Sit venia dicto. Honos auribus sit ha-*
3 *Summa me observantia colebat.* (*bitus.*
4 *Suspicere et admirari.*
5 *Gliscit dignatio sacerdotum.*

1 *Præmiis aliquem donare. Afficere præmio.*
2 *Servi operæ pretium habent libertatem civitatémq;.*
3 *Extant rectè factis præmia, supplicia peccatis.*
4 *Labores compensati gloria.*
5 *Pretium ob stultitiam fero.*
6 *Virtus sibimet pulcherrima merces.*
7 *Promisso munere donare aliquem.*

1,2 *Homo affluens & beatus. Præda opimus vir.*
3 *Magnas inter opes inops.*
4,5 *Inclytum divitiis templum. Dona amplissima.*
6 *Locuples ac referta provincia.*
7 *Crescentem sequitur cura pecuniam.*
8 *Adeò rebus omnibus abundat ut sua ipse nesciat bona. Est Crasso ditior, Cræso opulentior. Circumfluit omnibus copiis.*
9 *Ditior mihi & affluentior videtur esse vera amicitia.*

Rid.

1 I have *Rid* the old fools of their money.

2 To *rid* and dispatch himself out of troubles.

3 I will *rid* my self both of my life and wickedness.

4 So many affairs beset me, that I cannot tell how to be *rid* of them.

Ringeth.

1,2 He *Rin.* over all the city My ears *ring* of themselves.

3 The court did *ring* with sad lamentations.

4 The air *ringeth* with noise and clamours.

5 The *ringing* and roaring of the woods.

6 The house did *ring* with barking dogs.

7 A *ringing* shril Orator. The words *ring* again.

8 A *ring*-finger. A popinjays *ring*.

Ripe.

1 To wax *Ripe* before the time.

2,3 Apples soon *ripe*. Reason waxeth *ripe*.

4 The sun *ripeneth* fruit.

5 To bring forth young ones *ripe*.

6,7 Soon *ripe* soon rotten. To be *ripened* in the sun.

Risen.

1,2 The windes being *Risen*. To *rise* up after a great fall.

3 To *rise* to honour or dignity.

4 The *rising* and going down of the signs.

5 To *rise* from lewdness and become honest.

6,7 A river *rising*. The sun *rising*.

8 The rivers do *rise* and fall.

9,10 From the *rising* of the sun. The *rising* of the river.

11,12 Victuals *rise*. The winde *riseth*.

13 Business and troubles *rising*.

14 Hence *ariseth* a question somewhat hard.

15 Profit *riseth* out of friendship.

16 Out of the greater fire *riseth* a more fierce flame.

17,18 His colour began to *rise*. To *rise* up from kneeling.

19 Scholars *rise* up to their master.

Rough.

1 *Emunxi argento senes.*
2 *Expedire, explicare se aerumnis. Extricare se è malis. Laxare se molestiis.*
3 *Anima memet pariter ac scelere exuam.*
4 *Tot res repente me circumvallant unde emergi non potest.*

1,2 *Per urbem totam personat. Aures mihi tinniunt sonitu*
3 *Mœsto immugit Regia luctu.* (*suopte.*
4 *Aer clamoribus resonat.*
5 *Fremitus & mugitus nemorum.*
6 *Domus personuit canum latratu.*
7 *Tinnulus orator. Sylvæ reboant.*
8 *Annularis digitus. Miniatus torquis.*

1 *Præcoquam maturitatem trahere.*
2,3 *Præcoqua mala. Adolescit ratio.*
4 *Sol percoquit fructus.*
5 *Fœtus maturos edere.*
6,7 *Festinata maturitas occidit celerius. Incoqui sole.*

1,2 *Ventis coortis. Attollere se è gravi casu.*
3 *Ascendere ad altiorem gradum.*
4 *Ortus & obitus signorum vel syderum.*
5 *Emergere & se ad bonam frugem recipere.*
6,7 *Fluvius tumens. Exortus solis.*
8 *Increscunt & decrescunt flumina.*
9,10 *A primo sole. Fluvii incrementa.*
11,12 *Increbescit ventus. Ingravescit annona.*
13 *Gliscentibus negotiis.*
14 *Existit hoc loco quæstio subdifficilis.*
15 *Utilitas ex amicitia efflorescit.*
16 *Flammæ acrior vis est quæ ex majore incendio emicuit.*
17,18 *Bilis intumuit sub pectore. Exurgere è genibus.*
19 *Assurgunt Scholares præceptori.*

Rough.

1 A *Rough* un even broken place.
2 The weather became *rough*.
3 Certain creatures *rough* with prickles.
4,5 A *rough* sowre taste. *Rough* fields.
6 A *rough* and unpleasant style.
7 To handle one *roughly* or ungently.
8 Rocks *rough* with brambles.
9 The sea is *rough* and troublesome.
10 His arms began to be *rough* with black hairs.
11,12 *Rough* answers. *Rough* to see to.
13,14 *Roughnesse* of voice. *Rough* casting.

Round.

1 To bend a thing *Round*.
2 The Kite flyeth *round* in the air.
3 I wrapped my body *round* in circles.
4,5 A *round* apple. *Round* sentences.
6 To use a *round* style in measure.
7 A man that hath a *round* and flowing utterance.
8 To speak fast *roundly* and smoothly.
9 A body *round* like a ball.
10,11 The hair *rounded*. To bend *round*.
12 When through drunkennesse the house seems to go *round*, and two candles for one are seen.
13 Dances in a *round*. Turn *round*.

Rub.

1,2 Eeles *Rub* themselves on the rocks. To *rub* an old sore.
3 This *rubs* or pincheth him.
4,5 To *rub* sweat off the horses. To *rub* his eyes to waken.
6 To *rub* a vessel with ashes.
7 To *rub* his eye brows with salve.

Rule.

1 I could not *Rule* my self or choose.
2 Thou my son be *ruled* by me or obey.
3 While I may *rule* my self, or be my own master.
4 They were *ruled* by, or obeyed your will & worship.

Latinized.

1 *Locus confragoſus, ſalebroſus.*
2 *Agitatus inhorruit aer.*
3 *Hirſutæ ſpinis quædam animantes.*
4,5 *Guſtus auſterior. Agri hiſpidi.*
6 *Oratio aſpera & horrida.*
7 *More vel modo auſtero cum aliquo agere.*
8 *Saxa hirta dumis.*
9 *Æſtu fervet pelagus. Mare tumultuoſum ſævit.*
10 *Nigris villis brachia cœperunt horreſcere.*
11,12 *Reſponſa torva. Scabro aſpectu res.*
13,14 *Aſperitas vocis. Incruſtatio materiaria.*

1 *In orbem torquere aliquid.*
2 *Ducit per aera gyros milvus.*
3 *Flexos ſinuavi corpus in orbes.*
4,5 *Malum volubile. Clauſulæ rotundæ.*
6 *Orationem numeroſe & volubiliter fundere.*
7 *Homo volubilis quadam præcipiti celeritate dicendi.*
8 *Tortuim loqui.*
9 *Conglobatum corpus in pilæ modum.*
10,11 *Capillus tonſus. In orbem flectere.*
12 *Cum jam vertigine capitis lectum ambulat, & geminis exurgit menſa lucernis.*
13 *Chori circulares. Flectle in gyrum.*

1,2 *Anguillæ atteruut ſe ſcopulis. Refricare cicatricem.*
3 *Hoc malè habet virum*
4,5 *Abſtergere ſudorem equis. Somnum detergere pollice.*
6 *Infricare vas cinere, vel cinerem infricare vaſi.*
7 *Suffricare palpebras medicamento.*

1 *Imperare animo nequivi.*
2 *Tu modò fili gere mihi morem.*
3 *Dum liber, dum mei potens ſum.*
4 *Geſtus eſt mos & voluntati & dignitati tuæ.*

5 *Con-*

5 I am *ruled* by or obey that custome.
6 You shal see all things done by the *ru.* & appointment
7 He had the chief *rule* or government. (of the law.
8 To temper or *rule* his affection.
9 A *rule* and fashion how to speak.
10 To *rule* paper.
11 Parchment *ruled* with lead.
12,13 To bear *rule* of one. To have all the *rule.*
14 The *rule* of our sensual lusts.
15 To come to the *rule* of the Common-wealth.
16 To frame or *rule* according to reason.
17 We once did sit at the stern or had the chief *rule,* but now we are of the lowest office.
18 Neptune *rules* all the sea.
19 Hot youth must rather be *ruled.*
20 To *rule* over all the world.
21 Most worthy to have authority and *ru.* over all things.
22 Where lust beareth *rule,* there temperance hath no
23 To *rule* a province. (place.
24 The fore-teeth moderate or rule our voice.
25 We see a soul put into men as a *ruler* and guider of the parts of the body.
26 A *ruler* of rude people.
27 To appoint a chief *ruler* to a countrey or people.
28 I was scarse able to *rule* my self.

Run.

1 To *Run* about rich mens houses.
2 To take his heels and *run* away.
3 To *run* about to every mans house.
4 By and by I *run* every foot to you to the market.
5 Rivers *run* down again from high hils.
6,7 To *run* upon one. A brook that alway *runneth.*
8,9 Rivers *run* into the sea. To *run* often up and down.
10 Let not sensual appetite *run* before reason.
11 To be routed by incursions or *running* upon.
12 Roots are said to *run* on the ground.

5 *Consuetudini libenter obsequor.*
6 *Omnia legum imperio & præscripto fieri videbis.*
7 *Penes eum summa imperii erat.*
8 *Animo & orationi moderari.*
9 *Loquendi norma, vel formula.*
10 *Chartam lineare. Lineas ad regulam ducere.*
11 *Membrana directa plumbo.*
12,13 *Dominari in aliquem. Potiri rerum.*
14 *Cupiditatis dominatus.*
15 *Accedere ad gubernacula reipublicæ.*
16 *Ad rationem dirigere aliquid.*
17 *Sedebamus in puppi & clavum tenebamus, nunc autem vix est in sentina locus.*
18 *Æquor totum temperat Neptunus.*
19 *Regenda magis est fervida adolescentia.*
20 *Orbi terrarum præsidere.*
21 *Dignus est potestate & dominatu omnium rerum.*
22 *Libidine dominante non est temperantiæ locus.*
23 *Provinciæ præesse.*
24 *Vocis sermonisq; regimem primores tenent dentes.*
25 *Videmus hominibus inspiratam velut aurigam rectricemq; membrorum animam.*
26 *Agrestium populorum regnator.*
27 *Regioni alicui aut negotio præficere aliquem.*
28 *Vix compos mei essem.*

1 *Circumvolitare limina potentum.*
2 *Conjicere se in pedes; se fugæ mandare.*
3 *Omnes omnium domos concursare.*
4 *Continuò ad te properans percurro ad forum.*
5 *Relabuntur rivi montibus arduis.*
6,7 *Incursare in aliquem. Perennis rivus, vel amnis.*
8,9 *In mare fluvii se evolvunt. Sursum deorsum cursitare.*
10 *Appetitus ne præcurrat rationem.*
11 *Incurscenibus vasturi.*
12 *Repere etiam radices dicuntur.*

13 A fugitive and *run*-away ſervant.
14 He will *run* away ſome where to ſerve in war.
15 To *run* abroad into the ſtreets.
16 The ſtill water *runs* down the river.
17 The river *runneth* into the ſea.
18 To *run* or ruſh into the midſt of the battell.
19 *Runners* be not long livers.
20 The *river* runneth violently into by places.
21 Tyber *runneth* in the bottome of the valley.
22 The bloud *runneth* or ſpreadeth through all parts of the body.
23 Phaetons horſes *run* all abroad.
24 Euphrates *runs* to the weſt or ſun-ſetting.
25 The *rivers* through which the pond *runneth*.
26 *Run*-awaies from their maſters.
27,28 A *running* water. A *running* fountain.
29 Rams fight *running* or ruſhing one againſt the other with their horns.
30 A ſtyle *running* fluently.
31 To *run* after one with a ſpear and ſtones.
32 A mariſh flowing out of the ſea runneth hither.
33 The ſweat *run* down to his feet.
34 A torrent *running* down from a ſteep hill.
35 The wheel *running* againſt a ſtump is broke.
36 A voluble *running* wit.

S. S. S. S.

Sad.

1 THeir hearts became heavy and *Sad*.
2 The ſun cheereth up the *ſadneſſe* of the minde.
3 Some little *ſadneſſe* and remorſe of minde.
4 How chanceth that you look ſo ſadly to day?

13 *Fugitivus ſervus. Aufugit ſervus.*
14 *Profugiet aliquò militatum.*
15 *Procurrere in publicum.*
16 *Segnis aqua ſecundo defluit amne.*
17 *Influit fluvius in pontum.*
18 *Irruere in mediam aciem.*
19 *Curſores non ſunt longævi.*
20 *Amnis præceps volvitur per devia.*
21 *Infima valle perfluit Tybris.*
22 *In venas atq; in omnes partes corporis permanat ſanguis.*
23 *Phaetontis expatiantur equi.*
24 *Euphrates curſum ad occaſum ſolis agit.*
25 *Rivi per quos exundat piſcina.*
26 *Servi à dominis profugi.*
27,28 *Aqua profluens. Manalis fons.*
29 *Dimicant inter ſe arietes adverſis cornibus incurſantes.*
30 *Liberè fluens oratio.*
31 *Inſectari aliquem haſta & lapidibus.*
32 *Affunditur huic æſtuarium è mare.*
33 *Sudor ad imos manabat talos.*
34 *Devolutus è monte præcipiti torrens.*
35 *Rota fracta in occurſu ſtipitis.*
36 *Ingenium velox, mobile, volubile.*

S. S. S. S.

---

1 INceſſit mœſtitia animos.
2 *Nubila humani animi ſol ſerenat.*
3 *Contractiunculæ quædam animi.*
4 *Quid accidit, quod vultu adeò ſis mœſto hodiè?*

Say.

1 It is a common *Saying*.
2 He that *sayeth* nothing seems to assent.
3 I will say he is the best prophet which conjecturetb
4 They *say* his name is Faustulus. (best.
5 With whom, as men *say*, there is cause to contend.
6 To *say* a thing by heart.
7 I can almost *say* my lesson by heart.
8 To suffer himself to be baffled *saying* nothing.
9 To keep close and *say* nothing.

Sail.

1 To *Sail* into Italy with a navie.
2 He *sailed* by the whole Island.
3 The *sail* torn with the windes.
4 To *sail* over to any place.
5 A gulf *sailed* through in 12 daies and 12 nights.
6 A sea un-*sailable*.

Safe.

1 That thou wouldest keep M. Curius *safe* and sound, as they *say*, from all hurt.
2 To return *safe* to his company.
3 A strong and *safe* place to hold a Senate in.
4 I have kept my minde *safe* from committing any villany or mischief.
5 It is more *safe* to contend in words.
6 To keep mens wives *safe* from others villany.

Satisfie.

1 That cannot be *satisfied* by reading.
2 To *satisfie* hunger or stint it.
3 A desire to lust that cannot be *satisfied*.
4 To *satisfie* the covetous desire of a few.
5 I will *satisfie* thee in writing to thee.
6 How wilt thou *satisfie* for this?
7 The bloud of innocents maketh *satisfaction* for one.

Scatter.

1 They had *Scattered* themselves in the fields.

1 *Tritum est. Pervulgatum est. Quod vulgò dici solet.*
2 *Qui tacet, consentire videtur.*
3 *Bene qui conjiciet, vatem hunc perhibebo optimum.*
4 *Faustulo fuisse nomen ferunt.*
5 *Cum quibus, ut perhibent, causa est contendere.*
6 *Reddere aliquid sine libro, vel abjecto libro.*
7 *Ferè memoriter teneo lectionem.*
8 *Os tacitum præbere alicui.*
9 *Celare & reticere.*

1 *Trajicere classe in Italiam.*
2 *Insulam totam prætervectus est.*
3 *Perscissa carbasus petulantibus auris.* (*aliquò.*
4 *Transvehi veto. Pervehi in portum. Velis passis pervehi*
5 *Sinus duodecim dierum & noctium remigio enavigatus.*
6 *Mare innavigabile.*

1 *Ut M. Curium sartum tectum, ut aiunt, ab omni incommodo syncerum integrúmq; conserves.*
2 *Incolumem se ad suos recipere.*
3 *Munitissimus habendi senatus locus.*
4 *Sartum ac tectum ab omni piaculo conservavi animum meum.*
5 *Tutius est verbis contendere.*
6 *Conjuges integras ab alterius petulantia conservare.*

1 *Legendo non posse satiari.*
2 *Explere famem.*
3 *Inexplebilis cupiditatis sitis.*
4 *Sufficere paucorum cupiditati.*
5 *Explebo te conscribendo ad te literas.*
6 *Quomodo ergo hæc lues?*
7 *Luitur libido alicujus sanguine tot innocentium.*

1 *Sparserunt se late passim campo.*

2 *Con-*

2 He *Scatters* corn along the waies.
3 Souldiers disranked and *scattered* in the fields.
4 To *scatter* his hair with the winde.
5 To *scatter* one thing here, another there.
6 To *scatter* mens limbs along the fields.

Search.

1 Diligently to *Search* every one of them.
2,3 To *se.*out and bring to light. To *se.*carriers of letters.
4,5 A *searcher* of wels. A *searcher* of natural causes.
6 To make a diligent *search.*
7 To *search* and view with men of armes.
8 The very *search* of things is delectable.
9 To *search* out the properties of words.

Secret.

1 To do a thing very *secretly.*
2 It is *secret* and hid.
3 A guilty conscience scourgeth men with *secret* and hid-
4 *Secret* and close grief of minde. (den strokes.
5 To move ones heart with *secret* pleasantnesse.
6 The opening of hid and *secret* things.
7 Wine makes men utter *secrets.*
8 This mischief creepeth on *secretly.*
9 Keep *secret* my complaints.
10 They may be seemi :g to have lien hid so *secretly.*

Seen.

1 Those things that may be *Seen.*
2 I *see* it ever before mine eyes.
3 I do scant *see* from me. (nysius.
4 He *seeth* to the affairs and business of our friend Dio-
5 I would you could *see* how fearful I am for him.
6 Conscience is a place where vertue may b. *seen.*
7 Hope of towardnesse is *seen* in children.
8 *See* what it is. I will *see* to that.
9 To *see* or have a care to a thing.
10 Familiarity well known and *seen* of many.
11 That we might *see* the place where he did last set his foot.

Latinized.

2 *Consternit per vias frumentum.*
3 *Per agros palati milites.*
4 *Comas diffundere ventis.*
5 *Disturbare aliqua, & aliud alio dissipare.*
6 *Membra hominis passim per agros dispergere.*

1 *Excutere unumquemq; eorum.*
2,3 *Eruere atq; proferre in lucem. Scrutari tabellarios.*
4,5 *Indagator aquarum. Ventilator naturæ.*
6 *Conquisitionem facere.*
7 *Armata indagine lustrare omnem prospectum.*
8 *Indagatio ipsa rerum habet oblectationem.*
9 *Aucupare verba, aut vim verborum.*

1 *Occultissimè aliquid agere.*
2 *Retrusum atq; abditum est.*
3 *Verbere surdo cædit hominem mens conscia sceleris.*
4 *Animi dolor abstrusus.*
5 *Dulcedine tacita tangere pectus.*
6 *Patefactio rerum opertarum.*
7 *Præcordia condita aperit liber.*
8 *Serpit obscurè hoc malum.*
9 *Tacitus nostras in te fige querelas.*
10 *Ita abditè latuisse videantur.*

1 *Quæ cadunt sub aspectum, & sub oculos.*
2 *In oculis animoq; mihi versatur hæc res.*
3 *Parum prospiciunt oculi.*
4 *Is procurat rationes, negotiaq; Dionysii nostri.*
5 *Utinam inspectare possis timorem de illo meum.*
6 *Theatrum virtutis est conscientia.*
7 *Spes indolis in pueris elucet.*
8 *Vide quid sit. Ego istuc videro.*
9 *Curæ rem aliquam habere.*
10 *Magno theatro spectata familiaritas.*
11 *Ut vestigium illud ipsum in quo ille postremum insitit isse contueremur.*

12 *See* to the using of mine oxen with all diligence.
13 Great fear being both *seen* and heard.
14 Fair to *see* to or goodly to behold.
15 Me thought I did always *see* that image.
16 A field that may be *seen* on every side.
17 It is so small that it cannot be *seen*.
18 To *see* by looking a skew.
19 I *see* no more by mine eyes then I do by my heels.
20 A goodly navie to *see* to.
21 I go forth to see what Pamphilus doth.
22 Each army may well see the other.
23 They *see* as well in fair clear nights as in the day.
24 She is fair to *see* to, but indeed to be refused.
25 I dare boldly say it, for I saw it.
26 Nay I *saw* it with mine own eyes.
27 Styx that we never *saw*.

Sell.

1 To *Sell* in sundry parcels.
2 To offer to *sell* his faith for bribes.
3 To *sell* ones life for money.
4 To set a bill on his house to *sell*.
5 How *sell* you him? or what price take you for him?

Sent.

1,2 For that cause I am *Sent* for. They are called by his
3 To be *sent* into banishment. (*sending* for.
4 The earth *sendeth* forth vapour and mists.
5 He *sent* away his son Titus, and commanded him to dwell in the Countrey.
6 I came hither by his *sending* for.
7 Roscius sent in, or suborned, a false witnesse.
8 To *send* or call for aides from some place.

Separate.

1 Distinct and *Separated* times.
2 To be *separated* by spaces between.
3 To *Separate* and distinguish white and black.
4 Thou art *separated* by the narrow sea from Italy.

5 They

12 *Boves maxima diligentia curatos habeto.*
13 *Offusus terror auribus oculisq;.*
14 *Ad aspectum præclarus.*
15 *Inharebat oculis memoria imaginis.*
16 *Campus undiq; spectabilis.*
17 *Tenuitas fugit aciem oculorum.*
18 *Cernere obliquis oculis.*
19 *Ego non magis dispicio oculis quàm calcibus.*
20 *Præclara classis in speciem.*
21 *Proviso quid agat Pamphilus.*
22 *Uterq; utriq; est exercitus in conspectu.*
23 *Noctibus illustribus æquè quam die cernunt.*
24 *Specie quidem blanda, sed reipsa repudianda.*
25 *Cum ipse viderim, possim affirmare.*
26 *Imò hisce oculis vidi. Rei testis oculatus sum. Hoc te stari*
27 *Styx oculis incognita nostris.* (*oculata fide possum.*

1 *Bona divendere.*
2 *Proponere fidem venalem.*
3 *Addicere sanguinem alicujus.*
4 *Ædes proscribere. Ædes mercede inscribere.*
5 *Quanti eum indicatis?*

1,2 *Nam idcircò accersor. Istius evocantur accitu.*
3 *Relegari in exilium.*
4 *Nebulam fumosq; volucres exhalat terra.*
5 *Titum filium ab hominibus relegavit, & ruri habitare jussit.*
6 *Istius accersitu huc accessi.*
7 *Falsam subornavit testem Roscius.*
8 *Accersere auxilia ab aliquo loco.*

1 *Discriminata tempora.*
2 *Intervallis distingui.*
3 *Alba & atra discernere.*
4 *Disjunctus es freto ab Italia.*

5 They that that *separated* Syria from Cilicia, by a dividing or *separation* of waters.
6 A nation *separated* from us by sea.
7 To pull asunder or *separate* things joyned.

Serve.

1 To be *Serviceable* unto any.
2 To observe and reverence one very *serviceably* and
3 To *serve* in place or be in stead of one. (lovingly.
4 Mean men and mercenary shew themselves *serviceable* orators or pleaders.
5 Here is as much meat as will *serve* or suffice 20 men.
6 To *serve* at the table.
7 This *serveth* nothing or is of no moment to attain to a blessed life.
8 To make one beginning *serve* for many matters.
9 He was not at *service*.
10 To make a whole pillar new, not putting one stone in that *served* before.
11 To *serve* the state of his own charges.
12 I am *served* well enough for my folly.
13,14 The time *serveth* well to it. While time *se.* so to do.
15 This seemed to me to *serve* for many purposes.
16 To *serve* in war as a horseman.
17 Rue *serveth* for a preservative.
18 I do *service* in war for wages.
19 Souldiers worn out and past *service*.
20 Cloathed in a *servants* apparel.

Set.

1 To *Set* a diadem on his head.
2 See it to be *set* up in a publick place where it may be seen.
3 Was I deceived that they *set* upon this?
4,5 A chamber *set* out to hire. To *set* a fine on one.
6 To *set* spurs to the horse; to spur him.
7 To *set* on one with swords and clubs.
8 To *set* a letter on his forehead.

5 *Qui Syriam à Cilicia aquarum divertio dividit.*

6 *Dirempta mari gens.*
7 *Distrahere cohærentia.*

1 *Cuivis deservire.*
2 *Perofficiosè & peramanter aliquem observare.*
3 *Vicem alicujus præstare, vel succedere.*
4 *Ministros se præbent oratoribus infimi homines & mercedula adducti.*
5 *Tantum ciborum est ut sufficiat vel viginti hominibus.*
6 *Mensæ ministrare.*
7 *Hæc res nullum habet momentum ad beatam vitam consequendam.*
8 *In plures causas accommodare idem exordium.*
9 *Non interfuit sacris. Non adfuit rei divinæ.*
10 *Columnam efficere ab integro, novam, nullo lapide redivivo.*
11 *Suo sumptu operam reipublicæ præbere.*
12 *Pretium ob stultitiam fero.*
13,14 *Congruit ad illud tempus. Dum tempus ad eam rem*
15 *Visum est hoc mihi quadrare ad multa.* (*tulit.*
16 *Merere equo publico.*
17 *Ruta valet pro antidoto.*
18 *Stipendii gratia milito & dimico.*
19 *Emeriti milites. i. Qui militia perfuncti sunt.*
20 *Veste famulari indutus.*

1 *Insigni regio aliquem evincire.*
2 *Publico & conspicuo in loco erigi statuiq; faciatis.*

3 *Num me fefellit hosce idstruere?*
4,5 *Meritorium cœnaculum. Irrogare multam alicui.*
6 *Calcar equo admovere, vel addere.*
7 *Adoriri aliquem fustibus & gladiis.*
8 *Affigere ad frontem literam.*

9 To *set* every thing in its own place.
10 To *set* forth one in great praises.
11 A solemn *setting* forth of games.
12 At that time purple was much *set* by.
13 He thought good all other purposes *set* apart to go to Narbone.
14 He set all his care, for provision for war.
15 To *set* before mens eyes.
16 By them to *set* forth himself to the people.
17 To *set* bounds or meers.
18 To fasten or *set* his minde on a thing.
19 *Set* before your eyes the agednesse of this deserted poor man.
20 To *set* his love upon some other person.
21 To *set* every citizen at a lower tax.
22,23 To *set* fire on houses. To *set* up a schoole.
24 To publish and *set* forth his name.
25 To *set* or tell the price of a thing.
26 Wheresoever he *set* his foot or passed.
27 To *set* on horseback.
28 To *set* up ladders to the wall.
29 To *set* up a work-house.
30,31 Drawing towards the Sun-*set*. *Set* in a horse litter.
32,33 *Set* in array. To *set* up a gallowes.
34 *Setting* spurs to the horse to gallop among enemies.
35 *Set* on the pot.
36,37 To *set* forth a book. To *set* all in order.
38 The minde bent and *set* upon these things.
39 To *set* more by the peoples libertythen his own riches.
40 To *set* a house upon a river.
41 To *set* in order the Common-wealth.
42 To *set* a grave countenance on it.
43 To assail and *set* on one in the way.
44 To *set* out playes on his own cost.
45,46 To *set* his heart otherwise *Set* dishes on the table.
47 The vine must be *set* up with props.

48 To

9 *Suo quidq; loco collocare.*
10 *Aliquem laudibus celebrare.*
11 *Celebratio ludorum.*
12 *Purpura vigebat eo tempore.*
13 *Omnibus consiliis antevertendis existimavit, ut Narbonam proficiscereiur.*
14 *Totam curam in belli apparatu intendit.*
15 *Oculorum visui subdere aliquid.*
16 *Per illos se populo venditare.*
17 *Pangere terminos.*
18 *Defigere & intendere animum in rem.*
19 *Constituite vobis ante oculos hujus etiam miseri senectutem.*
20 *Amorem suum alteri, vel in alterum transferre.*
21 *Extenuare census cujusq; civis.*
22,23 *Faces tectis inferre. Aperire ludum docendi.*
24 *Pervulgare & edere nomen ejus.*
25 *Indicare, æstimare pretium rei venalis.*
26 *Ubicunq; posuit, vel pressit vestigia.*
27 *Tollere aliquem in equum.*
28 *Erigere, vel applicare scalas ad muros.*
29 *Officinam alicubi instituere.*
30,31 *Præcipitante in occasum die. Lecticæ inditus.*
32,33 *Compositi acie. Crucem defigere.*
34 *Equo incitato se in hostes immittere.*
35 *Impone ahenum foco.*
36,37 *Edere librum. Disponere omnia ordine.*
38 *Intenta & infixa mens in eas res.*
39 *Libertati plebis suas opes postferre.*
40 *Superponere villam profluenti.*
41 *Digerere Rempublicam.*
42 *Vultus severos induere.*
43 *In aliquem in via grassari.*
44 *Proprio sumptu ludos edere.*
45,46 *Conferre animum alio. Appone fercula mensæ.*
47 *Impedanda est vinea statuminibus.*

48 To *set* ones robberies before all mens eyes.
49 To *set* forth ones nobleneſſe.
50 To garniſh and *ſet* forth in words.
51 A *ſetting* forth of books.
52 To *ſet* his whole minde on money.
53 I deſire to be much *ſet* by of my friends.
54 To *ſet* a garland of lawrel on his head.
55 To *ſet* money to uſury.
56 Ones head *ſet* on a dart or ſpear.
57,58 To *ſet* nought by one. To *ſet* the city at liberty.
59 The judges or captains were *ſet*.
60 They *ſet* great bowles on the table.
61,62 To *ſet* barrels abroach. Vertue nought *ſet* by.
63 To *ſet* out a ground to farm.
64,65 To *ſet* ambuſhments in a place. *Setting* of ſtocks to
66,67 A quick-*ſet*. A plant or *ſet*. (graffe on.
68 I have *ſet* or conquered him in capping verſes with-

Settle.

(out book.
1,2 To *Settle* in the bottome. The earth *ſetled*.
3 Juſtice was *ſetled* in his minde.
4 A Common-wealth well *ſetled* and ordered.
5 This vehemency of minde well grown and deeply *ſetled* in the bowels of nature.
6 While thoſe words may be wrought and *ſetled* in ones memory.
7 To *ſettle* himſelf to what ever befals.

Shake.

1 To *Shake* the foundations.
2 The earth *ſhaketh* under my feet.
3,4 The earth *ſhaken*. To *ſhake* his head.
5,6 The Common-weal *ſhaken*. A *ſhaking* dart.
7 Certain towers not only ſtricken with thunder-bolts but *ſhaken* down.
8 Ætna did *ſhake* with the noiſe.
9 Apulia was *ſhaken* with earthquakes.
10,11 To *ſhake* away ſadneſſe. To *ſhake* fire-brands.

48 *Defigere furta illius in oculis populi.*
49 *Illustrare amplitudinem alicujus.*
50 *Excolere oratione. Verbis exornare opus.*
51 *Librorum editio.*
52 *Incubare pecuniæ spe atq; animo.*
53 *A meis amari & magni pendi postulo.*
54 *Innectere crinem lauro.*
55 *Locare argentum fœnori.*
46 *Caput suffixum veruto.*
57,58 *Pro nihilo ducere; parvi pendere. Jugum dejicere à*
59 *Judices, vel duces consedêre.* (*cervicibus civitatis.*
60 *Crateras magnos statuunt.*
61,62 *Relinere dolia. Facent virtutes.*
63 *Elocare fundum agricolis.*
64,65 *Instruere locum insidiis. Talearum satus.*
66,67 *Vivi radix. Plantam defigere hortis.*
68 *Ego vici illum in recitandis carminibus memoriter.*

1,2 *Residere in fundo. Consedit terra.*
3 *Consedit in mente justitia.*
4 *Constituta præclarissimè Respublica.*
5 *Hic fervor animi invetteravit & tanquam in venis medullisq; insedit.*

6 *Dum illa verba fabricentur & memoriæ insidant.*

7 *Confirmare se ad omnia.*

1 *Convellere fundamenta.*
2 *Terra vacillat sub pedibus.*
3,4 *Concussa terra. Caput quassare.*
5,6 *Quassata respublica. Faculum tremulum.*
7 *Turres quædam non solùm ictæ fulminibus, sed & etiam decussæ.*
8 *Clamore perhorruit Ætna.*
9 *Concussata terræ motibus Apulia.*
10,11 *Tristitiam discutere. Intentare faces.*

12 Pepper is good againſt the *ſhaking* fits of cold agues.
13 To *ſhake* off the yoke of bondage.
14 They *ſhaked* the javelins.

Shame.

1 A *Shameleſſe* and bold face.
2 Never thinking any to be ſo *ſhameleſſe*.
3 It is a great *ſhame* and rebuke.
4 To *ſhame* a man, or make a man *aſhamed*.
5 To be a reproach and *ſhame* to his friends.
6,7 A *ſhamefac't* matrone. It is a *ſhame* to ſpeak it.
8,9 He is paſt *ſhame*. He hath a braſen face.

Sharp.

1 *Sharply* and bitterly accuſed.
2,3 *Sharp* rigour. Biting or *ſharpneſſe*.
4 To rebate or dull a *ſharp* ſtyle.
5 To dull the edge or *ſharpneſſe* of a knife.
6 Others *ſharpen* their forks and ſtakes.
7 To whet or make *ſharp* an hook or knife.
8 To cenſure more quickly or *ſharply*.
9,10 The *ſharpneſſe* of nails. A ſharp wit.
11,12 *Sharp* biting letters. *Sharp* winter.
13 *Sharpneſſe* of wit.
14 Pears pleaſant with a *ſharp* taſte.
15 I will quicken or *ſharpen* you, or ſet you on.

Shew.

1,2 To have *Shew* of courteſie. His boldneſſe doth *ſhew* (it ſelf.
3 To ſend one for a *ſhew*.
4 It *ſhewed* it ſelf in thoſe vertues I have related.
5 The thing it ſelf *ſheweth* it.
6 The pulſe commonly ſhewes the diſeaſe.
7 A minde that hath ſhewed his piety.
8 To *ſhew* a full token of his towardneſſe.
9 Reaſon will *ſhew* this.
10 To *ſhew* an example of his ſeverity.
11 *Shew* me this in few words.
12 To *ſhew* and reveal baſe hearts.

Latinized.

12 *Piper febrium horroribus circuitu repetentibus ſubvenit.*
13 *Exuere ſe jugo ſervitutis.*
14 *Haſtarum tremulo quatiebant ſpicula motu.*

1 *Frons inverecunda & perfricta.*
2 *Nunquam fore ſuſpicans quenquam eſſe tam effrontem.*
3 *Dedecus & flagitium eſt.*
4 *Pudorem homini afferre, imponere, incutere; afficere ho-*
5 *Maculæ & pudori eſſe ſuis.* (*minem pudore.*
6 7 *Matrona pudibunda. Verecundum eſt dicere.*
8,9 *Perfricuit frontem. Periit illi frons.*

1 *Aſperè & acerbè accuſatus.*
2,3 *Aculei ſeveritatis. Aculei in reprehendendo.*
4 *Mucronem ſtyli retundere.*
5 *Cultri aciem habetare.*
6 *Exacuunt alii vallos furcáſq; bicornes.*
7 *Aciem inducere cultro. Excitare aciem falcis.*
8 *Acutiùs atq; acriùs vitia judicare.*
9,10 *Acies unguium. Ingenium acre.*
11,12 *Aculeatæ literæ. Hyems aſpera.*
13 *Sagacitas, ſolertia, acumen ingenii.*
14 *Acidulo ſapore jucunda pyra.*
15 *Ego fungar vice cotis.*

1,2 *Habere humanitatis ſpeciem. Eminet illius audacia.*
3 *Mittere aliquem oſtentui.*
4 *Maximè quaſi elucet ex iis quas commemoravi virtuti-*
5 *Res ipſa indicat.* (*bus.*
6 *Index morborum fere eſt arteriarum pulſus.*
7 *Defunctus pietate animus.*
8 *Specimen indolis clarum dare.*
9 *Ratio hoc edocebit.*
10 *Edere exemplum ſeveritatis.*
11 *Hoc mihi paucis expedi.*
12 *Imbelles animos detegere.*

13 You have *shewed* me many pleasures.
14 *Shew* or tell me one example.
15 The sun *sheweth* his fair beams on the earth.
16 His voice *sheweth* him to be a man.
17 *Shew* thy self the same man I ever knew thee from a
18 *Shew* me what I must do. (childe.
19 He is at dinner: if you will have any thing with him, I will willingly *shew* your errand.
20 Thy countenance *sheweth* some great evil what so ere
21 *Shew* thy self worthy the race thou comest of. (it be.
22 To *sh.* his impudent boldnesse in the knowledge and sight of all men.
23 They should *shew* what their opinion is, and that himself would hear it by their will.
24 The courage in that war and good fortune of Tullius
25 He *shewed* himself a stout man. (notably *sh.* it self.
26 To whom Cæsar alwaies *shewed* most reverence.
27 Those browes seem to protest and *shew* craftinesse.
28 To be set out to the *shew*.
29 Fury is *shewed* in the countenance.

Shine.

1 It *Shineth* through, or in the water.
2 The glittering stars *shine* in the firmament.
3 The house *shineth* all of gold.
4 The Church *shineth* or glittereth with gold.
5 The sun *shining* bright the shadow of the flesh *shewed* it self in the waters.

Shoot.

1 To *Shoot* the hunting arrowes in the beasts passing by.
2 To *shoot* arrowes out of the bow.
3 The arrow being *shot* in the air.
4 He *shot* him in the breast with an arrow.
5,6 They fling or *shoot* darts. *Shooting* of stars.
7 He lengthens his life by *shooting*.
8 The *shoots* or branches of vines.
9 Vines *shoot* out with branches.

Latinized.

13 *Extant in me tua merita.*
14 *Cedo mihi unum exemplum.*
15 *Phœbus illustre lætis exerit terris caput.*
16 *Vox hominem sonat.*
17 *Præsta te eum qui mihi à teneris unguiculis es cognitus.*
18 *Præscribe mihi quid agendum sit.*
19 *Accumbit: si quid voles, nuntiavero illi lubens.*
20 *Vultus tuus nescio quod ingens malum præfert.*
21 *Dignum te tuis majoribus præbe.*
22 *Defigere audaciam suam in mentibus atq; oculis omnium.*
23 *Expromerent quid sentirent, & cum bona venia ait se auditurum.*
24 *In eo bello virtus & fortuna Tullii enituit.*
25 *Strenuum hominem præbuit se.*
26 *Quos præcipuo semper honore Cæsar habuit.*
27 *Supercilia illa calliditatem clamitare videntur.*
28 *Adornari in speciem.*
29 *Furor vultu proditur.*

1 *In liquidis transluces aquis.*
2 *Sparsa micant stellarum lumina cœlo.*
3 *Auro fulgurat domus.*
4 *Templa radiantia multo auro.*
5 *Splendente sole umbra carnis lucebat in aquis.*

1 *Infigere sagittarum venabula feris prætereuntibus.*
2 *Emitere tela, vel sagittas arcu.*
3 *Nervo per nubem impulsa sagitta.*
4 *Distrinxit arundine pectus.*
5,6 *Spicula lacertis contorquent. Trajectiones stellarum.*
7 *Vitam propagat aucupio sagittarum.*
8 *Soboles vitium.*
9 *Vites pampinis pubescunt.*

Short.

1 I will send thee *Shortly* thy work.
2 The matter is *shortned* and brought into straits.
3 To pole the hair *short*.
4,5 *Shortnesse* of time. *Short* questions.
6,7 *Short* breath. Very *shortly*
8,9 Night *shortneth* the journey. To be *short*.
10 Who was very *shortly* after their time.
11,12 *Shorter* nights. A *short* gown.
13 Which are spoken more *short*.
14 To declare a thing *shortly* in few words.

Sick.

1 To be *Sick* or a feaver.
2 He is every day *sicker* then other.
3,4 To make one *sick*. He lay *sick* on his death bed.
5 To be grievously or sorely *sick*.
6 *Sickly*, being ill at ease, lack of health.
7 How long have you been *sick*? or how long hath this disease held you?
8,9 A weak and *sickly* man. To be *sick* of a hot feaver.
10 Subject to *sickness*.

Side.

1 On every side; from all places.
2 Towards every *side* or place.
3 Holding the neck towards one *side*, or wry neckt.
4.5 A *side* blow. On both *sides*.
6 A Gentleman by the mothers *side*.
7 The river runs crooked or *sidewise*.
8 Lightning coming *sidelong* or overthwart.
9 Great armies prepared to fight on both *sides*.
10 A great prey is gotten on both *sides*.
11 It is better to lie on the right *side* then on the left.
12 He decreed or judged the matter on thy *side*.
13 *Side-long*, or *side-wise*.

1 *Mittam celeriter tibi librum.*
2 *Contracta res & adducta in angustum.*
3 *Crines attondere strictim.*
4,5 *Angustiæ temporum Minutæ interrogatiunculæ.*
6,7 *Angustus spiritus. Propediem.*
8,9 *Nox coarctat iter. In pauca conferre.*
10 *Qui recens ab illorum ætate fuit.*
11,12 *Noctes contractiores. Toga curta; subducta.*
13 *Quæ districtiùs dicuntur.*
14 *Metis narrandi pressis stringere aliquid.*

1 *Laborare febri. Febricitare.*
2 *Morbus indies ingravescit, augetur, fit amplior.*
3,4 *Morbum incutere alicui Valetudine novissima conflicta-*
5 *Afflictari, vel conflictari morbo* (*batur.*
6 *Valetudinis imbecillitas, infirmitas, infirma & adversa valetudo.*
7 *Quam pridem habuit te hoc malum? Quantum temporis est quòd te hoc malum corripuit?*
8,9 *Tenui valetudine homo. Æstu febríq; jactari.*
10 *Valetudinarius.*

1 *Ex omni aditu. Quoquoversus, vel versum.*
2 *Versus quemq; locum. Undiquaq;.*
3 *Obstipum caput & tereti cervice reflexum.*
4,5 *Inflexus ictus. Utrinq;.*
6 *Ortu materno generosus.*
7 *Amnis fluit cursibus obliquis.*
8 *Obliqui via fulminis.*
9 *Magnæ utrinq; copiæ paratæ ad depugnandum.*
10 *Præda opulenta utrobiq; est parta.*
11 *Præstat in dextrum latus quàm sinistrum cubare.*
12 *Secundum te decrevit.*
13 *Ex obliquo; ex transverso.*

Sights.

1 To appoint playes or *Sights*.
2 Colewort is good for the dimneſſe of the *ſight*.
3,4 To take away the *ſight*. In the *ſight* of the people.
5 At the firſt *ſight*.
6 The blinde recovered his *ſight*.
7 To take one from his friends *ſight*.
8,9 Some have a dull *ſight*. It troubles or dazles thy *ſight*.
10 A place plain in *ſight*.
11 To jet often in ſome mens *ſight*.
12 I will get me hence, I cannot abide to ſee ſuch a pite-
(ous *ſight*.

Sign.

1 At the *Sign* of the golden helmet.
2 No *ſign* or token of a city.
3 To name or call to one by *ſigns*.
4 There were all *ſigns* and tokens of poyſon in his body.

Signifie.

1 The old woman *Signified* to me.
2 Fear of great dangers to come is *ſignified* or foretold by theſe apparitions.
3 Theſe things give *ſignification* of ſome diſhoneſty.
4 They noted or *ſignified* by that name.
5 Theſe words *ſignifie* the ſame.
6 Thy letters did *ſignifie* to me what a man he was.
7 The Sun blewiſh *ſignifieth* rain to come.
8 The ſtars ſhew or *ſignifie* nothing proſperous.
9 The cock-crowing *ſignifieth* break of day.

Since.

1 Done 25 years *Since*.
2 It is not long *ſince* he came to dwel here.
3 I was never in health *ſince* I came to this city.
4 It is a year *ſince* he had the repulſe.
5 How long *ſince* was it done?
6 At what time? 15 years *ſince*.
7 This is the third day *ſince* I heard it.

Latinized.

1 *Indicere ſpectacula.*
2 *Braſſica cæcutientibus, vel viſu laborantibus auxiliatur.*
3,4 *Adimere proſpectum. Inſpectante populo.*
5 *Prima inſpectione. Primo quaſi aſpectu. Prima fronte.*
6 *Dies reluxit cæco.*
7 *Suorum conſpectu aliquem privare.*
8,9 *Hebes oculorum acies eſt cuipiam. Oculorum tibi perſtrin-*
10 *Conſpicuus locus.* (*git aciem.*
11 *Volitare ante oculos quorundam.*
12 *Ego ſubduco me hinc; non ſuſtineo adeſſe tam triſti ſpe-*
(*ctaculo.*

1 *Ad inſigne ſcuti aurei.*
2 *Nullum veſtigium civitatis.*
3 *Appellare nutu & ſignificatione.*
4 *Indicia & veſtigia omnia veneni in illius mortuo corpore*
(*fuerunt.*

1 *Anus id mihi indicium fecit.*
2 *Ex oſtentis metus magnorum periculorum portenditur.*
3 *Hæc notant & deſignant turpitudinem aliquam.*
4 *Ea appellatione ſignificârunt.*
5 *Idem ſonant hæc verba.*
6 *Qualem eſſe eum tuæ literæ ſignificârunt.*
7 *Sol cæruleus pluviam denuntiat.*
8 *Sidera nihil placidum ſpondentia.*
9 *Ales lucis prænuntius gallus.*

1 *Abhinc annis amplius 25 factum ſuit.*
2 *Non diu huc commigravit. In urbem demigravit.*
3 *Poſtquam in hanc urbem veni, ægrotavi. Ex quo huc ve-*
ni, ne unum quidem diem habui proſperæ valetudinis.
4 *Eſt jam annus ut repulſam tulit.*
5 *Quamdudum iſthuc factum eſt?*
6 *Quo tempore? Abhinc annis quindecim.*
7 *Tertius hic eſt dies quod audivi.*

Sit.

1 A *sitting* of friends at the table.
2 To *sit* at the stern.
3,4 To *sit* on horse back. The hen *sits* on her eggs.
5 To *sit* by one at a banquet.

Skill.

1 To be well *Skilled* in the law.
2 I cannot *skill* of that play.
3 I cannot *skill* of ball play.
4 One very *skilful* to govern.
5 No man was in that kinde more *skilful* then Socrates.
6 *Skilful* and expert in law and justice.
7 Very *skilful* in ancient histories.
8 Very *skilfull* in war.
9 Which you have comprehended very *skilfully*.

Slack.

1 A *Slack*, negligent, slow man.
2 He doth his businesse *slackly*.
3 To *slack* the bridle or lay the reins loose.
4 To be more *slack* to requite a good turn.
5 He was hot at the first, now he is *slack* in the cause.

Sleep.

1 The vertue of poppy-seed causing *Sleep*.
2 With drinking and feasting sound *asleep*.
3 With store of wine to make one *sleep*.
4 To *sleep* again; or a *sleeping* again.
5 My hand is a *sleep* or benummed.
6 To *sleep* out his surfets.
7 To be in a dead or sound *sleep*.
8 My sickneſſe maketh me I cannot *sleep*.
9 Cast into a *sleep*; brought into a *sleep*.
10 They waxe fat marvellously with long *sleep*.
11 I *slept* not one wink all this long night.
12 He is gone or got out to *sleep* out his wine.

1 *Accubatio epularis amicorum.*
2 *Assidere gubernaculis.*
3,4 *Insidere equo. Gallina insidet, vel incubat ovis.*
5 *Accubare alicui in convivio.*

1 *Callere jura. Valere legibus.*
2 *Ejus ludi sum imperitus. Ejus lusionis ignarus.*
3 *Sum pilæ prorsus indoctus.*
4 *Vir regendæ Reipublicæ scientissimus.*
5 *Nemo in eo genere scientiùs versatus est Socrate.*
6 *Consultus juris & justitiæ.*
7 *Antiquitatis & veterum scriptorum literatè peritus.*
8 *Expertus belli.*
9 *Quæ in scientissimè complexus es.*

1 *Homo frigidus, lentus, segnis.*
2 *Rem suam agit peofunctoriè.*
3 *Habenas laxas dare, vel remittere.*
4 *Ad referendam gratiam tardiorem esse.*
5 *Caluit re recenti, nunc in causa refrixit.*

1 *Vis somnifera papaveris.*
2 *Sopitus vino & epulis.*
3 *Parere somnum alicui mero, vel inducere aut conciliare*
4 *Somnum repetere. Vel redormitio.* (*somnum.*
5 *Manus obtorpuit.*
6 *Edormire vinum, seu crapulam.*
7 *Arctè & graviter dormitare. Premi gravi somno.*
8 *Ægritudo me somno privat.*
9 *Somno obrutus, sopitus, pressus, sepultus.*
10 *Mirum in modum veterno pinguescunt.*
11 *Somnum ego hac nocte oculis non vidi meis.*
Noctem insomnem duxi.
12 *Proripuit se dormitum, ut vinum edormiscat.*

Sloth.

1 To consume away in *Slothfulnesse*.
2 An eschewing of labour is a token of *slothfulnesse*.
3 Exceeding lither and *slothful* idleneſſe.
4 To stir up a *slothful* people to war.
5 *Sickneſſe* followes a *slothful* idle life.

Slow.

1,2 To be negligent and *Slow* in a matter. A beast *slow* (at her meat.
3 To go on *slowly* or a soft pace.
4,5 *Slow* to anger. *Slow* years.
6,7 A *slow* and long end. To go more *slowly*.

Small.

1 A man of *small* substance or revenue.
2,3 Write *smaller*. A *small* heap.
4,5 To bestow *small* cost. *Small* store of friends.
6,7 *Small* legacies. Very *small* hope.
8 Refuse not my very *small* gifts.
9,10 *Small* losse. *Small* credit.
11,12 *Small* substance. A *small* matter.
13 A *small* gift; of *small* value.
14 Fame is no *small* spur to prick on men to noble acts.
15,16 A *small* reed. *Small* fingers. *Small* wine.
17,18 *Small* letters. *Small* cost.
19,20 One of *small* learning. *Small* bils of no credit.
21 A *small* number of Senators.

Smell.

1 It *Smelleth* of antiquity, or the old fashion.
2 I *smell* the savour of burnt or roſt meat.
3 It *smelleth* like cloves of gilliflowers.
4 He can *smell* very quickly.
5 Dogs have a quick *smell* that follow beasts by the sent.
6 A *smell* feast; or a resorter to rich tables.

Sodain.

1,2 A *Sodain* rumor. Upon a *sodain*.
3,4 To die a *sodain* death. To speak on a *sodain*.
5,6 Letters written on a *sodain*. *Sodain* grief.

Latinized.

1 *Marcescere desidia. Torpescere otio.*
2 *Fuga laboris inertiam coarguit & desidiam.*
3 *Inertissimum & desidiosissimum otium.*
4 *Vires resides in arma movere.*
5 *Vitam socordem persequitur valetudo.*

1,2 *Indormire causæ. Pecus languida ad pastum.*
3 *Lento gradu procedere. Deside pass'u ire.*
4,5 *In ira lentus. Anni segnes.*
6,7 *Spissus & productus exitus. Ingredi tardiùs.*

1 *Homo cui tenuis, vel exiguum est census; Curta supellex.*
2,3 *Scribe minutiùs. Acervus modicus.*
4,5 *Exiguè sumptum facere. Exiguæ amicorum copiæ.*
6,7 *Exiguissima legata. Pertenuis fides.*
8 *Quantulacunq; dona mea non repudias.*
9,10 *Factura facilis. Angusta fides.*
11,12 *Rei familiaris angustia. Res parvi momenti.*
13 *Munusculum levidense.*
14 *Fama non mediocre telum ad res gerendas.*
15,16 *Arundo gracilis. Exiles digiti. Tenue vinum.*
17,18 *Minutæ literæ. Impensa levis.*
19,20 *Leviter eruditus homo. Libelli pusilli & contempti.*
21 *Infrequens senatus.*

1 *Antiquitatem redolet.*
2 *Olfacio nidorem culinæ.*
3 *Gariophyllorum refert odorem.*
4 *Olfacit sagacissimè. Est acuti olfactus.*
5 *Canes sagaces sunt qui feras odore persequuntur.*
6 *Omnium mensarum assecla.*

1,2 *Repentinus rumor. Ex improviso.*
3,4 *Perire præcipiti letho. Ex-tempore dicere.*
5,6 *Tumultuariæ literæ. Inopinus dolor.*

7 The winde was *ſodainly* laid.
8 A *ſodain* and haſty departure.
9 Now poor and *ſodainly* rich.
10 A ſpeech made of a *ſodain*.

Soft.

1 He had not as yet offended the Judges *Soft* mindes.
2 Go forth *ſoftly* and ſee the door make no noiſe or
3 Speak ye more *ſoftly* or low. (creaking.
4 Hovering *ſofily* with his wings.
5 I aſſayed to go *ſoftly* to the door.
6 See you make mine egge rear or *ſoft*.
7,8 Gentle, *ſoft* windes. *Soft* waves.
9 The leaves of all kindes of docks ſodden *ſo*. the belly.
10 To read a thing *ſofily*, with a low voice.

Soon.

1 He died or was ſnatcht away too *Soon*.
2 Forthwith as *ſo*. as I received your letter he denied it.
3 The *ſooneſt* will be a quarter of a year before he will come.
4 A man can never avoid danger too *ſoon*.
5 He asked of thee as *ſoon* as he came to Rome.
6 Eaſe me of this fear as *ſoon* as you can.

Sorrow.

1,2 I am *Sorry* I began. *Sorrowful* weepings.
3 He is *ſorry* for his death.
4 It was told me that Caius Fannius was departed, which meſſage made me very *ſorry*.
5 He was *ſorry* for what he had done.
6 This is a *ſorrowful* thing to the parent.
7 He is ſpent and waſted with great *ſorrowes*.
8 To ſing *ſorrowfully*.

Spare.

1 If there be longer *Space* between the writing of my letters, wonder not.
2 After a *ſpace* of time.
3 To reſtrain till half an hours *ſpace* and more.

4 The

7 *Resedit flatus repentè.*
8 *Subitus discessus, et præceps profectio.*
9 *Modò egens, repentè fit dives.*
10 *Extemporalis oratio.*

1 *Nondum offendisset præmolles judicum animos.*
2 *Placidè egredere, & sonitum prohibe forium & crepitus*
3 *Submissiùs loquimini.* (*cardinum.*
4 *Suspensis leviter alis.*
5 *Ad fores suspenso gradu placidè ire perrexi.*
6 *Ovum meum mihi curato molliusculum.*
7,8 *Placidi venti. Aura lenis. Fluctus blandi.*
9 *Omnium rumicum decocto olere alvus emollitur.*
10 *Sedata & depressa voce legere. Submissa voce.*

1 *Fato hinc creptus est præcoci.*
2 *Simul ac recepi ab illo tuas literas statim atq; negavit.*
3 *Veniet intra menses tres cum proximè.*

4 *Nunquam potest nimis maturè vitari periculum.*
5 *Quæsivit à te statim, ut Romam rediit.*
6 *Quam primùm me libera ab hoc metu.*

1,2 *Pœnituit cœpisse. Mœrens fletus.*
3 *Dolet interitum illius.*
4 *Nunciabatur Caium Fannium desiisse, qui nuntius gravi me dolore confodit.*
5 *Indoluit facto.*
6 *Hoc luctuosum est parenti.*
7 *Confectus cruciatu maximorum dolorum.*
8 *Flebiliter aliquid canere.*

1 *Si intervallum longius erit mearum literarum, ne sis admiratus.*
2 *Post intercapedinem temporis.*
3 *In semihoræ curriculum cogere.*

4,5 The *space* of a year. The *space* of time between.

Spare.

1 A niggard, or one *sparing* in expenses.
2 It is too late *sparing* when all is gone.
3 To *spare* and pinch his own body.
4,5 A very *spare* diet. Time *spared* from business.
6 To minister a thing *sparingly*.
7 Can you *spare* this a little while?

Speak.

1 I hapned by chance to *Speak* of them.
2 To *speak* ill of one behinde his back.
3 Think you I was able to *speak* one ready word?
4 To *speak* in vain.
5 He mumbled in the mouth, or could not *speak* for fear.
6 I will *speak* with him my self.
7 To *speak* of him in often speeches.
8 They chanced to *speak* of Philip.
9 But I will to the market to *speak* with Pamphilus.
10,11 Soft *speaking*. To *speak* briefly.
12 To *speak* to one fairly and gently.
13 I would *speak* a word or two with you.
14 It is needfull to *speak* with him.
15 He could not speak for fear.
16 Neither did he *speak* one word all that time.
17 Evil men *speak* ill of that thing.
18 To be famous, or much *spoken* of.
19 That our sea battail shall ever be reported and *spok*.of.
20 So soon as any suspicion of tumults was *spoken* of, our arts were silent.
21 Phalaris his cruelty much *spoken* of.
22 Of whose vertue I *spake*, or mentioned before.
23 That opinion is worn out, no more spoken of.
24 Without envie or vaunting be it *spoken*.
25 To *speak* or utter a thing plainly.
26 What should I rehearse or *speak* of Accius?

Latinized.

4,5 *Annuum tempus. Interjectus temporis.*

1 *Parciſſimus bonorum. Præparcus.*
2 *Sera eſt in fundo parſimonia.*
3 *Defraudare ſe victu ſuo. Fraudare ſe genio.*
4,5 *Attenuatus victus. Succiſivum tempus.*
6 *Exigue ſuppeditare aliquid.*
7 *Potéſne hoc aliquantiſper carere?*

1 *Caſu in eorum mentionem incidi.*
2 *Amicum abſentem rodere: pervellere.*
3 *Cenſes me verbum potuiſſe ullum proloqui?*
4 *Inanes ſonos fundere. Jactare voces inertes.*
5 *Præ timore vox illi faucibus hærebat. Lingua illi hærebat*
6 *Præſens præſenti mihi conveniendus eſt.* (metu.
7 *Crebris ſermonibus uſurpare illum.*
8 *Incidit mentio de Philippo.*
9 *Sed ego hinc me ad forum conferam ut conveniam Pam-*
10,11 *Affatus tacitus. Breviter profari.* (philum.
12 *Appellare aliquem blandè.*
13 *Paucis te volo. Eſt quod te velim.*
14 *Convento illo homine opus eſt.*
15 *Lingua ſubſtitit timore.*
16 *Neq; interea verbum ullum interpoſuit.*
17 *Malè loquuntur de ea re malevoli.*
18 *Per ora virorum volitare.*
19 *Noſtra ſemper feretur & prædicabitur pugna illa navalis.*
20 *Simul atq; increbuit ſuſpicio tumultus, illico artes noſtræ conticeſcunt.*
21 *Nobilitata crudelitas Phalaridis.*
22 *De cujus virtute antea commemoravi.*
23 *Exaruit vetuſtate opinio.*
24 *Abſit verbo invidia. Faceſſat omnis jactantia. Citra arrogantiam dixerim. Nolim hoc arroganter dictum exiſtimari.*
25 *Apertè ut res eſt effari aliquid.* (mari.
26 *Quid Accium memorem?*

27 Am-

27 To *speak* proud and lofty words.
28 To *speak* a thing without ſtudy.
29 Children that begin to *ſpeak* quickly, be long ere they learn to go.

Speed.

1 Unleſſe they ſhould *Speed* them out of the cities and borders, they ſhould be puniſhed.
2 They *ſpeed* or haſte from the judgement ſeat.
3,4 To uſe *ſpeedineſſe*. *Speedy* death.
5 There is need of much *ſpeed* or haſt.
6,7 A ſhort and *ſpeedy* remedy. God *ſpeed* you well.
8 God ſave or *ſpeed* you all my loving friends.
9 To do *ſpeedily* what we are commanded.
10 In the beginning God be my *ſpeed*.
11 If thou ſhalt come to me with all *ſpeed*.
12 With all *ſpeed* poſſibly.

Spend.

1 To waſte or *Spend* time.
2 There is never a farthing *ſpent* on any man.
3 How ſhalt thou *ſpend* thy life in mourning?
4 He *ſpent* almoſt his life time in learning.
5 Goods ill got are as ill *ſpent*.
6 They have *ſpent* all their goods long ſince.
7 We will *ſpend* this day wholly for your pleaſure.
8 He *ſpends* more then he gets or gains.
9 Upon whom is the revenues of my farm *ſpent*.
10 To *ſpend* his life for his countrey.
11 The day is *ſpent* or waſted in complaints.
12,13 To *ſpend* his money *fooliſhly*. His patrimony *ſpent*.
14 I have *ſpent* all the money I had.
15 He ſhall lack, that waſtfully *ſpends* his own.
16 How much wine have we *ſpent*?
17 I do *ſpend* the moſt part of my time in defending the publicans cauſes.
18 To *ſpend* riotouſly in banqueting.

27 *Ampullas projicere, & ſeſquipedalia verba.*
28 *Effutire aliquid extempore.*
29 *Pueruli qui celeriùs fari cœperunt, tardiùs ingredi incipiunt.*

1 *Niſi faceſſerent propere urbe finibúſq; daturos pœnas.*
2 *Devolant de tribunali.*
3,4 *Adhibere celeritatem. Fata celerrima.*
5 *Opus eſt properato. Maturato opus eſt.*
6,7 *Remedium præſentaneum. Deus bene tibi vertat.*
8 *Plurima ſalute vos impertio fratres amantiſſimi.*
9 *Præcepta accelerare, expedire. Maturare juſſa.*
10 *Domine cœptis meis annue.*
11 *Si ad me quàm primum veneris.*
12 *Velis equiſq;. Citato gradu.*

1 *Conterere, vel abſumere tempus.*
2 *Nullus teruntius inſumitur in quenquam.*
3 *In quanto luctu trahes vitam?*
4 *Hic fere ætatem duxit, vel egit in literis. Vel, ætatem in rebus ediſcendis terebat.*
5 *Malè parta pejùs dilabuntur.*
6 *Res eos jampridem deficere cœpit.*
7 *Totum hunc tibi dicamus diem.*
8 *Sumptuoſus eſt magis quàm quæſtuoſus.*
9 *In quos ſumptus abeunt fructus prædiorum.*
10 *Animam pro patria profundere.*
11 *Dies egeritur querelis & quæſtu.*
12,13 *Illudere pecuniæ. Naufragus patrimonio.*
14 *Expendi quicquam habebam pecuniæ. Exhauſtus ſum*
15 *Egebit qui prodegerit ſuum.* (nummis.
16 *Quantum vini abſumptum eſt?*
17 *In publicanorum cauſis vel plurimum ætatis meæ verſor.*
18 *Diſſipare conviviis patrimonium.*

19 To *spend* his life in sluggishnesse.
20 His age being past or *spent*.
21 An outragious *spending* of money.

Spread.

1,2 An error *Spread* far and near. To be *sp.* in breadth.
3 In the mean time the rumor was *spread* that the army was encompassed.
4 His name is *spread* through all the world.
5 Talk much *spread* abroad.
6 Upon the noise the rumor was *spread*.
7 When as Pythagoras his doctrine did *sp.* it self far and
8 When the talk was *spread* through the city. (wide
9,10 The rose *spreadeth*. The sun *spreads* his beams.
11 The *spreading* of ones name.
12 Which opinion was *spread* among the people.
13 The rose is said to open and *spread* out the flower.
14 Bloud *spread* through the heart.
15 The matter is *spr.* abroad and published into all mens
16 The contagiousnesse of the disease did *sp.* (mouthes.
17 The plague rageth or *spreadeth* far.
18 Moisture and heat *spread* in the body.
19 This thing *spreadeth very* largely.
20 To *spread* or sow abroad in talk.
21 This opinion was *spread* over all Greece.
22 The renown shall *spread* far and wide.
23 Not only the fame of him but also the joy is *spread* beyond the bounds of the Roman Empire.
24 To *spread* doubtful speeches amongst the people.

Spring.

1 The boiling and rising of the water out of a *Spring*.
2 The ground is full of *springs*.
3 Of riotousnesse must needs *spring* covetousnesse.
4 Shrubs shoot or *spring* out of the earth.
5 Matters will come forth and spring again, to renew the war.
6 The childe leaps or springs out of the cradle.

19 *Veterno conſeneſcere.*
20 *Ætas affecta, exacta, decurſa, præterita.*
21 *Effuſio pecuniarum.*

1,2 *Diffuſus error longè latéq;. Fundi in latitudinem.*
3 *Pervaſerat interim circumventi exercitus fama.*
4 *Fama ejus celebrata eſt, vel diſperſa per orbem.*
5 *Pervagatus ſermo. Pervulgatum in vulgus.*
6 *Percrebuit fama ex clamore.*
7 *Pythagoræ doctrina cùm longè latéq; flueret.*
8 *Cùm fama ea urbem pervaſiſſet; vel manaſſet in urbe.*
9,10 *Dehiſcit roſa. Sol diffundit jubar.*
11 *Propagatio nominis alicujus.*
12 *Quæ opinio erat edita in vulgus.*
13 *Aperire florem & expandere dicitur roſa.*
14 *Suffuſus cordi ſanguis.*
15 *Audita & pervulgata & celebrata ſermonibus res eſt.*
16 *Evagata latè eſt vis morbi.*
17 *Peſtis exundat.*
18 *Fuſus in corpore humor & calor.*
19 *Hoc in immenſum ſerpit.*
20 *Divulgare aliquid ſermonibus. Facere ſermones.*
21 *Opplevit opinio hæc totam Græciam.*
22 *Nomen tuum longè ac latè vagabitur. Increbeſcit nomen.*
23 *Ultra quàm fines imperii populi Romani ſunt, non ſolùm fama de illo, ſed etiam latitia peragrat.*
24 *Spargere voces ambiguas in vulgus.*

1 *Scatebra fonticuli ſemper emicante.*
2 *Solum fontibus ſcaturit.*
3 *Ex luxuria exiſtat avaritia neceſſe eſt.*
4 *Arbuſta ſaliunt è terra.*
5 *Res efferent ſe aliquando & ad renovandum bellum revireſcent.*
6 *Infans è cunis exiliit.*

7 De-

7 This pleasantnesse wants *spring* water.
8 To *spring* out of one root.
9 The west winde brings forth the *spring* herbs.
10,11 A *spring* of running water. A land watered with
12 Of which many good things may *spring*. (*spring*.
13 Of whom only he granteth that all these matters did
14 The wood *spr*. from the root. (*spring* and proceed.

Stay.

1 Trees *stay* by their roots.
2 To *stay*, let or hinder any.
3,4 To stint or *stay* report. *Stay*, stand still.
5 By peace war is *stayed*.
6 To *stay* one with a circumstance of words.
7 The *stay* and maintainer of the Common-weal.
8,9 The noise *stayed*. To *stay* himself.
10 Why do you stay to *speak* to him, why linger you?
11 His lask cannot be *stayed*.
12 The anchor *stayed* the ships.
13 He *stayed* or tarried at Paris, I went to Rome.
14 I will now *stay* my self and follow him no longer.
15 To be *stayed* with contrary windes.
16 To *stay* the horse with holding in the bridle.
17 The authority of the Senate *stayed* it.
18 To *stay* one from doing a thing.
19,20 To *stay* ones courage. To *stay* weeping.
21 With a staffe to *stay* up weak limbs.
22 To *stay* ones journey for a time.
23 This herb *stayes* vomiting.
24 Shee *staid* still wearied with labours at our doors.
25 To *stay* or rest in a place.
26 To stop or *stay* the violence of the enemies.
27,28 To *stay* a sickness. To *stay* a ship.
29 Where *stayes* he so long?
30 There is nothing to *stay* your departing.
31 The sedition or tumult is stayed, appeased.

7 *Deficitur aqua ſalienti hæc amœnitas.*
8 *Emicare ex una radice.*
9 *Zephyrus vernas evocat herbas.*
10,11 *Fons jugis aquæ. Irrigua fontibus terra.*
12 *Ex quibus plura bona propagentur.*
13 *Ex quo uno hæc omnia nata & profecta eſſe concedit.*
14 *Sylva pullulat ab radice.*

1 *Arbores ſuis radicibus nituntur.*
2 *Inferre moram & impedimentum alicui. Detinere &* re-
3,4 *Reprimere famam. Siſte gradum.* (*morari aliquem.*
5 *Pace bellum ſiſtitur.*
6 *Longa ambage morari aliquem.*
7 *Columen, vel firmamentum reipublicæ.*
8,9 *Subſtitit clamor. Sibi temperare.*
10 *Quid ceſſas illum alloqui? Quid cunctaris?*
11 *Non poteſt ei ſiſti alvus, vel profluvium.*
12 *Anchora fundabat naves.*
13 *Reſtitit, vel remanſit Pariſiis, ego Romam profectus*
14 *Reprimam jam me, nec inſequar longiùs.* (*ſum.*
15 *Detineri infeſtis ventis.*
16 *Habenis anguſtis equum compeſcere.*
17 *Senatus authoritas interceſſit.*
18 *Remorari aliquem à re aliqua.*
19,20 *Retardare animos. Fletus comprimere.*
21 *Artus infirmos baculo ſuſtinere.*
22 *Profectionem alicujus remittere.*
23 *Hæc herba nauſeam reſtringit, coercet, diſcutit, ſiſtit, inhibet vomitum.*
24 *Reſtitit ad noſtras feſſa labore fores.*
25 *Subſidere in loco aliquo.*
26 *Impetus hoſtium reprimere, retundere, retardare.*
27,28 *Ægritudinem ſupprimere. Inhibere navim.*
29 *Ubi hæret tam diu?*
30 *Tibi nulla ad decedendum mora.*
31 *Reſtincta eſt ſeditio.*

32 Who *ſtayed* the matter? or whom was it long on that it was not done?

33 I had ſlid farther if I had not *ſtayed* my ſelf.
34 I muſt *ſtay* my father by ſome trick.
35 *Stayed* with ſickneſſe.

Stand.

1,2 The river *Standeth*. Ears *ſtanding* up.
3 *Standing* waters or lakes.
4 A Boar hath long tuſks *ſtanding* out.
5 Horns *ſtand* out at their forehead.
6 If any thing was ſtoln, I alwaies *ſtood* by the loſſe.
7 Tarry good fellowes, it is you that I call, ſtay or *ſtand* ſtill.
8 It *ſtandeth* on a hill with a rock lying before it.
9 Where the ſea waters running out uſe to *ſtand*.
10 It *ſtandeth* out of the earth two fingers.
11 To *ſtand* hard by one.
12 Bals of the cheek a little *ſtanding* out.
13 Not to be able to ſtand on his feet.
14,15 He *ſtandeth* upright. To *ſtand* at the doors.
16 A multitude *ſtanding* round about.
17 Both *ſtanding* on tiptoe.
18 If it *ſtand* with your commodity or profit.
19 But yet the caſe ſo *ſtandeth*.

Stedfaſt.

1,2 *Steddy* againſt the windes. To look *ſtedfaſtly*.
3,4 *Stedfaſt* troth. A *ſtedfaſt* ſure minde.
5 To look *ſtedfaſtly* on the ſun.
6 To look on or behold one *ſtedfaſtly*.
7 To go *ſtedfaſtly*.

Stick.

1 It *Sticketh* faſt in my memory.
2 They will *ſtick* for no labour.
3,4 It *ſticks* to my fingers. *Sticking* to one in any thing.
5 To *ſtick* faſt in the mire.
6 To *ſtick* or faſten armes before the ſhips.

33 *Per quem ſtetit? Quis impedivit? Quis obſtitit? Quis fuit impedimento quo minus fiat? Quis remoratus eſt negotium? In quo mora fuit?*
33 *Labebar longiùs niſi me retinuiſſem.*
34 *Fraude aliqua morandus eſt pater.*
35 *Implicitus in morbum.*

1,2 *Subſiſtit aqua. Aures arrectæ.*
3 *Undæ ſtagnantes. Torpentes lacus.*
4 *Dentes exerti ſunt apro.*
5 *Ante frontem proſtant, vel prominent cornua.*
6 *Si quid per furtum amiſſum erat, ego præſtiti damnum.*
7 *Reſtate viri, heus vos appello, ſiſtite greſſum.*
8 *Inſidet collem præjacente ſaxo.*
9 *Ubi fluctus marini effuſi ſtagnare ſolent.*
10 *Exſtat è terra duos digitos.*
11 *Aſſiſtere propter aliquem.*
12 *Leniter eminentes gena.*
13 *Hærere veſtigio ſuo non poſſe.*
14,15 *Aſſiſtit rectus. Aſſiſtere ad fores.*
16 *Circumfuſa multitudo.*
17 *In digitos arrectus uterq;.*
18 *Si ita commodum veſtrum ferat.*
19 *Atqui ſic res ſe habet.*

1,2 *Pervicax contra flatus. Immota tenere lumina.*
3,4 *Fides immota. Mens ſolida.*
5 *Immobilibus oculis contueri ſolem.*
6 *Intentis oculis aliquem contemplari, vel acerrimè.*
7 *Preſſo gradu incedere.*

1 *Inſidet penitus in memoria mea.*
2 *Neq; parcetur labori.*
3,4 *Lenteſcit ad digitos. Affixus alicui in re aliqua.*
5 *Hærere in ſalebra. In luto hæſitare.*
6 *Arma præfigere puppibus.*

Stiffe.

1 To ſtand *Stiffly* in a matter.
2,3 The *ſtiffenesſe* of the ſinews. *Stiffe* oakes.
4 *Stiffe* in his reaſoning and diſputing.
5,6 *Stiffeneſſe* in opinion. The ſcales waxed *ſtiffe*.
7 To defend a thing *ſtiffly*.
8,9 *Stiffe*, or cold. *Stiffe* necked.

Stir.

1 To *Stir* up the fire almoſt out.
2 To be *ſtirred* up with ones words.
3,4 To *ſtir* up hatred to himſelf. *Stirred* up with anger.
5 To *ſtir* up or kindle ſeditions.
6 An incendiary or *ſtirrer* up of ſedition.
7 To *ſtir* up to anger.
8 He is wont to be *ſtirred* up with the heavens alterations.

Stop.

1 *Stopping* and ſtaggering in ſpeech.
2 To *ſtop* one from promotion.
3 To *ſtop* evill ſpeeches of ſome men.
4 To *ſtop* ones mouth ſpeaking.
5,6 Who will *ſtop* me in my race? To *ſt.* the ears with wax.
7 To *ſtop* the violence of the people.
8 Waies ſo *ſtopped* that one cannot paſſe.
9 I will not otherwiſe hold my peace unleſſe thou *ſt.* my
10,11 *Stopped* mouthes. *St.* ears. (mouth with a talent.
12 He ſaid thoſe parts were obſtructed and *ſtopped*.
13,14 To *ſtop* up the gates. To *ſtop* the bayes.
15 Luſt *ſtopped* with reproachful words.
16 They continue to *ſtop* our men from proviſions.
17 I did prevent and *ſtop* Catalines purpoſes.
18 A way, an entrance *ſtopped*.

Strange.

1 To ſeek out *ſtrange* countreys.
2 He is *ſtrange* and ignorant in nothing.
3,4 To ſpeak *ſtrangely*. A *ſtrange* bird, ſhip.
5 A *ſtrange* manner of ſpeech and carriage is come into our city.

1 *Confidenter restare in re aliqua.*
2,3 *Rigor nervorum. Quercus rigida.*
4 *Pertinax in differendo, vel disputando.*
5,6 *Inflexibilis obstinatio. Squamæ obriguere.*
7 *Pugnacissimè defendere.*
8,9 *Rigidus. Cervicosus.*

1 *Ignes extinctos suscitare.*
2 *Instigari sermonibus alicujus.*
3,4 *Incendere in se odia. Ira lacessitus.*
5 *Incitare & accendere seditiones.*
6 *Concitator & stimulator seditionis.*
7 *Ad iram impellere.*
8 *Solet cœli novitate lacessiri.*

1 *Interstientes, offensantésq;.*
2 *Obsepire iter ad honores.*
3 *Linguam & sermones quorundam retundere.*
4 *Os loquentis opprimere.*
5,6 *Quis mihi in cursu obstiterit? Obdere ceram auribus.*
7 *Impetum populi reprimere.*
8 *Itinera interrupta & impervia.*
9 *Non tacebo unquam alio pacto nisi talento comprimor.*
10,11 *Fauces obsessæ. Obseratæ aures.*
12 *Obstructas eas partes & obturatas esse dicebat.*
13,14 *Obstruere portus. Oppilare ostia.*
15 *Occlusa contumeliis libido.*
16 *Commeatibus nostros intercludere insistunt.*
17 *Catalinæ consiliis occurri & obstiti.*
18 *Interceptum iter. Præclusus aditus.*

1 *Regna extera quærere.*
2 *Nulla in re peregrinus & hospes.*
3,4 *Inusitatè loqui. Hospita avis, navis.*
5 *Infusa est in urbem nostram peregrinitas.*

6 Philosophy is in Rome as a *stranger*.
7 A *strange* and unpleasant word.
8 A *strange* manner of eloquence.
9 Are you such a *stranger* in this city?
10 Are you such a *stranger* and unacquainted with our customes and discipline, that you know not these (things?

Straw.

1 *Straw* verven under the childe.
2 I will not buy it or give a *straw* for it.
3 To *straw* the ground with flowers
4 He *strawes* or covers the wayes with corn.
5 They stumble at a *straw*, and leap over a block. Or, They strain at a gnat, and swallow a camell.
6 To *straw* rushes or green hearbs before the door.

Strength.

1 The foundation and *strength* of the Common-weal.
2 The *strength* of warfare is money and horse-men.
3 To *strengthen* himself again with meat.
4 To recover again his *strength* in some place.
5 He had *strengthened* his body by many medicines against poyson.
6 The young mans mind is not as yet *st.* by advise & rea-
7 The soul hath sense and *strength* after this life. (son.
8 A man of incredible courage and *strength* of minde.
9 Effeminate bodies having no *strength*.
10 Wine that hath lost his *strength* with cold.
11,12 Of no *str.* or vertue in physick. *Strongnesse* of voice.

Stretch.

1 It *stretcheth* even unto the stomach and belly.
2 To *stretch* out his armes one after another.
3 To *stretch* his hand toward a place.
4 *Stretched* in length and bredth like a flagon.
5,6 To *stretch* up in hight. His arme, hand *stretched* out.

Strike.

1 Register corrupted and with lines *Stricken* out.
2 The city is *stricken* with fear.

6 *Peregrinatur philoſophia Romæ.*
7 *Inſolens & odioſum verbum.*
8 *Inſolita ratio dicendi.*
9 *Adeóne hoſpes es hujuſce urbis?*
10 *Adeóne ignarus es diſciplinæ & conſuetudinis noſtræ ut hæc neſcias?*

1 *Urbenas puero ſubſterne.*
2 *Non emam titivilitio.*
3 *Sternere, vel ſpargere humum floribus.*
4 *Conſternit vias frumento.*
5 *Culicem colant, & camelum deglutiunt.*
6 *Conſpergere ante ædes juncum aut viridem herbam.*

1 *Reipublicæ firmamentum & robur.*
2 *Nervi belli pecunia & equitatus.*
3 *Reficere vires cito.*
4 *Planè ſe confirmare alicubi.*
5 *Adverſum venenum multis medicamentis corpus firmaverit.*
6 *Conſilio & ratione nondum confirmatus adoleſcentis animus.*
7 *Animus poſt mortem viget & ſentit.*
8 *Incredibili quodam robore animi homo.*
9 *Corpora fluxa & reſoluta.*
10 *Stupens ad frigus natura vini.*
11, 12 *Nullius in medicina momenti. Firmitudo vocis.*

1 *Tendit in ſtomachum & ventrem.*
2 *Brachia alterna protendere.*
3 *Manum porrigere aliquò.*
4 *Fuſa ad latitudinem & longitudinem lagenæ modo.*
5, 6 *Extendere in proceritatem. Brachium extentum. Manus exerta.*

1 *Corrupta atq; interlita tabulæ.*
2 *Perculſa timore civitas.*

3 To *strike* down the enemy with his weapon.
4 He *strikes* him with a sword.
5 She *stroke* her breſt, and it turned into an oake.
6 He *strikes* off his head with a ſword.
7,8 To *strike* one to the ground. To *strike* at his throat.
9 As he fought, his right ſide was *stricken* through with a lance.
10 To *strike* to the ground with buffets.
11 Only the bay tree of trees planted is not *struck* with lightning.
12 He is *stricken* with the Aſſes heel.
13 His breſt *stricken* or pierced through.
14 He *stroked* his head.
15 It *stroke* me ſuddenly to the heart.
16 To *strike* fire by beating of flints and ſtones together.
17 He *striketh* at his ſhoulder with a ſword.

Strong.

1 He that is *strong* or valiant in courage or ſtomack.
2 A *strong* piercing ſavour.
3 Wilde tyme having a *strong* ſavour.
4 The Eaſt winde began to blow more *strongly*.
5 To fight with him that is *stronger*.
6 *Strong*, and well recovered of his ſickneſſe.
7 To wax every day *stronger*.
8,9 A *strong* voice. A *strong* town.
10 A good conſcience is a *strong* wall.
11 To be *strong* to wreſtle.
12 Nothing is ſo *strong* which may not be conquered.
13 *Strong* and luſty age.

Study.

1 One muſt *Study* as well by night as by day.
2 He ſomewhat profited in the *study* of vertue.
3 A *ſtudent* of the art of eloquence.
4 What do you muſe or *study* on, or what do you think upon?
5 More pleaſant and delightful *ſtudies*.
6 He fals to his *ſtudies* again.

3 *Hostem ferro prosternere.*
4 *Ferit eum gladio.*
5 *Pectora percussit, pectus quoq; robora fiunt.*
6 *Decutit ense caput.*
7,8 *Humi sternere aliquem. Jugulum petere.*
9 *Pugnanti latus dextrum trajicitur lanee.*
10 *Colaphis aliquem in terram defigere.*
11 *Arborum manu satarum sola laurus fulmine non icitur.*
12 *Calce feritur asselli.*
13 *Pectora confossa palescunt.*
14 *Demulsit illi caput.*
15 *Percussit illico animum.*
16 *Elicere ignem conflictu, tritu, vel ictu lapidum. Exeudere, vel elidere. Excudere ignem abstrusum è venis silicis.*
17 *Humerum gladio appetit.*

1 *Qui validis viribus est præditus, & qui infractum in ad-*
2 *Excitatissimus odor.* *versis habet animum.*
3 *Latè olentia serpylla.*
4 *Cœpit spirare valentius currus.*
5 *Cum valentiore pugnare.*
6 *Validus à morbo.*
7 *Magis indies convalescere.*
8 9 *Infragilis vox. Oppidum munitissimum.*
10 *Murus aheneus bona conscientia.*
11 *Viribus ad luctandum valere.*
12 *Nihil tam munitum quod non expugnari possit.*
13 *Æras prædura, confirmata, corroborata.*

1 *Fuligo lucubrationum bibenda est.*
2 *Processit aliquantulum ad virtutis aditum.*
3 *Candidatus eloquentiæ. Cultor Minervæ.*
4 *Quid tecum volitas? Quid volvis apud te? vel quidnam est quod animo agitas?*
5 *Mansuetiores Musæ.*
6 *Studia intermissa revocat.*

7 To give himself wholly to *study*.
8 To be a *student*.
9 *Students* do often make orations.
10 He comes *studied* from some solitary place.

Stur.

1 To make a great *stur* or businesse.
2 To move or *stur* up mens courages in war.
3 To be in a great *stur* or trouble.
4 What *stur* or businesse is that?
5 To *stur* up great hatred against one.

Subject.

1,2 He is *Subject* to sensual pleasure. To be *subject* to one.
3 I am *subject* to him or under his rule.
4 *Subject* to injuries and scornes.
5 To bring cities under the *subj.* of the people of Rome.
6 To overcome and bring nations in *subjection*.
7 To be *subject* to lawes.

Subtil.

1 To answer wittily and *subtilly*.
2,3 To go about *subtil* fetches. A *subtil* man.
4 Such *subtility* is to be shunned in every thing.
5 Neither proved he his *subtilties* in dispute.
6,7 *Subtilties* and wiles. *Subtilty* in arguing.

Succour.

1 To *Succour*, aide, or help a man.
2 To forsake or leave one *succourlesse*.
3 He oppoſeth the common succour of all.
4 To succour and help one cast down.
5 A refuge and *succour* for safety.
6,7 They brought *succour* to this matter. A *succ.* in great
8 To flee to one for *succour*. (calamity.
9 In time of dearth to bring down the price, and *succour* the people with corn.
10 The Common-wealth in trouble flies to thee for *succ.*

1 To *Sue* in the Law, or bring processe against one.

7 *Involvere se literis. Abdere se in literas.*
8 *Versari in studio literarum.*
9 *Habitant in rostris Minervæ cultores.*
10 *Venit meditatus alicundè ex solo loco.*

1 *Excitare tragœdias.*
2 *Animos in bella exacuere.*
3 *Effervescere quodam æstu.*
4 *Quæ illæc turba est?*
5 *Concitare magnum odium in aliquem.*

1,2 *Obstrictus voluptatibus tenetur. Dominatu alterius teneri.*
3 *Obnoxius sum illi.*
4 *Obnoxius injuriis & ludibriis.*
5 *Sub imperium & ditionem populi Romani urbes aliquas*
6 *Nationes frangere, subjugare, domare.* (*subjungere.*
7 *Teneri legibus.*

1 *Acutè argutèq; respondere.*
2,3 *Nectere dolos. Perargutus homo.*
4 *In omni re fugienda est talis solertia.*
5 *Nec differendæ spinas probavit.*
6,7 *Præstigiæ & captiones. Aculeus disputandi.*

1 *Suppetias ferre. Esse alicui præsidio.*
2 *Pati desertum. Relinquere orbum amicis.*
3 *Oppugnat omne commune præsidium.*
4 *Stratum atq; abjectum sublevare.*
5 *Perfugium & præsidium salutis.*
6,7 *Huic rei subventum est. Ex naufragio tabula.*
8 *Confugere ad opem alicujus.*
9 *Annonam levare, & populum levare frumento suppeditato, in caritate annonæ.*
10 *Confugit in sinum tuum concussa res-publica.*

1 *Intendere litem. In jus vocare. Formulam intendere. Litem impingere alicui. Lege aliquè postulare. Agere litē.* 2 *In*

2 To be *sued* in the law.
3 The office was *sued* for of the people with great bribing.
4 To be *sued* to come in ones place.
5 One that is a *suitor* with another in any matter.
6 The people are moved for the most part to favour those of whom they are most *sued* to.
7 To *sue* one for the partition of an heritage.
8 To accuse one of unlawful *suing*.
9 A *suing* for the Consulship.
10 He was *sued* in an action of trespasse.
11 To labour or *sue* for peace.
12 By the law to claim or *sue* one for his goods.
13 To *sue* to one for his life.
14 To *sue* one of Treason.
15 To bring an action or *sue* one on his obligation.
16 To *sue* one in matter of life and death.

Sure.

1 His father had made *Sure* the daughter of Chremes to him.
2,3 *Sure* friendship. A *sure* memory.
4,5 *Sure* and safe counsel. To know of a *surety*.
6 That it might be *surer* for the woman.
7 Let him put in *sureties* to pay the dammage.
8,9 Doest thou say this for a *surety*? Wilt thou be *surety* for him?
10 To put in *su.* to pay what is condemned.
11 I will *surely* kill that fellow.
12 Accompts made perfect and *sure*.
13 Let him take *surety* that the matter judged be paid.
14 He is bound by *surety* to pay a debt.

Suffer.

1 Thou canst never *Suffer* or bear the charges.
2 Too much *sufferance* doth us hurt.
3 *Suffer* me to shew my respect and mindfulnesse to my benefactors.
4 He was not *suffered* to speak any more.
5 It was done by my *sufferance*.
6 The people shall *suffer* punishment.

Latinized.

2 *In jus vocari. Reum agi.*
3 *Magistratus à populo summa ambitione comenditur.*
4 *Invitari in locum alicujus.*
5 *Æmulus alicujus de re aliqua.*
6 *Populus movetur plerumq; gratia, à quibus est maximè ambitus.*
7 *Postulare aliquem familiæ erciscundæ.*
8 *Accersere aliquem crimine ambitus.*
9 *Petitio consulatus.*
10 *Postulabatur injuriarum.*
11 *Solicitare, vel deprecari pacem.*
12 *Bona sua persequi ac repetere lite & judicio.*
13 *Vitam alicujus ab aliquo deprecari.*
14 *Intendere actionem perduellionis.*
15 *Ex syngrapho cum aliquo agere.*
16 *Litem capitis in aliquem inferre.*

1 *Pater ei desponderat gnatam Chremetis.*
2,3 *Firma amicitia. Tenacissima memoria.*
4,5 *Tutum consilium. Exploratum habere.*
6 *Quo mulieri esset res cautior.*
7 *Satisdet damni infecti. S. nomine.*
8,9 *Bonáne fide isthuc dicis? Visne fidejubere pro isto?*
10 *Judicatum solvi satisdare.*
11 *Certum est mihi interficere istum.*
12 *Rationes confectæ & consolidatæ.*
13 *Prædibus se obstringere.*
14 *Satisdato debet.*

1 *Nunquam sufferre ejus sumptus queas.*
2 *Nocet indulgentia nobis.*
3 *Concede ut officium meum, memoremq; in bene meritos animum præstem.*
4 *Nec plura effari illi concessum est.*
5 *Factum erat meo permissu.*
6 *Luiturus est pœnas populus.*

8 Hard to be *suffered.*
I have *suff.* this many moneths against my disposition.
I had stayed for thee at Brundusium if the Mariners had *suffered* me.
10 I will *suffer* thee to do what thou wilt.
11 To *suffer* himself to be railed at.
12 But God regarded the miseries and pains which I *suffered* or endured.
13 Not to *suffer* the Countreys guarder to come in.

Sufficient.

1 Let him study to prepare what may be *sufficient* for meat, drink and cloth.
2,3 It should *suffice* you. I have *sufficient* gain.
4 This is a *sufficient* cause that you should host and lodge at my house.
5,6 We have spoken *sufficiently.* A *sufficient* witnesse.

Swift.

1,2 *Swifter* then winde. *Swift* rivers.
3 To run *swifter* then the windes.
4,5 To go as *swift* as an arrow. Men of passing *swiftnesse.*
6 A man running *swiftly.*
7 The river carrieth him down *swiftly.*
8,9 To run *swiftly.* *Swift* horses.
10 To run *swifter* then a dog.

Swim.

1 The lettice *Swims* on my stomach.
2 The floors did *swim* with wine.
3 To *swim* of himself, or without a cork.
4 A minde *swimming* in sensuality and riot.
5 How could the ships *swim* to it?
6 By *swimming* to passe over the river.
7 To *swim* in wantonnesse or pleasure.
8 The Common-place *swam* with bloud.

7 *Toleratu est difficile.*
8 *Ego te complures adversum ingenium meum menses tuli.*
9 *Exspectassem te Brundusii si per nautas licitum erat.*
10 *Ut facias quodvis tibi permissurus sum.*
11 *Os præbere ad contumeliam.*
12 *Sed respexit Deus miserias & labores quibus perfunctus sum.*
13 *Aditum custodi patriæ præcludere.*

1 *Studeat parare ea quæ suppeditent ad cultum & ad victum.*
2,3 *Sufficere tibi debeat. Suppetit mihi lucrum.*
4 *Hæc est vobis idonea causa divertendi ad me.*
5,6 *Affatim diximus. Locuples testis.*

1,2 *Æquor aura. Rapidi amnes.*
3 *Cursu pedum prævertere ventos.*
4,5 *Ire non segnius sagitta. Homines eximiæ pernicitatis.*
6 *Citatis passibus celerem cursum explicare.*
7 *Illum in præceps prono rapit alveus amne.*
8,9 *Alite passu volare. Alipedes equi.*
10 *Cursu superare canem.*

1 *Lactuca innatat stomacho.*
2 *Natabant pavimenta vino.*
3 *Sine cortice nare.*
4 *Mens circumflua, vel affluens luxu.*
5 *Quî naves adnare possent?*
6 *Natando trajicere, vel transire. Tranantur aquæ.*
7 *Voluptatibus liquescere & mollitia fluere.*
8 *Forum sanguine redundavit.*

Table.

1 THey ſpend whole daies in playing at *Ta.* or cheſts.
2,3 To *Table* with any one. A *table* book.
4 The *table* of a book.
5 To live at anothers mans *table*.
6,7 *Table* talk. A *table* of divers works.

Take.

1 He hath *Taken* away my girdle.
2 To cut or *take* off the roots or cauſe of grief.
3 To take off his opinion utterly.
4,5 To *take* grievouſly. To *take* an arbitrator.
6,7 To *take* horſe. To *take* in the worſe part.
8 To inroll or *take* up ſome in every ſtreet.
9 To conſult or *take* counſell of one.
10 To *take* a thing in the better part.
11 To *take* one by the hand.
12,13 Quickly to *take* an occaſion. Hope *taken* away.
14 To *take* away agues.
15 To *take* on him the offices of a Captain.
16 To *take* away cares from the minde.
17 *Take* in good part what we have here.
18 To *take* him a play-fellow. (a philoſopher.
19 To counterfeit and *take* on him the title and name of
20 To *take* or cut off all proud ornaments.
21 A diſpoſition apt to *take* inſtructions.
22,23 *Take* off thy cap. *Take* away all theſe things.
24 To *take* from wicked Magiſtrates the aide of naughty citizens.
25 Go *take* this childe up quickly from the gate.
26 Greedily to take another mans goods.
27 My ſhooes that have holes in them do take or ſuck in water.

T. T. T. T.

1 TOtos dies abaco & latrunculis conterunt.
2,3 Accubare apud aliquem. Pugillaris.
4 Index libri, vel repertorium.
5 Aliena vivere quadra.
6,7 Epularis sermo. Vermiculatum opus.

1 Subtraxit mihi cingulum.
2 Stirpes ægritudinis elidere.
3 Excutere opinionem radicitus.
4,5 Graviter ferre. Adhibere arbitrum.
6,7 Conscendere equum. In pejorem partem rapere.
8 Vicatim conscribere aliquos.
9 Adhibere sibi aliquem in consilium.
10 Interpretari aliquid in mitiorem partem.
11 Dextram complecti vel prehendere alicujus.
12,13 Arripere occasionem. Adempta spes est mihi.
14 Deducere corpore febres.
15 Induere sibi munia ducis.
16 Adimere, eximere curas ex animo.
17 Boni consulite quod adest.
18 Adjungere sibi colluforem.
19 Personam philosophi induere, & sibi ipsi hoc nomen in-
20 Ornamenta ambitiosa recidere. (scribere.
21 Ad præcepta capax animus.
22,23 Exue tibi pileum. Aufer hæc omnia.
24 Præsidio sceleratorum civium perditos magistratus nu-
dare.
25 Propera puerum tollere hinc ab janua.
26 Ingurgitare in se copias alterius.
27 Calcei mei qui pertusi sunt, contrahunt aquam.

28 *Take* not away by force other mens goods.
29,30 To *take* pains. To *take* gently.
31 The pinsers *tak* hold of the tooth.
32 To *take* one at unawares or *sodainly*.
33,34 To *take* away his horsemen. To *take* shipping.
35 To *take* from one that which grieveth him.
36 He began to *take* counsel with his son in law.
37 *Take* away eternity, and Jupiter is no more happy then the Epicure.
38,39 *Take* up thy cloke. *Take* heed of him.
40 To *take* one another by the hands.
41 To *take* arguments out of the places of Logick.
42 To diminish and *take* away by little and little.
43 *Take* the serpent by the tail.
44 Virtue *takes* his first name from *vir*.
45 By force to *take* one out of his armes.
46 To *take* away from one his life.
47 Thou must beware or *take* heed of him.
48,49 His wages *taken* from him. To be *ta.* with a disease.
50 It is *taken* for a reproach.
51 The offence is *taken* away by punishment.
52 The minde of man *taken* from the divine minde.
53 Slow with the cold he hath *taken*.
54 They have *taken* such a custome that &c.
55 She was *taken* in adultery.
56 Virtue hath *taken* deep root, and abideth sure.
57 Dead, or *taken* away in his childhood.
58 I *took* my journey towards Brundusium.
59,60 The ague *takes* him. He *takes* a fellow.
61 To *ta.* away with much adoe the stone from the door.

Talk.

1 The bruit or *talk* is over all Asia.
2 I would *talk* with you about a serious matter.
3 The common *talk* or saying is.
4 To *talk* or divise of a thing.

28 *Rebus alienis manus ne afferas violentas.*
29,30 *Laborem ſumere, vel ſubire. Pati humanè.*
31 *Comprehendit forfex dentem.*
32 *Opprimere aliquem improviſò.*
33,34 *Orbare Equitatu. Aſcendere navim.*
35 *Eximere alicui quod cum angit.*
36 *Conſilia inire cum genero cœpit.*
37 *Dempta æternitate nihilo beatior eſt Jupiter quàm Epicurus.*
38,39 *Attolle pallium. Cave tibi de illo.*
40 *Interjungere dextras.*
41 *Argumenta è locis logicis quaſi theſauris depromere, vel*
42 *Minutatim & gradatim aliquid demere. (eruere.*
43 *Prehende manu caudam ſerpentis.*
44 *A viro virtus nomen ſortita vel mutuata eſt.*
45 *Abſtrahere aliquem è complexu illius.*
46 *Privare aliquem communi luce.*
47 *Tibi eſt ab illo cavendum.*
48,49 *Privatus ſtipendio. Corripi morbo.*
50 *Exiſtimatur illi probro, vel dedecori.*
51 *Supplicio culpa reciditur.*
52 *Delibati hominum animi ex mente divina.*
53 *Piger fit contracto frigore.*
54 *Is inceſſit mos, ut &c.*
55 *Illa in adulterio deprenſa fuit.*
56 *Virtus altiſſimis defixa radicibus: vel virtus radices ejus altas & propagatur.*
57 *In primis annis fato correptus.*
58 *Itur Brunduſium verſus contuli.*
59,60 *Febris illam occupat. Aſciſcit ſibi ſocium.*
61 *Amoliri lapidem ab oſtio.*

1 *Sermo eſt tota Aſia diſſipatus. (tecum agere.*
2 *Velim de re ſeria tecum convenire; vel volo rem ſeriam*
3 *Rumor eſt, aiunt, ferunt, loquuntur vulgò.*
4 *Commentari & meditari de re aliqua.*

5 We will *talk* of this matter another time.
6 There went abroad a *talk* I know not what.
7 To enter with other in *talk*.
8 Let us *talk* of some other matter.
9 To *talk* of the wars abroad.
10 Men shall alway remember it, and *talk* of it.
11 To *talk* with him in the way.
12 I have *talked* somewhat further of the matter.
13 It is *talked* of as a common proverb in every mans mouth.
14 It is much *talked* of every where.
15 By chance we *talked* of Catulus.

Tarry.

1 He not *tarrying* to speak much.
2 I will not *tarry* long about this matter.
3 Why doe you make me *tarry* father? or why doe you *stay* me that would be gone?
4 Make him not *tarry* on you.
5 He *tarryes* looking for you at the Gate.
6 What is the cause you *tarryed* so long.
7 Without any more *tarrying* or lingring?
8 Cæsar *tarrying* for this mans coming.
9 To make one *tarry* in the way.
10 You must *tarry* for me yet eight dayes longer.
11 *Tarry* good fellows, Hoe Sirs, it is you that I call; stand still.
12 *Tarry* for me there.

Tell.

1 To *tell* a reason or cause.
2 I will goe *tell* him so. Tarry here a little.
3 To utter and *tell* the secrets of Nature.
4 To *tell* anothers name to one.
5 Why fled you closely away and *told* me not?
6 I will *tell* my Master of thee.
7 *Tell* me then Davus what I shall doe.

5 De hac re aliàs agemus unâ. De hoc aliàs videbimus, aut
6 Rumoris nescio quid afflaverat. (loquemur.
7 Immiscere se colloquiis aliorum.
8 Sermonem aliò transferamus.
9 Bella sermone serere, vel disseminare.
10 In memoria hominum & sermone versabitur semper.
11 Cum illo in via sermonem conferre.
12 Paulo longius oratio mea provecta est.
13 In ore vulgi atq; in communibus proverbiis versatur.
14 Celebrata res omnium sermone. In ore est omni populo. Manat in urbe rumor. Percrebuit omnium sermone.
15 Incidit sermo de Catulo.

1 Non multùs ille moratus.
2 Huic rei non immorabor. Hîc non hærebo diutius. In hoc loco non adhærescam.
3 Quid me pater adhuc retines? Vel quid moratis abe- (untem?
4 Ne in mora illi sies.
5 Præ foribus te expectat, vel præstolatur.
6 Quid est quòd tam diu moratus est?
7 Abjecta omni cunctatione.
8 Hujus adventum præstolans Cæsar.
9 Aliquem in via retardare.
10 Expectandum tibi erit etiam octo dies.
11 Restate viri, Heus vos appello, Sistite gradum.
12 Ibi me opperite.

1 Rationem reddere, explicare vel subjicere.
2 Ego sic illi nunciaturus, morare hîc paululum.
3 Promere secreta naturæ.
4 Nomen alterius alicui edere.
5 Cur clam & me nesciente aufugisti?
6 Deferam te ad præceptorem. {Indicabo te præceptori.
7 Cedo igitur Dove quid faciam.

8 I cannot *tell* how ſoon I ſhall dye.
9,10 As it is told us. Tell me this quickly.
11 To *tell one* often his old tale.
12 To *tell* one often the ſame thing.
13 He ſhewed or *told* me of my fault.
14 To *tell* one how he ſhall make his will.
15 To *tell* a ſecret abroad.
16 Stand behinde me and prompt me or *tell* me cloſely what I ſhould ſay.
17 We *told* or ſhewed our father all the matter.
18,19 *Tell* on the reſidue. The money told.
20 To open his counſel to a *Tel-tale*.
21 This is not worth *telling* or ſpeaking of.

Thick.

1,2 *Thick* troopes. The air *thick*.
3 Let us hide our ſelves in this *thick* wood.
4 The *thick* or ſlow beating of the pulſe.
5 A *thick* and feeble pulſe.
6,7 A *thick* breathing. A *thicket* of buſhes.

Think.

1 What *think* you on?
2,3 As I *think* or judge. I begun to *think*.
4 A man cannot *think* it.
5 How *think* you? Or what is your opinion?
6 *Thinking* it beſt to be done.
7 Age hath overtaken us not *thinking* of it.
8 To ſpeak as he *thinketh*.
9 Every man *thinketh* his own deed beſt. The Crow *thinketh* her own bird the faireſt.
10 Me *thinks* I hear a voyce.
11 I have done it, Simo not thinking it, and againſt *Pam-*
12 The thinking of death before. *philus* his minde.

Thought.

1 I *thought* it not from our purpoſe.
2 I *thought* it good to advertiſe or certifie you of that.
3 It chanced otherwiſe then I *thought*.

8 *Incertum est quando moriturus sim.*
9,10 *Ut nobis renuntiatur. Hoc mihi expedi.*
11 *Insusurrare crebrò Cantilenam suam alteri.*
12 *Sæpius idem inculcare & obtundere.*
13 *Admonuit me errati.*
14 *Testamentum alicui dictare.*
15 *Enuntiare apud homines quod tacitum erat.*
16 *Submone me à tergo. Doce me postica monitione. Suggere mihi à tergo quid sim dicturus.*
17 *Nos retulimus omnen rem patri.*
18,19 *Perge reliqua. Pecunia numerata est.*
20 *In pertusum dolium dicta ingerere.*
21 *Non est res digna memoratu vel relatu.*

1,2 *Agmen confertum. Aer crassus & concretus.*
3 *Abdamus nos in hoc densum nemus.*
4 *Citatus arteriarum pulsus, aut tardus.*
5 *Creber & languidus pulsus.*
6,7 *Anhelitus creber. Dumetum.*

1 *Quid tecum volutas? Quidnam est quod animo agitas?*
2,3 *Ut mea fert opinio. Subiit cogitatio.*
4 *Quod ne in cogitationem quidem cadit.*
5 *Quid tibi videtur? Quid tu censes?*
6 *Optimum factu ratus.*
7 *Nec opinantes assecuta est senectus.*
8 *Ex animo dicere.*
9 *Suum cuiq; pulchrum. Suum cuiq; placet.*

10 *Videor mihi audire vocem.*
11 *Feci insperante hoc Simone, atq; invito Pamphilo.*
12 *Mortis commentatio, vel meditatio.*

1 *Haud ab re duxi, non alienum proposito.*
2 *Existimavi faciendum esse ut hoc te admonerem.*
3 *Visum est mihi de illa re te admonere.*

4 We never once *thought* of it.
5 To toſſe many careful *thoughts* in his minde.
6 A ſodain miſchief that we *thought* not of.

Thrust.

1 It is *thruſt* through with a needle and double thred.
2 Let him *thruſt* the yoke to the fore part.
3 When ſhe can be *thruſt* to none, ſhe comes to me.
4 To *thruſt* or caſt one out of doores.
5 He entred or *thruſt* himſelf in.
6 They are killed, being *thruſt* through of their fellows.
7 *Thruſt* through with a Sword.
8 To *thruſt* his ſword in one.
9 To *thruſt* his tooth into a thing.
10 To be *thruſt* out of poſſeſſion.
11 To *thruſt* ſpurs to the horſe.
12 Hornets *thruſt* in their ſtings.
13 To be *thruſt* or caſt out of the City.

Tie.

1 To *tie* or truſſe up the ſails.
2 Having his hair *tyed* up with a fillet.
3 Bees *tyed* by the legges together.
4 A Pigeon or Dove *tyed* by the feet.
5 Anchors *tyed* up with Iron Chains.
6 He is tongue *tyed* with bribes.
7 *Tie* me this with a double knot.
8 He *tyeth* his ſword by his ſide.

Time.

1 Make not ſuch haſt, you will come *time* enough.
2 It happened in very good *time*.
3 To behave himſelf according to the *time*.
4 A victory in very good *time*.
5 That I may ſee you after ſo long a *time*.
6,7 My ſon dyed before his *time*. A very *timely* Winter.

4 *Præter ſpem evenit. Cogitationi noſtræ nunquam ſubiit.*
5 *Fluctus curarum volvere in animo.*
6 *Inſperatum nec in opinatum malum.*

1 *Trajectatur aeu duo lina ducente.*
2 *In priorem partem jugum propellat.*
3 *Cum nemini obtrudi poteſt itur ad me.*
4 *Aliquem eliminare foras.*
5 *Se inferebat & intrudebat.*
6 *Pereunt confixi à ſociis.*
7 *Trajectus gladio.*
8 *Aliquem gladio tranſigere, perforare, tranſfodere. Adigere enſem in pectus. Tranſmittere pectus gladio. Infigere gladium hoſti in pectus. Defigere gladium in corde.*
9 *Illidere dentem alicui. Imprimere dentem.*
10 *Deturbari vel exturbari poſſeſſione, expelli.*
11 *Calcaria equo adhibere.*
12 *Crabrones defigunt aculeos.*
13 *Expelli, exterminari, ejici ex urbe.*

1 *Subſtringere carbaſa.*
2 *Vitta crinis evinctus.*
3 *Pedibus connexæ apes.*
4 *Columba innexa vinculis pedibus.*
5 *Anchoræ ferreis catenis revinctæ.*
6 *Lingua ejus aſtricta mercede.*
7 *Hoc duplici nodo conſtringe.*
8 *Latus enſe revinxit.*

1 *Ne feſtines, maturè ſatis aderis.*
2 *Satis opportunè accidit.*
3 *Foro uti. Scenæ ſervire. Tempori ſervire & cedere.*
4 *Peropportuna victoria.*
5 *Ut te tanto intervallo viderem.*
6,7 *Filius immaturus obiit. Præmatura bruma.*

Token.

1 A notable *token* of your good will towards me.
2 To shew *tokens* of the race he comes of.
3 All in whom is any *token* of vertue.
4 *Tokens* given to receive corn.
5 The *token* of a Lyons stomach is the tayl, like as the ears are in a Horse.
6 To give some *token* of his towardnesse.

Torment.

1 To be *tormented* with an ague and other distempers.
2 *Torments* of conscience suffer not evill men to be (at rest.
3 To be grievously *tormented* with sorrow and pain.
4 Thy own filthy lusts *torment* thee.
5 To be *tormented* with the torture of fear.
6 Vexed and *tormented* with grief.

Touching.

1,2 Very nigh and *touching*. Now as *touching* your friends.
3 To *touch* one another.
4 To *touch* the main point.
5 To passe over lightly, and in few words only to *touch* every point.
6 That case *toucheth* thee neer. It *toucheth* you much.
7 To *touch* the meat with his fingers.

Travail. (before time.

1,2 To *travail* for the Common wealth. To cause *travail*
3,4 To *travail* on foot. A *travellour* on foot.
5 Places where Horses may *travail*.
6 To *travail* and take pains.
7 A *travelling* beyond Sea.
8 To *travail* for the good of the Commonwealth.
9 His last years past *travail*.

Try.

1 To fly to known and *tryed* faithfulnesse.
2 Understand the matter and fully *try* it.
3 I have *tryed* it by experience.

Latinized.

1 *Insigne tuæ erga me benevolentiæ indicium.*
2 *Stirpis suæ vestigia ostendere.*
3 *Omnes in quibus est virtutis indoles.*
4 *Tesseræ frumentariæ.*

5 *Leonini animi index cauda est, sicut & equarum aures.*
6 *Specimem aliquod indolis suæ dare.*

1 *Jactari æstu febriq; , & conflictari iniqua valetudine.*
2 *Consistere unquam impios non patiuntur furiæ. Agitant & infectantur impios furiæ.*
3 *Lacerari dolore. Angoribus confici vel torqueri noctes &*
4 *Tuæ libidines te torquent.* (*dies.*
5 *Angi cruciatu timoris.*
6 *Afflictus & profligatus mœrore.*

1,2 *Admotus & continuus. Quod autem attinet ad tuos.*
3 *Contingere se inter se.*
4 *Jugulum petere. Rem acu tangere. Resecare ad vivum.*
5 *Leviter transire ac tantummodo perstringere unamquamq; rem.*
6 *Tum tua res agitur. Tuâ plurimum interest.*
7 *Cibum libare digitis.*

1,2 *Operam reipublicæ tribuere. Inferre abortum.*
3,4 *Iter pedibus facere. Pedes viator.*
5 *Pervia loca equo.*
6 *Desudare & elaborare in re aliqua.*
7 *Transmarina peregrinatio.*
8 *Incumbere ad salutem Reipublicæ.*
9 *Emeriti anni.*

1 *Confugere ad fidem cognitam & spectatam.*
2 *Per spice rem & pertenta.*
3 *Compertum & exploratum est mihi.*

4 *Per-*

4 We must prove and *try* our wits.
5 A cause well *tryed* and proved beforehand.
6 One not *tryed* or used to honest things.
7 To ask mens opinions and to bring into *tryal*.
8 To *try* the pillars by plumme rule.
9,10 A man of *tryed* diligence. I must *try*.
11 *Trie* him in learning.

Trim.

1,2 A *trimmed* and neat Oration. *Trim* men.
3,4 A *trim* handsome woman. *Trim* garments.
5 The ground brings forth nothing, unlesse it be well husbanded and *trimmed*.
6,7 Things well and *trimly* done. A bed *trimly* made.
8 A man *trimly* and well learned.
9 To *trim* and polish.

Trouble.

1 To be *troubled*, or let in causes and some businesse.
2 In times of quietnesse thou art most *troubled*.
3 And in a time of *trouble* thou art most quiet or idle.
4 I was somewhat *troubled* about my son.
5 *Troubled* and foul water.
6 To stir up *troubles* of war.
7 To be of a careful and *troubled* minde.
8 I am *troubled* with a stammering and slow tongue.
9 I never saw a man more *troubled* with fear.
10 *Troubled* with much businesse and disquietnesse of
11 *Troublesome* dreams. (minde.
12 To *trouble* the State.
13 One doubt remains which much *troubles* me.
14 When they heard that he was *troubled*.
15 You hinder, let, and *trouble* me.
16 Why doe I *trouble* my old age with madnesse?
17 Woods cumbrous and troublesome to passe.
18 This thing long *troubled* me.

Trust.

1 To *trust* one with a sum of money.

4 *Periclitandæ sunt vires ingenii.*
5 *Prætentata & perspecta causa.*
6 *Bonis inexpertus & insuetus.*
7 *Vocare in disquisitionem.*
8 *Exigere ad perpendiculum columnas.*
9,10 *Opera probatus homo. Experiendum est mihi.*
11 *Fac periculum in literis.*

1,2 *Perpolita & exornata oratio. Viri compti.*
3,4 *Cultissima fœmina. Vestes nitidæ & splendidæ.*
5 *Nihil fert ager, nisi multa cultura & magno labore quæsitum.*
6,7 *Scitè facta & venustè. Lepidè stratus lectus.*
8 *Homo perpolitus literis.*
9 *Excolere, Expolire.*

1 *Causis agendis distringi. Occupatione aliqua detineri.*
2 *In ocio tumultuaris.*
3 *In tumultu tu solus otiosus es.*
4 *Eram occupatior de filio.*
5 *Turbida & inquinata aqua.*
6 *Commovere æstus belli.*
7 *Anxio & solicito animo esse.*
8 *Laboro titubantia oris, & tarditate linguæ.*
9 *Nunquam vidi hominem perturbatiorem meum.*
10 *Distentus opera & animo.*
11 *Tumultuosa somnia.*
12 *Agitare rem-publicam.*
13 *Unus scrupulus restat qui me malè habet.*
14 *Quum audissent ei negotium facessitum esse.*
15 *Mihi impedimento estis. Interpellatis me.*
16 *Cur meam senectutem hujus solicito amentia?*
17 *Impeditissimæ silvæ.*
18 *Diu conturbatum me tenuit hæc res.*

1 *Fidei alicujus pecuniam aliquam mandare. Vel credere alicui argentum.*

2 Ho-

2 A man now a dayes cannot ſafely *truſt* his own bro-
3 Putting *truſt* or confidence in your equity. (ther.
4 I have ſuch *truſt* in your diligence, that I believe thou wilt doe it with all care.
5 Men unruly in proſperity *truſting* too much to them-
6 Fellowſhip in government never *truſty*. (ſelves.
7 *Truſting* in the calm Sea.
8 I dare almoſt *truſt* thee now.
9 Land morgaged upon confidence or *truſt*.
10 To commit into his hands upon *truſt* all his ſubſtance.

Turn.

1 To *turn* the fault on him again.
2,3 To *turn* the Chariot. To *turn* the horſes.
4 He *turns* the ſails to the winde.
5,6 The *turning* Sea. *Turned* from his purpoſe.
7,8 To *tur*.on the left hand. *Turning* his head a little back.
9 That which wants reſt by *turns* cannot hold out.
10 There is nothing in the work of nature which requires not *turns* or courſes of reſt.
11 He *turns* away his ears from obſcene ſpeeches.
12 Flattering lordly pleaſures doe *turn* the greateſt part of your mindes from vertue.
13 The Sun is *turned* round in the ſpace of 24 hours.
14 Speak by courſe or every man in his *turn*.
15 To *turn* the back to one.
16 The rivers are *turned* back.
17 It is better to ſtay or *turn* back then to goe forward in an ill beginning.
18 *Turned* out of all his fortunes.
19 To *turn* his courſe another way.
20,21 The *turning* of wheels. *Turning* of wayes.
22 The crooked *turning* of the ſhores.
23,24 To *turn* a mill. To *turn* books often.
25 The winde *turns* to the South.
26 He *turneth* aſide his fearful horſes.
27 To *turn* his fathers minde from him.

28 That

Latinized.

2 *Hodiè nulla sancta fides est, ne inter fratres quidem.*
3 *Nixi æquitate vestra. Vestra freti humanitate.*
4 *Tibi etiam fiduciam diligentiæ habeo, ut credam te omnia ratione id acturum.*
5 *Homines secundis rebus effrænati sibiq; præsidentes.*
6 *Infida regni societas.*
7 *Pelago sereno confisus.*
8 *Propemodum habeo jam tibi fidem.*
9 *Fiduciaria mancipatio aut venditio.*
10 *Commendare & credere fortunas suas alicui.*

1 *Crimen alicui regerere.*
2,3 *Currum contorquere. Circumagere frænis equos.*
4 *Obliquare sinus in ventum.*
5,6 *Mare sinuosum. Aversus à proposito.*
7,8 *Detorquere in lævam. Caput leniter reflectens.*
9 *Quod caret alterna requie durabile non est.*
10 *Nihil est in opera naturæ quod non aliquas vices ferierarum velit.*
11 *Torquet ab obscœnis sermonibus aures.*
12 *Voluptates blandissimæ dominæ majores partes animi sæpe à virtute detorquent.*
13 *Sol circumagitur 24 horarum spatio.*
14 *Alterni dicetis, vel alternis vicibus.*
15 *Obvertere terga alicui.*
16 *Flumina devolvuntur retro.*
17 *Est melius regredi quàm progredi & malè cœpta sequi.*
18 *E bonis suis evolutus, exutus, eversus.*
19 *Cursum inclinare aliquò.*
20,21 *Circumactus rotarum. Viarum flexus; Diverticula.*
22 *Anfractus litterum flexuosus.*
23,24 *Versare molam. Pervolutare libros.*
25 *Ventus in meridiem vergit.*
26 *Equos paventes obliquavit.*
27 *Abalienare patris animum à se.*

28 That thing *turns* to his profit.
29 To *turn* out of the way to see one.
30 To be *turned* from his minde and purpose.
31 The edge of a tool is *turned*.
32 What opinion hath *turned* you?
33 A *Turner* away of the publick treasurie.
34 A *turning* or whirling river.
35,36 To *turn* or give back. A *turning* hand-mill.

V. V. V. V.

Vain.

1,2,3 *Vain* glory. Hope. Speech.
4 In *vain*. To no effect.
5 To utter *vain* words.
6 Socrates came neerest the *vain* of the Lacedemonians.
7 The *vain* beats.
8 We see *vain* opinions in time to vanish away.

Vary.

1 They *vary* or differ in this.
2 The Neighbours are at *variance* about their bounds.
3 He *varies* from the copy.
4 A *variable* and unconstant wit.

Vehement.

1 *Vehement* winde. Heat. Fire.
2 The force and *vehemency* of rain.
3 *Vehemency* and force of words.
4 A style without pith and *vehemency*.
5 I called thee or spake in these speeches, as I could not doe it more *vehemently*.

28 *Lucro ei cedit ea res.*
29 *Ex itinere ad visendum aliquem deflectere.*
30 *Deduci à mente & consilio.*
31 *Præstringitur acies ferri.*
32 *Quæ te sententia vertit?*
33 *Aversor pecuniæ publicæ.*
34 *Amnis verticosus.*
35,36 *Tergiversari. Versatilis mola.*

V. V. V. V.

1,2,3 *Gloria ventosa. Spes irrita. Frivolum dictum.*
4 *In cassum. Frustra. Inaniter.*
5 *Profundere verba ventis.*
6 *Socrates proximè videtur accedere Laconicam indolem.*
7 *Micat. Salit vena. Pulsus.*
8 *Fictas atq; vanas opiniones, diuturnitate extabuisse videmus.*

1 *In hac re discrepant & dissentiunt.*
2 *Vicini ambigunt de finibus,*
3 *Decidit de archetypo.*
4 *Ingenium ambiguum & multiplex.*

1 *Rapidus ventus. Æstus. Ignis.*
2 *Vis & incursus pluviarum.*
3 *Fulmina verborum. Acrimonia in oratione. Dicendi faces & aculei orationis.*
4 *Remissum dicendi genus. Enervata oratio.*
5 *Sic te his vocabam verbis, ut nihil acrius, neq; incitatius fieri potest.*

6,7 *In-*

6,7 *Vehement* rage. A *vehement* hot Feaver.
8 The matter is lesse *vehement*, or waxeth cold.
9 The windes blow more *vehemently*.
10 His grief waxed more *vehement*.
11 A more *vehement* winde did beat on the ships.

Very.

1,2, *Very* learned. *Very* profitable in life.
3,4 In the *very* day of his birth. Saving a *very* few.
5,6 A *very* naughty fellow A *very* honest man.
7 A *very* faithful and trusty servant.
8 The report was that you had very well atchieved the
9 This our acquaintance hath been *very* lately. (matter.

Ver.

1 To *vex* or grieve a mans minde.
2 Why do I trouble or *vex* my self?
3 *Vexed* with remorse of his wicked deeds.
4 Men are *vexed* with many and great inconveniences.
5,6 To be *vexed* in minde. Fury *vexeth* one.
7 *Vexed* with the wickednesse and evill opinions of men.
8 Continual care *vexeth* my minde.
9 Let me not see the evill with which he will be *vexed*.
10 Lust always *vexeth* or tormenteth the minde.
11 To be *vexed* or shaken with a disease.

Unadvised.

1 *Unadvisednesse*. Inconsiderateness.
2 Rash and *unadvised* bruit of the people.
3,4 To censure *unadvisedly*. If he did this *unadvisedly*.

Undoe.

1 *Undoe* or loose their clothes.
2 Which if it come to passe, I am utterly *undone*.
3 To break or *undoe* covenants.
4 An action to *undoe*, or make void a thing.
5 What is once done cannot be *undone*.
6 To make laws and *undoe* them again.
7 Thou art *undone* if thy Master know it.
8 I am *undone*, I must hang, or dig for my living.

Latinized.

6,7 *Incitatus furor. Concitata febris.*
8 *Hîc refrigeſcit res.*
9 *Auſtros ibi tam ardenter flare.*
10 *Acriùs exarſit dolor illius.*
11 *Aer vehementior incubuit puppibus.*

1,2 *Apprimè doctus. Apprimè utile in vita.*
3,4 *Natali ſuo ipſo die. Præterquam oppidò pauci.*
5,6 *Inſigniter improbus homo. Homo cum primis honeſtus.*
7 *Servus egregiè fidelis.*
8 *Rem te valde bene geſſiſſe rumor erat.*
9 *Hæc inter nos nuper notitia admodum eſt.*

1 *Torquere, urere, fodicare animum.*
2 *Cur me excrucio, aut macero?*
3 *Scelerum furiis agitatus.*
4 *Homines multis & magnis incommodis conflictantur.*
5,6 *Animo angi. Furor aliquem cragitat.*
7 *Suſpicionibus hominum & ſcelere exulcerati.*
8 *Angit animum quotidiana cura.*
9 *Ne videam mala quibus afflictabitur.*
10 *Excruciat animum libido & ſemper ſolicitat.*
11 *Quati ægritudine.*

1 *Inconſiderantia. Imprudentia.*
2 *Temeraria & inconſiderata fama populari.*
3,4 *Incautè reſpondere. Si inconſultius hoc feci.*

1 *Cinctas reſolvite veſtes.*
2 *Quod ſi fit, perii ſuuditus.*
3 *Pactiones reſcindere. Acta diſſolvere, Rettxere.*
4 *Actio reſciſſoria.*
5 *Quod factum eſt infectum fieri non poteſt.*
6 *Leges figere & refigere.*
7 *Actum eſt de te ſi præceptor reſciverit.*
8 *Rediit mihi res ad reſtim, ſive ad raſtros.*

9,10 The bargain is *undone*. To *undoe* a knot.

Use.

1 Things that are fresh in those times, after a time grow out of *use*.
2 Why should they *use* a thing discontinued so long a
3 His rayling words *used* against all. (space?
4 Words that Plato often mentions or makes *use* of.
5 He is not *used* or accustomed to tauntings.
6 They mark how every one of you doth *use*, or behave himself in holding his religion.
7 Now this trade is taken up or grown in *use*.
8 By little and little they come out of *use*.
9 The same garment thou *usest* dayly.
10 The Maydens of Tyre *use* to bear a quiver.
11 They followed the old way out of *use*.
12 The custome did grow in *use*.
13,14 A word not *used*. A way much *used*.
15 At that time Purple was much *used*.
16 Hands used or accustomed to bear a Scepter.
17 To *use* all care and diligence.
18 In Greek a word common and much *used*.
19 A garment is *used* for the ornament of the body.
20,21 To *use* one gently. Many *use* or accustome it.
22 To be abolished and put out of *use*.

Utter.

1 To *utter* his very secrets.
2 A thing *uttered* with judgement.
3 To *utter* great secrets of wisdome.
4 To *utter* a thing with honesty.

Way.

1 What things in the fift book I touched on lightly, by
2 To touch or handle lightly by the *way*. - (the *way*.
3,4 We will goe that *way*. It is lesse out of the *way*.
5 Neither doe I know the *way* to Media.
6 To goe again the same *way* he came.
7 It is a very great *way* hence.

9,10 *Pactio dissolvitur. Nodum expedire.*

1 *Quæ recentia apud illos viguerunt, ea interjecto spatio obsoleſcunt.*
2 *Cur ex tanto intervallo rem desuetam usurparent?*
3 *Maledicta ejus in omnes pervulgata.*
4 *Apud Platonem usurpata oratio.*
5 *Ille insuetus est contumeliæ.*
6 *Observant quemadmodum se unusquisq; vestrûm gerat in retinenda Religione.*
7 *Increbuit jam hæc disciplina.*
8 *Minutatim desueti fiunt.*
9 *Eam vestem tibi induis quotidie.*
10 *Virginibus Tyriis mos est gestare pharetram.*
11 *Veterem & obsoletam viam ingressi sunt.*
12 *Increbuit & inveteravit ea consuetudo.*
13,14 *Insolens verbum. Iter tritum.*
15 *Purpura vigebat eo tempore.*
16 *Assuetæ ad sceptra manus.*
17 *Omnem curam & diligentiam adhibere.*
18 *Græco sermone tritum & celebratum.*
19 *Ad ornatum corporis adhibetur vestis*
20,21 *Clementer tractare aliquem. Mori est pleriſq;.*
22 *Obsoleſcere; in desuetudinem abire.*

1 *Mentis secreta exerere, expromere.*
2 *Per judicium enuntiata res.*
3 *Oracula sapientiæ edere.*
4 *Honestè aliquid effari.*

1 *Quæ in quinto libro breviter, in transitu attigeram.*
2 *Cursim aliquid annotare.*
3,4 *Ibimus illac. Minor est aberratio.*
5 *Neq; qua via eatur ad Mediam teneo.*
6 *Iter relegere, vel retexere.*
7 *Longè gentium abest.*

8 A ready *way* to honour or promotion.

Wash.

1 To *wash* out a spot of the garments.
2 Care is *washed* away with wine.
3 Having his head *washed* or full with wine.
4 Give me water to *wash* my hands.
5 Rivers are said to run or *wash* along the cities.

Waste.

1 To spend or *waste* anothers wealth.
2 To scatter or *waste* his wealthy heritage in banquets.
3 Æthiopia *wasted* or worn out with wars.
4 The ice melteth or *wasteth* away with heat.
5,6 Goods *wasted*. *Wasted* and spent with old age.
7 He had *wasted* and devoured his fathers goods.
8,9 To *waste* riches. A *wasteful* riot.

Watch.

1,2 *Watching* candles. To *watch* or take time.
3 The Sun and Moon are the *watchmen* of the world.
4 Privily to *watch* what one doth.
5 The night is to be *watched* out many wayes.
6 To hearken or *watch* what one saith.
7 To keep the gates with *watchmen*.
8 To keep the *watch* of the city.
9 To *watch* and ward in war.
10 *Watch* well my son what he doth.
11 He spied or *watched* for an opportunity to destroy both captain and army.

Weak.

1 *Weakness* and frailty of mankinde.
2 The city *weakened* with wars hath but a few families (in it.
3 *weaked* with sickness, tears & sorrows.
4 He sends back that were old & *weak* to their own li-
5 *Weakened* with sickness. Never *weakened*. (ving

Wear.

1,2 Cares *wear* away in time. That cannot be *wearied*.
3 It *wearieth* me to hear the same a thousand times.

8 *Promptus ad capeſſendos honores aditus.*

1 *Eluere maculam veſtium.*
2 *Cura vino diluitur.*
3 *Multo perfuſus tempora Baccho.*
4 *Cedo aquam lavandis manibus.*
5 *Flavii dicuntur alluere urbes.*

1 *Affligere opes alterius.*
2 *Diſſipare, vel exhaurire patrimonium ſuum lautum convi-*
3 *Æthiopia bellis attrita.* (*viis.*
4 *Glacies calore tabeſcit, & diſſolvitur.*
5,6 *Attritæ opes. Senio confectus.*
7 *Abligurierat paterna bona.*
8,9 *Opes attenuare. Profuſa luxuries.*

1,2 *Lucernæ vigiles. Tempus captare.*
3 *Vigiles mundi Sol & Luna.*
4 *Ex inſidiis aucupari quam rem agat quis.*
5 *Nox eſt evigilanda multis modis.*
6 *Verba alicujus aucupari.*
7 *Excubiis vigilum obſidere portas.*
8 *Cuſtodiam urbis, vigilias, excubias agere.*
9 *In caſtris ſtationem agere.*
10 *Obſerves filium quid agat.*
11 *Imminebat in occaſionem opprimendi ducis exercitúsq;*

1 *Imbecillitas fragilitásq; humani generis.*
2 *Recidit ad paucas familias attenuata bellis civitas.*
3 *Confectus morbo, lachrymis ac mœrore.*
4 *Defectiſſimum quemq; annis & viribus in agrum relegat.*
5 *Debilitatus morbo. Illabefactus.*

1,2 *Cura lenteſcunt tempore. Indefeſſus, indefatigabilis.*
3 *Tedet jam audire eadem millies.*

4 Doe not *weary* me so much with the same thing.
5 This thing breeds great *wearinesse* and tediousnesse to
6 *Weary* of his great enterprise. (men.

Weep.

1,2 To *weep* abundantly. *Weeping.*
3 To *weep*, wail, or lament for his father that is dead.
4 To make one *weep*; or make tears trickle down his (cheeks.

Weigh.

1 To be *weighed* in the same ballance.
2 To *weigh* & consider every thing with his own *weight.*
3 Opimius the consul had published, that he would give the *weight* in gold for Gracchus his head.
4,5 The vine *weigheth* down the elm. *Weights* of lead to (counterpoise.

Whole.

1,2 The *whole* family. A *whole* sound body.
3 To set his *whole* wit and minde to a thing.
4 In which study we see mens time *wholly* spent.
5 *Whole*-sale men that sell in grosse.
6 Broken bones are made *whole.*
7 I have lived here ten *whole* years.

Wicked.

1 A naughty *wicked* man flowing in all mischief.
2 The worst of men, or a most *wicked* man.
3,4 A most vicious and *wicked* life. A *wicked* and polluted
5 A most *wicked* cause of war. (minde.
6 A cursed and *wicked* tongue.

Wide.

1,2 A great and *wide* mouth. A woman of a *w.* mouth.
3,4 The *wide* sea. A *wide* throat.
5 A *wide* shooe sitteth ill on the feet.
6 Write *wide* enough, or one line far enough from the (other.

Will.

1 Seeing it is the Almighty Gods *will.*
2 A wise man doth nothing *unwillingly* or constrained.
3 I *will* doe it whether thou *wilt*, or no.
4 Marius made consul with the peoples great good *will.*

4 *Ne me obtundas de hac re ſæpius.*
5 *Hæc res multum affert hominibus ſatietatis & faſtidii.*
6 *Magni incepti pertæſus.*

1,2 *Fletus effundere. Oculis madens.* (*flet.*
3 *Defunctum patrem deplorat. Patrem vita defunctum de-*
4 *Elicere lachrymas alicui. Excutere lachrymas alicui.*

1 *Eadem trutina penſari.*
2 *Æſtimare & ſuo momento ponderare unamquamq; rem.*
3 *Gracchi caput Opimius conſul auro ſe repenſurum edi-* (*derat.*
4,5 *Vitis degravat ulmum. Libramenta plumbi.*

1,2 *Familia univerſa. Salubre corpus.*
3 *Tota mente incumbere in curam aliquam.*
4 *Quo in ſtudio hominum ætates totas videmus eſſe contri-*
5 *Solidarii venditores.* (*tas.*
6 *Oſſa fracta ſolidantur.*
7 *In vico decem ſolidos annos vixi.*

1 *Gurges & vorago vitiorum. Perditiſſimus homo.*
2 *Longè poſt homines natos improbus.*
3,4 *Vitioſa & flagitioſa vita. Conſcelerata & commaculata*
5 *Cauſa teterrima belli.* (*mens.*
6 *Lingua ſacrilega.*

1,2 *Laxum os. Patulæ fauces. Sparſo ore mulier.*
3,4 *Vaſtum æquor. Patulum guttur.*
5 *Calceus laxus malè hæret in pede.*
6 *Scribe latiſſimè. Scribe latioribus intervallis.*

1 *Quando ita viſum eſt Deo Opt. Max.*
2 *Sapiens nihil facit invitus, nihil dolens, nihil coactus.*
3 *Etiamſi maximè nolis, tamen faciam.*
4 *Marius cupientiſſima plebe conſul factus.*

5 To be *unwilling* to hear a man speak.
6 These things discourage our friends good *will*.
7 To fashion and fit himself to anothers *will* and command
8 That you doe not wittingly or *willingly* enter in thither, whence you know not how to return.
9 With a good *will* I will doe this for thee.
10,11 To dye without a *will*. One *willing* and ready.
12 *Willingly* to offer and promise themselves.
13 To do as he *will* himself; to enjoy his own fancy.
14 To incur the hatred and ill *will* of the people.

Winde.

1,2 A great *wind*. The *wind* is with us.
3 A prosperous *wind*.
4,5 To stop ones *wind*. Breedeth *winde*.
6,7 The *winding* of serpents. The serpent is *winded* round.
8 To *wind* off flax spun on a spindle.
9 To *wind* himself out of trouble.
10 It helps them that are short *winded*.
11 The crooked *winding* of shores.

Win.

1 You shall not *win* this game, or you shall not get the victory.
2 It happeneth sometime that it is better to lose then (*win*.
3 To *win* all the castles by assault.
4 I neither lose nor *win* by it.
5,6 To *win* a countrey. To *win* honour.
7 By reverence to *win* Nobles favour.
8 Thou shalt *win* nothing but disgrace.
9 To *win* mens favour for their own use.
10 Whose destiny it was to *win* the city.
11 A conquering or *winning* of cities.
12 To get or *win* favour at ones hand.

Wise.

1 Scant at length by your counsel I waxed *wise*.

5 *Respuere auribus hominem.*
6 *Hæc amicorum studia debilitant.*
7 *Ad arbitrium & nutum alterius totum se fingere, ac-*
commodare.
8 *Nec te sciens prudensq; eò demittas, unde exitum tibi*
videas nullum esse.
9 *Haud gravatè hoc tibi effectum dabo.*
10, 11 *Intestatò decedere. Alacer & erectus.*
12 *Ultro se offerre & polliceri.*
13 *Frui ingenio suo. Animo suo morem gerere. Voluntati*
suæ obsequi. Quæ suo cunq; animo libitum est facere.
14 *Invidiam atq; offensionem suscipere apud populum.*

1, 2 *Ventus validus, rapidus. Aspirant auræ.*
3 *Afflatus ventorum benignus.*
4, 5 *Elidere spiritum. Flatus gignit, flatulentum est.*
6, 7 *Serpentum spiræ. Serpens sinuatur in arcum.*
8 *Mollia pensa fusis devolvere.*
9 *Evolvere, expedire, liberare se molestia.*
10 *Suspiriosis opitulatur, asthmaticis auxiliatur.*
11 *Anfractus litorum sinuosus.*

1 *Non vinces, non obtinebis victoriam, non potieris victoria.*
Non adipisceris. Non consequeris.
2 *Est ubi profectò damnum præstet facere quàm lucrum.*
3 *Expugnare omnia castella.*
4 *Mihi isthic nec seritur, nec metitur.*
5, 6 *Potiri regno. Dignitatem & gloriam consequi.*
7 *Cultu demereri nobiles.*
8 *Nihil aliud assequeris præter infamiam.*
9 *Animos hominum conciliare ad usus suos.*
10 *Cui fatum foret urbis potiri.*
11 *Urbium expugnationes.*
12 *Gratiam ab aliquo inire.*

1 *Vix aliquando te authore respirai.*

2 You shall doe more *wisely* if you meddle not with this agreement.
3 The Majesty of Gods *wisdome*.
4 The man is *wise* that speaketh little.
5 Savoury and *wise* talk.

Wit.

1 A man of fine *wit* and very wise.
2 He hath no acuteneſſe or ſharpneſſe of *wit*,
3 He is well in his *wits*. Of a ſound minde.
4 To gheſſe or conjecture *wittily*.
5 To make one out of his *wits*.
6 To doe a thing of our own proper *wit*.
7 They doe *wittily* interpret this very thing.
8 Full of *wit* and pleaſant ſayings.
9 The livelyneſſe of a quick *wit*.
10 Mad and out of his *wits*.
11 Very *witty* to conjecture.
12 *Witty* ſentences full of pleaſantneſſe.

Withdraw.

1 To *withdraw* his minde from affairs.
2 That he may *withdraw* me poor wretch from Glycery.
3 To *withdraw* the mind from one thing to another.
4 I *withdraw* my ſelf from conſidering my evill.
5 To *withdra.* or pul himſelf from ſorrow & heavineſs.
6 Dolabella hath *withdrawn* himſelf wholly from thee.
7 To *withdraw* from a champion his meat.
8 The opinion of his honeſty *withdrawn*.
9 To *withdraw* one from his ſtudy.
10 To be *withdrawn* from ones friendſhip.
11 To *withdraw* or pull him from the harlot.

Witneſſe.

1 The *witneſſe* altereth his tale with the lawyers.
2 To take God to *witneſſe*.
3 In *witneſſe* whereof I have ſet to my hand and ſeal.
4 My conſcience beareth me *witneſſe* that I never deſired much to live.

5 To

2 *Sapientiùs facies, si te in istam pacificationem non in-*
terpones.

3 *Majestas divinæ solertiæ.*
4 *Vir sapit qui pauca loquitur.*
5 *Bene coctus & conditus sermo.*

1 *Homo ingenio prudentiáq; acutissimus.*
2 *Nihil habet acuminis. Hic planè nihil sapit.*
3 *Mentis compos, vel homo sanæ mentis.*
4 *Acutè arguéq; conjicere.*
5 *Exturbare mentem alicujus.*
6 *Nostro marte rem aliquam peragere.*
7 *Hoc ipsum non insulsè interpretantur.*
8 *Conditus sale & facetiis.*
9 *Velocis ingenii vigor.*
10 *Excors & demens, alienatus mente.*
11 *Ad suspicandum sagacissimus.*
12 *Attico lepôre tincti sales.*

1 *Sevocare animum ab omninegotio.*
2 *Ut me miserum à Glycerio abstrahat.*
3 *Animum à re aliqua ad aliam traducere.*
4 *Semoveo me à contemplatu mali.*
5 *Ab angoribus & molestiis se abducere.*
6 *Dolabella se totum à te abalienavit.*
7 *Subducere cibum athletæ.*
8 *Detracta opinio probitatis.*
9 *Aliquem retrahere à studio.*
10 *Distrahi ab amicitia alicujus.*
11 *Avellere illum à meretrice.*

1 *Vacillat testis apud jurisconsultos.*
2 *Deum testem adhibere. Testari, testificari Deum.*
3 *Quò res testatior sit, nomen meum manu subscripsi; vel, id*
quo certius constet.
4 *Mihi conscius sum me nunquam nimis cupidum esse vitæ.*

5 *Testi-*

5 To bear *witnesse* in a great company.
6 To bear *witnesse* or give evidence of a thing.

Wont.

1 Things are demanded of me which I am ignorant or and *unwonted* to.
2 An army not *wonted* to labour.
3,4 That are *wont*. A *wonted* custome.

Work.

1 A vessel *work*-man-like wrought.
2 To *work* mischief to his country.
3 To *work* snares against himself.
4 To *work* ones danger.
5 The further their *work* went forward, the further off were they from the water.
6 The *worker* of some businesse.
7 To *work* or grave adventures in gold.
8 To *work* or embroider letters in garments.
9 The *working* in brasse or iron.
10,11 To *work* a noble act. The *works* of the *world*.
12,13 To *work* by treason. To *work* deceit.
14 To *work* or goe about some mischief to all.
15 Nature cannot *work* things unlike it self.
16 An image wrought with singular *workmanship*.
17 Sorrow and sickneſſe the *workers* of death.
18 A maker or *worker* of any thing.
19 The chief *worker* and deviser of all.
20,21 To *work* delayes. To *work* deceit.

Worth.

1 It is a *world* (or worthy) to hear.
2 What man did ever in all the *world* passe thee in impudence?
3 From the beginning of the *world*, or since the world began.
4 To goe about all the *world*.
5 I wot not in the *world* where I am.

5 *Testificari aliquid cum summa hominum frequentia.*
6 *Perhibere testimonium alicui rei.*

1 *Ea requiruntur à me quorum sum ignarus atq; insolens.*

2 *Insolitus ad laborem exercitus.*
3,4 *Quæ assolent. Mos solitus.*

1 *Vas non infabrè factum.*
2 *Pestem moliri patriæ.*
3 *Texere plagas contra se.*
4 *Periculum alicui conflare, facessere vel procreare. Malum alicui parere vel conficere.*
5 *Quantum opere processerant, tanto aberant ab aqua longiùs.*
6 *Artifex alicujus negotii.*
7 *Casus aliquos effingere in auro.*
8 *Intexere literas vestibus.*
9 *Æris & ferri fabrica.*
10,11 *Fulcherrimum gerere factum. Opifex mundi.*
12,13 *Agere ex insidiis. Struere dolum.*
14 *Machinari pestem aliquam in omnes.*
15 *Sui dissimilia effingere natura non potest.*
16 *Simulachrum singulari opera artificioq; perfectum.*
17 *Dolor ac morbus lethi fabricator.*
18 *Conditor & effector rei alicujus.*
19 *Architectus & machinator omnium.*
20,21 *Moras fabricare. Commoliri dolum.*

1 *Audire operæ pretium est.*

2 *Quis homo exuperavit te unquam gentium impudentia?*

3 *Ex omnibus seculis; ab ævo condito; post homines (natos.*

4 *Peragrare totum orbem terrarum.*
5 *Nescio ubi terrarum sim.*

6 *Nusquam*

6 No where in the *world* doe I finde him.

Worn.

1,2 A weak *worn* body. A colour loſt and *worn*.
3,4 A ſouldier *worn* out. Old *worn* houſes.
5 That opinion in time is *worn* out, not ſpoken of.
6 The glory is decayed, *worn* out.
7 Land barren, ſpent, *worn* out.
8 *Worn* and waſted with drink and riot.
9 The memory of this almoſt *worn* out.
10 Flint ſtones are *worn* out with uſe.
11 They ſet to ſale garments a little *worn*.
12 Aſſes hooſes *worn* and broken.

Worth.

1,2 Is thought *worthy* of honour. Be a *worthy* man.
3 Unmindeful of his *worth* and credit.
4 If it be a matter ſo *worthy* on which thou mayſt be-
5 Farms accounted little *worth*. (ſtow thy labour.
6 It is a thing *worthy* the knowledge.
7 Canſt thou make any excuſe but that thou art *worthy*
8 What doſt thou think it *worth*? (to be beaten?
9 He ſends you this gift, deſiring you to take it in good part or *worth*.
10 If it be not *worth* ſo much, I will make it good.
11 His teſtimony is eſteemed nothing *worth*.

Wound.

1 He hath given him a gteat *wound*.
2 To *wound* one in many places.
3 To *wound* one another very ſore.
4 *Wounded* with a grievous *wound*.
5 He *wounded* him through the helmet.

Wrapt.

1 Very old and *wrapped* in rags.
2 A ſnake *wrapping* himſelf in knots.
3 Dragons *wrapped* round together.
4 His garment *wrapped round* his left arm.
5 A *wrapping* of arms one in another.

6 *Nuſquam gentium illum invenio.*

1,2 *Effœtum corpus. Color obſoletus.*
3,4 *Emeritus miles. Exeſæ ædes.*
5 *Exaruit vetuſtate opinio.*
6 *Obſolevit ſplendor.*
7 *Effœtus ager. Effœtum & ſterile ſolum.*
8 *Vino luſtriſq; confectus.*
9 *Memoria hujus rei prope jam aboleverat.*
10 *Silices tenuantur ab uſu.*
11 *Officinas promercalium veſtium exercent.*
12 *Subtritæ aſinorum ungulæ.*

1,2 *Dignatus honore. Macte animis. Macte virtute.*
3 *Dignitatis ſuæ immemor.*
4 *Si res adeò digna eſt ubi tu nervos intendas tuos.*
5 *Jacent pretia prædiorum.*
6 *Eſt operæ pretium cognoſcere.*
7 *Nunquid cauſare, quin pœnas merueris?*
8 *Quid metiris pretio? vel quantum valet?*
9 *Hoc tibi dono mittit; te orans, ut accipias animo benigno.*
10 *Si tanti non eſt, ego præſtabo.*
11 *Nullius momenti putatur ejus teſtimonium.*

1 *Altum vulnus inflixit illi.*
2 *Confodere aliquem crebris vulneribus.*
3 *Mutuis vulneribus ſe concidere.*
4 *Vulnere gravi ſaucius.*
5 *Vulnus per galeam adegit.*

1 *Pannis & annis obſitus.*
2 *Serpens nexans ſe nodis.*
3 *Convoluti in ſe dracones.*
4 *Intortum circum lævum brachium paludamentum.*
5 *Implexus brachiorum cancellatus.*

6 To be *wrapped* in errors.

Wreſt.

1 To *wreſt* out money from any he can.
2 To *wreſt* out the truth.
3 *Wreſted* and biting ſophiſms.
4 A *wreſter* of the laws.
5 To *wreſt* a twigge.
6 To *wreſt* the matter to the words.
7 A *wreſting* and writhing of the limbs.

Write.

1 To *write* into a book or regiſter.
2 To convince him by his own hand *writing* and diſprove him in law.
3,4 To *write* Epiſtles. To *write* in jeſt.
5 To put ones talk in *writing*.
6 To *write* verſes.
7 It is *written*.
8 To *write* ſecrets in a book.
9 All things *written* of you diligently.
10 To *write* into books or notes what we have heard of.
11 Varro *writeth* no more.

Y. Y. Y. Y.

Yeeld.

1 To *yeeld* ſomething of his own right.
2 By *yeelding* thou ſhalt overcome.
3 After they had *yeelded*.
4 To *yeeld* up the Ghoſt.
5 To *yeeld* himſelf to his own tuition.
6 To *yeeld* himſelf up to the pleaſure of his enemies.

6 *Erroribus implicari.*

1 *Nummos unde unde extricare.*
2 *Extorquere veritatem.*
3 *Contorta & aculeata ſophiſmata.*
4 *Contortor legum.*
5 *Detorquere ſarmentum.*
6 *Deflectere rem ad verba.*
7 *Artuum diſtorſio & depravatio.*

1 *In codicem referre.*
2 *Convincere proprio chirographo, vel obſignatis ab eo tabulis ei litem retorquere.*
3,4 *Epiſtolas texere. Chartis illudere.*
5 *Chartis mandare, vel tradere ſermones alicujus.*
6 *Pangere verſus.*
7 *Literis proditum, vel traditum eſt.*
8 *Libris arcana credere.*
9 *Diligentiſſimè à te ſcripta omnia.*
10 *In commentarios regerere quæ ab aliis audivimus.*
11 *Silent muſæ Varronis.*

Y. Y. Y. Y.

---

1 *Concedere aliquid de jure ſuo.*
2 *Cedendo vinces, & victor abibis.*
3 *Deditione facta.*
4 *Animam exhalare, vel reddere.*
5 *Se alicui in clientelam dicare.*
6 *Dedere ſe in ditionem & arbitratum hoſtium.*

7 To make *yeeld* to the Roman Empire.

Young.

1 To become a *young* man again.
2,3 One very young. A *young* lambe.
4 Annise makes one *younger*.
5 To bring forth her *young* birds out of the nest.
6 *Young* geese, bees, birds.
7 Wild beasts love their *young*.
8 Thou didst forbid us to come to thee unlesse our *youngest* brother came with us.
9 From our *young* age.
10 The *young* of all living creatures, except birds.

THE END.

Latinized.

7 *In deditionem Romani imperii eos redigere.*

1 *Annos primos recolligere. Revirescere.*
2,3 *Admodum adolescens. Agna novella.*
4 *Juniorem vultum præstat annisum.*
5 *Producere teneram prolem è nido in aera.*
6 *Anseres pulli, apum pulli, volucrum proles.*
7 *Diligunt suos partus feræ.*
8 *Tu interdixisti nobis aditu ad te, nisi minimus natu frater compareret nobiscum.*
9 *A teneris unguiculis. A primis annis.*
10 *Fœtus omnium animalium præterquam avium.*

FINIS.

Index:

Wherein the figures declare in how many ſeveral ſignifications each word is taken.

A Bide 20
Ability. Able 20
Above 7
About 16
Abroad 19
Abſtain 3
Abound 11
Accept 2
Acceſſe 3
Accompany 4
Accompliſh 5
Accompt 5
According 5
Accuſe 12
Accuſtom 9
Achieve 8
Acknowledge 3
Acquaintance 8
Acquit 3
Act 4
Action 8
Adde 7
Addict 4
Adjoin 4
Admit 4
Ado 3
Adorn 5
Advance 4
Advantage 4
Adventure 7
Adverſary 2
Adverſity 5
Advertiſe 6
Adviſe 10
Adultery 3
Afraid 8
After 12
Age 7
Againſt 11
Ago 2
Agree 22
Aid 5
Ake 2
Alienate 3
All 8
Allay 9
Alledge 5
Alliance 3
Aloft 4
Allure 6
Almoſt 9
Alter 5
Amazed 3
Amend 5
Antient 6
Anger 9
Antedate 5
Any 8
Anſwer 5
Apace 4
Apart 3
Apparent 5
Apparell 6
Appear 17
Appeaſe 11
Apply 9
Appoint 30
Approve 3
Array 6
Arm. Army 11
As 11
Aſhamed 5
Aſide 3
Aſk 10
Aſſay 3
Aſſail 6
Aſſault 5
Aſſemble 10
Aſſociate 3
Aſſure. Aſſurance 17
Aſſwage 10
Aſtoniſh 15

Index.

Attach 6
Attain 7
Attempt 3
Attentive 5
Attribute 7
Avail 4
Avoid 7
Author 4
Authority 14

Back 9
Banish 6
Barren 4
Base 7
Bear 25
Beat 26
Beauty 7
to Be 13
Become 7
Before 13
Begin 49
Beguile 6
Behave 7
Behind 6
Behold 5
Believe 9
Bend 22
Besiege 4
Beset 5
Bestow 9
Better 11
Bie 4
Bid 3
Big 10
Bill 7
Bind 15
Bite 5
Blame 11
Blast 3
Blemish 2
Blind 7
Blot 2
Blow 7
Bloud 3
Blush 3
Boil 4
Bold 7
Bond 5
Book 4
Border 4
Born 6
Borrow 7
Bought 2
Bound 14
Bow 6
Brag 7
Brawl 3
Breed 6
Break 22
Bribe 5
Bridle 8
Brief 4
Bright 8
Bring 22
Broad 5
Broken 12
Brought 8
Build 4
Burn 8
Burst 7
Business 5

Call 14
Calm 3
Came 20
Can 4
Carry 12
Care 13
Case 7
Cast 38
Cause 19
Cease 20
Certain 8
Chafe 6
Change 20
Charge 21
Chase 3
Chance 6
Chew 3
Chide 4
Child 5
Choose 12
Clear 13
Cloke 7
Clothe 6
Cold 10
Come 48
Command 10
Commend 4
Comfort 10
Commit 13
Common 13
Compact 4
Company 24
Compare 6
Compass 13
Complaint 8
Compt 9

Consider 22
Consist 5
Constant 8
Constrain 7
Consume 14
Contend 8
Content 10
Continue 28
Contrary 20
Conveigh 8
Convenient 11
Convince 4
Copy 3
Copious 4
Corn 4
Corner 2
Correction 5
Corrupt 10
Cost 14
Covenant 3
Cover 24
Counsell 8
Counterfeit 12
Courage 8
Course 7
Courtesie 6
Crafty 7
Creep 8
Cry 10
Crooked 10
Cruell 9
Cunning 5
Cure 6
Custome 7
Cut 21

Day 16
Dark 8
Dash 7
Danger 14
Dead 14
Deal 5
Death 8
Debate 8
Debt 8
Decay 25
Deceive 13
Declare 14
Deed 5
Defend 9
Defer 12
Delay 10
Delight 20
Deliver 19
Demand 5
Deny 9
Deep 9
Depart 12
Deprave 3
Deprive 5
Descend 8
Deserve 10
Desire 30
Destitute 4
Destroy 9
Destruction 5
Determin 10
Devide 7
Devise 13
Die 8
Differ 5
Diligent 11

Diminish 15
Disagree 5
Disappoint 5
Discharge 10
Disclose 2
Discover 3
Discomfit 4
Discontinue 5
Discourage 6
Disdain 7
Dish 5
Dishonest 9
Dishonour 6
Disorder 4
Dispatch 16
Displeasure 16
Disquiet 6
Distain 10
Distresse 3
Diverse 9
Doe 33
Doubt 12
Down 11
Draw 15
Dresse 7
Drink 13
Drive 22
Drown 5
Duty. Due 6
Dull 13
Dure 5
Dwell 7

Ear 8
Early 6
Earnest 18

Base. Easie 12
Eat 15
Ebbe 3
Eclipse 2
Eager 4
Eye 8
Eloquent 5
Employ 7
Empty 4
Evill 28
Endure 3
Enlarge 3
Enough 5
Enter 21
Enterprise 6
Escape 5
Eschew 4
Esteem 20
Even 5
Every 4
Evident 7
Examin 7
Example 6
Exceeding 10
Excellent 25
Excuse 14
Execute 6
Exercise 9
Expound 5
Extoll 4
Extreme 6

Fail 13
Fain 6
Faint 14
Fair 16
Fall 31
False 13
Famous 10
Far 21
Fashion 20
Fasten 17
Fat 6
Faulty 18
Favour 26
Fear 15
Feeble 9
Feed 5
Fell 11
Fense 6
Fetch 11
Fight 7
Fill 7
Filthy 10
Fine 18
Finish 7
Fit 11
Flatter 7
Fly 10
Foolish 13
Follow 10
For 4
Forbid 5
Force 12
Forge 5
Forget 21
Forgive 3
Forsake 8
Fortifie 5
Fortune 6
Forward 9
Foul 9
Freeze 4
Fresh 5
Fruit 9
Fuell 14
Furnish 7
Further 5

Gage 5
Gain 10
Gather 19
Gentle 25
Get 29
Guilty 6
Give 54
Glad 10
Glitter 7
Gnaw 5
Goe 55
Good 16
Gorgeous 4
Gotten 9
Govern 11
Grace 10
Grant 5
Great 31
Grieve 19
Ground 8
Grow 12
Grudge 5

Hair 5
Half 11
Hand 19
Handle 8
Hang 17
Hap 11

Heard 22
Hearken 8
Harm 10
Heart 15
Haſt 16
Hate 10
Hatred 10
Have 21
Head 13
Health 5
Heap 8
Heard 8
Heavy 5
Hide 20
High 14
Hinder 7
Hire 6
Hit 6
Hot 9
Hold 25
Hole 6
Honeſt 13
Honour 15
Hope 10
Hungry 6
Hurt 10

Jeſt 8
Ignorant 6
Ill 6
Impudent 3
Impure 5
In 7
Incline 7
Incloſe 5
Incourage 5
Increaſe 18
Indevour 11
Indifferent 7
Infect 10
Inhabit 5
Inlarge 2
Inquire 4
Inſtruct 9
Intangle 6
Intent 8
Interrupt 8
Intice 3
Intreat 14
Intricate 5
Invent 10
Joyn 24
Is 7
Iſſue 7
Judge 14

Keep 31
Kill 10
Knee 6
Knit 7
Knock 5
Know. 40

Labour 21
Lack 28
Lay 14
Large 11
Laſt 9
Late 13
Latin 5
Laugh 7
Law 10
Lead 13
Leane 7
Leap 10
Learn 7
Leaſure 9
Leave. Left 34
Lend 7
Length 9
Leſſe 8
Let 28
Lie. Lieth 25
Liberty 7
Life 4
Lift 4
Light 18
Like 35
Limit 3
Little 26
Live 24
Lodging 5
Loſty 7
Long 35
Look 31
Looſe. Loſt 35
Loth 7
Love 10
Low 8
Luck 7
Luſt 14
Lute 4

Maintain 17
Maſter 7
Make 66
Man 6
Many 8

Index.

Manifeſt 6
Manner 8
Mar 5
Marry 9
Mark 20
Match 9
Matter 15
Mean 9
Meaſure 10
Meat 7
Medle 8
Meet 20
Melt 5
Memory 5
Mercy 4
Merry 8
Mervail 5
Minde 22
Miſchief 5
Mixe 7
Mock 5
Money 8
More 10
Moved 14
Mourning 7
Mouth 5
Move 2
Much 18
Muſe 7

Name 7
Natural 6
Naughty 6
Need 11
Negligent 7
New 10
Next 13
Nigh 8
Night 7
Noble 9
Noyſe 5
Notable 7
Number 6

Obſcure 6
Obtain 5
Occaſion 13
Occupy 12
Offended 7
Offer 10
Office 5
Oftentimes 5
Old 26
One 6
Open 18
Opinion 11
Ordain 7
Order 14
Other 15
Overcome 8
Overthrow 4
Out 11
Outragious 7

Pacifie 6
Pay 8
Pain 8
Pardon 3
Partaker 6
Part 14
Paſſe 76
Patience 5
Perceive 15
Perfect 11
Perform 3
Perſwade 8
Pinch 5
Place 8
Play 11
Plain 9
Pleaſe 20
Pleaſure 17
Plenty 14
Pluck 8
Point 17
Poor 9
Power 10
Pour 4
Practiſe 14
Prepare 5
Preſent 8
Pretence 6
Prevent 16
Print 7
Price 15
Privy 7
Proceed 6
Procure 13
Profit 20
Prolong 13
Promiſe 16
Promote 6
Prove 10
Provide 6
Proviſion 4
Provoke 7
Pure 4
Purpoſe 15

Put	49	Reverence	5	Side	13
		Reward	8	Sight	12
Quick	10	Rich	9	Sign	4
Quiet	15	Riddle	4	Signifie	9
		Ring	8	Since	7
Rage	8	Ripe	7	Sit	5
Raise	8	Rise	19	Skill	9
Ready	20	Rough	14	Slack	5
Reason	16	Round	13	Sleep	12
Receive	9	Rub	7	Sloth	5
Recompense	8	Rule	28	Slow	7
Recover	7	Run	36	Small	21
Recreate	5			Smell	6
Refrain	6	Sad	4	Sodain	10
Refresh	6	Say	9	Soft	10
Refuge	6	Sail	6	Soon	6
Refuse	10	Safe	6	Sorrow	8
Regard	5	Satisfie	7	Space	5
Remain	8	Scatter	6	Spare	7
Remember	26	Search	9	Speak	29
Renew	11	Secret	10	Speed	12
Renown	7	See	27	Spend	21
Rent	7	Sell	5	Spread	24
Report	26	Sent	7	Spring	13
Represse	7	Separate	7	Stay	35
Reproach	7	Serve	20	Stand	99
Reprove	8	Set	68	Stedfast	7
Repute	6	Settle	7	Stick	6
Request	8	Shake	14	Stiffe	9
Require	14	Shame	9	Stir	8
Requite	6	Sharp	15	Stop	18
Resemble	3	Shew	30	Strange	10
Resort	7	Shine	5	Straw	6
Rest	10	Shoot	9	Strength	12
Restore	6	Short	14	Stretch	6
Return	16	Sick	10	Strike	17

Index.

Strong 13
Study 10
Stir 5
Subject 7
Subtil 7
Succour 10
Sue 16
Sure 14
Suffer 13
Sufficient 5
Swift 10
Swim. 8

Table 7
Take 61
Talk 15
Tarry 12
Tell 21
Thick 7
Think 12
Thought 6
Thrust 13
Tie 8
Time 7
Token 6
Torment 6
Touch 7
Travail 9
Try 12
Trim 9
Trouble 18
Trust 10
Turn 36

Vain 8
Vary 4
Vehement 11
Very 9
Vex 12
Unadvised 4
Undoe 10
Use 22
Utter 4

Way 8
Wash 5
Wast 9
Watch 11
weak 7
Weary 6
weep 4
Weigh 5
Whole 7
Wicked 6
Wide 6
Will 14
Wind 11
win 12
Wise 5
wit 12
Withdraw 11
witnesse 6
Wont 4
Work 21
World 6
worn 12
Worth 11
Wound 5
Wrest 10
Write 11

Yeeld 7
Young 10

The End.

A Catalogue of ſome Books printed for *Rich. Royſton* at the Angel in Ivie-lane, *London.*

THe Pſalter of *David*, with Titles and Collects according to the matter of each Pſalm, by the Right honorable *Chr. Hatton*, in 12. the fifth Edition with additionals.

Boanerges and *Barnabas*, or Judgement and Mercy for wounded and afflicted ſouls, in ſeveral Soliloquies, by *Francis Quarles*, in 12.

The Guide unto true Bleſſedneſſe, or a Body of the Doctrine of the Scriptures, directing a man to the ſaving knowledg of God, by *Sam. Crock*, in 12.

Six excellent Sermons upon ſeveral occaſions preached by *Edw. Willan*, Vicar of *Hoxne*, in 40.

Hermes Theologus, or a Divine Mercury; new Deſcants upon old Records, by *Theoph. Wodnote*, in 12.

An Eſſay upon *Statius*, or the five firſt Books of *Pub. Papinius Statius* his *Thebais*, by *Tho. Stephens*, Schoolmaſter in Saint *Edmunsbury*, in 8.

Nomenclatura Brevis Anglo-Latino-Græca in uſum Scholæ publicæ Weſtmonaſterienſis, per F. Gregory, *in* 8.

Etymologicum Parvum in uſum Scholæ publicæ Weſtmonaſterienſis, opera & ſtudio Franciſci Gregorii, *in* 8.

Grammatices Græcæ Enchiridion in uſum Scholæ Collegialis Wigorniæ, in 8.

A diſcourſe of Holy Love by Sir *Geo. Strode* Knight in 12.

The Saints Honey-comb full of Divine Truths, by *R. Gove*, Preacher of *Henton S. George* in *Somerſet-ſhire*, in 8.

The

The Communicants Guide, directing the younger ſort which have never yet received, and the elder and ignorant ſort, which have hitherto received unworthily, how they may receive the Sacrament of the Lords Supper with comfort, by *R. Gove*, in 8.

A Contemplation of Heaven, with an Exerciſe of Love, and a Deſcant on the Prayer in the Garden, by a Catholick Gent. in 12.

Church Lands not to be ſold, 1647. in 8.

The Countrey-mans Catechiſm, or the Churches plea for Tithes by *R. Boreman*, B.D. in 4.

The Regal Apologie printed at *Oxford*, in 4.

A Fair Warning to take heed of the *Scottiſh* Diſcipline by Biſhop *Bramhall*, in 4.

The Chriſtians Directory, in 12.

The Royal Slave, a Play in 4. acted at Chriſt-Church in *Oxford*.

Of the Diviſion between the *Engliſh* and *Romiſh* Church upon Reformation by *H. Fern*. D. D. in 12. the ſecond Edition with many Additionals.

Directions for the profitable reading of the Scriptures, by *John White*, M. A. in 8.

The Exemplary lives and Memorable Acts of the 9 moſt worthy women in the world, 3 Jews, 3 Gentiles, 3 Chriſtians, by *Tho. Heywood*, in 4.

The Saints Legacies, or a Collection of Promiſes out of the Word of God, in 12.

Judicium univerſitatis Oxonienſis de Solenni Lege & Fœdere, Juramento Negativo, &c. in 8.

Certain Sermons and Letters of Defence and Reſolutions to ſome of the late Controverſaries of our times, by *Jaſper Mayn*, D. D. in 4. New.

Janua Linguarum Reſerata, ſive omnium Scientiarum & Linguarum ſeminarium, Auctore Cl. Viro J. A. Comenio, in 12.

Obſervations upon Mr. *Hobbs* his *Leviathan*, with ſome

some Observation upon Sir *Walter Rayleigh*'s History of the World, by *Alex. Rosse*, in 12.

Wits Common wealth, in 12.

The Banquet of Jests new and old, in 12.

Quarles Virgin Widow, a Play, 4.

Solomon's Recantation, in 4 by *Francis Quarles.*

An account of the Church Catholique where it was before the Reformation, by *Edw. Boughen* D. D. in 4.

An Advertisement to the Jewry men of *England* touching Witches, written by the Author of the Observations upon Mr. *Hobbs* Leviathan, in 4. New.

Episcopacy and Presbytery considered, by *Hen. Fern.* D. D. in 4.

A Sermon preached at the Isle of *Wight* before his Majesty, by *H. Fern*, D. D. in 4.

The holy Life and death of the late Vicountesse *Falkland*, in 12.

Certain Considerations of present Concernment; Touching the Reformed Church of *England*, by *H. Fern*, in 12.

Englands Faithful Reprover and Monitor in 12. by *John Allington.*

Newly published.

The grand Conspiracy of the Members against the Mind, of Jews against their King. As it hath been delivered in four Sermons by *John Allington*, B. D. in 12.

The plain Mans Senses exercised, or Discovery of the Errors, Heresies, and Blasphemies of these times by *Will. Lyeford*, in 4.

The Doctrine and Practice of Repentance by *Jer. Taylor*, in 8.

White Salt, or a sober Correction of a mad World, by *John Sherman*, B. D. a discontinuer, in 12.

The matching of the Magistrates Authority, and the Christians true Liberty in matters of Religion, by *Will. Lyford*,

Lyford, B. D. and late Minister of *Sherborn* in *Dorſ.* in 4.

A compendious Diſcourſe upon the Caſe as it it ſtands between the Church of *England*, and thoſe Congregations that have divided from it, by *Hen. Fern.* D.D. New.

A correct Copy of ſome Notes, concerning Gods Decrees eſpecially of Reprobation, by *T. P.* Preacher of Gods Word in *Northamptonſhire*, and publiſhed to prevent calumny in 4. New.

The Hiſtory of the Church of *Scotland*, by *Joh. Spotſwood* Archbiſhop of St. *Andrews*, in *fol.* New.

The Diſputation at *Winchcomb*, together with the Letters and Teſtimonies pertinent thereto, wherein is offered ſome ſatisfaction in ſeveral points of Religion, *viz.* Of Church Government. Of Ordination of Miniſters. Of receiving the Sacrament. Of forms of Prayers. Of holy Times and Places; and ſome other Queſtions.

Τοποθηματολογία, *maximam partem ex Indice Rhetorico Farnabii deprompta: Additis inſuper Anglicanis exemplis. In uſum Scholæ Regiæ Grammaticalis apud St. Edmundi Burgum.*

THE END.